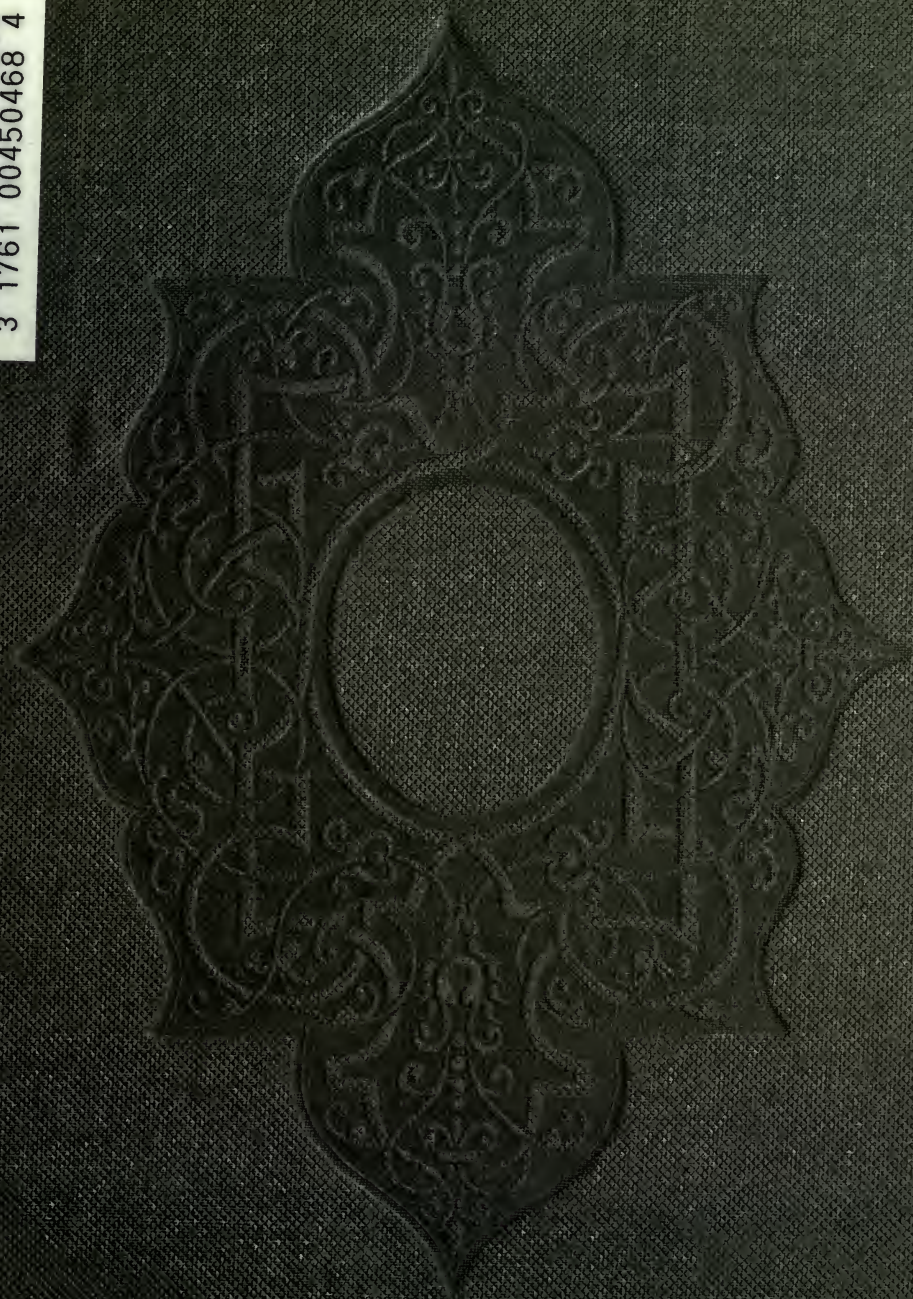


UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



3 1761 00450468 4









Camden Society v. 97

HISTORY FROM MARBLE.

COMPILED IN THE REIGN OF CHARLES II.

BY THOMAS DINGLEY, GENT.

PRINTED IN PHOTOLITHOGRAPHY BY VINCENT BROOKS,

FROM THE ORIGINAL IN THE POSSESSION OF

SIR THOMAS E. WINNINGTON, BART.

WITH AN INTRODUCTION AND DESCRIPTIVE TABLE OF CONTENTS

BY JOHN GOUGH NICHOLS, F.S.A.

VOLUME THE SECOND.



PRINTED FOR THE CAMDEN SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.LXVIII.

105-433
7/10/10

WESTMINSTER:
PRINTED BY J. B. NICHOLS AND SONS,
25, PARLIAMENT STREET.

DA
20
C17
no. 97

[NO. XCVII.]

COUNCIL OF THE CAMDEN SOCIETY

FOR THE YEAR 1867-68.

President,

WILLIAM TITE, ESQ. M.P., F.R.S., V.P.S.A.

ARTHUR ASHPITEL, ESQ. F.S.A.

JOHN BRUCE, ESQ. F.S.A. *Director.*

WILLIAM CHAPPELL, ESQ. F.S.A. *Treasurer.*

WILLIAM DURRANT COOPER, ESQ. F.S.A.

JAMES CROSBY, ESQ. F.S.A. [Died 12th July, 1867.]

EDWARD FOSS, ESQ. F.S.A.

SAMUEL RAWSON GARDINER, ESQ.

THE REV. LAMBERT B. LARKING, M.A.

JOHN MACLEAN, ESQ. F.S.A.

SIR FREDERIC MADDEN, F.R.S.

FREDERIC OUVRY, ESQ. Treas.S.A.

EVELYN PHILIP SHIRLEY, ESQ. M.A., F.S.A.

WILLIAM JOHN THOMS, ESQ. F.S.A. *Secretary.*

REV. JOHN WEBB, M.A., F.S.A.

SIR THOMAS E. WINNINGTON, BART. M.P.

The COUNCIL of the CAMDEN SOCIETY desire it to be understood that they are not answerable for any opinions or observations that may appear in the Society's publications; the Editors of the several Works being alone responsible for the same.

Page (ccxli.) **STOKE EDITH.** South view of the Church. This church was wholly rebuilt, in the Palladian style, in 1740; but the ancient tower and spire remain.

Monumental effigy of a lady, attributed to "one Edith." It stood "on an altar-tomb in the south isle." (Hill's MS. Collections.) Now on the north side near the tower, facing the entrance, resting on a new stone base, which partially covers the slab to Nicholas Griffin. Edith, who left her name to the place, was the daughter of King Egbert, and died about the year 870. The effigy is evidently of much later date.

The two "fair marble slabs" still exist, and appear to have been placed over a man and his wife. That of Nicholas Griffin has the Edith monument now resting upon it; but the arms are partly visible. The second slab, upon which is the imperfect inscription *HIC JACET ANNA GRIFFIN VXOR NICOLAI* has also a shield of arms, in a lozenge, but defaced.¹

(ccxliii.) **STRETFORD.** South view of the Church, and a sketch of its east end.

The Font.

Canopied monument, containing effigies of a Delabere and his wife.

On one of the fragments of Dingley's manuscript, fixed on

¹ From Hill's MS. Collections these inscriptions are supplied:—

"*Hic jacet NICOLAS GRIFFIN, Fil. primogenitus Edw. Griffin de Bickmarish, in com. Warr. Arm. qui duxit ad uxore Annam filiam Edwardi Lingen de Stooke Edith in com. Heref. Arm. obiit vicesimo sexto die Febr. A° D'ni 1644.*

"*Dicite Pierides Griffinū plangere, cujus Spiritus in cœlo, nomen in orbe viget.*"

"*In cujus memoriam uxor fidelis hoc fieri fecit monumentum.*"

Arms: 1 and 4, a griffin segreant, *Griffin*; 2 and 3, a cross voided between four martlets, *Chambers*; impaling, Paly of six, on a bend three roses, *Lingen*.

"*Hic jacet ANNA GRIFFIN uxor Nicolai Griffin filii primogeniti Edwardi Griffin de Bickmarsh in com. Warr. Arm. vidua, filia Edwardi Lingen de Stoke Edith in com. Heref. arm. obiit Sept. 16 A° D'ni 1660.*" Arms, in a lozenge, Griffin impaling Lingen.

the first leaf of the parish register at Dilwyn (as mentioned in p. 36), are contained these particulars respecting Stretford :

"This Parish Church of Stretford, anciently dedicated to St Cosmo and Damian, hath two fair ancient monuments therein, supposed to be of the De la Barr's, so like one another that in tracing off the one you represent the other. His shield, which is the same with the arms of another in the north window in y^e great chancel of the next parish called Dilwyn, are Azure, a bend argent cotized or between 6 martlets of the same.

"The Parson hereof is a worthy Gentleman Mr Thomas Wall.

"In the same Parish is seen a Well² superstitiously call'd St Cosmo and St Damian Well."

WEOBLEY. Account of the Town.

Page (ccxliv.) Monument containing effigies of a knight and his lady. His crest a Saracen's head. These effigies probably represent John Marbury esquire and his wife Agnes daughter and heir of Thomas de Crophull. A somewhat earlier effigy is drawn in the opposite page, and has the same crest. This may be regarded as the effigy of Walter Devereux, the first husband of the same Agnes.¹ He died 4 Hen. VI.

¹ Blount thought these effigies might be Verdens, and is followed by Silas Taylor, the Herefordshire collector quoted in *The Topographer*, 1789, ii. 208, and by Gough in his *Camden's Britannia*. Sir Samuel R. Meyrick, who described their costume in the *Gentleman's Magazine* for Oct. 1827, p. 308, assigned the knight and lady to John Marbury and Alicia (Pembroke) his wife, early in the reign of Henry IV., and added that the costume of the other effigy is prior in date. Adverting to the circumstance that these effigies had been sometimes ascribed to the family of Brydges, because of the Saracen's head crest, yet, having ascertained that Marbury also bore that crest, Meyrick attributes both the male effigies to that family. Meyrick was evidently not aware how many other knights then bore the like (see Beltz, *Memoirs of the Garter*, and various other authorities); the more distinctive devices for crests not being as yet generally adopted. It has been ascertained that John Marbury esquire, though knight of the shire for the co. Hereford, had not actually received knighthood before his death in 1435. He is styled *armiger* in the Inq. p. m. of Agnes Devereux, his second wife, 14 Hen. VI., as in the petition presented by himself in 5 Hen. VI. for payment of the pension of forty marks which had been granted to him by Henry the Fifth. His daughter and heir Elizabeth was married to Sir Walter Devereux, grandson of the Walter mentioned in the text, and ancestor of the Earls of Essex.

² "St. Cosmiana's well famous for cures there is below the church eastward." Silas Taylor, in Harl. MS. 6726.

Two ancient escocheons hanging on the walls: 1. Devereux (drawn in the next page); 2. Marbury. "There are two shields hanging in the chancel, the one having the arms of Devereux, the other" (Blount.)

"Near him [*i.e.* the effigy of the single knight] on the wall hangs up a wooden shield with the arms of Devereux. Over against it, on the south side, another shield hangs up, with a cross engrailed betwixt four [passion-nails argent, differenced by a fleur-de-lis, for Marbury] (I could not discover the colours). The people say it was the Governor's of the castle." (Silas Taylor.)

From the chancel window Dingley also draws the arms of Verdon, the ancient lord of Weobley.

Epitaph given by Mr. Scaundret minister of Madley to Mr. Theop. Allys:—Here ligs bonney bouncing Gilian &c.

Page (ccxlv.) A Roman coin.

North view of Weobley church. The spire had suffered from a storm, of which Blount gives the following account: "The Church . . . hath a tall spire steeple, the top whereof with the cross about the year 1640 was blown down in a tempest, and not yet repaired (1675). One bar of iron which fell with it weighing 300lbs." (MS. Collections for Herefordshire.)

The spire was afterwards repaired by Colonel Birch. *Ibid.*

Inscriptions on the bells.

(ccxlv.) Escoccheon carved in several places on the timber roofing: Gules, a cross between four crescents or.

"On the south side of the church of Webley is a chapel belonging to the Ley (the ancestral mansion in the parish of the Brydges family), with two coats on the inside of the upper rayle: 1. Ar. a crosse sa. and something [a leopard's head] hath been painted in the middle of the cross, by the name of Bridges; 2. Gu. a cross inter 4 crescents or." (Silas Taylor.)

The latter coat occurs in Glover's Ordinary with the name Sourdevall, perhaps the wife of a Brydges of the Ley.

Brass of a merchant (?) 1424.

Brass of Watkyn Garraway and Agnes his wife. There was probably a figure of the wife not indicated in the drawing. "These Garways had a mansion house at Leys, after bought and laid to that of Bridges, and bore for their arms, Ar. a pile surmounted by a fess between four leopard's heads gules." (Blount's MS.)

Page (ccxlvii. LEDBURY. West view of the Church.

Device (or motto) of John Skip, esq. of Ledbury.

Brass of sere William Calwe (praying to St. Peter). The figure and inscription remain, (but not St. Peter,) and are engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine for 1794, p. 1163.

Brass of Roberde Preece priest (praying to the Trinity): with his arms. This is no longer existing.

(ccxlviii.) Gravestone of Edward Cooper, Archdeacon of Hereford, and Master of Ledbury Hospital, 1596. Incised in outline: now preserved in a niche in the chancel.

Brass of Thomas Caple, esq. 1490. Now fixed to a pillar. The figure had a collar of esses, with a portcullis pendant—once represented in enamel or composition.

Gravestone of Dorothy (ob. 1638) the wife of Charles Godwyn, a son of Bishop Godwyn.

(ccxlix.) Epitaph of James Bayly, who died 1674: and who with two brothers divided between them three hundred years.

Tomb of Richard Hayward, and his epitaph, 1618. This tomb has been levelled to the ground, but its slab remains in the pavement of the south transeptal chapel; the brass plate is now fixed to the east wall.

(ccl.) LEDBURY HOSPITAL. Portrait of Hugh Foliot, Bishop of Hereford, the Founder, accompanied by a long inscription, the conclusion of which is in p. ccli. This is taken from an oil-painting on panel, which is still preserved in the Dining-room of the Hospital. It was evidently erected by Thomas Thornton, D.D. who was Master of the Hospital in the reign of

James the First. Bishop Foliot is represented in a scarlet cope or doctor's gown, somewhat better painted than Dingley's copy. The inscription, which is not merely commemorative of Foliot, but also contains Dr. Thornton's observations distinguishing between Presbyteries and Chapters, is not copied with perfect accuracy by Dingley. Besides many variations of spelling, there are the following more important corrections to be made: line 7, *read* 1173; line 11, *read* July 26; line 23, *for* their *read* these; column 2, line 5, *read* many things of himself without consent of Chapter, and Capitulum, &c.; line 14, *for* pretence *read* offence; line 15, "Honorius 3^{us} sent Gwalo, and Gregorius 9^{us} sent Pandulphus;" line 20, *for* y^e *read* these; line 22, "to be then used;" line 24, "by both those Popes;" line 27, *for* betray *read* bewray, and "decay of good Literature." In the next line, *for* those Popes *read* both the Popes. In first line after the verses, *for* Extortions *read* Exactions.

Page (clli.) Devices of Thomas Thornton,¹ Canon of Hereford, and Master of the Hospital, in glass. No longer existing.

Inscription made by the same in 1617. This is still preserved, painted on panel, and the arms of Foliot and of the see of Hereford are upon its frame.

(cllii.) 220. PEMBRIDGE.² North-west view of the Church.

¹ The monumental bust of Thomas Thornton, D.D. (ob. 1629), though not mentioned by Dingley, remains in the church of Ledbury, representing him as if preaching. It is accompanied by a long Latin epitaph, in which he is stated to have been the tutor of Sir Philip Sidney, and to have been the first to introduce the study of Greek into the grammar school at Worcester. He was also the tutor of WILLIAM CAMDEN, as is related by Anthony à Wood.

² See church notes of Pembridge taken in 1645 in Symonds's Diary, p. 202. There is a sketch of the Belfry at Pembridge in the Portfolio of the Ilam Anastatic Drawing Society for 1863, and another of the similar structure at Yarpole in the same county: contributed by J. Severn Walker esq. and accompanied by the following remarks: "Towers standing quite detached from the churches to which they form campaniles or belfries are of frequent occurrence in Italy, Norway, and other countries, but are comparatively rare in England, particularly in the midland counties. Herefordshire, however, possesses six such structures, viz. at Ledbury, Bosbury, Holmer, Richard's Castle, Pembridge, and Yarpole. The two latter are of rude construc-

Epitaph of William Sherborne, D.D. Rector, 1679.

Tomb bearing effigies of two knights and two ladies. Described in Symonds's Diary, p. 202.

Page (ccliii.) 223. Almshouse rebuilt by Bishop Duppa, and arms of the see of Winchester.

Coin of Constantinus IIII. found at Kentchester, in the hands of the Rev. Dr. Trafford.

Arms of Trafford.

The south-east view of Pembridge Church.

Three shields of arms in the Sarnefield Chancel: 1. Hopwood of Milton; 2. a lion rampant; 3. Grandison.

BRADWARDINE the birthplace of Dr. Thomas Bradwardine. Rather of his ancestors, as Fuller writes under Sussex:

Thomas Bradwardine was descended of an ancient family at Bradwardine in Herefordshire, who, removing thence, had settled themselves for three generations in this county, where this Thomas was born, in or near the city of Chichester. *Worthies of England*.

See his life in Lower's *Worthies of Sussex*, 1865, 4to. p. 185.

(cclv.) 225. Medals and foreign coins in the hands of Mr. John Prise of Wisteson, co. Hereford.

(cclvi.) 226. The inside of the Church of DILWYN.¹

tion, but quaint and picturesque, more particularly the belfry at Pembridge, which consists of a low irregular octagonal base, the sides of which vary from 14 feet to 25 feet in width; above this are two square timber stages, connected together and with the lower story by steep tiled roofs, the whole terminating in a pyramidal boarded roof. The entrance is on the south-west side through a wide doorway, having moulded jambs, on which rests a wooden lintel. There is a peal of five bells supported on a massive framework of timber, quite unconnected with the walls. The date of this curious structure would appear to be about the middle of the 14th century, judging from the mouldings of the doorway."

¹ An exterior view of this church occurs afterwards in p. cclxvi. See church-notes of Dilwyn, taken in 1645, in Symonds's Diary, (Camden Society 1859,) pp. 264—266. See also the Topographer, 1789, vol. i. p. 355. It has recently undergone a very thorough restoration, under the architectural superintendence of Mr. George Cowley Haddon, of Hereford and Malvern, and was reopened on the 5th Dec. 1867.

The Font: and eight shields of arms, among which are Lionel Duke of Clarence, Talbot, Roos, Hevyn,¹ and Bradford.

Gravestone of Thomas Hamond, M.A. Vicar of Dilwyn; dated 1617.

Epitaph on a child of William Taylor, 1683.

Page (cclvii.) 227. Memoriall from the Vicar of Dilwyn concerning the Longevity of the Cyder-drinkers of Herefordshire.

The vicar of Dilwyn who was Dingley's friend, and gave him "this memoriall," together with the ensuing poetical rhapsody, was Martin Johnson, who is thus designated by himself in the parish register:

"Martinus Johnson vicarius de Dilwyn, artium Magist^r è col. Bal. Oxon. Academ. et Oxoniæ natus, qui vixit hic vicarius Anno Dom. 1651 (*added*, usque ad An. 1698)."

The work of Dr. John Beale on Herefordshire Orchards cited in the same page is entitled *Herefordshire Orchards a pattern for all England*: by J. B. 1657. It is reprinted in Bradley's "Improvements in Planting and Gardening. 1724."

(cclviii.) 228. An Encomium on Cyder, 1677. By Martin Johnson, Vicar of Dilwyn.

(cclx.) 230. The several persons whose longevity is here detailed are thus recorded in the parish register of Dilwyn—

1657. Jacobus Baddam ætatis 105 de Brownes sepultus fuit octavo die Maij.

1659. Thomas Melling de Baches sepultus fuit decimo quinto die Decembris.

1663. Gulielmus Dykes de Luntley sepultus fuit decimo septimo die Januarij.

1666. Henricus Seyse de Dilwyn sepultus fuit tertio die Maij in cæmeterio.

Avis Taylor does not occur under 1673, but under 1681 is a widow of the name—

¹ Hevyn, sometime of Dilwyn, Azure, crusilly fitchy, three boar's heads coupéd or: misdescribed as "Cradock" in Symonds's Diary, p. 265.

1681. Avicia Taylor vidua de Boyes Field sepulta fuit nono die mensis Aprilis.

As to Richard Tuffley the date 1673 seems to be again erroneously given: for this centenarian died in 1674, and therefore was not "now living" when Dingley wrote. His burial is thus registered—

1674. Richardus Tuffley senior de Newton sepultus fuit quarto die mensis Aprilis ætatis suæ 103.

We may here appropriately refer to the account given by Duncumb (ii. 134) of Joyce Andrews, of the parish of Felton, said to have lived to the age of 114, and died 1660; to the epitaph at Marden of Richard Wooton, of Fromanton, who died 1662, aged 104 (*ibid.* p. 138); and to the following inscription on the porch of the detached belfry at Yarpole:

Died in this parish—

In 1756. Eliza Collier, aged 103.

1777. Joseph Rod, aged 104.

See also the epitaph at Ledbury copied by Dingley in p. ccxlix., and Duncomb's account (ii. 74), of a dinner given in 1670, by John Packington, esq., at Buckenhill, to forty-two men of the parish of Bromyard, exceeding seventy years of age, but the oldest named was ninety-one.¹

Page (cclxii.) 232. The marvelous longevity of "the aged Countess of Desmond" has been much discussed within the last few years, particularly in the writings of Richard Sainthill, esq. of Cork. See a review of the whole question in the *Dublin Review*, 1862, vol. li. p. 51, from which it appears that the anecdotes belonging to two dowager Countesses of Desmond have been combined, and the youthful beauty who might have danced with King Richard the Third has been identified with the survivor to the reign of James the First.

¹ An interesting article on longevity has recently appeared in the *Quarterly Review* for January 1868; and it contains (pp. 189, 196,) some notices of the Rev. William Davies, Rector of Staunton-on-Wye, who died at Hereford in 1790, at the age of 105, as stated in his own register; of him see also the *Gentleman's Magazine* for that year, i. 185.

Regarding the first Marquess of Winchester, Dingley makes more than one misstatement. He died neither "in the y^e 10th year of Qu. Elizabeth," nor in "1511;" but in 1572. His age at his death, as stated by Dugdale, Fuller, and most authors, was ninety-seven. Dugdale's authority on this point is R. Brooke's *Catalogue of Nobility*, where the Lord Treasurer's birth is placed in 1 Ric. III. 1483.

The book which Dingley quotes is *An Apology or Declaration of the Power and Providence of God in the Government of the World*. By GEORGE HAKEWILL, 1662, folio, where the following passage occurs at p. 183 :

"I have beene credibly informed that Pawlet Marquesse of Winchester, and Lord Treasurer of England, who died in the tenth yeare of Queene Elizabeth, was borne in the last yeare of Henry the Sixth ; hee lived in all 106 years, 3 quarters, and odde dayes, during the raigne of nine Kinges and Queene[s] of England] : as also that James Sands of Horborne in Stafford-shire neare Bremnigham [Birmingham] lived 140 years, and his wife 120, and died about tenne yeares past ; he outlived five leases of 21 yeares a peace, made unto him after he was married."

This latter tale of longevity is repeated by Dr. Fuller in his *Worthies of England*, but only on the authority of Hakewill.

Page (cclxiii.) 233. A morrice dance in Herefordshire reported by Sir Walter Raleigh. This memorable morrice dance is also "reported" by Dr. Fuller in his *Worthies of England*, under Herefordshire, as follows :—

"There cannot be given a more effectual evidence of the healthy aire in this shire, than the vigorous vivacity of the inhabitants therein. Many aged folk which in other counties are properties of the chimneyes, or confined to their beds, are here found as able (if willing) to work. The ingenious Serjeant Hoskin gave an intertainment to King James, and provided ten aged people to dance the Morish before him, all of them making up more than a 1000 years, so that what was wanting in one was supplied in another,—a nest of Nestors not to be found in another place."

The story has been repeated in the Baronetages, and elsewhere, with an assertion that the scene of the royal entertainment was Morehampton. But James the First was never in Herefordshire. It was at the Hereford races of 1609 that this assemblage of veteran morris-dancers actually took place, and it had its contemporary history in a tract entitled "Old Meg of Herefordshire for a Mayd-Marian, and Hereford Towne for a Morris-daunce; or twelve Morris-dancers in Herefordshire, of twelve hundred years old. London, 1609." Of which a full account will be found in *The British Bibliographer*, vol. iv. pp. 326—338, and it is reprinted in *Miscellanea Antiqua Anglica*, 1816, 4to. The visitors of rank were "Lord Herbert of Ragland, Sir Thom. Somerset, Cha. Somerset, Count Arundel's two sons, Sir Edw. Swift, Sir Thom. Mildemay, Sir Rob. Yaxley, Sir Ro. Carey, Sir John Philpot, Sir Ed. Lewes, Sir Fr. Lacon, Sir James Scudamore, Sir Thom. Cornwall, Sir Ro. Bodenham, Sir Thom. Russell, Sir [Humphrey?] Bascarville, Sir Th. Conisby, and Sir Geo. Chute." In a pedigree of Andrewes in the History of Leicestershire, vol. iii. p. 456, a note is appended to the name of Thomas, the head of the tree, and from whom Gerrard Andrewes, Dean of Canterbury, was fifth in descent: "This gentleman danced, in company with five other gentlemen, at a Masque before King James the First, in the year 1609, at the age of 108, being the youngest of the company." But this belongs to the same meeting at the Hereford races; and "Thomas Andros," instead of being the youngest, was one of the oldest of the party; nor was he one of the dancers, but one of the four "Marshales of the Field," who were all upwards of a hundred years old, and were in addition to the twelve dancers. These four, it is stated, "had no great stomacke to daunce in the Morris, but took upon them the office of Whiflers."

This heap of marvels may be crowned by the following assertion regarding another of the dancers: "Ralph Wigley was 111 when he danced, and he lived 21 years after." (MS. Blount.)

Page (cclxv.) Drawing of a Dragon, having four pair of wings and four pair of feet. It has been conjectured that this drawing (to

which Dingley has attached no description) was suggested by the legend of the dragon of Mordiford, if it was not actually a copy of the monster which was formerly represented on the exterior of that church at the west end. Regarding the legend (which probably originated from the floods of the Lugg and Wye), see Lipscomb's *Journey into South Wales*, 1802, 8vo. p. 71; Devlin's *Helps to Hereford History*, 1848, 12mo.

(cclxvi.) South view of DILWYN Church.

Inscription on the Communion Table.

Painted glass representing a Delabere, with a shield of Delabere impaling Wogan. (Also described in Symonds's *Diary*, p. 265.) A tile has been found in Dilwyn church bearing the same arms impaled.

(cclxvii.) Canopied tomb, containing a cross-legged effigy: on his left arm a shield of Talbot. (*Ibid.*)



Coffin-lid bearing the arms of Delabere. The upper half of this stone is still preserved, and its present appearance is repre-

sented by the engraving now given. It has been appropriated again and again. The original device was a cross flory, its head occupying the circle drawn by Dingley. It was next carved with the shield of Delabere, differenced by a small escucheon either ermine or vaire, placed in canton over the bend (but not shown in Dingley's drawing). The vandyking at the top was added at the same time. Thirdly, the stone was adopted for "H. M. 1657;" *i. e.* Henry Meenor of Swans-ton Court. In 1793 it was again employed for the interment of a Mrs. Browne of Leominster, and was discovered during the recent repairs of the church a yard deep in the chancel, forming one of the covering stones of the brick grave of that lady.

"In the chancell upon a ground tombestone is this carved, Paly of six, a bend between six martlets: on the upper corner of the bend is a shield bearing a fess." (Silas Taylor).

Page (cclxviii.) Emblem of a caduceus and cornua copiae painted over the gallery. Another copy of this is among the fragments of Dingley's writing in the parish register of Dilwyn, with this inscription: "Over y^e west window of this Church is seen this device thus subscribed in old English character, and which I have seen in Alciati's Emblems."

Inscription at the foot of the gallery.

(cclxix.) 245. MONKLAND Church.¹

¹ This and Dingley's other sketches at Monkland were copied by Mr. J. Severn Walker to accompany a modern view of that church contributed by him to the volume of the *Ilam Anastatic Drawing Society* in 1863. Since that date the chancel has been rebuilt, the nave restored, and a shingled spire placed on the tower instead of the curious wooden stage. Mr. Street was the architect employed: and a full account of the restoration, with a photograph of the interior, was given in *The Ecclesiologist* in 1866. The original lancet windows of the nave and chancel, which were filled up when the Decorated windows were inserted, may be recognised in Dingley's view. The tower is Early English, with massive buttresses having numerous sets-off at the angles. Its old wooden story, which slightly overhung the walls, was supported by plain stone corbels.

Arms of Hastings in south window of chancel.

Gravestone bearing a cross in the pavement.

The Font; and north view of the Church.

Shield of St. George surrounded with the Garter in the east window; and two shields of arms : 1. Lenthall impaling Lanton.

2. The same two coats quarterly, impaling

Page (cclxx.) 246. PERSHORE. Prospect of the Abbey Church, from Captain Laurence's. (This church has been illustrated in "*The History and Antiquities of the Abbey Church of Pershore*, including an Architectural Description of the Church. By ROBERT POOLE STYLES, 1838." 4to. With plates in lithography.)

Effigy of a cross-legged knight. (See description in Nash, vol. ii. p. 251.)

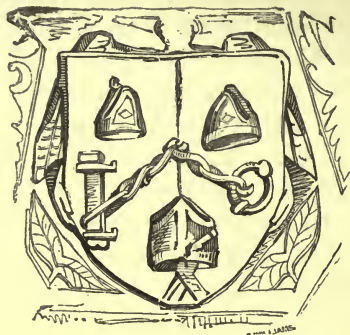
Epitaph of Robert and Thomas Symonds, 1655 and 1656.

(cclxxi.) 247. The other view of Pershore church.

Epitaph of George French, gentleman, and his sister Mary, who both died 1660.

(cclxxii.) 248. Carved screen erected by Abbot William Newton, in 1434, the 22nd year of his abbacy, and 12 Hen. VI.¹ (See an account of this by Richard Graves, esq. in the appendix to *Hemingi Cartularium*, edit. Hearne, p. 676; Nash, ii. 251. It was drawn by Carter for Mr. Gough (and engraved?), and is copied in Styles's Pershore. It is supposed to have formed part of the stalling of the choir. (Styles, p. 29.) "Newton was the old way of writing Naunton, whereof there are two or three villages of the name in the neighbourhood of Pershore; at one of which he might probably be born." (Graves.) The groining of the roof of the south transept is ascribed to Abbot Newton, who was abbot from 1413 to 1456, and whose rebus occurs on one of the bosses. See also a paper on the Abbey Church of Holy Cross, Pershore, by W. Jeffrey Hopkins, Consulting

¹ Dingley (in the previous page) inadvertently says "erected in the *siat* of Henry the VIth."



ARMS OF THE ABBEY OF EVESHAM.



PORCH OF THE FREESCHOOL, EVESHAM.

Architect to the Worcester Diocesan Church Building Society, in the reports of the Associated Architectural Societies for 1857.

Monument of Fulke Hazelwood esquire and Dorothy his wife. (Engraved in Nash's *History of Worcestershire*, vol. i. p. 273, and in Styles's *History of Pershore*.)

Page (cclxxiii.) 249. Monument of an Abbot. "The last abbot of Pershore appearing only as a simple monk¹ on his tomb in the chapel, now the schoolhouse at Pershore." (Gough, *Sepulchral Monuments*, Introduction, vol. i. p. clv.) Drawn in Styles's *Pershore*.

EVEESHAM. Inscription on the porch of the Free school, erected by Abbot Clement Lichfield. This porch is represented in May's *History of Evesham*, 1845, 8vo. by the opposite engraving.²

Arms of the Abbey of Evesham. The abbey did not bear an ordinary chevron; but the arms are thus blazoned: Azure, a chain in chevron with a bolt in the dexter and a fetter-lock in the sinister, between three mitres labelled or. (See the opposite engraving from an ancient carving in wood.) The chain alluded to the pilgrimage of bishop Ecgwin the founder, who went fettered from Worcester to Rome, and, having first thrown the key of his fetter-lock into the Avon, had it restored to him by a fish from the Tiber.

Arms of the Town of Evesham. From Dingley's drawing these appear to have been anciently only the coat "for peace" of the Prince of Wales, three ostrich feathers enscolled. When the town received a new charter, through the interest of Henry Prince of Wales in 1604,³ a fuller coat was granted:

¹ See a fuller description in the Addenda.

² Messrs. Smith, of the Journal Office, Evesham, have kindly afforded the use of the accompanying woodblocks.

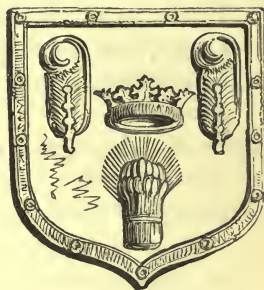
³ The town seal (as shown overleaf) bears the inscription:

LIBER AB HENRICO FACTUS SUM PRINCEPE BVRGVS 1604.

viz. Azure, a princely coronet between two ostrich feathers (*Wales*), and a garb in base (*Chester*), all within a bordure sable bezanty (*Cornwall*).



SEAL OF THE TOWN OF EVESHAM.



FROM THE REVERSE OF THE
SAME SEAL.

Page (cclxxiv.) 250. Abbot Lichfield's Tower. It was the Bell-tower of the Abbey. (Engraved in Nash's *Worcestershire*, vol. i. p. 384; Tindal's *History of Evesham*, 1794, 4to. p. 40; Britton's *Architectural Antiquities of England*, vol. v. 1822; May's *History of Evesham*, 1845, 8vo. p. 54; and Coney's views in illustration of Dugdale's *Monasticon*.) Upon Dingley's description of the dial, &c. the following remarks are made by Mr. Rudge in his *History of Evesham*, 1820, 8vo. p. 56: "At present there are no remains of the dial; but on the point of the east arch are traces of the anchor and the above mentioned inscription."

(cclxxv.) 251. View of St. Laurence's Church, Evesham.
ALLHALLOWS Church.¹ Gravestone of Abbot Lichfield.

¹ See church notes taken here in 1644, in Symonds's Diary, p. 9.

Register of his burial. In May's Evesham, p. 131, note, will be found the much fuller entry which still exists in the contemporary register of South Littleton, to which parish the ex-abbot bequeathed three kyne for his mass and dirige. He died on the 18th of October 1546; so that there must be some error in the date of his burial as recorded at Evesham.

The "Reverend Dr Jephcote," mentioned by Dingley, was John Jephcott, D.D. Vicar of All Saints with St. Lawrence at Evesham, and a Prebendary of Worcester, of whom see further in May's Evesham, p. 191, and his epitaph at Northfield, where he died Rector in 1713, in Nash, ii. 191.

Page (cclxxvi.) 252. Shield in a window: Gules, two keys crossed or.

Brass of John Okeley, merchant, 1486. (*Nash*, i. 415, with the incorrect date 1586, and *Symonds*, p. 9, with the date 1596.)

Gravestone of Theophilus Andrews, Recorder of Evesham, ob. 1670: with the arms of Andrews impaling a fess dancette between three leopard's heads.

Three shields of arms: 1. Barry argent and gules, Talbot; 2. Argent, a bordure compony or and azure; 3. Or, three bendlets sinister gules (attributed by *Habingdon* to Sudeley; *May*, p. 186.)

Device of three naked arms conjoined, in the hands three daggers: compared with the three legs of Man. (*Habingdon* appears to have taken the former shield for the legs of Man, and in consequence termed this the Derby Chapel. *May*, p. 186.)

Seated figure of St. Katharine in painted glass.

Part of an ancient gravestone.

(cclxxviii.) 254. Epitaph on a Gentlewoman who died in the Palace Green at Worcester, as she was striking a ball.

North view of the Cathedral Church, inscribed WORCESTER COLLEDG.¹

¹ At the beginning of his *Notitia Cambro-Britannica*, Dingley has occupied several pages with Worcester, and there describes the monuments in the cathedral

CAMD. SOC. Q

Epitaph on the family of Moore,¹ 1613. (*Survey of the Cathedral Church of Worcester*, by William Thomas, D.D. 1737, 4to. p. 105, where the monument is engraved.)

Epitaph of Philip Fell, B.D. Fellow of Eton, &c. 1682. (*Thomas*, p. 96.)

Page (cclxxix.) 255. Epitaph of Frances, wife of John Griffith, M.A. Minor Canon, 1682, and arms of Griffith impaling Bromley. (*Thomas*, p. 112.)

Monument of Sir John Beauchamp, of Holt (Baron Beauchamp of Kidderminster 1388), and Joan Fitzwith his wife. (Engraved in *Thomas*, p. 93, but reversed; see Green's *History of Worcester*, p. 162.)

Shields of arms: 1. Pateshull; 2. Beauchamp of Warwick; 3. Beauchamp of Powick.

(cclxxx.) 256. Description of the monument of the wife of the Rev. Dr. Warmstry, Dean of Worcester; and of his own monument. (*Thomas*, pp. 98—100. *Green*, p. 164.)

Arms of Warmstry quartering, Gules, three lozenges in fess or.

Arms of the Deanery impaling Warmstry.

(cclxxxi.) The Earls of Warwick and their arms, extracted from the genealogy of Sir Edward Bayntun.

(cclxxxii.) 261. "Worcester Colledge." *i.e.* Cathedral Church (*continued*).

and copies the epitaphs of Bishop Blandford 1675, Bishop Skinner 1670, Sir Thomas Lyttleton 1650, Bishop Gauden 1662, the wife of Isaac Walton 1662, Dean Wilson 1586, the wife of Bishop Thomas 1677, Arthur Prince of Wales 1502, Robert Ludington, gent. 1625, Henry Bright the schoolmaster 1626, Dean Warmstry 1665, "the lawyer Littleton," John Bromley, esq. 1674, and Sir Gryffyth Ryce, t. Hen. VII. (Beaufort Progress through Wales, edit. Baker, pp. 3—15.)

¹ This monument, which Dingley justly admired as representing the old costume of the citizens of Worcester, represents a father and mother, the elder son and his wife, and the younger son and daughter. Dr. Thomas (p. 102) inadvertently terms them "three men and their wives." Thomas Moore is represented in his alderman's gown; he died 1633. (*Green*, p. 162.)

Epitaph of Bishop Thornborough. (*Thomas*, p. 44, and the monument engraved in p. 48.)

Epitaph of Prince Arthur. (*Thomas*, p. 37 ; *Green*, p. 150.)

Page (cclxxxiv.) Gravestone of Sebright Somers 1674. (*Thomas*, p. 76.)

Gravestone of Mr. Peter Olley, priest, 1672 ; and his arms.

Gravestone of Mr. John Toy, M.A. master of the grammar school, 1663. (*Thomas*, p. 85.)

(cclxxxv.) Arms of Sir John Ernley, Chancellor of the Exchequer, and dedication in Latin to him.

Gravestone of Elizabeth, wife of Jonathan Andrews, gent. daughter of Bishop Thomas ; ob. 1682. (*Thomas*, p. 74.)

Tomb of Sir Griffith Ryce and Katharine his wife, daughter of Sir John Saint-John ; ob. 1500. (*Thomas*, p. 71.)

(cclxxxvi. and cclxxxvii.) 273. NORTON Church, co. Worc.

Epitaph of Thomas Bygg esquire and Maudlin Hoby his wife. 1581. (The monument is engraved in Nash's *History of Worcestershire*, vol. i. p. 450.)

Epitaph of Sir Thomas Bygg and Ursula Throckmorton his wife. 1613. (The monument also engraved *ibid.*)



- (From May's History of Evesham.)

Drawing of the Monument of Sir Thomas Bygg, Bart. 1621.

(Nash, engraved *ibid.*)

(cclxxxviii.) 274. Epitaph of Sir William Craven of Lenchwick. 1655. (Mentioned by Nash, ii. 197, but with the date 1665, which is right according to Collins's Peerage.)

Epitaph of William Craven (son of Sir William, and not mentioned by Collins), ob. 1665. (Printed in *Nash*, ii. 197, but with the incorrect date 1685.)

Shields of: 1. Craven ; 2. Craven ; 3. Sheffield.

Epitaph of Lady Tryphena Verney, daughter of Edmund Earl of Mulgrave, ob. 1679. (*Nash*, ii. 274.)

Page (cclxxxix.) 275. SPETCHLEY Church.

Monument of Sir Robert Berkeley, Justice of the King's Bench, ob. 1656. (Etching in *Nash*, ii. 360.)

(ccxc.) 276. Arms (from the shield at the summit of the monument in the opposite page), viz.: 1. Berkeley; 2. Brotherton; 3. Mowbray; 4. Braose; 5. Segrave; 6. FitzAlan; 7. Arundel; 8. Warren (being the eight quarterings of Berkeley), and 1. Conyers; 2. Alton; 3. Vesey; 4. Wardwick; 5. Prette or Port; 6. as the first; being the six quarterings of the judge's wife Elizabeth Conyers, of the family of Conyers of Sockburne, co. Durham. This shield is engraved as a vignette in *Nash*, ii. 361.

(ccxci.) 277. Monument of Rowland Berkeley, esq. and Katharine his wife. 1614. (This monument is very beautifully etched in a folio plate in *Nash*, ii. 360.)

Epitaph of William Smith, D.D. 1658. (*Nash*, ii. 362.)

(ccxcii.) 278. Epitaph of Anne, wife of William Smith, D.D. 1638. (*Nash*, *ibid.*)

(ccxciii.) QUEENHILL Church (a chapelry to Ripple), co. Worc.

Epitaph of Nich. Barnes. 1624. (*Nash*, Supplement, p. 64.)

Fragments of Painted Glass: the Virgin and Child; and apparently St. Anne teaching the alphabet to the Virgin. But the latter is thus described by Habingdon: "In the highest north window of the body of the chapel a priest in a yellow habit and hood with a blue cassock." The imperfect inscription, REGNE DE PARAIS PVR MOY PR was possibly intended for *reine de Paradis, pour moi priez* (addressing the Virgin as Queen of Heaven).

Epitaph of William Griffiths and Margery his wife. 1682. (*Nash*, Supplement, p. 64.)

(ccxciv.) Monument of Barbara Leight, 1644, and her husband. (*Nash*, *ibid.*)

(ccxcv.) 279. SPETCHLEY (*continued*).

Epitaph of Etheldreda, daughter of John Clent, gent. and wife of George Stinton, Rector of Spetchley, the son of Jane daughter of Rowland Berkeley: ob. 1644 (*not* 1654, as in Nash, ii. 362.)

Arms of Stinton.

In the window of a new chapel: emblem of the Trinity, and Berkeley impaling

Page (ccxcvi.) 280. Three shields of arms impaled.

(ccxcvii.) 281. RIPPLE Church, Worcestershire.

Epitaph of William Hodges, D.D., Archdeacon of Worcester, and Rector of Ripple. 1676. This inscription, which is not given by Nash, remains on a flat stone near the altar-rails. The dates (deficient in Dingley's MS.) are Sept. 4^o and *Ætat.* 73^o. On a brass plate at the foot of the same stone is the following memorial of the Archdeacon's wife, who was a daughter of Bishop Prideaux:

SARAH HODGES, præsuavissima ac desideratissima conjux Gulielmi Hodges Rectoris de Ripple, filia dilectissima Reverendissimi Patris Johannis Prideaux Episcopi Wigorn. partu decimo tertio laborans, fœtum infelicitè abortivum ac præmortuum ægrè emisit, ex quo statim languens et viribus postmodum exhausta inter preces et amplexus afflictissimi mariti animam piissima efflavit. Ap^s 17, 1652. An^o ætatis 33.

Her burial is thus entered in the register:

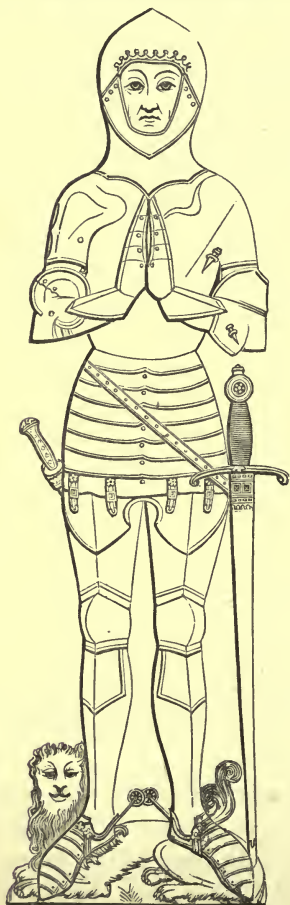
1652 April 17. Sarah Hodges conjux desideratissima Gulielmi Hodges Rectoris de Ripple.

The Archdeacon married another wife, Elizabeth, who was buried in 1670. His son Prideaux was christened in 1648; and a son Thomas was buried on the 30th Sept. 1676. (Communicated by the Rev. George Hill Clifton, now Rector of Ripple.)

(ccxcviii.) 282. FLADBURY Church, co. Worc. South view.

The spire was removed in 1752. The chancel has been restored in 1865; and a new monument erected for Bishop Lloyd (one

of the Seven Bishops, of whom Nash's History contains no less than three portraits), which incloses the half-length statue from the old monument, its tablets being preserved in the vestry.



Brass plates of Edward Peytoo and Goditha (Throckmorton) his wife. 1488. (*Nash*, i. 452; but with the date 1438.) This slab remains as Dingley drew it. The knight's feet are on a greyhound. There were four sons and one daughter. The two upper shields remain perfect, though pronounced "worn" by Dingley. (Engraved in Dugdale's *History of Warwickshire* under Chesterton.)

Page (ccxcix.) 283. KADEGRAFT (now called Catticroft). Rebus of William Compton, Abbot of Pershore (*not* Evesham, as Dingley has written).

View of PERSHORE Abbey Church. (ccc.) 284. FLADBURY (*continued*). Arms of Throckmorton (this refers to the monument of Edward Peytoo at Fladbury, p. ccxcviii.)

(ccci.) 285. Epitaph of Edward Peytoo, esq. (*not* Peyton) abovementioned.

Tomb, with brasses, of [John Throckmorton, under-Treasurer of England] ob. 14[45], and his wife: see *Symonds*, p. 26. This monument stands, in excellent condition, in the centre of the nave of the church:

having been restored, and the inscription made perfect.¹

¹ The restoration was made by Sir Charles Throckmorton, Bart. who died in 1840. The date of the Sub-Treasurer's death has been re-engraved Mill'mo cccc^{xiv}. (in error for xlv.) In the Addenda hereafter will be found Leland's notice of him.

The figure of the Sub-Treasurer (placed in the margin) is kindly lent by the Rev. Herbert Haines from his *Manual of Monumental Brasses*, 8vo. 1861, p. cxc. where it was exhibited as an excellent example of the complicated plate-armour worn at the middle of the fifteenth century.¹

Page (cccii.) 286. Epitaph of Godyth, daughter of William Bosom, wife of Robert Olney esquire, and mother of Margaret wife of Thomas Throckmorton. (*Nash*, i. 451.)

Epitaph of Oliva the wife of Edward Harris gentleman, daughter of John Talbot esquire. 1647. (*Nash*, i. 451.)

Brass of William Plewme,² Rector, 1504 (not 1404, as Dingley). Engraved in *Nash*, p. 450.

(ccci.) 287. Brass of Thomas Mordon, Rector of Fladbury, and Treasurer of St. Paul's Cathedral. 1458. (*Symonds*, p. 25.) Engraved in *Nash*, *ibid*.

(ccxiv.) 288. Epitaph of Jonas, son of John Bluck, 1682.

(cccv.) 289. CROWLE Church, Worcestershire. North view.

The Font.

Arms of Huddington (or Hodington); and of the see of Worcester.

Inscription in the Lady Chapel: *Orate pro a'i'a D'ni Ric'i Hord*. Habington says, "In the east window of a chapel on the north side of the church, a priest praying with this inscription, *Orate pro bono statu Ricardi Hoid vicarii de Croule qui fieri fecit istam fenestram*." In *Nash*'s list of Vicars the name occurs under a third form, Ricardus Hoode, instit. 22 Martii 1458.

Epitaph of Thomas Cocks, son of Thomas Cocks of Clee, 1638. (This is not given by *Nash*, but he gives the epitaph of a sister, who died in 1630.)

¹ See church notes of Fladbury, taken in 1644, in *Symonds's Diary*, p. 25. There remain here a greater number of sepulchral brasses than in any other Worcestershire church. See Haines's *Manual of Monumental Brasses*, p. 225.

² This name may be either Plewine or Plewme. It is printed *Plewme* by *Nash* in his copy of the epitaph, and *Plowin* in his list of Rectors: instituted 1479.

Page (cccv.) 290. Coffin-lid of Moore, "the last Prior of Worcester."¹

Arms of the same, in the manor-house.²

BURFORD Church, Shropshire.³

(cccvii.) 291. Epitaph on the heart of Edmond Cornwayle, esq. who died at Cologne 14 Henry VI. With a long genealogical statement written in 1630.

(cccix.) 293. Account of the Family of Cornwall.

Arms of the King of the Romans, and arms of Marshal.

(cccxi.) 295. Monument at Burford of Elizabeth Duchess of Exeter, wife of Sir John Cornwall, Lord Fanhope. 1426. This monument is not engraved in Sandford's *Genealogical History of England* (as it undoubtedly would have been had he obtained a drawing); nor was it published in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*; the former writer, however, had heard of it, and thus describes it, confirming Dingley's account,

¹ William Moore was the last Prior of Worcester *but one*, and on his resignation in 1535 he was succeeded by Henry Holbeche, *alias* Randes, by whom the monastery was surrendered. The "Life of Prior Moore," derived from his household book and other original documents, forms an interesting portion of Mr. Noake's very curious and instructive work on *The Monastery and Cathedral of Worcester*. 1866. 12mo.

² Crowle was one of the ancient manor-houses of the Bishops of Worcester. It was assigned to Prior Moore for his residence on his resignation, and he was still living there after the lapse of almost a quarter of a century, in the year 1558, "at the good old age of nearly four score years and ten." (Noake, p. 205.) The manor-house has now disappeared, except one wing, converted into a cider-house. The moat, though partly filled up, is still distinctly visible; and outside the moat is a large quadrangle, now an orchard, inclosed with raised terraced walks formed of the earth taken from the moat. (Ibid. pp. 206, 624.)

³ The monuments of the Cornwalls at Burford have been elaborately restored by subscription of several descendants of the family, under the superintendence of the rector, the Rev. J. W. Joyce. In this restoration the present book of Dingley was used in aid. They are now highly coloured; in which respect they correspond with one of their number, which is formed of pictures on the plan of a large triptich, and placed on the north side of the communion table. This is signed *Melchior salabossh fecit an^o Dⁿⁱ 1588*. All the Cornwall epitaphs at Burford are printed in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. pp. 78—87.

which, as regards the colouring, has been followed in the recent restoration :—

“ Her effigies is adorned with a ducal coronet, a purple robe guarded with ermine, and other rich ornaments of a Princess : the arms of her father the Duke of Lancaster are also depicted upon her monument. The cushion upon which the Princess's head rests is supported by two angels : at her feet is a dog wearing a collar.”

The shields of arms are now placed within panelled tracery, on either side of the monument, not shown in Dingley's drawing. They are four in number: 1. France (semée de lis) and England quarterly. 2. Holand, Duke of Exeter (impaling the same). 3. Cornwall. 4. Cornwall impaling France and England.

Page (cccxiii.) Arms of Thomas Holand, Duke of Exeter.

(cccxiv.) Epitaph of Edmond Cornwall, at Burford. 1503.

Sir John Cornwall and the Duchess of Exeter his wife, from a window in Ampthill Church, Bedfordshire. These are also represented, with some variety in the accessories, by an etching of W. Hollar, 1667, in Sandford's *Genealogical History of the Kings of England*, copied from a drawing in the Bedfordshire Visitation of 1634 (in Coll. Arm. C. 31.) A copy of Hollar's etching is given in Fisher's *Collections for Bedfordshire*. The originals have disappeared, for Lysons remarks :—

“ The figures of Lord Fanhope and the Duchess of Exeter mentioned by Sandford have been removed from the east window of the aisle.”—*Magna Britannia*, 1806, vol. i. p. 39.

(cccxvi.) Monument of Francis Dingley at CROPTHORNE, co. Worc. 1624. (See the epitaph in p. cccxxii.)

(cccxvii.) View of LEOMINSTER Church, Herefordshire.

Anglo-Saxon Coins found at HARKIRK, in the parish of Sephton, co. Lanc. April 8, 1611.

(cccxviii.) 302. CROPTHORNE Church, co. Worc. south view.

Monument of Edward Dingley, esq. 1646. (Engraved in Nash, vol. i. p. 272.)

Page (cccix.) 496. A larger drawing of the same.

(cccxi.) Epitaph of Conan Richardson (repeated in p. cccxxxviii.)

(cccxxii.) 499. View of Charlton, the old manor-house of the Dingleys, in the parish of Cropthorne. This interesting sketch of the residence of the Worcestershire Dingleys I compared with its existing remains on the 16th Sept. 1867. About one-half of the principal structure is now standing, having been remodelled, both without and within, early in the last century. The original hall, of which the tall window is seen in Dingley's view, is gone, and the ancient gatehouse which occupied the centre of the area has been removed. The less ancient boundary wall in front, with its two pillared gateways,¹ is still standing; so are the adjoining porter's lodge, of timber and brick, and the dovecote behind it, which is of stone. The mansion, which had been relinquished to farmers from about 1780, is now undergoing the process of renovation, with more than usual regard to its old features, at the hands of Henry Workman, esq. late of Evesham, by whom the Charlton estate was purchased in 1864. (J. G. N.)

(cccxxiii.) 303. Another drawing of the monument of Francis Dingley, esq. 1624; and a copy of the epitaph. Engraved in Nash, i. 272. Regarding the genealogy of the family, as stated in the epitaph, see the Appendix.

Arms of Hobby; and two more Anglo-Saxon coins from Lancashire.

(cccxxiv.) 304. Epitaph of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, in the old cathedral of St. Paul's. (Dugdale's *History of St. Paul's*, 1658, p. 91; edit. 1818, p. 60.)

(cccxxv.) 306. Account of Joan d'Acres, Countess of Gloucester.

Account of Adam Rouse, William Rouse, John and Robert Rouse, and their families.

The family of St. Nicholas.

¹ "An eminent attorney here is lately returned from a view of my superb gates before my capital house, built in the form of the Queen's house." So boasts the lunatic Sir John Dineley, in one of his Advertisements *For a Wife*.

Page (cccxxvi.) 306. Various members of the family of Neville.
 (cccxxvii.) 307. Bill of Fare at the Installation of Archbishop
 Neville at York 1466. (Printed by Hearne in the Appendix
 to Leland's *Collectanea*, in Stevens's *Monasticon*, and in Row-
 land's *History of the Family of Nevill*, fol. 1830, p. 82.)

(cccxxix.) 309. Biography of Archbishop Neville.

List of the Constables of Queenborough Castle.

(cccxxx.) Account of Edmond of Langley, Duke of York.

Epitaph of John Windsor 1414, in Westminster Abbey.

(cccxxxi.) Epitaph of George and Ursula Windsor at Houns-
 low.

Epitaph of Sir John Bruges, Lord Mayor of London, in
 St. Nicholas Acons. 1520. (See before, p. ccv. 201.)

Notices of the de Burghs.¹

(cccxxxii.) The Salweys alias Salveynes;² and epitaph of Matilda
 Salveyne at Chiswick, near London. (This is copied from
 Weever's *Funerrall Monuments*.)

Spa lately found at ECKINGTON, co. Worcester.

(cccxxxiii.) **TWOKESBURY ABBEY.**

History of the abbey, and its founders.

(cccxxxv.) Arms of John Lackland, Earl of Gloucester, and of
 Almaric Earl of Gloucester.

(cccxxxvi.) Arms of Monthermer.

(cccxxxvii.) 162. South view of Tewkesbury Abbey Church.

Arms of Bulstrode impaling Dingley.³

¹ Dingley, upon fanciful grounds, regards the families of de Burgh and Brydges as one.

² Dingley adds, "In Stanford church, near Clifton, in Worcestershire, is seen another fair neglected monument of this family." This refers to the family of Salwey, of that place: but Dingley is wrong in combining that name with Salvin. It is a similar misapprehension to that noticed in the last note. The modern form of Salveyne is Salvin. The Salwey monument at Stanford is represented in the volume of the Ilam Anastatic Society for 1862.

³ Sir Richard Bulstrode, sometime resident at Brussels, and who died in 1711, æt. 105, married Joyce daughter of Edward Dingley, or Dyneley, esq. of Charlton, co.

Arms of Robert Earl of Gloucester.

Page (cccxxxviii.) Epitaph of Conan Richardson, and arms.

Epitaph of John Roberts gentleman 1631, and arms.

Epitaph of George Jeyne 1669, and arms.

Tomb of Robert FitzHamon the Founder.

(cccxxxix.) Chantry chapel of the same, erected in 1397. (Engraved in Gough, vol. i. pl. ii*.)

Epitaph of Anne, wife of Paris Slaughter esq. and daughter of Daniel Pert, esq. 1640: and arms of Slaughter impaling Pert. Bennett's *History of Tewkesbury*, 1830, 8vo. p. 364.

In St. George's Chapel—

(ccccli.) Epitaph of Priscilla wife of Henry Tracy of Southweek, only daughter of Charles Eure, son of William Lord Eure 1632. Arms of Eure. (Bennett, p. 365.)

Monument of Hugh le Despenser, and his wife Elizabeth Montacute, daughter of William Earl of Salisbury. Engraved in Lysons's *Gloucestershire Antiquities*, p. lxxii.; also in two plates, by S. Wale, 1745, being then attributed to George Duke of Clarence: see Gough, *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. p. 256.

(ccccli.) Monument of abbot John (Cotes, ob. 1347). The tomb is of marble: its framework, above and below, if not the monument of another person, was built to receive the original sarcophagus during the Perpendicular period. It is far more rich in ornament than Dingley has sketched it. (Engraved in Lysons's *Gloucestershire Antiquities*, pl. lxxi.)¹

Inscriptions on the Blue Gallery and the Pulpit.

Monument of abbot Richard Cheltenham, remarkable for its

Worc. His son Whitlock Bulstrode also married Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Samuel Dingley, esq. of Charlton. See the pedigree of Bulstrode in Aungier's *History of Isleworth*, 1840, 8vo. p. 494.

¹ A paper entitled "Observations on some of the Tombs in the Abbey Church of Tewkesbury" was communicated to the Society of Antiquaries, in 1801, by Samuel Lysons, esq. F.R.S. Director, and is printed in the *Archæologia*, vol. xiv. p. 143.

symbols relating to pilgrimage.¹ (Engraved in Lysons's *Gloucestershire Antiquities*, pl. lvii.) Instead of one shield in each spandril, as drawn by Dingley, there are two; and they are repeated on each side of the tomb.

Page (cccxlii.) Monument attributed to Gilbert de Clare.

Interment of the heart of Isabella Countess of Cornwall, Gloucester, and Warwick, and Queen of the Romans.

Chantry chapel of Isabella le Despenser, Countess of Warwick. (Engraved in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. pl. xxxix.)

(cccxliv.) Monument of abbat Alan (ob. 1202). The cross on its surface is totally unlike Dingley's drawing: above it are the words: ALANVS ABBAS. (The monument engraved in Gough, vol. i. pl. ix. and the coffin-lid, fig. 2.) See also Mr. Lysons's account of the opening of this tomb, in *Archæologia*, vol. xiv. p. 152, where the crosier then found is engraved.

Shields of arms on the Countess Isabella's Chapel: 1. Clare; 2. France and England (defaced); 3. Beauchamp and the Earldom of Warwick quarterly; 4. Clare and Despenser quarterly.²

Description of the chantry chapel of Edward Lord le Despenser, K.G., whose figure kneeling is placed on the roof,³ (Engraved in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. i. pl. liii. and Carter's *Ancient Sculpture and Painting*, pl. xxii.) An inside view of this chapel is given by Lysons, *Gloucestershire Antiquities*, pl. lxxxii., the kneeling figures of Lord le Despenser

¹ In Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. i. p. 46, this monument is noticed under the early date of 1253, from having been attributed by Browne Willis to abbot Robert Fortington, who died in that year (or rather 1254,—Bennett, p. 117), and the cypher is there very incorrectly represented as if it were M. R. instead of R. C. *i. e.* Richard Cheltenham, the letters interwoven with a crozier between them. It is correctly given in the *Archæologia*, vol. xiv. Pl. xxxvii.

² There were many more on both sides the monument: see them enumerated in the descriptions accompanying the views of Tewkesbury in Neale's *Churches*.

³ The canopy over him was restored in 1827: see Bennett, p. 165.



EDWARD LORD LE DESPENSER, K.G.

From a Painting in his Monument.



ELIZABETH (BURGHESH) LADY LE DESPENSER.
in Tewkesbury Abbey.

and his wife painted on the wall are also engraved *ibid.* and in the *Gentleman's Magazine* for Nov. 1849 (as now repeated).

Inscription: ALTARE SANCTARUM VIRGINVM.

Page (cccxl.) 503. Arms of Odo.

Monument of Sir Guy de Bryan, K. G. ob. 1390. Engraved in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. i. pl. liii.; the effigy in plates 96, 97 of Stothard's *Monumental Effigies of Great Britain*, with a vignette of the monument. He was buried at Tewkesbury because he had married Elizabeth (Montacute) the widow of Hugh Lord le Despenser, before mentioned.

Dingley here confuses the name of Bryan with that of "O'Brien or FitzBrien, of the noble family of the earls of Thomond." There is a memoir of Sir Guy de Bryan, under the designation of Guy Lord Bryan, for he was summoned to Parliament in 1350, in Beltz's *Memorials of the Order of the Garter*, p. 179.

Escucheon on the grave of Mr. Edward Alys of Tewkesbury, gent. 1616. He was one of the bailiffs of the town in 1587, 1593, and 1600; and father of Dingley's friend Mr. Theophilus Alys of Hereford: like his son, he had been "a respecer of the monuments of the dead," which he proved by keeping Sir Guy de Bryan's chapel in repair at his own charge.

(cccxlvi.) Notice of the monument with an emaciated effigy now assigned to abbot Wakeman, the last abbot of Tewkesbury; attributed by Dingley to a man found dead in Tewkesbury Park. (Engraved in Lysons's *Gloucestershire Antiquities*, pl. xlv.)

Windows in the Choir. Dingley states that they had been "lately repaired by the ingenuity, care, and contrivance of ———," but unfortunately omits the name. The figures, being a series of the Earls of Gloucester, are still tolerably preserved; one window, containing four of the Earls, is represented in its proper colours in Lysons's *Gloucestershire Antiquities*, pl. lxvi.: the same four figures and four others are delineated in Carter's *Ancient Sculpture and Painting*.

Vault of George of York, Duke of Clarence.

Epitaph of the Rev. Robert Eaton, 1667.¹

Epitaph of the Rev. Edward Loosby.

Page (cccxlvii.) Gravestone despoiled of its brasses, attributed to Prince Edward, son of King Henry VI. killed at the battle of Tewkesbury in 1471: but probably that of an abbot. (See Gough, *Sepulchral Monuments*, ii. 225.) This stone, having been removed by new paving, may now be recognised, cut into two portions, at a doorway which leads from the south transept to the adjoining meadow.

Ancient gravestone of Leger de Park—probably the Park of Tewkesbury (*misread* Parr by Gough, *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. i. p. 196).

Epitaph of Eleanor wife of Theophilus Alye, gentleman, daughter of Sir Thomas Vaughan, 1642.

Arms of Alye impaling Vaughan.

Epitaph of Mary daughter of James Thompson, Rector of Thornhaugh in Northamptonshire, and Anne his wife, daughter of Theophilus and Eleanor Alye; 1677.

(cccxlviii.) A sketch of the Communion Table, or high altar of the Abbey Church. This very large slab has been sawn into two pieces, which now form the stone seats on either side the Abbey porch.

Shield of Odo.

Epitaph and arms of Charles Bridges, esq. 1669. (*Bennett*, with others of the same family, p. 370.)

Epitaph of Thomas Poulton, written in verse by Rogers Huit, 1604.

(cccxlix.) Epitaph of Mr. Christopher Atkinson.

Inscriptions on the Bells.

Epitaphs of two masons, John Boulter 1647, and Thomas Boulter junior 1675; with the arms of Boulter and the Masons' Company.

¹ There is another memorial to his son of the same name, and also minister of the church, who died 1687: see *Bennett*, p. 188.

Page (cccl.) Monument attributed (erroneously) to John Lord Wenlock.¹ (Engraved in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. pl. lxxxvii. p. 222.) The effigy is engraved in Stothard's *Monumental Effigies*, plates 73, 74. No name is there assigned to it, for it was "not appropriated by Mr. Stothard." The editor Mr. Kempe remarks, "The hands are raised in the attitude of prayer, and the bare feet indicate, perhaps, a pilgrimage to Jerusalem. The details of the armour, mail and plate, are curious."

Epitaph of William Miles, 1668.

Extracts from the Churchwardens' Book of Accompts.

(cccli.) Arms of John Lord Coventry, High Steward of Tewkesbury.

Deed of William FitzWilliam the black, of Languedune, granting to John Lesquire of Languedune a piece of land in the same vill, with a seal inscribed SIGILLVM WILLELMI LE HEIR. s. d.

(ccclii.) Another seal inscribed s. WILLEL'I SEVERI.

Seal of Richard Ode.

Seal of office of the Borough of Tewkesbury, with shield of the cross of Odo.

Seal of Statute Merchant: SIGILLVM STATV. CAP. IN. TEWKESBVRIA.

Seal of the Governors of the Revenues of the Free School in Tewkesbury.

(cccliii.) Account of Tewkesbury, from a record in the hands of Mr. Thomas Jeynes.

¹ Leland, in a list of the slain in the battle of Tewkesbury, expressly mentions that the body of Lord Wenlock was carried elsewhere for interment: "Dominus de Wenlok, cujus corpus alio ad sepulturam translatus est." (Itin. vol. vi. fol. 93.) A magnificent chantry-chapel had been erected by Lord Wenlock during his lifetime at Luton in Bedfordshire, where it remains, with an effigy of his brother or other relative William Wenlock, a prebendary of St. Paul's. See it engraved in the same plate of Gough, and in Lysons's *Magna Britannia*, vol. i. p. 111.

Charter of Inspeximus, 11 Edw. III. reciting a charter of Gilbert Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, 1314.

Page (ccclvii.) Tewkesbury Deacon Foundation, 14 Jac. 1.

Seal of Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester. Engraved (with its reverse) in Sandford's *Genealogical History of England*, 1677, p. 139.

(ccclviii.) Inscription on the monument of Isabella Countess of Warwick (before, p. ccclxliii).

Inscription on Robert FitzHamon's chapel (before, p. cccxxxviii.)

(ccclix.) 317. LEEK, in Staffordshire. Account of the opening of the tumulus called Cocklow.

Prophetic verses pretended to have been found there.

(ccclx.) 318. WOLVERHAMPTON. Arms of King Richard III. supported by two boars.

Epitaph of John Lane, esquire. Ob. 1667. (See an engraving of this in Shaw's *History of Staffordshire*, ii. 157.)

(ccclxi.) 319. The arms of Sir Francis Lawley, of Cannall, Bart.

(ccclxiii.) 321. LICHFIELD CATHEDRAL.¹ Figure in glass of Anne (Neville) Countess of Stafford. (Engraved, with the other painted glass of the cathedral church from Dugdale's Visitation of Staffordshire, in Shaw's *History of the County*, vol. i. pl. xxii. p. 247.)

Arms of Elizabeth Countess of Kent, daughter of the Duke of Juliers.

(ccclxiv.) 322. Apothegms taken at severall tymes from King James (continued in p. ccclxv. and p. ccclxvii.)²

¹ The more important monuments which existed in Lichfield cathedral before its devastation by the soldiers of the Parliament are drawn in Dugdale's Visitation of Staffordshire 1663 preserved at the Heralds' College, and are thence engraved in Shaw's *History of the County*.

² "*King James his Apothegmes; or Table Talk.* By B. A. gent." were published in London 1643. 4to. eight leaves. They are dated as uttered at several places from the year 1617 to 1624, concluding with these words, "Apothegnata fideliter

Page (ccclxv.) List of Preachers for Sundays throughout the year in the Cathedral church of LICHFIELD.

(ccclxvi.) 324. The like for Feasts.

(ccclxviii.) 326. Fossils called "Astroides" found in Warwickshire, and at Lassington in Gloucestershire.

LICHFIELD CATHEDRAL.

(ccclxix.) Monument of the Lord Paget, that sold the church. (Destroyed by the Parliament soldiers, but engraved from an old drawing on vellum preserved at Beaudesert, in Shaw's Staffordshire, vol. i. pl. xvi. p. 215.)

Monument of Colyngshed, with the line—

Et posses illum semiputasse Deum.

Painting of the Three Kings of Cologne, with this distich —

Horum trium regum qui portat nomina secum
Solvitur a morbo, Domini pietate, caduco.

Emblems of the Crucifixion "carried formerly in procession," or probably used in a miracle play.

Table with names of the English Kings, the Archbishops of Canterbury, and the Bishops of Coventry and Lichfield to Roger de Norburgh (1322—1359).

Inscriptions relative to the Bishops, put up in 1605.

(ccclxx.) 328. Inscriptions in Latin relative to the Founder and Benefactors.

Books given to the Library by Bagshaw a canon residentiary, Ad. Squier canon residentiary, and George Boleyn dean.

collecta ex ore Regis Jacobi per me Ben. Agar, Servitorem ejus in Juventute sua, jam ætatis suæ 52." But there was also a previous collection of a similar character entitled "*Flores Regii*, or Proverbs and Aphorismes of K. James I. collected by J. L. S." printed in London 1627. 16mo. with a portrait. (See Lowndes's Bibliographer's Manual, edit. Bohn, 1860, p. 1182.) In the last century the wise saws of the British Solomon were still frequently quoted, particularly by political writers: see an essay in *The Craftsman*, No. 601, Jan. 14, 1738; and the *Gentleman's Magazine*, i. 194, ii. 852; v. 539; vii. 293; viii. 32, xi. 648.

IN WARWICK. Verses "On the Picture of Time carrying the Pope on his back from England."

Page (ccclxxi.) 329. WARWICK collegiate church—figure in painted glass of Elianor Duchess of Somerset (*not* Suffolk); engraved in Dugdale's *Warwickshire*, with the figures of her parents, brothers and sisters

In the same page a "North prospect of LUDLOW Church" has been cut away.¹

(ccclxxii.) 330. (WARWICK.) Epitaph of Thomas Underhill and Elizabeth his wife, 1603.

(ccclxxiii.) 349. [], Shropshire. Arrow in commemoration of Robin Hood.

Arms of Sir Richard Leveson.

(ccclxxiv.) STOKE CASTLE, Shropshire.

(ccclxxvi.) 362. ALBRIGHTON Church, and arms of Troutbeck.

(ccclxxvii.) 363. WHITCHURCH.²

Inscription for John Talbot, first Earl of Shrewsbury. 1453.

(ccclxxviii.) 364. His monument.

(ccclxxix.) 365. Epitaph of Matthew Fowler, M.B. 1677, and his arms.

Monument of one Talbot a priest (described in next page).

The church at Whitchurch fell down July 31, 1711; but the effigy of the Earl of Shrewsbury, and another of Sir John Talbot, priest, and rector of Whitchurch, are preserved in the modern church. They are both represented in the Portfolio of the Ilam Anastatic Drawing Society for 1861.³

¹ Probably for the author's *Notitia Cambro-Britannica*, in which he has largely treated of Ludlow in pp. 16–24, 89–95 (edit. Baker, 4to. 1864.)

² Notes of the arms in the parish church of Whitchurch are in Nich. Charles's collections, Lansdowne MS. 874, fol. 23 and fol. 30.

³ Occasion may here be taken to remark that the fine monuments of the fourth and sixth Earls of Shrewsbury, which are in St. Peter's Church, Sheffield, have been twice well represented. There is a beautiful view of the sepulchral chapel, showing both monuments, drawn by E. Blore, engraved by C. Askey, published in Hunter's *History of Hallamshire*, 1819, folio. The earlier monument is engraved

Page (ccclxxx.) 366. Tables of Acts of Piety and Charitie:—

Ralph Brewerton, 1675, with arms of the City of London and arms and crest of Brewerton.

Mr. James Philips, Alderman of London, 1677.

(ccclxxxi.) 367. South view of the church.

The arms of Sir Thomas Vernon of Hodnet, Bart.

Monument of George Vernon, Rector of Whitchurch. 1537.

(ccclxxxii.) 368. The west end of the Church.

Epitaph of Margaret Greenacres. 1576.

Arms in the east window.

Notice of CUMBERMERE.

(ccclxxxiv.) Poem on THE WELCH LEEK. From the upper part of this page Dingley has cut out one of his circular landscapes, of the same character as several which are drawn in his *Notitia Cambro-Britannica*. In p. 391 the two blanks are occasioned by white paper pasted over the lines. In the first case the words beneath are obliterated; but in the second the lines concealed by the paper read thus—

Driving victorious natives from their grounds,
Their valour in those slaughters kept its Bounds,
Worthy for Heaven to reveng their wounds.

(ccclxxxvii.) 408. View of Combermere Abbey (imperfect).

(ccclxxxviii.) 409. Hanmer church, Flintshire (cut away). See Dingley's *Notitia Cambro-Britannica*, p. 49.

(cccxc.) 413. LINCOLN Cathedral. Inscription on lead found in the grave of William d'Aiencourt. (Still preserved: engraved in Dugdale's *Baronage*, vol. i. p. 387; Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. pl. xiv.; Pegge's *Sylloge of Inscriptions*

as Plate 10 of Lodge's *Illustrations of British History*, 1791, 4to: and the three effigies of the Earl and his two wives as Plate 11. The latter are also exquisitely drawn and etched by E. Blore in another plate of the Hallamshire. The monument of George the sixth Earl (ob. 1590) is engraved as Plate 13 of Lodge, and his effigy as Plate 14. The (four) plates in Lodge's work are engraved by Basire, 4to. from drawings by Hirst.

relating to English Churches, pl. iv. p. 27; and in the Lincoln volume of the Archæological Institute, 1848, p. 247.)

Monuments of Katharine (Swinford) Duchess of Lancaster, ob. 1403, and of her daughter Joan Beaufort, Countess of Westmerland, ob. 1440.

Page (cccxc.) 414. MALPAS Church, Cheshire.

Cholmundeley Chapel, and its inscription 1541.

Brereton Chapel, and its inscription.

Monument of Sir Randolph Brereton knight banneret, Chamberlain of Chester, 1522. (Engraved in Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*, ii. 343.)

(cccxcii.) 415. BUNBURY Church, Cheshire.

Monument of Sir Hugh Beeston 1600; with arms and crest.

(Epitaph printed in Ormerod's *Cheshire*, ii. 143.)

(cccxciii.) 416. The south view of Bunbury church.

Epitaph of Sir George Beeston 1601. (His monument is engraved in Ormerod's *Cheshire*, ii. 142.)

(cccxciv.) 417. Arms of Beeston with four quarterings.

Arms of Whitmore, Vert, a fret or.

Brasses of Hugh Kauveley (or Calveley), esq. and his wife, 1415. (Now removed: a rude drawing in Randle Holme's Collections, Harl. MS. 2151, fol. 65.)

(cccxcv.) 418. Monument and Effigy of Sir Hugh Calveley (ob. 1394.) Engraved in Lysons's *Magna Britannia*, vol. ii. p. 446, and in Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*, vol. ii. 142.

Epitaph of Sir Hugh Calveley, 1558.

Monuments of the Haughton family.

(cccxcvi.) Gravestone of a Haughton of Haughton, and arms.

(cccxcvii.) 420. CHESTER. Account of the City.

Sketches of the Minster.

(cccxcviii.) 421. Epitaph of Bishop George Hall, 1668. (*Ormerod*, i. 245.)

(cccxcix.) 422. Arms of Mainwaring, and Epitaph of Sir William Mainwaring, ob. 1644. (*Ormerod*, i. 245.)

Painting of Abbot Symon Ryppley, (ob. 1492,) praying to the Virgin and Saints.

"On the north side of the north-east large pillar, supporting the central tower, was formerly painted the history of the Transfiguration, in which was introduced a figure of this abbot under a canopy, with a book in one hand, the other lifted up in the act of blessing, and the ring upon the fourth finger. An imperfect sketch of this painting is preserved in Harl. MS. 2151." (Ormerod, i. 215.)

Page (cccc.) 423. Arms and devices in the Cloisters, with the initials T. M.

"In this Minster was buried the body of Henry y^e Fourth Emperor of Germany." Giraldus Cambrensis states that he was buried at Chester: see a description of the monument attributed to him in Ormerod, i. 246; accompanied however with this remark: "The tradition mentioned by Giraldus has little to support it, but it is altogether inapplicable to this monument, which is in the style of the middle part of the fifteenth century." See also the tradition discussed by Lysons, *Magna Britannia*, ii. 558.

(cccci.) 424. ST. PETER'S CHURCH, Chester.

Monument to William Wall, mayor in 1588; and his arms.

(Ormerod, i. 259.)

(ccccii.) 425. TRINITY CHURCH, Chester.

Epitaph of Edmond Gee, ob. 1502, and arms.

Epitaph of Henry Gee, ob. 1545. (Ormerod, i. 169, 262.)

Epitaph of William Ince, M.P. for Chester, ob. 1678, and his arms, impaling Thropp. (Ormerod, i. 262.)

(cccciii.) 426. Arms of King Edward IV. in glass.

The Roman antiquities of Chester.

(cccciv.) 427. Altar erected to the god Tanarus by T. Elupius Galer. It was found in 1563, and is preserved among the Arundelian marbles at Oxford: engraved in the *Marmora Oxoniensia*, Gale's *Antonini Itinerarium*, Horsley's *Britannia Romana*, No. 67, and Camden's *Britannia*, edit. Gough, vol. ii.

pl. xiii.; see also Lysons's *Magna Britannia*, ii. 428, and *Ormerod*, i. 294.

Page (ccccc.) 428. (Trinity church *continued*.)

Epitaph of Richard Clyve, of Huxley, esq. 1572. (*Ormerod*, i. 169, 263.)

Epitaph of John Bridges, esq. eldest son of John Bridges, esq. of Alcester, co. Warwick, ob. 1663; and arms. (Now "nearly effaced," and consequently undecyphered in *Ormerod*, i. 263.)

Epitaph of Alderman William Massy, ob. 1593; with arms and quarterings. (*Ormerod*, i. 169.)

(cccccvi.) 429. Monument with recumbent effigy of John Whitmore; ob. 1478.

The present state of this monument is shown in an engraving which has been recently published in *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. iv. p. 342. When Ormerod wrote, the effigy was "buried under the flooring of the pews:" from which it was disinterred in 1853.

(cccccvi.) 430. View of ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, Chester.

Rhyming epitaph, and inscription (1672) over the porch.

Roman antiquities *continued*.

(cccccvi.) 431. Roman coins found in Chester.

(cccccix.) 436. ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LONDON.

Arms of the church and the dean.

Coats of arms on a monument not inscribed.

Arms on the wall of the Quire in several places, a lion rampant crowned.

Arms of St. Paul's school (or Dean Colet).

(ccccx.) 437. "Breastplates" or surcoats of the sepulchral effigies of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, and of Sir Richard Burley (*not* Sir Simon¹) (copied from Dugdale's *History of St. Paul's Cathedral*.)

¹ "From an erroneous inscription, on a tablet formerly affixed to the north wall of the choir of St. Paul's cathedral, it has hitherto been presumed that his body was

(ccccxii.) 439. Shields of arms on Sir Richard Burley's monument (a view of which will be found in Dugdale's *Saint Paul's*, first edit. p. 103; edit. Ellis, 1818, p. 69.)

Although Sir Richard Burley was a Knight of the Garter,¹ the "garter double-buckled" placed round two of the shields on his monument was more probably a collar of eses, which collar he also wore in his effigy. He married Beatrice daughter of Ralph Earl of Stafford, K.G. and widow of Thomas Lord Roos of Hamlake, and one of the shields drawn by Dingley presents the lady's arms, having Roos and Burley as dexter and sinister impalements.

(ccccxiii.) 440. Gravestone of Sir Ralph Hengham, Chief Justice of England. (Engraved in *Dugdale*, 1658, p. 101; edit. 1818, p. 68.)

Monument of Bishop Braybrook, ob. 1404.

(ccccxiv.) 441. Sketch of the same (engraved in *Dugdale*, 1658, p. 85, edit. 1818, p. 57.)

Account of his body as seen after the Great Fire of 1666, (also described in *Dugdale*, 1818, p. 124.)

(ccccxv.) 442. Epitaph of Sir Thomas Baskerville, ob. 1597, and his arms. (*Dugdale*, p. 109; edit. 1818, p. 72.)

Epitaph of Thomas Raymond, D.D. Archdeacon of St. Alban's, ob. 1631. (Printed in *Dugdale*, p. 54; edit. 1818, p. 39.)

(ccccxvi.) 443. Monument of Thomas Kempe, Bishop of London, ob. 1489; and his arms. (See exterior view of the chapel in *Dugdale*, p. 40; edit. 1818, p. 28, inscription in p. 41.)

(ccccxvii.) 444. Gravestone of Rogerus.

(ccccxviii.) 445. Twelve coats painted upon the roof of the church: 1. A merchant's mark; 2. The Skinners; 3. Argent,

there deposited; but the tomb beneath the tablet was undoubtedly intended to commemorate his nephew, Sir Richard Burley. ("Beltz, *Memorials of the Order of the Garter*, 1841, p. 289.) Sir Simon Burley was buried in the church of the Blackfriars at Canterbury. (Weever, p. 218.)

¹ See a memoir of him in Beltz, p. 291.

a chevron between three trefoils slipped vert.; 4. The see of London impaling FitzJames (bishop 1506—1522); 5. A saltire, in base a mitre; 6. Quarterly per fess indented argent and gules, on a bend azure three crosslets fitchee of the first. "This coat is there quarterly with the Merchant Taylors"; 7. Deane,¹ impaling the see of Canterbury, for Henry Deane archbishop 1501—1504; 8. The Fishmongers and Goldsmiths impaled²; 9. Bishop Kempe; 10. Fretty; 11. The church of London impaling Gules, three wheels argent³; 12. The see of London, impaling Argent, a pale lozengy sable, Bishop Savage 1496-1501. (ccccxix.) 446. ST. FAITH'S.

Tombstone, with brass plates, of William Lambe, the builder of Lambe's Conduit, and his three wives, and his poetical epitaph. Printed in *Dugdale*, p. 119; edit. 1818, p. 77: see also the *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1783, p. 138.

(ccccxx.) 447. Four gravestones in a row, with brass plates:

These are not engraved in *Dugdale's* work, but he gives the inscriptions, edit. 1658, p. 122, edit. 1818, p. 80.

1. William West, minor canon and cardinal of St. Paul's, ob. 1466.

2. William Lylly, master of arts, ob. 1475.

3. John Good, succentor, cardinal, minor canon, almoner, master of the boys, and warden of the college of minor canons; ob. 1450.

4. John Brewster, minor canon, succentor, and rector of St. Ben'et at Hythe; ob. 1469.

¹ Archbishop Deane bore Argent, on a chevron gules between three Cornish choughs as many pastoral staves or. The pastoral staves were substituted for three ravens to denote his threefold preferment in the sees of Bangor, Salisbury, and Canterbury. Bedford's *Blazon of Episcopacy*, p. 4.

² See in the *Archæologia*, vol. xxx. p. 499, a memoir by the present writer "On an Amity formed between the Companies of Fishmongers and Goldsmiths of London, and a consequent participation of their Coat-Armour;" reprinted, with some additions, as an Appendix to *The Fishmongers' Pageant*, 1859, folio.

³ These arms do not occur for any Bishop of London. Perhaps they belonged to a Dean of St. Paul's.

(ccccxxii.) 449. Inscription for Roger Huntte, procurator of the arches and register of the principal court of the Admiralty of England; ob. 1588. With his device. (*Dugdale*, p. 121; edit. 1818, p. 80.)

Epitaph of Margaret wife of Christopher Robynson, one of the proctors of the arches; ob. 1560. (*Dugdale*, p. 122; edit. 1818, p. 81.)

Epitaph of John Burke, priest, late parson of Snargate in Kent, ob. 1556.

Epitaph of Margaret wife of Anthony Kytson, ob. 1567. (*Dugdale*, p. 119; edit. 1818, p. 78.)

Coat of arms, *Paly*, on a bend a mullet.

(ccccxxiii.) 450. ST. GREGORY'S by Paul's.

Epitaph of Sir Francis Mansell, bart. 1654.

(ccccxxiv.) 453. TEMPLE CHURCH.

Inscription recording the dedication : engraved in Stowe's *Survey*, edit. Strype, 1729, book iii. p. 272 ; Pegge's *Sylloge of Inscriptions relating to English Churches*, 1787, 4to. pl. v. p. 28.

(ccccxxv.) 454. Monument supposed by Dingley to be that of some alderman whose christian name was Martin : with coat of arms, Argent, two bars gules. It was for Richard Martin, sometime Recorder of the city of London : see *Dugdale's Origines Juridiciales*, p. 174.

Epitaph of Richard Wye, *socii commitivi*(?) a Fellow of the Inner Temple ; ob. 1519. (Printed in *Dugdale, Orig. Jur.* p. 173, as *socii commitivi*.)

(ccccxxvi.) 455. Epitaph of Ralph Quatreman, gentleman, Fellow of the Inner Temple, ob. 1621, and his arms. (Printed in *Dugdale, Origines Juridiciales*, p. 177.)

Arms of the Knights Templars.

Interment of Ralph Brownrigg, bishop of Exeter 1659. (See the epitaph in *Dugdale, Orig. Jurid.* p. 179.)

(ccccxxvii.) 460. Epitaph of John Portman, one of the Society of the Middle Temple ; ob. 1521. (*Dugdale*, p. 173.) Arms

of Portman, and Portman impaling Orchard (see *Collectanea Topog. et Geneal.* vol. iv. p. 99.)

(ccccxxviii.) 461. *Insignia Clarissimi SELDENI, e societate Interioris Templi, Armigeri.* Really the arms of Baker, his mother.

Epitaph of John Selden, ob. 1654. (Dugdale, *Orig. Jur.* p. 175.)

(ccccxxxi.) 464. ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S behind the Royal Exchange.

Account of the monument of Sir William Capel, lord mayor in 1503, ob. 1509; and of six coats of arms in a window: 1. Capel, with crest; 2. Capel, impaling quarterly, i. and iv. Arundell, ii. Chedioc, iii. Scrope; 3. imperfect; 4. Quarterly, i. Zouche of Haringworth, ii. St. Maur, iii. Braose of Gower, iv. Cantelupe, impaling Capel; 5. Paulet impaling Capel; 6. Capel, impaling, quarterly, i. and ii. Newton, iii. and iv. Chedder.

Interment of Miles Coverdale, bishop of Exeter, ob. 1565, and his arms.

(ccccxxxi.) 466. WESTMINSTER ABBEY.

Tomb of King Henry III. and its inscriptions.

Tomb of King Edward I. and its inscriptions.

Monument of Philippa Duchess of York, ob. 1474. (Engraved in Sandford's *Genealogical History of the Kings of England*, 1677, p. 364; Gough, *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. pl. xxxiii.)

The arms are those of the lady's husbands, Fitzwalter, Golofre, and the Duke of York, each impaling Mohun. In the fourth shield Mohun impales Burghersh for the duchess's mother; her father John Lord Mohun of Dunster, K.G.¹ having married Joan daughter of Bartholomew lord Burghersh.

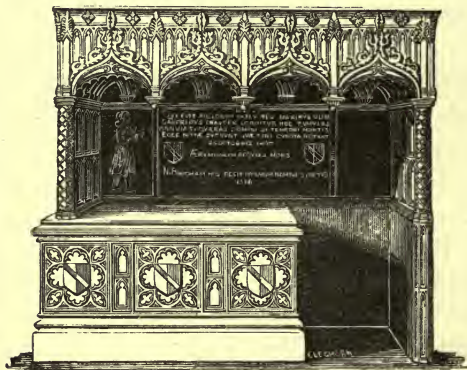
¹ A memoir of John Lord Mohun, one of the founders of the Order, will be found in Beltz's *Memorials of the Garter*, p. 48. See also the additions by Townsend, Windsor, to Dugdale's *Baronage*, in the *Collectanea Topogr. et Geneal.* vol. iv. p. 355.

(ccccxxvi.) 469. WESTMINSTER HALL.

Richard the Second's badges of the White Hart, and a large painting of the same in the Abbey Church.

Ancient arms of the Abbey, and modern arms of the College.

Verses on Chaucer the poet.



(ccccxxvii.) 470. Monument to the poet Chaucer (ob. 1400), erected by Nicholas Brigham in 1556;¹ with its inscription and the arms of Chaucer.

The original inscription on Chaucer's gravestone.

¹ This monument, erected by Nicholas Brigham in the reign of Queen Mary, may be regarded as the latest type of a pre-Reformation monument in this country. The recess at the side of the tomb was evidently intended for the accommodation of a priest appointed to perform services for the defunct.

The monument of Sir William FitzWilliam in St. George's Chapel at Windsor, (engraved in Lysons's *Magna Britannia*, vol. i. p. 704) is nearly of the same pattern. Another of this form is in Bristol cathedral to one of the Newton family: see *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. iv. p. 443. At Ringwood in Hampshire a fourth, which has been inaccurately attributed to Richard Line who founded a school at that place so late as 1577, is in many of its features similar; but, instead of the recess, it has a step in front for the chantry priest to kneel on: see it engraved in the *Gentleman's Magazine* 1807, p. 1001.

(ccccxxviii.) 471. Epitaph of Didacus Sanchez Ribadevira, a Spaniard of a knightly family in Galicia, ob. 1557; with his arms.¹

Epitaph of Thomas Browne,² S.T.B. subdean of the collegiate church; ob. 1582.

Epitaph of John Gryffith, 1597.

Part of the epitaph of William Bedell, treasurer of the household of Margaret countess of Richmond and Derby, and afterwards treasurer of the household of cardinal Wolsey.³

(ccccxxix.) 472. Epitaph of Edmond Spenser, "the prince of poets," 1598.

Epitaph of Michael Drayton, ob. 1631; and his arms.
Latin verses on Spenser.

¹ There is a copy of this inscription in Thynne's collections, MS. Cotton. Cleop. C. III. p. 12. It confirms the reality of the extraordinary expression: *divis Philippo et Maria regibus*. Thynne has drawn the charges on the cross flory as escallops.

The several interments of Spaniards dying about the English court at this period which occur in the register of St. Margaret's Westminster have been printed in the notes to Machyn's Diary, p. 401.

² He was previously head master of Westminster school, from 1564 to 1570. *Alumni Westmonasterienses*, edit. 1852, p. 9: but the date of his death is there given first 1584 and then May 2, 1585.

³ A greater portion of this epitaph is preserved by Thynne, whose copy is as follows:—

..... filie et heredis d'ni Roberti Grene militis ac etiam heredis d'ni Johannis Cley militis. Qui quidem Willielmus fuit thesaurarius hospicii excellentissimi principis Margarete nuper comitisse Richmondie et Darbye, matris regis Henrici septimi, necnon et thesaurarius hospicii reverendissimi patris d'ni et hujus regni cancellarii et titulo s'ce Cecilie trans Tyberim et sacrosante Romane eccl'ie presbyteri cardinalis

There was also this English inscription under the feet of the figures of the deceased, who were represented in brass plate:

Here lieth buried William Bedell esquier late tresurer to my lord cardinall archb. of Yorke lord chancellor of Englande and Cecylye his wyfe, whiche Williame decesed the third daye of Julye a° d'ni 1518.

"vij sonnes, v daughters. He lieth in his cote armour and so dothe his wyffe. Arms three buckes between a chevron [*i.e.* for Green.]" (MS. Cotton. Cleopatra, C. III. f. 12 b.)

(cccxli.) 473. Coat of arms by St. Erasmus' Chapel.¹

Coat of sable, a bend and chief or.

Arms of Raimond Count of Provence, and Alexander King of Scotland. These were two of the architectural shields erected at the first building of the present abbey church, of which a list is given afterwards in pp. cccclxxiv.

List of Kings, Princes, and Nobles buried in Westminster Abbey, viz.:—

Sebert King of the East and South Saxons.

Harold, bastard son of King Canute.

Edward the Confessor, with his epitaph.

(cccxli.) 474. Maud, wife to King Henry I.

King Henry III. with his epitaph.

King Edward I. with his epitaph.

Katharine Queen of Henry V.

(cccxlii.) 475. Anne, wife of King Richard III.

King Henry VII. with his epitaph.

Account of the discovery in 1674, in the Tower of London, of the presumed remains of King Edward V. and his brother.

(cccxliii.) 476. Their monument erected in 1678. (Engraved in Sandford's *Genealogical History of England*, 1677, p. 403 ; Dart's *Westminster Abbey*, vol. i. p. 169.)

Monument of Margaret Countess of Richmond and Derby, and her epitaph.

Burial-place of King Edward VI.

(cccxliv.) 477. Queen Anne of Cleve.

Queen Mary.

Queen Elizabeth, and her epitaph.

Inscription in a copy of Lipsius's *Politicks*, sent by the author to Queen Elizabeth.

¹ They are those of abbot Islip ; but Dingley has drawn the animals as boars instead of rats : see the frieze of the chapel engraved in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. pl. xxi. The same arms occur in the margin of the official account of the abbot's funeral recorded in the College of Arms, and on his mortuary roll engraved in the *Vetusta Monumenta*, vol. iv. but there the fess is engrailed.

- (ccccxlv.) 478. "Of Dukes and Earls here lie"—
 Edmund Earl of Lancaster.
 William and Audomar (or Aymer) de Valence.
 Alphonsus, John, and other children of Edward I.
 John of Eltham, Earl of Cornwall.
 Thomas of Woodstock, Duke of Gloucester.
 Eleanor (Bohun) Duchess of Gloucester.
- (ccccxvi.) 479. A young daughter of Edward IV.
 Henry, son of Henry VIII.
 Sophia, daughter of James I.
 Philippa (Mohun) Duchess of York.
 "Robert of Henault," *i.e.* Sir Lewis Robsart, Lord Berners.
 Sir Giles Daubeney.
 John Viscount Welles.
 Frances (Brandon) Duchess of Suffolk, with her epitaph.
 Margaret (Douglas) Countess of Lenox, with her epitaph.
 Winifred (Bruges) Marchioness of Winchester.
 Anne (Stanhope) Duchess of Somerset.
- (ccccxviii.) 481. Anne (Cecill) Countess of Oxford, with epitaph.
 Elizabeth (Berkeley) Countess of Ormond.
 Frances (Sidney) Countess of Sussex.
 James Butler, Viscount Thurles.
 Humphrey Cromwell, Lord Bouchier.
 Humphrey Bouchier, Lord Berners.
 Thomas Lord Wentworth.
 Thomas Lord Wharton.
 John Lord Russell.
 Lord Chancellor Bromley, with his epitaph.
 Lord Keeper Puckering, with his epitaph.
- (ccccxlix.) 482. Sir Thomas Parry, treasurer of the household
 and master of the court of wards and liveries, ob. 1560, with
 his epitaph.
 Richard Knevett, esq. ob. 1559, with his epitaph.
 Sir James Crofts, comptroller of the household, ob. 1590.

(cccl.) 483. Thomas Owen, esq. justice of the Common Pleas, ob. 1598, with his epitaph.

Sir Richard Bingham,¹ governor of Connaught, ob. 1598.

Verses on the monument of John Lord Russell.

(cccli.) 484. The heart of Anne Sophia, daughter of Christopher Harley, Count Beaumont.

Elizabeth Lady Bouchier, with inscriptions.

Rachel, daughter of Nicholas Brigham, ob. 1557.²

William Bedell, esq. treasurer to Cardinal Wolsey (before noticed in p. 139).

WESTMINSTER ABBEY CLOISTER. Abbot Vital, 1082.

(ccclii.) 485. Abbot Gervase de Blois, ob. 1160, with his epitaph.

Abbot Gislebert Crispon, ob. 1114, with his epitaph.

Abbot Laurentius, ob. 1176, with his epitaph.

Epitaph of William Punter, precentor, 1597.

Epitaph of Anne Birkhed, 1568, and Christopher her son, 1596.

(cccliii.) 486. ST. JOHN'S, CLERKENWELL.

Dedication by the patriarch Heraclius.

Four shields cut in stone over the gate of the Earl of Elgin's chapel. 1. The cross of St. John; 2. Prior Botyll;³ 3. Bruce (Earl of Elgin) impaling Cecill and Drury quartered;⁴ 4. Docwra, with a chief of the cross of St. John.

Shields on the gate-house (now called St. John's Gate).⁵

¹ An inscription in memory of Sir Richard Bingham was erected in Christchurch, Dublin, of which Dingley gives a copy in his *Irish Journal*, p. 35.

² This was accompanied by these arms in a lozenge, Argent, a fleur-de-lis in an orle of martlets sable. (Thynne's Notes in MS. Cotton. Cleop. C. III. f. 12.)

³ Gules, a chevron between three combs argent. "Botell Prior S'ci Joh'is Hierosl. in Anglia." (Glover's Ordinary.) Robert Botyll was Prior in 1439, and until 1469.

⁴ The monument of Frances (Cecill) Countess of Elgin in Clerkenwell church, bearing these arms, is engraved in *The History of Clerkenwell*, by Pinks and Wood, p. 43, and in *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. iii. p. 437.

⁵ There were five panels containing shields on the south or exterior front of the gate, and three on the north front. The former were the King's arms (France and England quarterly) between two shields of the cross of St. John; and on either



ST. JOHN'S GATE, NORTH FRONT.

1. As the last ; 2. The cross of St. John ; 3. Docwra impaling Greene,¹ both surmounted by the cross of St. John. With the motto SANS RORO, as blundered for SANE BARO.²

side Docwra alone, and Docwra impaling Greene, as described in the text. The group of three on the north front consisted of the cross of the priory in the centre between Docwra alone and Docwra again probably impaling Greene. But in the *Gentleman's Magazine* for Dec. 1749 the former impalement is drawn as three lions rampant, and the latter as a cross moline; and the plain cross of the priory is converted into a cross moline. In 1788 all these sculptures were more carefully drawn (though then in an advanced state of decay) by Schnebbelie, and an engraving of them inserted in the *Gentleman's Magazine* for Oct. that year, which is copied in Cromwell's *History of Clerkenwell*, p. 128. But in none of these representations does the actual impalement of Greene appear, with which we are now furnished by Dingley.

¹ Thomas Docwra was Lord Prior of St. John's from 1502 to 1523. His parents were Richard Docwra, esq. and Alice, daughter of Thomas Greene, of Gresingham, co. Lancaster, which family bore Argent, a bugle horn between three griffin's heads erased sable. (See pedigree of Docwra in Clutterbuck's *Hertfordshire*, vol. iii. p. 83.) It was certainly in error that the sculptor ensigned this impaled shield with the cross of St. John.

² The motto SANE BARO is supposed to allude to the rank of the Lord Prior of St. John's as the Premier Baron of England ; but its meaning and identity seem to have been lost sight of. See various instances of its corruption noticed in *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. iii. p. 441.

(cccliv.) 487. Inscription of Prior Thomas Docwra, with the date 1504.

Arms of Walcot impaling Docwra.¹

Inscription inside the gate Anno d'ni 1504—mistaken by Dingley for 1508.

(ccclv.) 488. ST. BRIDE'S CHURCH in Fleet Street.

Arms in brass on a gravestone: 1. Trussell impaling Philpot and
quarterly; 2. Trussell impaling

See the epitaph of Edward Trussell, clothworker (son of Avery Trussell of Bilsey, co. Warw. esq.) and his wife Anne, daughter of James Philpot, in Stowe's *Survey of London*, edit. 1633, p. 437, and the pedigree of Trussell in Dugdale's *Warwickshire* (edit. Thomas), p. 715. She died in 1586, and he in 1613.

Arms of William Vennor, esq., warden of the Fleet, 1430 (who enlarged the church, as described by Stowe).

ST. OLAVE'S CHURCH, Old Jewry.

Arms in glass of King Richard II.

(ccclvi.) 489. ST. DUNSTAN'S IN THE WEST.²

Monument of Gerard Leigh, (ob. 1563,) who wrote the *Accidence of Armory*: with his arms quarterly: 1. Leigh; 2. Bagulegh; 3. De Corona; 4. Levenshulme; over all a label. (See *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. i. p. 112.)

Arms of Henry Leigh, the father of Gerard Leigh: 1. the same quarterings, impaling Callis for his first wife; 2. the same, impaling Frodesham or Branketree, for his second wife. (See *The Herald and Genealogist*, i. 107).

¹ Humphrey Walcot, esq. of Walcot, in Salop, married Anne, daughter of Thomas Docwra, esq. of Putteridge, Herts, who died 1620. (Pedigree of Docwra *ut supra*.)

² Very copious church-notes of St. Dunstan's, by Nicholas Charles, temp. James I. and others taken in 1656-7, are printed in *Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica*, vol. iii. pp. 96—111. On the rebuilding of the church in 1832, the ancient monuments were transferred to the present edifice, and lithographic drawings of them were published accompanying an "Historical Account," by the Rev. J. F. Denham, large quarto.

(cccclvii.) 490. Monumental brass representing Lawrence Dalton esquire, Norroy King of Arms, ob. 1561, with two shields of arms: 1. Dalton and Fleming, quarterly; 2. Breame and . . . quarterly. (See *Collectanea Topog. et Geneal.* iv. 101.)

Epitaph of William Colborne, esquire, 1567, and his arms, 1567. (Ibid. pp. 99, 111.)

(cccclviii.) 491. Epitaph of George Harington of Sulbie, esq., 1556, and arms of Harington, impaling Mutton. (Ibid. p. 102.)

Arms, quarterly of six: 1. and 6. Kempe (*not* Crowche); 2. Duke; 3. Buttevallaine; 4. Bardolph?; 5. (Ibid. p. 111.)

Epitaph of William Crowche, mercer, 1606.

(cccclix.) 492. Epitaph of John Cave, 1601. (Ibid. p. 108.)

Arms of Cave quartering Genell. This did not belong to the epitaph just given, but "was a funerall escocheon at the buriall of Mrs. Anne Cave wife to Anthony Cave [who died 1595], one of the Cursitors of the Chancery." It impaled Morley. (Ibid. pp. 100, 106.)

Epitaph of Beale, wife of John Walker, gent., 1630, and arms of Walker impaling Armestrong.

Epitaph of Henry Leigh, draper, 1568 (the father of Gerard Leigh). (See the shields of his arms in p. cccclvi. 489.)

(cccclx.) 492. Four coats in the windows:¹ 1. Foster?; 2. Wyke; 3. Calow impaling Spencer?; 4. Same impaling Adott. (*Collect. Top. et Geneal.* iv. 104—106.)

Shield of Poynes impaling Sibelles. (Ibid. p. 106.)

Arms of the Scriveners.

Shields of Fleetwood and of Sir John Hynde, chief justice of the Common Pleas. (Ibid. p. 100.)

(cccclxi.) 494. Epitaph of Cuthbert Fetherstone, usher and cryer

¹ The armorial glass had very materially perished during the fifty years before Dingley's visit. There had been a series of the shields of the serjeants-at-law erected in the reign of Henry VII. William Calow became serjeant-at-law 1478, justice of the Common Pleas 1487. His arms were repeated with impalements.

of the King's Bench, ob. 1615; and his arms. (Ibid. p. 108.)
His monument, with a venerable bust, remains in the church.

Epitaph of his wife Katheryne, who died 1622.

Arms of Wight impaling Nevill.

Shield of Cawood. (*Collect. Top. et Gen.* iv. 109.)

(ccclxii.) 495. Epitaph of Rosamund, wife of Thomas Wight, draper, and daughter of George Nevill, gent. ob. 1604. (*Collectanea Topog. et Geneal.* iv. 109.)

Epitaph of John Lyngen of Sutton, co. Hereford, esq. 1554 (not 1454 as Dingley); with six shields of arms: 1. Lyngen impaling Russell(?); 2. Lyngen impaling Burgh; 3. Lyngen impaling Milwater; 4. Lyngen impaling Englefield; 5. Shelley impaling Lyngen; 6. Lyngen impaling Brenton. (See *Collectanea Topog. et Geneal.* iv. 109.)

(ccclxiii.) 500. Arms of the Merchant-Taylors, and device of R. Coney.

Arms of Lincoln's-Inn.

Arms of Staple's-Inn.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, WALBROOK.

Arms in glass of King Henry VI., and John Duke of Bedford.¹

(ccclxiv.) 501. ST. ANDREW'S IN THE WARDROBE.

Epitaph of Thomas Whitlock, 1633, and arms of Whitlock impaling Moody.

Arms in the chancel window, not quarterly of nine, as conceived by Dingley, but five coats quarterly, impaling four quartered, as repeated in the next page; for the marriage of Andrewes first Lord Windsor, and his wife Elizabeth Blount, sister and co-heir of Edward Lord Mountjoy, viz. Quarterly :
1. Windsor; 2. Andrewes; 3. Molins; 4. Bintworth?
5. ; impaling, Quarterly : 1. Ayola; 2. Sanchet;

¹ Drawings of these and of the other armorial coats in St. Stephen's, Walbrook, will be found in the valuable MS. of Nicholas Charles, Lansdowne MS. 874, fols. 104, 105.

3. Blount;¹ 4. Beauchamp. Supporters, a white unicorn and a black lion.

(cccclxv.) 502. In the chancel window : 1. Courtenay ; 2. Vere quartering Howard ; 3. Quarterly, Windsor, &c. as in the preceding page ; 4. Ayola, &c. quarterly as before.

Arms of the Woodmongers, erected by Richard Johnson.

(cccclxvi.) 502. ST. OLAVE'S, Silver Street.

Latin inscription accompanying a portraiture of King Charles the First, written by Richard Powell, esq.

(cccclxvii.) 508. GREAT ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S.

Account of the foundation, and monument of Rahere the founder and first prior.

Monument of William Bolton the last prior.

(cccclxviii.) 509. Four shields on the monument of Rahere :

1. France and England ; 2. St. George ; 3.

4. Rahere.

(cccclxix.) 512. THE CHARTERHOUSE.

Arms of Thomas Sutton, esq. the founder.

(cccclxxi.) 514. MERCERS' CHAPEL.

Epitaph of Sir John Aleyne, lord mayor, ob. 1544.

(cccclxxii.) 517. SAVOY HOSPITAL.

Inscription on the Gatehouse, 1505.

(cccclxxiii.) 241. WESTMINSTER ABBEY.

Monument of Sophia, daughter of King James the First, ob. 1606. (Engraved in Sandford's *Genealogical History of the Kings of England*, 1677, p. 536; Dart's *Westminster Abbey*, vol. i. p. 169.)

¹ Elizabeth Blount, the wife of Lord Windsor, was grand-daughter of Walter the first Lord Mountjoy (created 1465), who was the grandson of Sir Walter Blount, who married an attendant of Constantia of Castile, Duchess of Lancaster, the wife of John of Ghent. This lady was Donna Sancia de Ayola, daughter of Don Diego de Toledo by his wife Inez Alfon de Ayola. The family appear to have thought so highly of this descent that we find the Spanish coats marshalled before the paternal coat of Blount.

(ccclxxiv.) 242. Arms of Kings, Princes, &c. contemporary with King Henry III. at the building of the Church—on the south side of the nave. (Those on the north in the opposite page.) Fourteen remaining shields of this series are engraved in the *History of Westminster Abbey*, by Neale and Brayley, vol. ii. p. 26, pl. xxvii.

Arms of Sir Philip Howard,¹ Captain of the Guard to King Charles II.

The longevity of Mary Walters, a noble woman of the family of the Dalburgs, compared to that of Old Parr.

(ccclxxv.) 522. Inscription on the coffin-plate of Elizabeth Queen of Bohemia, 1661. (Printed in Sandford's *Geneal. Hist. of England*, edit. 1677, p. 532.)

Monument of Mary Queen of Scots.

(ccclxxvi.) 523. The epitaph.

(ccclxxvii.) 524. ST. CLEMENT DANES, near the Strand.

The reputed derivation of its name from the burial of King Harold.²

Latin verses from an epitaph.

Arms of Clement's Inn.

Arms of Furnival's Inn.

Arms of Thavies' Inn.

Arms of New Inn.

Arms at New Inn, of a "beaver," or rather an otter, devouring a fish.

"Gwillim mentions a shield of arms in one of the windows of the hall of New Inn, London,—Argent, a beaver erect sable, armed

¹ Sir Philip Howard was the seventh son of Thomas first Earl of Berkshire; his great-grandson John succeeded in 1783 as 15th Earl of Suffolk and eighth Earl of Berkshire, and was grandfather of the present Earl.

² Though frequently occurring in documents of the middle age as *S. Clementis Dacorum*, the distinctive name of this parish certainly was due to its site on the dunes or downs rising from the strand of the river Thames; corresponding therefore with the etymology of London itself, and several neighbouring places, as Isledon (now Islington), Hoggesdon (now Hoxton), Hendon, &c.

gules, devouring a fish ; but, from the known habits of the beaver, it is presumed that an otter must have been intended. Beavers feed entirely on vegetables ; the otter, on the contrary, lives exclusively on fish," &c. &c. (Moule's *Heraldry of Fish*, 1842, 8vo. p. 147).

Arms of Lincoln's Inn.

(ccclxxviii.) 525. Burial at St. Clement's Danes of John Booth, bishop of Exeter, 1478, and John Arundell, bishop of Exeter, 1506.

(ccclxxix.) 528. ST. KATHERINE'S CHURCH, near the Tower.
Arms of Philippa of Clarence, Countess of March and Ulster.
ST. MARY OVERIES, Southwark.
Monument of the Poet Gower.

(ccclxxx.) 529. HACKNEY, Middlesex.
Monumental effigy of Lucy (Somerset) Lady Latimer (ob. 1582), engraved in Robinson's *History of Hackney*, and in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, Feb. 1844, p. 162.

SAXHAM, in the county of Suffolk.

Arms in the hall window at Little Saxham, of Jasper of Hatfield, Duke of Bedford.¹ (Engraved in Gage's *History of Hengrave*, pl. II.)

(ccclxxxii.) Emblem of the Sun, Time, and Death : with English verses.

¹ Thomas Lucas, solicitor-general to Henry VII. (ob. 1531) had been secretary to the Duke of Bedford. (See the memoir of him in Gage's *Hundred of Thingoe*, p. 131.) He built Little Saxham Hall, and Mr. Gage (pp. 139—151) has printed long extracts from the expenses incurred in its erection. "The painted glass was very rich, all the windows of the mansion being powdered throughout with the broom-cod, or Plantagenet cognizance, in compliment to Jasper Duke of Bedford, and those in the principal apartments being filled with imagery and heraldic devices." An account of the heraldry, taken by Chitting Chester herald, shortly before 1612, is printed *ibid.* p. 151—153. The Duke's achievement, having been removed to Rushbrooke church, is engraved in Gage's *History of Hengrave*, as mentioned in the text. One of the quarries, bearing a slip of broom, is engraved in the *History of the Hundred of Thingoe*, p. 163. The seal of Jasper Duke of Bedford, engraved in *Archæologia*, vol. xviii. represents him on horseback, with a background semée of broom-cods.

(ccclxxxiii.) 530. OTFORD CHURCH, Kent.

Arms of Palmer.

SNODLAND CHURCH, Kent. Epitaph of Thomas Palmer, 1407.

Account of the Palmer family, and their descendant Sir Thomas Roe (before mentioned in p. 65.)

CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL. Monument of Thomas Duke of Clarence.

(ccclxxxiv.) 531. A catalogue of the Mayors of the city of Hereford.

(ccclxxxvi.) The commencement and conclusion of a deed of Roger Beale, mayor of Hereford, 22 Hen. VII.

(ccclxxxviii.) Inspecimus 18 Eliz. of charters of King John and King Richard I. to the church of Hereford.

(cccxc.) Heading of a Hereford deed, 6 Edw. IV.

(cccxciii.) The Mayors of Hereford, continued.

(The remainder of their succession will be found in a volume lately published, entitled *The Old Customs of Hereford*, by RICHARD JOHNSON, Town Clerk. 1868. 4to.)

Renewal of the city charter in 1682.

(cccxciv.) Exordium of the will of Robert Cecill, Earl of Salisbury, 1611; and his arms.

(cccxcvi.) ST. SEPULCHRE'S (Middlesex ?)

Epitaph in verse on Robert Diggs and William Digger.

View of LACKHAM HOUSE, Wiltshire; with the arms (in a lozenge) of Montagu impaling Hungerford.¹

(cccxcvii.) 432. View of BOWDEN HOUSE, near Lacock, co. Wilts, with the arms of Johnson (the "woolsacks" are cushions) and those of Oyles. Drawn May 4, 1684.

Pedigree of Oeiles or Oyles of Flanders, ancestors of Mrs. Mary Johnson of Bowden House.

A Portrait of Jacques Oeiles, merchant of London, by Sir Anthony Vandyck, seen at Bowden House.

¹ James Montagu, esq. of Lackham, died 1676. He married Diana, daughter of Anthony Hungerford, of Farley Castle; she died 1735.

(cccccxcix.) CORSHAM Church, Wiltshire.

Monument of Thomas and Agnes Tropenell, 1490.

The badge of an ox-yoke, with the motto *tira belement*, is seventeen times repeated. On the tomb are shields of Tropenell and Ludlow (and the same impaled, but omitted by Dingley in his drawing). See this monument drawn in Aubrey and Jackson's *Wiltshire Collections*, 1862, 4to. pl. vii.; and also, with its details, in Walker's *History of Great Chalfield*, 1837, 4to.; the fine old manor-house at that place having been erected by this Thomas Tropenell.)

(ccccc.) Epitaph of Anne wife of Edward Rede, esq. ob. 1615.

View of the Hospital and Free School of Corsham.

Inscription on its front.

Crests of Halliday and Hungerford: arms of Hungerford impaling Halliday, and Halliday impaling Rowe. (The Hallidays of Wiltshire now give the motto *QUARTA SALUTI*.)

ST. MARY'S, DEVIZES.

Epitaph of Simon Aston, 1638.

Inscription for William Smyth, the builder of the church.

(ccccc.) Monument of George Johnson, one of the judges in Wales.¹

(cccccii.) Epitaph of Timothy Sacheverell, minister of the Gospel, 1680. (See Waylen's *History of Devizes*, 1859, p. 335; and Palmer's *Nonconformists' Memorial*, vol. i. p. 475.)

Epitaph of Henry Johnson, rector, 1681; with the arms of Johnson quartering Oldfield.

¹ He was M.P. for Devizes 1681. (See note in *Wiltshire Collections*, p. 94.) The arms are Johnson impaling Baynard, and Johnson impaling Oyles. The sinister boy holds a shield of Hyde. The arms of Johnson of Bowden were "disclaimed" at Salisbury, in September, 1623, but their evident resemblance to the Scotch coat of that name seems to give them some kind of authenticity. The same coat, Argent, a bend sable, on a chief of the second three cushions of the first, was borne by James Johnson, Bishop of Gloucester, 1752, and of Worcester 1759-1774; and, impaled with those of the latter see, still appear on his hatchment in Lacock church. The Bishop was grandson of George Johnson, the Welsh Judge, who owned Bowden, and whose monumental inscription Dingley has given.

(ccccciii.) S.W. prospect of the Abbey of LAYCOCK. Taken from the Porter's Lodge y^e 30 Apr. 1684.

Two Cufic coins: 1. of Ismael ben Sherif, struck at Fez, A.H. 1093 (A.D. 1681-2); 2. of Marocco or Fez, without date.

(ccccciv.) Description of the painted glass; and whole-length figure of Saint Augustine.

Arms of Sherington impaling Faringdon.

Badge of Queen Jane Seymour. See an etching of this badge, in Willement's *Royal Heraldry*, pl. xvii. fig. 2, copied from a grant of lands in the possession of the Duke of Somerset. There is also a fine example of it in painted glass (not yet published) in one of the hall windows at Sutton Court near Guildford.

(cccccvi.) Inscription in St. Michael's, Paternoster-row, London, for Agnes Cheyney, and her husbands William Cheyney, Robert Molyneux, and Robert Sheryngton.

Inscription for William Porter, clerk of the Crown, 1521.

Inscription on the vicarage-house at Lacock, repaired at the expense of Sir Gilbert Talbot; placed by Isaac Sympson, vicar, with the arms of Sympson.

Arms of Archbishop Warham.

The last sermon of Bishop Jewell preached at Lacock. His text was Galat. v. 16: "Walk in the spirit," &c.

(cccccvi.) Account of the foundation of Lacock Abbey.

Seal of Ela Countess of Salisbury. (Engraved in the *History of Lacock Abbey*, by the Rev. William Lisle Bowles and John Gough Nichols, 1835, 8vo. p. 169.)

The Nuns' Caldron, or Boiler, cast at Mechlin, in 1500, by Peter Waghuens. (Engraved in the *History of Lacock Abbey*, p. 360, and in the *Antiquarian Cabinet*.)

(cccccvi.) The vaults, offices, and cloisters.

Arms on the cloisters' roof: 1. Courtenay; 2. Tocotes; 3. Baynard; 4. Cheney; 5. Heytesbury; 6. Shield with initial of the foundress, Ela; 7. Courtenay, differenced? 8. Beauchamp; 9. Ashton; 10. Latimer or Paveley; 11. Roche; 12. Neave?

(cccccix.) WINCHESTER CATHEDRAL.

(cccccx.) Monument of King William Rufus.

(cccccxi.) LACOCK CHURCH, Wilts.

Badge of a swan with two necks, within a garter (Stapleton?)

3. Sherington quarterly as before, impaling Faringdon. Badge, a scorpion. The funeral crest of Sherington.

(cccccxi.) Funeral insignia of Colonel Sherington Talbot, with these quarterings: 1. Earldom of Shrewsbury; 2. Talbot; 3. Talbot¹; 4. Sherington; 5. Lavall; 6. Fransham.

Shields : 1. Montagu, with a mullet, quartering Monthermer;
2. The same quartering Baynard, impaling Hungerford;
3. Montagu.

Funeral penon of Montagu impaling Baynard.

Monument of [Philip] Baynard, esq. with these shields:

1. Baynard impaling Brown ; 2. Brown quartering Stukeley ? ;
3. Bluet impaling Brown. At the end, Baynard quartering
Bluet, with unicorns as supporters.

Epitaph of Robert Baynard, esq. 1501. .

(cccccxiv.) Brasses of Robert Baynard and his wife Elizabeth.

(Drawn in the *Wiltshire Archæological Magazine*, vol. iv. p. 3 ;
and in Kite's *Monumental Brasses of Wiltshire*, pl. xi.) The

¹ This third quartering is the original coat of Talbot, Bendy argent and gules, discontinued as the principal bearing of the family after the marriage of Gilbert Talbot with the heiress of Rhys ap Griffith.

arms on the shields are : Bluet quartering Baynard, and Baynard quartering Ludlow. The lady was Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Ludlow, esq. of Hill Deverill.

Inscription to Edward Baynard, esq. with the following coats : Baynard quartering Bluet, with crest ; and eight shields of Baynard, impaling 1. Brown ; 2. Abarrow ; 3. Ludlow ; 4. Stukeley ? 5. Walsingham ; 6. Poole ; 7. Blake ; 8. Warnford.

Arms of Blewit of Lincolnshire.

(cccccxv.) Arms of Sir Bryan Stapleton, K.G. Stapleton quartering Fitzalan of Bedale.

Epitaph of Ursula (Stapleton) wife of Sir Robert Baynard ; died 1623.

Shields of Stapleton with several impalements, viz. :—

Sable, fretty or, Beaulieu or Bellew.

Barry of eight or and gules, FitzAlan of Bedale.

Ermine, a lion rampant azure, Pickering.

Ermine, on a fess azure three fleurs-de-lis or, Ufflete.

Bendy azure and argent, Philibert.

Or, three bars azure, Aske.

Sherrington, as before.

Epitaph of Edward Baynard, esq. died 1575.

Outside the church, over the east window of the Lady chapel, arms of St. Loe (?), or Stockley ? another coat for Stukeley.

Epitaph of Robert Hellier, crier of the court of Common Pleas ; died 1630.

A fanciful certificate (in Latin verse) for the banns of marriage.

(cccccxvi.) Pedigree of Richard Talbot, temp. William the Conqueror, 1066, and some of his greatest contemporaries.

(cccccxvii.) Epitaph for Robert Rich, third Earl of Warwick, and Admiral of the Seas. See additional note, post.

ADDENDA.

Page 50. BATH ABBEY. The monument of Bishop Montague is twice drawn by Dingley, in pp. xix. xxix. The following very curious document has been copied from the original in the possession of the Baroness North, and is kindly communicated by Evelyn Philip Shirley, Esq. F.S.A.

Articles of Indenture, for the Erection of the Tomb of James Montague, Bishop of Winchester, in the Abbey of Bath, Nov. 25, 1618.

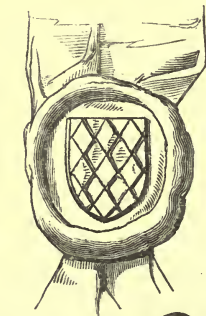
Articles indented made and concluded the fyve and twentieth day of November 1618 in the yeares of the raigne of o^r soveraigne Lord James by the grace of God King of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, defender of the faith, &c. To saie of England, France, and Ireland the sixteenth and of Scotland the two and fiftith. Between S^r Charles Montague of London, knight, on the one partie, and William Cuer, citizen and free mason of London, and Nycholas Johnson, of the p[']ish of St. Savio^r in Southwark, in the countie of Surr['], carver, on the other p[']tie, in manner and forme following, that is to saie:—First, it is covenanted, granted, concluded, condescended, and fullie agreed by and between the parties to these presents, and the said William Cuer and Nycholas Johnson for themselves and eyther of them, their and eyther of their executo^{rs}, administrators, and assignes, and for everie of them, doe covenant, promise, and grant to and wth the said S^r Charles Montague, his executo^{rs} and administrato^{rs} and assignes, and everie of them, by thes presents, That they the said William Cuer and Nycholas Johnson, or one of them, their or eyther of their executors, administrators, or assignes, or some of them, shall and will at their or some of their owne proper costs and charges make, compose, frame, erect, set up, perfect, and finish, or cause to be made, composed, framed, erected, set up, perfected, and finished one tombe or monument of alabaster and touchstone wth armes to be carved and engraven, and to be set in their proper coulours and mettalls. Conteyning in the lower pedestall from out to out of the moulding eight foot and fower inches of assize, and in height, from the ground to the topp of the table or liedger of touchstone, fower foot, and

one halfe foot of assize. The step of the said tombe or monument to be of freestone; the pedestall wth base and cornish of the bodie of the said tombe to be of alabaster, inlayd wth touch, in height eleven ynches of assize. To erect upon the pedestall eight columns of touchstone wth bases and capitalls of alabaster, ech columnne conteyning in height two feet seaven ynches of assize. And behinde eche columnne one pelaster of alabaster revayled. And in the midst of the said tombe or monument on each side to make one table of touchstone wth the inscriptions, conteyning in breadth one foot nyne ynches of assize, and in height two foot and five ynches of assize, wth a revayling of alabaster about it. On ech side of ech table on both sides of the said tombe or monument one armes, to saie fower armes, eche armes of one stone, and over ech armes one mitre, two of the said armes to be wthin the garter wth a coat of Winchester impaled wth the coat of the late right reverend ffather in God James Montague, late Bishop of Winchester and Prelate of the most noble Order of the Garter deceased, and on the other side of ech title the armes of the Bishop of Bath and Wells impaled as aforesaid wth Montague armes. And between the pilasters at ech end of the said tombe or monument one faire table of touchstone wth revayling of alabaster about the same, wth inscriptions, if any shalbe thereto appoynted by the said S^r Charles or his assignes. Upon those columnnes aforesaid to be one faire table or liedger of tochestone of one iuntire stone, conteyning in length eight foot of assize and in breadth fower foot of assize, wth faire moulding and champhret, wherein shalbe fairlie ingraven such inscriptions as to that purpose shalbe delivered to the said William Cuer or Nicholas Johnson or their assignes by the said S^r Charles Montague or his assignes. All w^{ch} said tombstone in and about the said tombe or monument to be fairlie polished, And on the topp of the said liedger or table to carve and place one similitude or figure representing the said L^d Bishop of Winchester in his roabes as late Prelate of the Garter, well laid in oyle colours. At ech corner of the said tombe or monument to erect one columnne, to saie fower columnnes upon their severall pedestalls, wth base and capitall, architrave, ffreeze, and cornish, in height from the base of the said pedestalls to the upper bed of the cornish of ech columnne eleven foot of assize, ech columnne to be of touchstone with base and capitall of alabaster

conteynyn in height seven foot and three ynches of assize. Upon the cornish of the said columnes at ech end to erect two armes, the one wthin the garter wth a mitre over the same imbossed and carved on ech side wth the armes of Winchester and Montagues impaled, and at the other end the armes of Bath and Wells impaled with the armes of Montagues, ech armes conteynyn in height to the topp of the mitre three foot of assize, the circumference of the garter wherein the said scutcheon shalbe to conteyne two foot of assize. The armes of Bath and Wells to be imbossed on each side and to be wthin a compartiment, and to conteyne in height from the bottome to the topp of the mitre three foot of assize. On ech side of ech armes over the columnne to make one griffin head, to saie fower griffin heads upon their severall pedestols, representing the crests of the armes of Montagues, ech griffin head to containe in height one foot of assize. Which said tombe or monument in all things as is aforesaid and according to one plott thereof drawne and by the said William and Nicholas allreadie delivered to the said S^r Charles Montague, well and workmanlike wrought and performed at the proper costs and charges of the said William and Nicholas or one of them or of the assignees of them or one of them, is to be saffellie conveyed to the said citie of Bath, and in the Cathedral Church there, by the said William or Nicholas or one of them, his or their executo^{rs} or assigns or some of them, and at his, their, or some of their own proper costs and charges so transported, erected, set up, and finished in the said Cathedrall Church of Bath at or before the eight daie of October next ensuenge the daie of the date hereof. In considerac'on whereof the said S^r Charles Montague doth covenant, promise, and graunt, for him, his executo^{rs}, administrators, and assignes to and wth the said William Cuer and Nycholas Johnson and eyther of them and to and wth their and eyther of their executo^{rs}, administrators, and assignes and everie of them by theis presents In manner and forme following, that is to saie, That he the said S^r Charles Montague, his executo^{rs}, administrators, or assigns shall and will content and paie or cause to be contented and payd unto the said William Cuer and Nicholas Johnson or one of them, or the executo^{rs}, administrators, or assignes of them or eyther of them, the full som'e of two hundreth pounds of current money of England in manner and forme following, that is to saie, at the ensealing hereof three score and six pounds thirteen

shillings and fower pence thereof; and upon the conveying of the said tombe or monument to Bath aforesaid thirtie and three pounds six shillings and eight pence more thereof; and lastlie at the full finishing of the said tombe or monument or wthin twentie daies then next ensueng the summe of one hundreth pounds in full payment of the said summe of two hundreth pounds. The true meaning of these presents is that the said S^r Charles Montague nor his assignes shall be charged wth any expense concerning the conveying and finishing of the said tombe, but onelie of the said summe of two hundreth pounds, but the said tombe to be fullie finished at thonlie charges of the said William and Nycholas or their assignes, excepting onelie the iron grate, w^{ch} is to be at the charges of the said S^r Charles or his assignes.

In wytnes whereof the said parties have to these presents interchangeable sett their hands and seales the day & yeare first above written.



W. M. Blagrove



Nicholas Johnson

Sealed and delivered in the presence of us,

WILL. BLAGROVE.

FRA. LEGGE.

(Endorsed)

Covenantes for the tombe.

The same William Cuer erected the fine monument of Sir Roger Aston, at Cranford in Middlesex : for the making of which he entered into similar covenants, of which the particulars will be found in Lysons, *Middlesex Parishes*, 4to. 1800, p. 287, and the *Gentleman's Magazine*, Feb. 1800.

Page 55, note ¹. LADY ALETHEA HUNGERFORD. This lady was deemed the heiress of her mother Lady Isabella Sackville, daughter and coheir of Richard Earl of Dorset by Lady Anne Clifford, daughter and coheir of George Earl of Cumberland. There was an atchievement in the chapel at Farley-Hungerford when visited by Le Neve in 1701 : and thereon Hungerford, with a label to denote the father still living, and the three quarterings of Botreaux, Mauduit, and Moels; impaled with Sackville and Clifford quarterly, the former (Sackville) being charged with a canton of Lady Isabella's paternal coat of Compton, according to the customary practice when a lady was heiress to her mother only.

Page 57. THE ROMAN ANTIQUITIES OF BATH.

At a meeting of the Bath Literary Club held on the 21st Nov. 1867, the Rev. Mr. Prebendary Scarth read a Paper describing the account of Bath given by Dingley in the present volume. In regard to the Roman antiquities for which Bath has always been "famous," Mr. Scarth remarked that "Dingley authenticates those sculptures which are engraved in Dr. Guidot's work, and gives sketches of them as they actually stood in the city walls, which are evidently much nearer the truth than the fanciful figures given in Guidot. He also supplies some not recorded elsewhere." Upon the bas-relief representing a naked boy holding a palm branch and torch, as supposed by Dingley, and drawn by him in p. xlvi. 61, Mr. Scarth made the following observations: "This sculpture is not mentioned or drawn by Guidot, nor by Camden, or Horsley, or any writer upon the Roman Antiquities of Bath, and is certainly Roman and very interesting.

The palm branch is the emblem of victory; and this reminds us of a rough sketch on the walls of Pompeii (see Dyer's *Pompeii*, p. 35), where an armed gladiator is carrying this emblem. It was also afterwards adopted as a Christian symbol. Whether this may be from a tomb, which is not unlikely, I will not venture to say, but the torch in the left hand favours the supposition."

Mr. Scarth further remarks: "The drawings given by Dingley of the King's Bath and the other Baths are the earliest which we have. That of the King's Bath in the Chapman Collection has the date 1764, and is drawn by Robins. In the plate contained in Warner's *History of Bath* (published 1801), of the Baths as they stood in 1676, shortly before the date of Dingley's MS. their plan only is given, and no views, except of the cross which was erected in the Cross Bath in the year 1688, by John Earl of Melfort, in honour of the Queen of James II." (see Warner's *Bath*, p. 315).

Page 62. THE SOUTH GATE, GLOUCESTER. The following fuller account of this structure, drawn by Dingley in p. lxx. may be acceptable:

"The South Gate, belonging to the porter that attends the Mayor's wife, was so battered at the siege, that very soon after it fell to the ground. In the same year it was rebuilt, and on it was cut in capital letters round the arch, on the one side: A CITY ASSAULTED BY MAN, BUT SAVED BY GOD. On the other side, next the city: EVER REMEMBER THE FIFTH OF SEPTEMBER, 1643. GIVE GOD THE GLORY.

"'Tis said that the arms of the King, the Prince, and the Duke, were appointed to be erected here, but they were afterwards demolished; and 1671, the two first were put up, and an inscription was appointed to be cut thereon."—Rudder's *History of Gloucestershire*, fol. 1779, p. 87.

In regard to the arms of the King (Charles the Second), Dingley's drawing somewhat corrects this account by Rudder;

and the Latin inscription shows that all the royal insignia were erected by Henry Fowler, mayor, in 1671.

Page 63. BUSHLEY. The epitaph of Robert (*not* Roberts) Freeman still remains at Bushley, not at Twining.

Page 65. OXFORD. For "St. Olave's church" read St. Aldate's. There is no St. Olave's at Oxford.

Page 66. Gutch is correct in his date for the deaths of David Lloyd and Thomas Baker ; and Dingley wrong.

Page 70. HEREFORD CATHEDRAL. Bishop Trilleck's brass is engraved as the frontispiece to the Rev. Herbert Haines's *Manual of Monumental Brasses*. 8vo. 1861.

Page 71, line 1. For Delabere read de la Barre. This brass still exists, but in a mutilated state, and is engraved in Boutell's *Monumental Brasses of England*, 1846.

Page 72. Archdeacon Rudhall died 1476, not 1376.

Page 73. Canon Jordan died 1465, not 1445.

Page 74. LEOMINSTER. The epitaph of Miles Hacluit, gent. who died 21 June 1621, inscribed on the old brass figure of Elizabeth Hacluit, should not be overlooked.

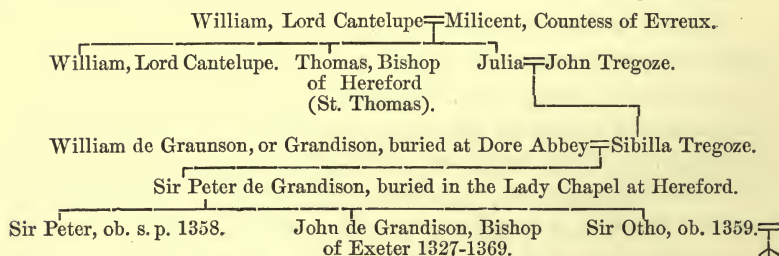
Page 78. HEREFORD. With regard to the gravestone, p. clx. I am informed by the Rev. Herbert Haines, who has carefully examined it, that he has no doubt that its incised lines were originally filled with composition or marble, and not with brass. He suggests, from the outlines of the costumes, that it may have been prepared for Sir John Devereux, K.G. the companion of the Black Prince in Spain, but who, on his death in 1394, was buried in the church of the Grey Friars in London. Lady Devereux was daughter of Sir John Barre. (See the arms of Devereux within a garter at page clxix.)

The monument which was erroneously attributed to Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, has been successfully shown to be that of Sir Peter de Grandison, a grand-nephew of Bishop Thomas de Cantelupe, and father of John de Grandi-

son, Bishop of Exeter. (See an able letter, signed DEO DUCE, in the *Hereford Journal*, Sept. 1867.) This appears from the account of the Grandison family given by Leland, in which we find mentioned

Petrus de Grandisono miles in sacello S. Mariæ sepultus—
—juxta Thomam de Cantilupō episcopum Herefordensem.
(*Itinerary*, vol. viii. fol. 84, 86.)

His interment was made as near as possible to the shrine of his recently-canonised great-uncle, with sculptures appropriate to the sacred spot. In the central compartments of the canopy is (in statuary) the Coronation of the Virgin by the second person of the Blessed Trinity (as drawn by Dingley); to the right are Saint Ethelbert and Saint John the Baptist; to the left, Saint Thomas of Canterbury and Saint Thomas of Hereford. These four figures were recovered by Mr. Cottingham the architect from behind the choir-screen, where they were found imbedded in mortar. The following brief pedigree will further illustrate this interesting verification:—



Page 79. Canon Homme died 1473, not 1483.

Page 82. The monument of DEAN BEREW (drawn by Dingley in p. clxxix.) is engraved in Gough's *Sepulchral Monuments*, vol. ii. pl. lxxvi. from a drawing made by John Carter, F.S.A. in 1784, including the painting on the wall within the recess of its canopy, the subject of which is the Dean kneeling to St. Anne teaching the Virgin, but which is misdescribed by Gough

as "the Dean praying to the V. M. and presented to her by a female Saint." (ii. 196.)

Page 84. The painting of Saint Thomas of Hereford, here mentioned, was sketched by Dr. Stukeley, in September 1721, and has been copied from his drawing in the volume of the Ilam Anastatic Society for 1855.

Saint Thomas of Canterbury and Saint Thomas of Hereford, both English saints, and canonised in the same year, 1310, were continually represented together (as in the case just noticed of Sir Peter Grandison's monument), particularly in this district. In a window of the chancel of Credenhill church, near Hereford, (assigned to the early part of the 14th century,) they both still remain, accompanied by the inscription :

CĀTVAR : THOMA : ET CĀTALVPO.

They were both among the saints decorating the sepulchral brass of Archdeacon Rudhall (see p. 72). There is a figure of Saint Thomas of Hereford still existing in a window of the church of Ross ; it is identified by a label inscribed *S'c' Thomas Hereforde'sis*. (Strong's Heraldry of Herefordshire, p. 36.) There is also his figure partly remaining in glass at Brinsop, co. Hereford.

His figure, as formerly represented in glass in Lichfield Cathedral, is engraved in Shaw's Staffordshire, vol. i. pl. xxii., p. 247. A whole-length figure of Saint Thomas of Canterbury remains perfect in a window of the north-east transept at Hereford.

Page 85. Painted glass in the College Library. Duncumb (in the *History of Herefordshire*, vol. i. p. 588) has given a description of this glass, which explains Dingley's sketches in pages cc. ccii. ccv.

"The windows of the library had the remains of painted glass in imperfect portraits and inscriptions. In the upper light on the left hand was the figure of the Virgin Mary with [the

Holy] Infant in her arms, and with the letters M. A. and R. frequently repeated. [The letters were the whole name M A R I A, to be read obliquely, both upwards and downwards, as may be seen in Dingley's drawing, page cci.] Below was a person kneeling before a desk, and holding a book [page ccv.] A variety of flowers adorned the other parts, and at the bottom was this inscription :

“ Orate pro aīa Johis Kinge [mercatoris] London.

“ In the second window were flowers only. The third was thus inscribed :

“ Orate pro aīa Johis Kinge mercatoris London, qui hanc fenestram vitriari fecit. [The name *Kinge* is an error for *Bruge*.]

“ The two next lights were similarly ornamented. The first window on the right had several Katherine wheels ; the second an Apostle with a glory round his head, and several Katherine wheels [page ccii.] and flowers in other parts. Below was this mutilated inscription :

“ servientis ad legem et Jane ux' [ejus qui hanc fenestram] vitriari fecerunt.

“ This was repeated in the other two windows, with flowers as before.”

Page 86. The following accurate copies of the inscriptions on the monument of Andrew Jones, who rebuilt the Charnel-house, will be considered curious:—

Hic Jacet Andreas Jonis quōdam m}cator hui^o ciuitatis et Elizabet vxor eius qui hanc domū carnarie diu desolatā de nouo reedificauit et repauit erga festū oīm sčoz anno d'ni Mcccxcvij. Eciam ad tūc bñ et laudabili^r ordinauit capella^{num} futuris temporibz in eadē celebratū^r p aiabz benefacto^r et oīm fidelium defūcto^r quoz aīabz propicietur deus. Amen.

Remēth thy life may not eū[}] idure y^t thow dost y^rself therof art y^u sewre.

But and y^u leve yⁱ wil to op mē is cure 7 y^u haue it aft^d it is but a vētuř.

The buildings of the COLLEGE must have been highly curious until disturbed by injudicious reconstruction within the last fifty years. On their eastern side was the Chapel, and the Library above it, then twelve to fourteen feet longer than at present. The screen remains, together with the timber walls and a good oak roof (circa 1490-1500), but all the fittings and the windows are gone. The books, about 600 in number, are now preserved in one of the common rooms.

Page 88. The person intended as "Register Reinolds" is identified by an epitaph "On a large black marble, near the west door of this [the north cross] isle:—

"Here lyeth the Body of GRIFFITH REIGNOLDS, Batchelor of Laws, who departed this life the 15 day of December, Anno Domini 1696." (Rawlinson's Hereford Cathedral, p. 130.)

Page 90. For "ALL SAINTS" read ST. PETER'S CHURCH. My friend Mr. T. T. Davies, of Hereford, has apprised me that I have mistaken the church drawn by Dingley in p. ccxxi. It is not All Saints' but St. Peter's. He remembers the houses against the church as represented in Dingley's drawing, and an old public-house called The Catherine Wheel, which extended from them at a right angle into the street. He has a view of the church dated 1757 with these houses adjoining. They were taken down about fifty years ago.

Page 98. PEMBRIDGE. "Within the church are two chapels or chancels; one called Marston Chapel: the other belongs to the Lochards. In the first are two ancient monuments of man and wife (as drawn by Dingley in p. cclii.) said to be Gours former lords of Marston, which now belongs to Monington of Sarnefield. In the window, a lyon rampant gules. Williams. Monington." (Blount's MS.)

Page 105. The carved paneling at PERSHORE, with its inscription commemorating Abbot Newnton, was drawn for Mr. Gough

by John Carter in 1784, and together with three shields on the groining of the south transept, one of which bears the rebus of the same abbot, is engraved in Pegge's *Sylloge of Inscriptions*, 1787, 4to. plate xviii. p. 76.

Page 107. THE LAST ABBOT OF PERSHORE. The effigy in question is thus described by the historian of Pershore Abbey:—
 “Towards the east end of the south aisle is an altar tomb of stone having the effigy of an abbot upon it. The sides of the tomb are divided into square recessed compartments containing quatrefoils, and the ends occupied by narrow panels under trefoil-arched heads. The abbot is dressed in the alb, stole, &c. and has his head, on which is the monk's cowl, resting on the mitre. From this, it is believed, unusual circumstance, the author supposes him to have resigned his abbacy before his death. Abbots William de Hervington, Edmund Hert, and William Compton, all did so. The first of these is probably the person to whom the monument is erected.” This explanation of the design appears reliable; but the panelling of the tomb would favour its attribution to Compton, and that would agree with the tradition of its being “the last abbot” who died before the Dissolution. He was displaced in 1527, and succeeded by John Stonewell, who was actually the last abbot of Pershore, and also a suffragan bishop as *episcopus Poletensis*. He died in 1553, and was buried at Longdon, co. Stafford, his native place. (*Monasticon*, edit. 1819, ii. 412.)

Page 114. FLADBURY. Leland has handed down the following account of the Under-Treasurer buried at Fladbury: “John Throkmerton was the first setter up of his name to any worship in Thorkmerton village, the which was at that tyme nother of his inheritance nor purchase, but as a thing taken of the sete of Wiccestre (*i. e.* the see of Worcester) in farme, by cause he bare the name of the lordship and village. This John was Under-Treasurer of Englande about the tyme of Henry the V. and lyith biried at the paroche of Flatbyri a lordship of his a

6. miles from Eovesham in [Worcester]shire, where be other of his name and lineage buried in the same chirch." *Itinerary*, vol. iv. fol. 19.

Page 117. The coins found in 1611 at Little Crosby (or Harkirk) in the parish of Sephton, which Dingley has drawn in pp. cccxvii., cccxviii., and two more¹ in p. cccxxiii., were published shortly after their discovery in an engraving of which an impression is preserved in the Harleian MS. 1437, being the original volume of the Herald's Visitation of Lancashire made in the year 1613. Dingley's drawings, however, do not appear to have been copied from that engraving, which represents 35 coins, and he has drawn only 32, in a totally different arrangement. In the plate they are disposed so as to form a cross: in its head three rows of two coins each, then four rows of five coins each, below them three more rows of two coins, and one row of three coins. Underneath the whole, as it were upon the base of the cross, is this inscription:—

† A true portraiture of sundrie coynes found the 8. of Aprill and other daies following in the yeare 1611, in a certain place called the Harkirke within the lordship of litle Crosbie in y^e parish of Sephton in the countie of Lancaster, w^{ch} place William Blundell, of the said litle Crosbie, esquire, inclosed from the residue of the said Harkirke for the buriall of such Catholick recusantes deceasing, either of the said village or of the adjoining neighbourhood, as shoulde be denied buriall at their parish church of Sephton.

Thirty-three of these coins were again engraved in 1678, in the third plate of Sir John Spelman's *Life of King Alfred*;²

¹ These two and the last in p. cccxviii. are represented of a smaller size, as if they were not pennies but half-pennies. But the engraving described in the text shows that this difference originated with Dingley.

² *Ælfredi Magni Anglorum Regis invictissimi Vita*. Fol. Oxon. 1678, tab. iii. They were derived from a copy of the former engraving in the library of Corpus Christi College, and which is still there preserved, in the third volume of Brian

and several of them have subsequently found their way into the plates of Ruding's *Annals of the English Coinage*, Hawkins's *Silver Coins of England*,¹ and other works, as examples of their respective types. A very large mass of treasure of the same era which was discovered at Cuerdale in the same county of Lancaster, in the year 1840, recalled attention to the Harkirk hoard, and gave it additional interest. In the fifth volume of the *Numismatic Chronicle* will be found a full description of the Cuerdale treasure, minutely drawn out by Mr. Hawkins, and followed by remarks contributed by Mr. Daniel Henry Haigh, of Manchester, and Mons. Adrien de Longpérier, together with engravings of 140 coins by F. W. Fairholt, F.S.A. The site of the Cuerdale treasure was within a few miles of Little Crosby (it is remarked in Baines's *History of Lancashire* that no such place as "Harkirke" is now known), and Mr. Hawkins (p. 98) points out the evident relationship between the two hoards:—"Their interment was probably contemporaneous, and the singular union of French and Cunnetti coins with those of Alfred, Eadweard, St. Edmund, and Plegmund, may be considered as almost evidence that the owner of this small hoard was one of that same band of strangers who probably brought into Cuerdale the larger mass which has been described. * * The small hoard contains some local currency, the large hoard does not contain any: it may be supposed then that the Cuerdale treasure was deposited immediately upon the arrival in the neighbourhood of the party or parties who brought it from a distance, and that the small parcel was deposited somewhat later, after the owner had had some intercourse with the country. * * St. Peter's money

Twyne's collections, together with a copy of a Roman inscription taken up at Manchester. *Catalogus Manuscriptorum Oxoniensium Pars Altera* (fol. 1697) p. 56.

¹ "The Silver Coins of England arranged and described, with remarks on British Money previous to the Saxon Dynasties. By Edward Hawkins, F.R.S. F.A.S. &c. Keeper of Antiquities in British Museum. 1841." Royal 8vo.

has generally been considered about contemporary with Eric, King of Northumberland, who commenced his feudatory reign in 927; but it must have somewhat preceded his time, for as no coins are found in this small hoard of Regnald who began to reign in 912, and whose coins might probably circulate in the same districts as those of York, it is not unreasonable to suppose that this small hoard was interred before the coins of Eric existed."

The Harkirk coins drawn by Dingley may be enumerated under the following classification,—if numbered and read in the ordinary manner from left to right (p. cccxvii.)

Cunnetti 1. (This is the same which is copied in Gibson's edition of Camden's *Britannia*, 1772, vol. i. tab. iii. No. 30.)

Saint Edmund, 2, 3, 21, 22. (Ruding, pl. xvi. fig. 34, &c.)

Saint Peter, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 27, 28, 29, 30. (more or less resembling Ruding, xii. 8—14.)

Alfred, 10, 13, 22. (Ruding, xv. 11, xvi. 12, 13. Hawkins, 175. *Numismatic Chronicle*, vol. v. fig. 12.)

Alfred, of the Oxford type, 16. (*Numismatic Chronicle*, vol. v. fig. 22.)

Eadward the Elder, 8, 9, 14, 15, 20, 24, 25, 26. (Ruding, xvi. 28—30.)

Plegmund, Archbishop of Canterbury, 12. (The same as in Ruding, pl. xiii. fig. 1. Hawkins, 150.)

Kings of France.

Louis le Debonaire . . . 19 (*Numismatic Chron.* v. fig. 88.)

Berengarius 17 (*Ibid.* fig. 93.)

Charles le Chauve . . . 18 (*Ibid.* fig. 62.)

It was stated in Baines's *History of Lancashire*, 4to. 1836 (iv. 215), that a few of these coins were then still remaining at Little Crosby Hall.

Page 118. CROPTHORNE. The epitaph copied in page cccxxiii. to the memory of Francis Dingley, esquire, of Charlton, is

supposed (by Habington) to have been written by his brother, "Mr. Henry Dingley [of Hanley Castle], a gentleman expert in armoury" and genealogy. See further remarks in the POSTSCRIPT hereafter, p. 174. All the notes on John of Ghent, Joane d'Acres, and the families of Rouse, St. Nicholas, Neville, Hoby, Brydges, and Salwey, which occupy pages cccxxiv.—cccxxxii. have reference, it should be noticed, to the mention of those families in the same epitaph.

Page 126. TEWKESBURY ABBEY. The ascription of the effigy drawn by Dingley in p. cccl. to Lord Wenlock, appears to have originated with some one who thought the surcoat bore the arms of that nobleman, a chevron between three moor's heads, for which the leopard's heads might be mistaken, particularly if they were plentifully covered with whitewash; but there is this difference between them, that while a leopard's head is always affronté, moor's heads are drawn in profile, as they are on Lord Wenlock's monument at Luton. There have been so many coats of a chevron between three leopard's heads, that there seems to be little hope of identifying the effigy, unless some old account of the monuments, or of persons interred in the church, should furnish a name corresponding with such a coat. It has been borne by the following names (*inter alia*): — Blakeney, Chamberleyn, Farington, Foster, Frowyk, Gibons, Hervey, Kynersby, Lee, Lechford, Smart, Swayneland, Tychewin (*Glover's Ordinary*, MS. by Withy); and is now best known for Wentworth (Earl of Strafford) and Parker (Earl of Macclesfield).

Page 132. Dingley introduces his account of the altar found at Chester inscribed to the god Tanarus, as having been communicated to him by the Rev. Dr. Trafford of Pembridge, who (he adds) had received it from his schoolmaster Mr. John Greenhalgh, "wrote by some *Antiquarius Cestrensis*." I have endeavoured to recover particulars of both these gentlemen.

The name of the former occurs in p. exciv. of this book as

Dr. THOMAS TRAFFORD, Preb. of Cublington in the cathedral church of Hereford, in which he was installed 15th March, 1675-6.¹ He also enjoyed the rectory of Pembridge. In p. cccci. Dingley describes him as "being of the family of Traford Hall in this county," meaning Cheshire: see a pedigree of Trafford of Bridge Trafford in Ormerod's History of that county, vol. ii. p. 30, but where Dr. Trafford's name does not occur. His arms (drawn by Dingley in p. ccliii.) were Argent, a cross engrailed sable, and so wholly different from the Traffords of Lancashire, who bore a griffin. He died on the 20th Dec. 1685.² He was a member of St. John's College, Cambridge, and graduated M.A. 1661, D.D. 1679.

The name of Dr. Trafford's schoolmaster, Mr. JOHN GREENHALGH, appears to be preserved only in connection with his essay on the Roman altar in question.

"In the 3rd volume of Ashmole's *Berkshire* (Appendix, p. 393) is a Latin explanation of an inscription on a Roman altar found at Chester 1653, by Mr. John Greenhalgh, head-master of the free-school there, printed from an MS. in the Bodleian Library, Arch. B. 67. See preface to G. Neubrig. p. lvi. Baxter's Gloss. v. Tanaros." (Gough's *British Topography*, 1780, i. 254.)

He is not mentioned under Chester School either in Ormerod's *Cheshire* or Carlisle's *Grammar Schools*.

Page 133. The quarterings of Alderman Massy are Cradock and Grafton. The former should be Argent, on a chevron azure three garbs proper, as appears by a copy of the same shield and epitaph at p. 4 of the church-notes appended to Dugdale's *Visitation of Cheshire*, C. 38 in Coll. Arm.

¹ Le Neve's *Fasti*, (edit. Hardy), i. 503.

² Le Neve, *ut supra*. By deed, dated February 1686, Alice widow of Thomas Trafford, D.D. late Rector of Pembridge, gave a rent-charge issuing from a house in Kington, to support six poor people in Dr. Trafford's almshouse in Pembridge. The trustees include three members of the Sherborne family, with whom she was probably connected. (Inf. Rev. C. J. Robinson.)

Page 154. EPITAPH FOR THE EARL OF WARWICK. As the Earl died on the 18th April 1658, and his son and successor, to whom this composition is inscribed, survived only to the 29th May 1659, it must have been written immediately upon the death of the former. Its coming into Dingley's hands was probably connected with his visit to Corsham, where he drew the view of the Freeschool and Almshouse which occurs a few pages back. Lady Hungerford, the foundress (wife of Sir Edward Hungerford, K. B., of Corsham,) was, as there mentioned, "daughter and coheir of William Halliday, alderman of London, and Susan his wife, daughter of Sir Edward¹ Rowe, alderman and lord mayor of London." The Susan thus named became the widow of Alderman Halliday in 1623. She was afterwards the second wife of the Parliamentary "Admiral of the Seas," the subject of this *Epitaphium*; although Dugdale in his *Baronage*, ii. 388, mentions only his first countess, Frances Hatton *alias* Newport.² Susanna Countess of Warwick was buried in the church of St. Lawrence Jewry, in the city of London, on the 21st of Jan. 1645, and a monument there remains with half-length effigies of her first husband, alderman Halliday, of herself, and of their eldest daughter Anne, wife of Sir Henry Mildmay, who died in 1656. The Lord Admiral was buried in the sepulchre of the Rich family at Felstead in Essex.

¹ This should be Sir Henry Rowe, Lord Mayor 1607, not Edward.

² Banks, in his *Extinct and Dormant Peerage*, iii. 734, names for his second countess, Eleanor, daughter of Sir Richard Wortley. She was his third countess, and afterwards Countess of Manchester. See an article respecting these ladies in *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. v.

POSTSCRIPT.

I looked forward to the probability that I might be able to append in this place some material additions to our biographical knowledge of the industrious antiquary to whom we owe the present volume, and the other books described in pp. 38-42; but unfortunately no tidings have been obtained of No. VI. of his MSS. although repeated inquiries have been made for it in *Notes and Queries*, and it has also been advertised for in some of the public papers. I am therefore without the help that book would probably have given towards attaining further particulars of Thomas Dingley, and have, consequently, very little more to say regarding him.

My inquiries, however, have made me acquainted with an earlier gentleman of the same name, who also entertained a taste for heraldry and genealogy, and who was unquestionably a member of the Charlton family, though he is barely mentioned by Dr. Nash in his *History of Worcestershire*.¹ Habingdon, in his MS. collections for that county,² when writing of the town of Hanley Castle, enumerates several "auncient gentellmen," that is, gentlemen of ancient families, who were then resident at that place, and among

¹ Vol. i. p. 272. The passages there printed are in fact Habingdon's (as quoted hereafter), but Dr. Nash adopted them without stating whence he derived them.

² Now preserved in the library of the Society of Antiquaries. They are interspersed with those of Dr. Thomas and Bishop Lyttelton, by the latter of whom they were bequeathed to the Society in 1768. They are now accompanied by the more voluminous collections formed by the late Dr. Prattinton for the same purpose, and bequeathed by him to the Society in 1841. The latter are very useful in indicating the contents of the earlier MSS.

them he mentions "Mr. Henry Dineley, a gentleman learned in heraldy (*sic*), who was paternally of Cherlton, co. Wigorn." The same writer again mentions Mr. Henry Dineley, with a similar testimony to his heraldic skill, when describing Charlton:—

"Cherlton passed after by an heir general from Hondesacre to Dineley, for in the book of knight's fees remaining in the Exchequer [7 Hen. VI., 1428-9] Richard Dyneley held half a knight's fee in Cherleton, late the lands of William Hondesacre; and the same year Robert Dynely (I think of a younger house) was returned out of Hantshire into the Exchequer to serve the king as an esquire *qui portabat arma ab ancestoribus*.

"Mr. Cambden is his survey of England deriveth this family out of Lancashire; but in my opinion it came originally from Dineley in Northamptonshire, and so thought Mr. Henry Dineley, a gentleman expert in armoury, and I suppose the deviser of his Brother's monument in Cropthorne church: wherein because he hath expressed how many ways he is come from the best and noblest sometimes of the land, which descents for the chiefest I know to be true, I refer the reader to the description of this tomb in Cropthorne church, only wishing that Dineley com. Northamptonshire had not been omitted."

There were Dingleys living at Dingley in Northamptonshire down to the reign of Richard II.,¹ and it is possible that Habington may have been right in his conjecture that the Dingleys of Worcestershire were derived from that source. But he was certainly mistaken in imagining that such was the notion of Mr. Henry Dingley, for we have a contrary statement under the hand of that gentleman himself. There was a place named Dyneley in Lancashire, in the township of Cliviger, within the parish of Whalley, and a family taking the local name was existing there until the reign of Henry V. From them branched a family of Dyneley² seated at

¹ History of Northamptonshire, by Bridges and Whalley, vol. ii. p. 305.

² "In 1353 Henry Duke of Lancaster granted the manor of Downham to John de Dyneley, one of a family lately settled at Clitheroe, and who had probably recommended themselves by their services, but originally from Dyneley in Cliviger." (Whitaker, *History of Whalley*. 3rd edition, 1818. 4to. p. 297.) Dr. Whitaker,

Downham, also in the parish of Whalley, and from the house at Downham were derived the Dyneleys of Bramhope in Yorkshire. Now, Mr. Henry Dingley, in a letter to Sir Simon Archer, written in 1632,¹ thanks him for "the noate you sent mee for Dunham, which we wryte and caule Downham. And from that place we came into Worcestershire, and our name dispersed over all England, for in all places where I gooe I meete with sum of our name or heare of them."

Thus, supposing that Habingdon rightly attributed the composition of the Latin epitaph of Francis Dingley esquire at Cropthorpe² to the pen of his brother Henry Dingley, it is evident, both from that epitaph and from Henry Dingley's letter above quoted, that he did not derive the Worcestershire Dingleys from Northamptonshire, but from those of Lancashire.

Among the numerous namesakes which the Charlton family had (as Henry Dingley so distinctly intimates) it is vain to conjecture how nearly our Thomas Dingley was recognised as a kinsman. But as a gentleman by birth, and bearing the same arms, it is probable that he would be welcomed at Charlton on that footing. At any event, he must have spent some time at the place, when he made the careful drawings of the Dingley monuments seen in pp. cccxvi. cccxix. and copied those of their cousins the Byggs at Norton. Again, at p. cccxxxvii. Dingley has, by an armorial shield, dedi-

(*ibid.* p. 350), gives six generations of the Dyneleys of Cliviger, which is another township in the parish of Whalley, extending from Henry de Dyneley living temp. Hen. III. to Margaret their daughter and heiress, married to Henry Townley, circ. 8 Hen. V.; and he also states in a note, on the authority of Thoresby, that the Dyneleys of Bramhope were a branch from Downham. (*Ibid.* p. 350.)

"Some distance hence [near Otley] is Bramhope, the seat of the antient family of the Dinely's, of which Robert Dinely, esq. (deceas'd not many years since in a good old age, having seen four generations of most of the nobility and gentry), erected a chapel here with a competent endowment." Bishop Gibson, in his edition of *Camden's Britannia*, 1722, col. 868.

¹ See three letters from Mr. Henry Dingley to Sir Simon Archer, printed in *The Herald and Genealogist*, vol. v.

² Copied by Thomas Dingley in p. ccxxiii. of the present volume.

cated his view of Tewkesbury Abbey to a Bulstrode who married one of the Charlton Dingleys.¹

We may therefore entertain but little doubt that when our antiquary visited Charlton he "claimed kindred there, and had his claims allowed;" even although he might not be able to prove the degree of his consanguinity to the Worcestershire line. At the same time the locality of Southampton, where the post of controller of the customs had been filled both by his father and grandfather,² gives preference to the supposition that his branch of Dingley was an offshoot from the ancient family seated at Woolverton in the neighbouring Isle of Wight.

The lost Manuscript No. VI. is described as the composition as much of Dingley's friend THEOPHILUS ALYE as of himself, which we can well believe when we observe how largely Alye contributed to the present volume.³ I learn from Hereford that Alye resided in that city, in the capacity of registrar to the Bishop. In the Heralds' Visitation of Herefordshire, 1683 (K. 6 in the College of Arms), is his pedigree, bearing his autograph signature *Theo. Alye*. He is therein described as "Theophilus Alye of Hereford, attorney-at-law, now living 1683 unmarried, ætat. 40 on 16 Sept. 1683." It appears that he was the only surviving son of a former Theophilus Alye, and that his mother was that gentleman's second wife, Mary wife of ——— Backhouse, gentleman. His father Theophilus, who was living at Worcester in 1678,⁴ was the seventh and youngest

¹ See note in p. 120.

² See his grandfather Nicholas in the pedigree, p. 24. His father Thomas was also comptroller of the port of Southampton, and the note (!) in p. 25 is not incorrect, though it was left somewhat deficient in not including a remark that Thomas had succeeded his father Nicholas in office.

³ See the references in the Index. On some pages I suspect we have passages in Alye's own handwriting: see particularly the pages which relate to the cathedral church of Lichfield.

⁴ See a certificate bearing his signature, and dated "Worcester the 2^d x^{ber}, 1678," in the volume I. 25, in Coll. Arm. His first wife was Eleanor daughter of Thomas Vaughan of Tewkesbury, esq., and Dingley has copied her (Latin) epitaph in

son of Edward Abye of Tewkesbury gentleman,¹ who was living in 1623, and then signed his pedigree in the Heralds' Visitation of Gloucestershire (C. 17 in *Coll. Arm.*), showing two old charters dated respectively in 28 Edw. III. and 12 Hen. IV., from which it appeared that the family, originally named Atteley or atte Lye, had for several generations lived in the parish of Northfield in Worcestershire.

Dingley's friend, under the designation of "Theophilus Abye, gent." was admitted and sworn a freeman of the city of Hereford, on the 15th March, 1668. (21 Car. II.) He does not seem to have taken any active part in the affairs of the city, but is occasionally mentioned as occupying a house in St. Owen street.² In 1680 he was admitted a commoner of the College of Vicars Choral,³ as appears by the following entry in their register:—

"Dec. 16th, 1680. The Custos and Vicars yⁿ assembled in Chapter did admit Mr. Theophilus Aly to be a Com'oner wth them, paying for his diet 8^d a meale, and for his bread and beere at other times according to y^e custome usually paid by Com'oners. He paid 13^s 4^d at his

p. cccxlviii. In p. 125 I have misinterpreted the word "domini" as signifying that her father was a knight.

¹ This was the gentleman mentioned by Dingley in p. cccxlv. "because he was a respecer of y^e monuments of the dead," and had kept the Bryan chapel at Tewkesbury in repair at his own charge; and who has been further noticed in p. 124. But as he was living in 1623, Dingley was mistaken in supposing that the brief inscription "1616. E. ALYE." commemorated his interment. It probably marked the grave of a child, and very likely that of Edward, his second son by his first wife.

² These particulars were communicated to me by the late Mr. Richard Johnson, town clerk of Hereford, whose recent work on the early history of that city I have mentioned in p. 149. He died suddenly on the 13th April, 1868, aged 71.

³ The Vicars Choral of Hereford were incorporated anew by charter of Queen Elizabeth in 1583. For more than a century after, they occasionally received strangers into their college; as on the 27th June, 1678, the Rev. Philip Lewis, a canon (to whom Dingley has dedicated his drawing of the west front of the cathedral, p. clxvi.), was admitted a commoner. The custom was abolished in the year 1689; but renewed in the latter part of the last century. Some of the most distinguished names among the commensals are enumerated in *Duncumb*, i. 589.

admittance for linnen, and Mr. Chapman stands engaged to discharge all duties on his account due to the house."

He presented to the library of the Dean and Chapter a copy of Sandford's Genealogical History of the Kings of England, which is inscribed :—

"Ex dono Theophili Alye generosi 7^o die Septembris, Ano Dⁿⁱ 1686."

To the library of College of the Vicars—

"Theophilus Alye of this citty, Gent., gave—

Mills' Catalogue of Honor. fol.

Diodorus Siculus, Dictys Cretensis, cum aliis, Latinè. fol.

Micael Toxita's com'entarys upon Tully's Rhetorick. 4to.

The Civill Wars of France, between Henry 4th and Leaguers, by Colinet.

The describe'on of Italy."

He was still living in 1698, being then chosen for one of the Common Council on the ratification of the city charter by King William III.

To the account of Dingley's Manuscripts a few particulars may be added.

Of the *Notitia Cambro-Britannica* (see p. 40) the following notice occurs in a letter of the Hon. Mrs. Boscawen to Mrs. Delany, 8th Oct. 1776 :—

"Do you know that Mr. Pennant is at this moment (I believe) at Badminton? I have a notion so. After a Welsh tour he had a mind to see a certain manuscript (and a curious one it is) wrote (and drawn) by the secretary of the 1st Duke of Beaufort, who was Lord President of Wales; but I shall hear more of this matter." (*Life and Correspondence of Mrs. Delany*. Second series, 1862, ii. 262.)

I have not, however, found that Mr. Pennant made public any part of it.

The use of the Duke of Beaufort's MS. was allowed to the historian of Brecknockshire, who inserted in his work (pl. ii.) an

engraving of a dragon devouring a woman,¹ as drawn by Dingley in 1684 from the cloister of the priory at Brecknock, and gave Dingley's account of the monuments in that church. Also a Roman inscription² in pl. v. and the Seals of Brecknock.³ See *A History of the County of Brecknock*, by Theophilus Jones, Dep. Registrar of the Archd^y of Brecon. 1809. 4to. vol. ii. pp. 28, 37—42.

In a recent publication, *The Garrisons of Shropshire during the Civil War 1642—1648*, 4to. 1867, three of Dingley's drawings are copied, viz. Ludlow Castle, and two of Powis Castle.

Dr. Richard Rawlinson, in *The English Topographer*, 1720, made the following statement as to Hereford:—

“In a private Hand is a Collection of the Monuments, &c. in the Cathedral Church, made by Mr. Dingley in 1680, which has preserv'd some few Inscriptions now lost; but is most remarkable for the fine Draughts of Monuments, and the original Characters wherein the Inscriptions are wrote.”

Unless this actually referred to the present book, it must (which I am rather inclined to believe) have alluded to a duplicate copy of that portion of it which relates to the Church of Hereford.⁴ It is not unlikely that the “private Hand” was Rawlinson himself: at any event, I have little doubt that the MS. formed the groundwork of the book published in 1717 as *The History and Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Hereford*, which (as I have noticed in p. 13) usually goes by his name, and which I have found to correspond very closely with Dingley's *History from Marble*, both in the description of the monuments at Hereford and in the copies of their inscriptions. Among Mr. Gough's collections in the Bodleian Library are two copies of the *History of Hereford Cathedral*: one

¹ See Mr. Baker's edition of the *Notitia Cambro-Britannica*, p. 115.

² Edit. Baker, p. 114.

³ *Ibid.* pp. 124, 127.

⁴ Dingley speaks of “my Collections of Hereford” in his *Notitia Cambro-Britannica*, edit. Baker, p. 101.

having Browne Willis's MS. notes, copied by the Rev. W. Cole; the other having Mr. Gough's own MS. notes.

The fragments in the handwriting of Dingley which are preserved in the parish register of Dilwyn (as mentioned in p. 36) were transcribed by Major Evans of Eyton Hall, and communicated by Sir Samuel Meyrick to the *Gentleman's Magazine*, Oct. 1827 (p. 306); Sir Samuel attributing them to the pen of "a Vicar of Dilwyn."

In my notices (p. 12) of works on the sepulchral antiquities of our English Cathedrals, I ought not to have omitted all mention of "*Repertorium* : or, Some Account of the Tombs and Monuments in the Cathedral Church of NORWICH. Begun by Sir THOMAS BROWNE, and continued from the year 1680 to the present time. 1712." 8vo. This is generally included in copies of Browne's "Posthumous Works." It has several plates of monuments engraved by H. Halsbergh, that of Bishop Parkhurst being contributed by "R. Rawlinson, A.B., Coll. Div. Joan. Bapt. Oxon.;" and at p. 16 a representation of the standing hearse of Bishop Redman, 1602, accompanied by a copy of his funeral certificate.

J. G. N.

ERRATA.

Page 2, line 28, *for* Hutton *read* Hatton.

Page 5, line 11, *for* Stowe *read* Stow.

Page 25, line 8, *for* mother *read* father.

Page 36. In the record of the administration to Dingley's property, in the first and last lines *for* *exiit* *read* *emanavit*. In the 2nd line *read* *Elizabethæ*; in the 4th, *habentis*.

Page 43, line 17, *the word* architect *should have been omitted*.

Page 50, line 8, *for* p. 17 *read* p. xvii.

Page 71, line 4, *for* or *read* of.

Page 85, note, *for* granddaughter *read* niece.

Page 124. "Grave of Mr. Edward Alye,"—see p. 177.

Page 125, line 15, *for* Sir Thomas Vaughan *read* Thomas Vaughan of Tewkesbury esquire (see p. 177).

INDEX.

An Index to the principal subjects and authors noticed in the Introduction has been given at p. 45.

In the present Index the Arabic figures refer to the letterpress, and the Roman numerals to the *fac-simile* pages.

- Abarrow, arms, 154
 Abbot, effigy as a simple monk, 107
 Abbot's Leigh, 60
 Abell, John, the architect, 89
 Abergavenny, *see* Bergavenny
 Aylon, arms, viii.
 Abingdon, 4
 Abington, arms, vii.
 Abrahall, arms, vii., viii.
 Abbot, arms, vii.
 Achilles, arms, vii.
 Acrostics on Papa and Mors, 62
 Acton, arms, vii.; a nun at Bruges, 27
 Addams, arms, vii.
 Adott, arms, 145
 Advice from a father to a son at the university, 49
 Agar, Benjamin, 128, note
 d'Aiencourt, William, inscription on lead, 130
 Ailsbury, arms, vii.
 Alan, Abbot of Tewkesbury, monument, 121
 de Alasco, Albertus, arms, vii.
 Alberbury, arms, vii.
 Albrighton church, 129
 Aldam, arms, vii.
 Alderly, fossils at, 63
 Aldworth, 4
 Ale of Weobley, cclxlii.; of Cornwall, cclxlii.
 Aleyne, sir John, epitaph, 147
 Allain, arms, vii.
 Allington, arms, ccxlv.
 Almeley church, 88
 Alphonsus and John, children of Edward I., 141.
 Alspath, arms, vii.
 Altar-stone at Tewkesbury, 125
 Alton, arms, 112
 Alye, Edward, grave of, 124, 177; arms, 125
 — Theophilus, 63; dedication to, 86; benefactor to Hereford College Library, 87; water-buckets presented by, to St. Nicholas Church, 87; designed arms for the anglers of Hereford, 89; painted glass in his possession, xiii.; "a lover of ancient records," ccviii., ccxi., ccxiv., ccxxvi.; further notices of, 42, 176
 Ambesace, arms, vii.
 Amades, arms, vii.
 Amerville, arms, vii.
 Amptill, painted glass at, 117
 Anderton, arms, vii.
 Andrewes, arms, 146; dean Gerard, 102; Rowland, ccxxii.
 Andrews, arms, vii.; Elizabeth, wife of Jonathan, grave-stone, 111; Joyce, a centenarian, 100; Theophilus, epitaph and arms, 109
 Andros, Thomas, 102
 Anglers of Hereford, 89
 Anjou, arms, vii.
 Anlet, arms, vii.
 Anne, qu. of Richard III., 140
 — of Cleve, queen, 140
 Anne (of Denmark), qu., 58 bis
 Apothegms of James I., 127
 Appleton, arms, viii.
 Aprice, Elizabeth, John, xxi.
 de Aqua Blanca, bishop Peter, biography of, 77
 Aquitaine, arms, vii.
 Arblaster, arms, vii.
 Archer, arms, vii.
 Arches, arms, vii.
 Arden, arms, vii.
 Ardington, arms, vii.
 Armstrong, arms, vii., 145; Beale, William, ccclix.
 Arnest, arms, vii.
 Arnold, arms, vii.
 Arnot, major George, 31
 Arthur, prince of Wales, monument, 110, 111
 Arundel, arms, 112
 Arundell, arms, vii., 137; archbishop, constitution regarding Wiclif, 64; count, 102; bishop John, 148
 Ascough, arms, vii.
 Ashton, arms, 152
 Askew, arms, vii.
 Astley, arms, vii.
 Aston, arms, vii.; sir Roger, monument, 159; Simon, epitaph, 151
 Astroides, fossils so called, 128
 Atkinson, Christ. epitaph, 125
 Atlow, arms, vii.
 Atwood, arms, vii.
 Aubrey, arms, vii.; Joice lady and sir Samuel, their epitaphs, 82
 Audin, arms, vii.
 Audley, arms, cxxxiii., 78; chapel at Hereford, 79, *ib.*; Anne, cxxxiii.

- Augustine, saint, in painted glass, 152
Autograph signatures of sir Thomas Conyngesbye, Thos. Wygmore, Thomas Jones, and Thomas Clerke, ccxxv.
Avenel, arms, vii.
Ayleward, arms, viii.
Aylworth, arms, vii.
Ayola, arms, 146; donna Sancia, 147
- Backhouse, Mary, 176
Bacon, arms, ccxi.
Baddam, Jacob, a centenarian, 99
Badges, royal, 64, 90; falcon and open fetterlock, ccxxii.; fleur de lis crowned, ccxxii.
Badham, arms, viii.
Bagshaw, canon of Lichfield, 128
Bagulegh, arms, 144
Bainham, arms, viii.
Baker, arms, viii., 137; Thomas, 66, 161; Margaret and Thomas, cccxxix.
Bakster, arms, viii.
Baldwyn, Edwin, epitaph and arms, 63; sir Timothy, xciv.; sir Samuel, ccclxxiv.
Ball, Mary, Thomas, 92
Banks, arms, viii.
Banns of marriage in Latin verse, 154
Bamfylde, arms, 68
Bardolph, arms, 145
Barlow, Anne, daughter of bishop, 72
Barnard, arms, viii.
Barneby, Katharine, wife of John, epitaph and arms, 75
Barnes, Hester, wife of Henry, arms, 51; Nicholas, epitaph, 112
Barr, arms, viii.
Barre, sir John, 161; Elizabeth, sir Thomas, ccvii.
de la Barre, brass, 71, 161
Barrow, arms, viii.
Baskerville, arms, 88; Alice, Humphrey, cccl.; sir Humphrey, 102; sir Thomas, epitaph and arms, 134
- Bath, 49—53, 55, 57—59; Roman antiquities of, 55, 57, 58, 159; Abbey Church, east view, 49; south-east view, 50; pulpit, 50, 51; inscriptions on church doors, 52; epitaphs in, 50—52, 53; King's bath, 52, 57; Cross bath, 55, 160; Bellott's hospital, 52; Hospital of St. John Baptist, 53; Charles II. and queen Katharine at the Abbey house, 56; contract for bishop Montagu's monument, 154, 155
Baugh, family, ccclxxiv.
Bave, arms, Hester, Samuel, xxiv.
Bayly, James, epitaph, 96
Bayliffe, Judith, William, xlii.
Baynard, arms, 151, 152, 153; Edward, epitaph, 153, 154; Robert and Elizabeth, brasses, 153
Baynton, Andrew, tomb of, 59; sir Edward and his two wives, brasses of, 53; John, brass of, 54; arms, 53, 55
Beale, dr. John, on Herefordshire Orchards, 99
Bearn, Richard count of, monument, 153
Beauchamp, arms, 55, 90, 110, 147, 152
— of Bedford, arms, 70
— of Holt, arms, 70
— of Newnham, co. Worc., family of, ccxxi.
— of Powick, arms, 110
— of St. Amand, arms, 53, 55
— sir John, monument of, 110
Beaufort, cardinal, monument of, 59; his arms, 70; Henry duke of, 33, 34
Beaugency, prospect of, 89
Beaulieu, arms, 154
Beaumont, Christopher Harley, count, 142
Bedell, William, epitaph, 139
- Bedford, arms, viii.; rev. William, cclxi.
— Jasper duke of, 149; arms, badge, and seal, *ib.*; John duke of, arms, 146
Bedyng, J. 88
Beele, Roger, mayor of Hereford, 87, 149
Beeston, dr., 59; sir Hugh, monument, 131; sir George, epitaph, *ib.*; arms and quarterings, *ib.*
Belasyse, Elizabeth, wife of sir Richard, epitaph and arms, 65
Belfries, detached, 97
Belingham, John, epitaph, 51
de Bellemont, Roger, arms, 54
Bellew, arms, 154
Bellott, Thomas, his hospital, 52; arms, *ib.*; built the queen's bath, 58
Bells of the cathedral of Hereford, 79; of Tewkesbury, 125; of Weobley, 95
Bells cast at Bishop's Cleeve, ccclix.; at Leominster, clxiv.; Worcester, ccxlv.
Bellfounders:—
John Martyn, ccxlv.
William Stephens, clxiv.
William Warwike, clxiv.
Benet, Robert, mont. of, 81
Bennet, earl of Tankerville, arms, 81
Benningfield, lady abbess at Bruges, 27
Benson, dr. George, exciv., cxcvi.; Richard, epitaph, 84; rev. Samuel, exciv.
Bereford, merchant's mark, 68
de Bereford, John and Agnes, epitaph, 69
Berew or Beurieu, dean, monument and rebus, 82, 86, 162
Bergavenny, Edward lord, ccxxxi.
Berkeley, epitaphs at, 63
— arms of, 85, 113; sir Robert, monument, arms, and quarterings, 112; Rowland and Catharine, monument, 112

- Bernard, arms, viii.
 Berners, arms, 153; Lewis
 Robsart, lord, 141; Hum-
 phrey Bouchier, lord, 141
 Berrington, Ottowell, epi-
 taph, 83
 Best, dr. John, 92
 de Betune, bishop Robert,
 monument, 80
 Bevin, Timothy, epitaph, 63
 Bevington, arms, viii.
 Bigge, *see* Bygg
 Bingham, sir Richard, 142
 Bingley, arms, viii.
 Bintworth, arms, 146
 Birch, the eldest daughter of
 colonel, 75; John, 76, *bis*.
 cxliii.
 Birewe, *see* Berew
 Birker, ladyabbess, 27
 Birkhed, Anne, Christopher,
 epitaph, 142
 Bishop's Cleeve, great bell of
 Tewkesbury cast at, cccxlix.
 Bisse, arms, 51, 64
 Bitton Hannam, longevity, 60
 Bladud, king, 57, 58, *bis*.
 Blagrove, William, 158
 Blake, arms, 154
 Blewitt, arms, 154
 de Blois, abbot Gervase, 142
 Blondel, William, ccviii.
 Blount, arms, viii. *bis*, 147
 — sir Walter, 147
 — of Orleton, mr., xiii.
 Bluck, arms, 154
 Bluet, Jonas, son of John,
 epitaph, 115
 Bodenham church, 92
 Bodenham, arms, viii.; sir
 Ro., 102
 Bohun, Humphrey (earl of
 Hereford) 78, 79
 Boleyn, George, dean of Lich-
 field, 128
 Bolton, prior William, 147
 Bonds, made at Hereford, 90
 Booth, bishop Charles, epi-
 taph, 83; bishop John,
 148; John, cxliiii.
 — Lucy, wife of John,
 epitaph and arms, 71
 Bosom, Godyth and William,
 115
 Boswell, arms, 68
 — John, epitaph, 68
 Botreaux, arms, 159
 Botyll, prior Robt., arms, 142
 Boulter, John and Thomas,
 epitaph and arms, 125
 Bouchier, arms, viii., 153;
 Elizabeth, lady, epitaph,
 142; Humphrey Crom-
 well, lord, 141
 Bowcock, John, 27
 Bowdler, arms, 68; Jane, wife
 of William, epitaph and
 arms, 82; Mary, *ib*.
 Bowes, arms, viii.
 Bowl, the Brown, at Oriel
 college, Oxford, lxxxiv.
 Bowling-green at Bath, xvii.
 Bowthby, arms, viii.
 Boyle, arms, viii; lady ab-
 bess of Brussels, 27; Wil-
 liam, mayor of Hereford, 89
 Boyle-sonne, Magdalen, wife
 of William, gravestone, 92
 Boys, arms, 64
 Braband, dr. Wm. cxciv.
 Bradford, arms, 99
 — Richard, cccxlix.
 Bradwardine, Thomas, his
 birthplace, 98
 Branketree, arms, 144
 Braose, arms, 112, 137
 Brasses, sepulchral:—
 Baynton, sir Edward, xxxiii.
 — John, xxv.
 Braybrooke, bp., ccccxiv.
 Brumfelde, Richard, clxxv.
 Burghehyll, Richard,
 clxxxiv.
 Bynnur, John, clxxxii.
 Calwe, William, cccxlvii.
 Caple, Thomas, cccxlviii.
 Cauveley, Hugh, cccxciv.
 Dalton, Lawrence, cccclvii.
 Dalabere, Richard, ccxiv.
 — sir Richard,
 ccxxiii.
 Delafount, William, lxiv
 Delamere, Richard and Isa-
 bella, clxiii.
 Devereux? clx.
 Downe, Thomas, cxi.
 Exeter, Anne duchess of,
 xcix.
 Fuyster, John, cxlii.
 Garraway, Watkyn, ccxlv.
 Hachuit, Ralph and Eliza-
 beth, cxlvii.
 Hengham, Radulfe, ccccxiii.
 Homme, John, clxviii.
 Jordan, Robert, cxliii.
 Lochard, William, clxxxiv.
 Mordon, Thomas, cccliii.
 Okeley, John, cclxxvi.
 Peyto, Edward, cccxcviii.
 Plewine, William, ccclii.
 Porter, William, cxliii.
 Preece, Robert, cccxlvii.
 Redyng, Alice, cxlvi.
 Rudhall, Richard, cxxxviii.
 Ryall, Edmund, clxxxiii.
 St. Amand, Elizabeth lady,
 xxxiv.
 St. Leger, sir Thomas, xcix.
 Stockton, John, clxxxiii.
 Trilleck, bishop, cxxiii.
 Webb, archdeacon, cxxix.
 Browne the beggar, epitaph
 on, cclxiii.
 Braybroke, arms, 54, 55
 Braybrook, bishop, monu-
 ment, 134
 Breame, arms, 145
 Brenton, arms, 146
 Brereton, sir Randolph, mo-
 nument of, 131
 Brewerton, Ralph, benefactor
 at Whitechurch, 130
 Brewster, John, 77; John,
 brass, 135
 Bridge, arms, viii.
 Bridge at Hereford, cccxxv.
 Bridges, Charles, epitaph and
 arms, 125; sir Giles,
 cccxlviii.; of Alcester, John,
 epitaph and arms, 133
 Brigham, Nicholas, 138; Ra-
 chel, 142
 Bright, arms, viii.
 Brinsop, co. Hereford, 165
 Bristol, antiquities of 60;
 St. Mary's Redcliffe, epi-
 taphs, 61; cathedral, *ib*.;
 St. Austin's church, 62;
 city sword, 26; cathedral,
 monument at, 138
 Britany, Eudo earl of, 54
 Broad, Thomas, 72

- Bromham, ornaments at, 53
 Bromley, arms, 110; lord chancellor, epitaph, 141; Frances, John, cclxxix.
 Bromwich, arms, viii.
 Bromyard, font and epitaph, 76
 Brooke of Cobham, arms, 64; Robert, lord, 55
 — William, rebus of, 67; Margaret, epitaph, 68
 Brookes, Mary, wife of John, epitaph, 59
 Broom-cod, badge, 149; *see* Peascod
 Broome, rev. Thomas, cxci.
 Brotherton, arms, 112
 Brown, arms, viii., 154
 Browne, Thomas, subdean of Westminster, epitaph, 139
 Brownrigg, bp. Ralph, 136
 Bruce, arms, 142
 Bruges, arms, viii.
 Brugges, sir John, painted glass of, 87, 164; epitaph, 119
 Brumfelde, Richard, brass, 81
 Bryan, sir Guy, monument of, 124
 Brydges, arms, viii., 95; house at Leys, 96, *see* Bridges
 Buckenhill, dinner of old men at, 100
 Buckingham, George duke of, cxv.
 Buckle, sir Christopher, Judith, xxx.
 Bulkley, arms, viii.
 Bull, Henry and Elizabeth, epitaph, 59
 Bulstrode and Dingley, marriages of, 119
 Bunbury church, 131
 Burford, the barons of, cccx. cccxii.
 Burford church, 116
 Burford, co. Oxford, 3
 Burghelyll, Richard, brass, 83
 Burgh, arms, 146
 de Burghs, notices of, 119
 Burghersh, Bartholomew lord, Joan, 137; Elizabeth, 121
 Burie, arms, viii.
 Burke, John, epitaph, 136
 Burley, sir Richard, monument, 133, 134; sir Simon, 133, 134
 Burrason, rev. mr. cxciv.
 Burton, co. Hereford, 77
 Burton, arms, viii.
 Busby, Judith, sir John, cccxcix.
 Bushe, bp. Paul, mont., 62
 Bushley, 63
 Butler, captain, commander at Breda, 27; Nathaniel, epitaph, 64
 Buttevilleine, arms, 145
 Bygge, Elizabeth, Thomas, cccxvi.; sir Thomas and Ursula, monument, iii.; Thomas and Maudlin, monument, *ib.*
 Bynnur, John, 82
 Caldicot, arms, ix.; rev. Mr., cccxxvii.
 Caldron, the nuns', at Lacock, 152
 Callis, arms, 144
 Calow, arms, 145; Wm., *ib.*
 Calthrope, arms, vii.
 Calveley, monuments, 131
 Calwe, sir John, brass, 96
 Cambridge, 64
 —, Richard earl of, arms, 59
 Campsey nunnery, cccxxxi.
 Canterbury cathedral, 150
 Cantilupe, arms, 13, clv.
 —, bp. Thomas (saint Thomas of Hereford), inscription to, 77; shrine, *ib.*; painting of, 84; life of, *ib.*; arms, 85; representations, 161, 162, 163
 Capel, arms, ix.
 —, sir William, monument, 137; arms, impalements, and quarterings, *ibid.*
 —, Thomas, brass, 96
 Carew, arms, 56
 —, or Carye, Jane, Martha, sir Wymond, xli.
 Carey, Sir Robert, 102
 Carleon, arms, ix.
 Carles, rev. Thomas, 70
 Carrington, lord, murder of, 28
 Carteret, sir Philip, 26
 Carver, *see* Karver
 Catticroft, 114
 Cave, Anne, funeral escutcheon, 145; John, epitaph, 145
 Cawood castle, cccxxix.
 Cecil, arms, 52, 142
 Chamberlain, arms, ix.
 Chamberlen, arms, ix.
 Chambers, arms, 93; Robert, 55; dr. Humphry, *ib.*
 Chambord, figure of Gany-mede at, 89
 Chandos, arms, viii.
 Chapman, William, epitaph, 50; Mr., 77
 Charles I., inscription on his grave, 65; portrait, 147
 Charles II. at Bath, 62
 Charlton, arms 70; bp. Lewis, monument, 71; bp. Thomas monument, 81
 Charlton manor house, 118
 Charm against sudden death, 128
 Charnel-house at Hereford, 86
 Charnells, arms, 67
 Chaucer the poet, verses on, 138; monument, *ibid.*; grave-stone, *ibid.*; notices of, cccxxiv.
 Chawndeler, dean Thomas, epitaph, 80
 Chedder, arms, 137
 Chediock, arms, 137
 Cheltenham, abbot Richard, monument, 120
 Cheney, arms, 152
 Chester, account of, 131; minster, *ibid.*; St. Peter's church, 132; Trinity church, 132, 133; St. John's church, 133; Roman antiquities, 132; coins, 133
 Cheyney, Agnes, William, 152
 Chicheley, Sir Thomas, cccxxli.
 Chippenham, church and pump-house, 56; common seal, 57; monuments at, 59
 Chiswick, epitaph from, 119
 Cholmley, John, epitaph on his wife, 62

- Cholmundeley chapel in Malpas church, 131
 Cholsey, 4
 Churches, views of:—
 Almeley, ccix.
 Bath abbey, east, xv., south-east, xvii.
 Bodenham, cccxxxvi.
 Bristol, St. Austin's, lxix.
 — St. Mary Redcliffe, lix.
 Bunbury, cccxciii.
 Chester cathedral, cccxcvii.
 — St. John's, ccccvii.
 Chippenham, xli.
 Cropton, cccxviii.
 Crowle, ccv.
 Dilwyn (interior) cclvi.
 — (exterior) cclxvi.
 Evesham, cclxxv.
 — abbot Lichfield's tower, cclxxiv.
 Erdesland, cxlv.
 Gloucester cathedral, lxxi.
 Hereford cathedral, cxii.; cxvi.
 — St. Nicholas, ccv.
 — St. Peter's, cccxi.
 King's Pion, cxlix.
 Ledbury, cclxvii.
 Leominster, cccxvii.
 Ludlow, cclxxi.
 Monkland, cclxix.
 Pembroke, cclii., ccllii.
 Pershore, cclxx., cclxxi., cclxxix.
 Ripple, cccxcviii.
 Rowd, lvi.
 Stoke Edith, ccxli.
 Stratford, cclxlii.
 Tewkesbury abbey, cccxxxvii.
 Weobley, cclii., cclxlv.
 Whaddon, xxxix.
 Whitchurch, cclxxxix.; west end, cclxxxii.
 Worcester cathedral, cclxxviii.
 Chute, sir George, 102
 Cirencester, 19, 65
 Claines, effigy at, 20
 Clare, arms of, 90, 121; Gilbert, 121
 Clarence, George duke of, vault of, 125; Lionel duke of, arms, 99; Philippa countess of, arms, 149; Thomas duke of, 150
 Clark, arms, ix.
 Clarke of Hereford, family of, 90
 Claye, rev. John, cxciv.
 Clements, Richard, bond of, 88
 Clent, Etheldreda, John, 113
 Clerke, Thomas, autograph signature, cccxv.
 Clerkenwell, St. John's priory and gate, 142-144
 Clerks' inn, arms, ix.
 Clement's inn, arms, 148
 Clifford's inn, arms, ix.
 Clifford, lady Anne, 159; arms, *ib.*
 Clive, Richard, epitaph, 133
 Cobham church, cccxxvi.
 Cobham, sir John Broke, lord, epitaph, cccxxvi.
 Cocklow, a tumulus, 127
 Cocks, arms, ix.
 — Thomas, epitaph, 115
 Coins, Anglo-Saxon, 117, 118
 — Roman, found at
 Chester, 133; at Kentchester, 98
 — German, in the hands of Mr. John Prise, 98
 — Cufic, 152
 Coke, rev. Francis, cxcv.
 — bp. George, 72, *ter*; arms, 73
 — rev. Theophilus, cxciv.
 Colborne, William, epitaph and arms, 145
 Colet, dean, arms, 133
 Collars of SS., 54, 96, 134
 Collier, Elizabeth, a centenarian, 100
 Colyngshed, monument, 128
 Combermere abbey, 130
 Comet in 1680, 32
 Companies, the trade, at Hereford, 89
 Compton, abbot, arms, 159; his presumed effigy, 166; lady Alethea, 55; arms, *ib.*
 Coney, R., device, 146
 Contract for the monument of bishop Montague, 155
 Coningsby, arms, ix., 92; Fitz-William, 91; sir Thomas, 25, 90; his will, 91; portrait, 92; autograph, cccxxv.
 Conyers, arms, 112
 Cooke, arms, ix.; Richard, 90; rev. Richard, cxciv.; rev. William, cxciv., cxcv.
 Cooper, archdeacon Edward, gravestone, 96
 Cornwall, arms, 75; family monuments of, 116; epitaph on the heart of Edmund, *ib.*; Katharine, Sir Thomas, cxlviii., 102
 Cornwall, John (of Eltham), earl of, 141
 de Corona, arms, 144
 Corsham, church, 151; hospital and school, *ib.*
 Cotes, abbot John, monument of, 120
 Courtenay, arms, 147, 152; bishop, arms, 59
 Coventry, arms of, 126
 Coverdale, bp. Miles, interment and arms, 137
 Cowley, Abraham, mont. of, 69
 Cox, Richard, 85; rev. Richard, cccxxv.
 Cradock, arms, 171
 Craker, John, epitaph, 70
 Cranford, Middlesex, 159
 Craven, sir William, epitaph and arms, 111
 Credenhill church, 163
 Crest, adoption of, 94
 Crickett, the dwarf, 92
 Crispin, abbot Gislebert, 142
 Croft, arms, ix.; bishop Herbert, seal of, 85
 Crofts, sir James, epitaph, 141
 Cromarsh Battel and Cromarsh Gifford, 3
 Crompton of Worcester, mr. (Laurence) xiii.
 Crophull, Agnes, Thomas, 94
 Cropton church, 117
 Crosses at Hereford:—
 White cross, cxxii.
 Preaching cross in the Bishop's cloisters, cclxxxviii.

- Preaching cross at the Blackfriars, ccxxix.
 Croston, Edmund, epitaph and two rebus, 64
 Crowle church, 115
 ——— manor-house, 116
 Cuer, William, freemason, 155, 159
 Cuerdale, coins, 168
 Culliford, Robert, epitaph, 50; arms, 158
 Culpeper, sir Martin, effigies of, 20; Lettice, sir Martin, xxi.
 Cyder, encomium on, 99
 Dagfeld, William, epitaph, 68
 Dalton, Lawrence, brass and arms, 145
 Dandele, arms, 53
 Dannet, arms, ix.
 Dansey, arms, ix.
 Daubeney, sir Giles, 141
 Davenport, arms, ix; Alice, Thomas, ccxciii.
 Davies, rev. William, a centenarian, 100
 Davis, Jane, wife of Mr. John, epitaph and arms, 56
 Dean, arms, ix.
 Deane, archbishop, arms, 135
 Debenham church, cccxxvi.
 Deincourt, *see* d'Aiencourt
 Delabere, canon Richard, brass, 71; sir Richard and two wives, 72; Richard, ccxliii; effigies, 93, 94
 ——— kneeling figure in glass, 103; arms, *ib.*
 Delahay, arms, ix.
 Delamaine, Richard, epit., 80
 Delamare, arms, ix.
 Delamere, arms, 53, 54, 55; Richard and Isabella, 79
 Dennis, Elizabeth, wife of Thomas, epitaph, 69
 Denny, sir Edward, Martha, xli.
 Denton, Alexander, and Anne, epitaph, 71; arms, *ib.*
 Desmond, the aged countess of, 100
 le Despenser, Edward lord, monument of, 121; painting of him and his wife, 122, 123; Hugh and Elizabeth, monument, 120; Isabella countess of Warwick, 121; arms, 121
 Devereux, arms, 80, 94; effigy, 92; sir John, his presumed monument, 161; Agnes, Elizabeth, Walter, 94
 Devizes, St. Mary's, 151
 Digges, arms, 54
 Diggs, Jane, Thomas, xxxv.
 Diggs and Digger, epitaph on, 150
 Dilwyn, church, 98, 103, 179
 Dingley family: arms, 20; Edward, mont., 117, 118
 ——— of Bramhope, 175
 ——— of Charlton, 22
 ——— of Dyneley, 174
 ——— of King's Norton, 23
 ——— of Southampton, 24
 ——— of Woolverton, 23
 ——— Elizabeth, 120
 ——— Francis, monument, 117, 118; remarks on his epitaph, 166; Joyce, 119; Henry, 173; Thomas, of Withallchapel, 22; of Stoke Pryor, 23
 ——— THOMAS, the author, 23, *et seq.* Postscript
 Distaff and spindle, ccxxiii
 Dobbys, Richard, epitaph, 67
 Docwra, arms, 142; Richard, prior Thomas, 143
 Dolham, organ builder, 64
 Doo, John, epit. and arms, 64
 Dorchester, co. Oxford, 3
 Dowdeswell, Charles, ccclvii.; Richard, cccli.; Richard, Roger, and Judith, wife of William, epitaphs, 63; arms, *ib.*
 Downe, Thomas, epitaph, 72
 Downing, sir George, William, 26
 Dragon, drawings of, 102, 179
 Drapers' Company, cccxxxi
 Drayton, Michael, epitaph, 139; Richard, epitaph, 67, 68; arms, 69
 Drury, arms, 142
 Dublin, St. Patrick's, clxxviii.
 Duke, arms, 145
 Duppa, bishop, his almshouse at Pembroke, 98
 Dykes, William, a centenarian, 99
 Dymock, arms, ix
 Dyneley, co. Lanc., 174
 Dyxton, arms, 65
 Eardisley castle, 88
 Eastcourt, Anne, Richard, xxi
 Eaton, rev. Robert, epitaph, 12
 Eckington, spa at, 119
 Edindon, bishop William, epitaph, 59
 Edith, dau. of king Egbert, 93.
 Edwin, arms, ix
 Edward the Confessor, arms, 90, 140
 Edward I., monument, 137; epitaph, 140; monument of his children, 141
 Edward IV., arms, 132; dau. of, 141
 Edward V., the discovery of his bones, and mont., 140
 Edward VI., burial place, 140
 Edward, prince of Wales, killed at Tewkesbury, 125
 Effigy of an abbot after resignation, 107; with feet unshod, 126; other effigies; *passim*
 Egiok, arms, ix.
 Elgin, Frances countess of, 142
 Elizabeth of York, arms, 59
 ——— queen, epitaph, 140; inscription of Lipsius to, *ib.*
 ——— queen of Bohemia, coffin plate, 168
 Ellesfield, arms, ix.
 Ellis, arms, ix.
 Elton, arms, ix.
 Emblem, on a monument, xli.; painted in Dilwyn church, 104; of the Sun, Time, and Death, 149
 Englefield, arms, 146
 Erdesland, 73
 Erneley, Walter, epitaph, 51; arms *ib.*
 Erneley, sir John, 86; arms, 111
 Esses, collars of, 54, 96, 134

- Ethelbert, king, arms, 71
 Ethelstan, bishop, tomb, 81
 Eton college, cccclxiii.
 Eure, Priscilla, daughter of Charles, son of Wm. lord, 120
 Evans, arms, ix
 Evans, dr. William, epitaph and arms, 77
 Evesham, free school, 107; abbey, arms, 107; town, arms, 107; seal, 108; bell tower, 108; St. Laurence's church, *ib.*; Allhallows, *ib.*
 Ewyas, arms, ix., xiv.
 Executors, distrust of, 86, 87, 90
 Exeter, Anne duchess of, 65; Elizabeth duchess of, monument, 116; painted glass, 117
 Eyre, sir Simon, cccxxv.
 Fairfax, Elizabeth, Ferdinand, lord, cclxxxviii.
 Fanhope, John Cornwall, lord, 116, 117
 Faringdon, arms, 152
 Farley-Hungerford, 159
 Farley, arms, x.; Thomas and William, 90
 Feckenham, effigies at, 20
 Fell, arms, x.; Jane, daughter of dean, and arms, 82; Philip, epitaph, 110
 Fereby, Mary, Thomas, 59
 Fetherstone, Cuthbert, epitaph, 145; arms, 146; Katharine, 146
 Field, bishop Theophilus, epitaph and arms, 77
 Fisher, John, 89
 Fishmongers and Goldsmiths, amity of, 135
 Fitter, John, Judith, Wm., 23
 FitzAllan, arms, 112
 Fitzalan of Bedale, 154
 FitzHamon, Robert, monument, 120, 127
 FitzJames, bishop, arms, 135
 Fitzwalter, arms, 137
 FitzWilliam, Sir William, monument at Windsor, 138; Philippa, 91, arms, 92
 Fladbury church, 113
 Fleet, arms, x.
 Fleetwood, arms, x., 145
 Fleming, (?), arms, 64, 145
 Folkyns, Roger, brass and arms, 68
 Foliot, bishop Hugh, portrait, 96, arms, 97; bp. Robert, monument, 80
 Fontevraud, 29, inscription there to the kings and queens of England, cccxxvi.
 Fonth, views of
 Bromyard, cl.
 Crowle, ccv.
 Erdesland, cxlvi.
 Leominster, cxlvii.
 Monkland, cclxix.
 Stretford, cclxiii.
 Fortescue, arms, x.
 Fortington, abbot Robert, 121
 Foster, arms, 145
 Fouk, arms, x.
 Fountain in the square at Hampton Court, co. Hereford, 92
 Fowler, Henry, 161; Matthew, epitaph of, 129
 Fox, arms, x.; bishop, arms, 59; Katherine, Michael, cclxxxvii.
 Fransham, arms, 153
 Frazer, Sir Alexander, 62
 Freame, Elizabeth, Thomas, cclxxxvii.
 Freeman, Robert, 63, 161
 Frend, or Williams, arms, 51
 Frere, Edward, epitaph, 68, *see* Freures; arms, *ib.*
 Freures, epitaphs of the, 68
 Frodesham, arms, 144
 Frowsetoure, dean, monument, 71 *bis*, 76
 Frysell, arms, x.
 Fuller, arms, x.
 Furnival's inn, arms, 148
 Fuyster, John and Katharine, epitaph and arms, 73
 Ganymede, paintings of, 89
 Gardiner, rev. dr., 86
 Garnons, John, letter of, 90
 Garnston, view of, 76
 Garraway, Agnes and Watkyn, brass, 96
 Gascelyn arms, 57
 Gate (South) at Gloucester, view of, lxx.
 Gaunt, arms, x.
 Gee, Edmund, Henry, epitaphs and arms, 132
 Geers, arms, x.
 Gemelles in armory, ccc.
 Genell, arms, 145
 Gernon, arms, x.
 Gifford, arms, x.
 Gill, arms, x.
 Glass, painted—
 at Coningsby hospital, Hereford, cccxiii.
 at Bodenham, cccxxvii.
 at Cirencester, 66
 at Evesham, cclxxvii.
 Virgin at Hereford, 85
 figure of sir John Bruges, 87
 various devices in, 76, 77, 87, 88, 89, 92
 at Tewkesbury, 124
 at Queenhill, 112
 Gloucester, south gate, 62, 160; cathedral, *ib.*
 Gloucester, earls of, series of, in the windows of Tewkesbury abbey, 124; Almaric and John earls of, arms, 119; Robert earl of, arms, 120; Gilbert earl of, charter to Tewkesbury, 127; seal of, *ibid.*; Henry duke of, arms, 62; Robert Curthose, earl of, monument, *ibid.*; Humphrey duke of, 79; Joan d'Acres countess of, 118; Thomas duke of, 141; Eleanor duchess of, *ibid.*
 Glovers, arms, x.
 Godwyn, Dorothy, wife of Charles, gravestone, 96
 Goldsmiths and Fishmongers, amity of, 135
 Goodwell, arms, 65; bishop James, epitaph, 66
 Good, John, brass, 135
 Goode, epitaph, 68
 Gorges, arms, x.
 Gotley, arms, x.
 Gower, the poet, monument, 149; of Marston, 165
 Grafton, arms, 171

- Grandison, arms, 98; sir Peter, monument of, 161; pedigree, 162
- Gray's inn, arms, x.
- Green, arms, x., 139
- Greenacres, Margaret, epitaph, 130
- Greene of Gresingham, arms, 143
- Greenhalgh, John, 170
- Greenway, arms, x.
- Gregory, John, Mary, 24
- Gresham college, arms, x.
- Gresley, arms, x.
- Greystock and Dacre, Elizabeth, lady, cccxxvi.
- Griffin, Nicholas and Anne, epitaphs, 93
- Griffith ap Elider, arms, 53
- Griffith, Frances, wife of John, epitaph and arms. 110
- Griffits, William and Margery, epitaph, 112
- Grocers, arms, cxvii., 69
- Gryffith, John, epitaph, 139
- Guidott, dr., 50, 51, 52, 55, 57, 159
- Gwillim, arms, x.; Anne, John, 36
- Gunpowder Treason-day, 88
- Gyare, mr. Jonathan, epitaph, 56; Elizabeth, *ib. n.*
- Habington, Worcestershire collections, 173
- Hackney, 149
- Hacluit, Ralph and Elizabeth, brasses, 72; Miles, epitaph, 161
- Haget, arms, xi.
- Hakewill's "Power and Providence of God," 101, ccccxliv.; mr. cxlix.
- de Haldingham, Richard, 78
- Halford, arms, xi.
- Hall, arms, xi.; bp. George, epitaph, 131; John, monument of, cccxxxi.
- Hallay, arms, xi.
- Halliday, arms, 151; Margaret, Susan, William, 172
- Hamond, rev. Thomas, grave-stone, 99
- Hampden, arms, xi.
- Hampton Court, co. Hereford, 92
- Hancock, Charles, 63
- Hands, arms, xi.
- Hammer church, 130
- Hansard, arms, vii.
- Harding, arms, 53
- Hare, arms, xi.
- Harewell, arms, xi.
- Harecourt, arms, xi.
- Harford, epitaph of Katharine, and arms, 77; dr. John, epitaph, 81; Bridstock, cccxxv.
- Harrington, arms, 145; George, 145
- Harkirk, coins, 117, 167
- Harold, son of Canute, 140
- Harper, Wm., inscr. to, 85
- Harris, Oliva, wife of Edward, epitaph, 115
- Harvey, rev. Joseph, exciv.
- Hastings, arms, 56, 105; sir George, and Seimour his wife, xli.
- Hatheway, arms, xi.
- Hatton, arms, xi.; sir Christopher, arms of, cclxxxviii.
- Haughton, monuments, 131
- Haute, arms, 65
- Havard, arms, xi.
- de la Hay, Robert and Sarah, epitaph, 80
- Hayfield, William, epitaph, 85
- de Hawkesworth, William, epitaph, 63
- Hawkins, Alice, Thomas, epitaph, 56
- Hayward, Richard, tomb, 96; dr. Roger, 35
- Hazelwood, Fulke and Dorothy, monument, 107
- Heigham, arms, 73
- Hellier, Robert, epitaph, 154
- Hemings, arms, 53
- Hengham, sir Ralph, monument, 134
- Henry III., monument, 137; epitaph, 140
- Henry IV., portrait of, 92
- Henry IV., emperor, said to be buried at Chester, 132
- Henry V. a student at Oxford, 70
- Henry VI., arms, 146; device, cccclxiii.
- Henry VII., arms, 59; epitaph, 140; inscription to, at the Savoy, cccclxxii.
- Henry, son of Henry VIII., 141
- Heraclius, 142
- Herbert of Ragland, lord, 102
- Hereford: monuments in the cathedral, 70, 73, 76, 161; Bishop's cloisters, 77; West front, 79; Library, or Lady chapel, 78; Charnel house, or crypt, 86; White cross, 70; Preaching cross in the Bishop's cloisters, 84; College cloisters, 86; Chapel of the Bishop's palace, 88; St. Ethelbert's well, 76; Blackfriars, 91; List of Prebendaries, 84, 85; St. Peter's church (not All Saints'), 90, 165; St. Nicholas church, 87; Tolsel, 87; Town hall, 89; Patent of arms to the city, 88; Seal of the bailiffs, 91; sir Thos. Coningsby's hospital, 90; Vicars' college, 177; its library and painted glass, 163; alterations in, 165; Wye bridge, 91; Hospitals of St. Giles and mr. Williams, 91; benefactors to, 87; arms of the city, 88; documents relating to, 88, 89, 91; mayors of, 150; charters, *ib.*
- Hereford, Humphrey earl of, monument misappropriated to, 78, 79, 161; monument of Joanna his countess, 79
- see, arms, xi. 72
- deanery, arms, 82
- family arms, xi.
- Herefordshire, timber architecture, 89; longevity in, 99; orchards, 99
- Hevyn, arms, 99
- Heytesbury, arms, 51, 56, 152
- Higgins, Thomas, epitaph, 92

Hobby, arms, xi. 118
 Hoby, Maudlin, Sir Philip, cclxxxvi. cccxvi.
 Hodges, Thomas, 63, *bis*; dr. William and Sarah, epitaphs of, 113
 Hodington, arms, 115
 Holand, arms, 117
 Holland, arms, 65
 —, Rev. Thomas, cxciv.
 —, Hugh, his verses on Sidney and Chaucer, cccxiv.
 Holloway, Dorothy, Mathan, 24
 Homme, John, brass, 79
 Hoo, lord, arms, xi.
 Hood, Robin, arrow in commemoration of, 129
 Hopton, arms, xi.; family of, 24, 25; sir Richard, 25, cccxvi.; William, epitaph, 63
 Hopwood, arms, 98
 Hord, Richard, 115
 Horne, bishop, epitaph, 59
 Hoskin, serjeant, 101
 Hoskins, arms, xi.
 Hoveden, Robert, epitaph, 67
 How, Hester, sir Thomas Grobham, cccxcix.
 Howard, arms, 147; sir Philip, arms, 148
 Huddington, arms, 115
 Huggen, arms, xi.
 Hughes, Robert, son of Humfry, epitaph, 68
 Huit, Roger, 125
 Hungary, king of, arms, xi.
 Hungerford, arms, 51, 55, 56, 150, 151; lady Alethea, 159; Avis, Foulke, xxi.; Edward of Farley Hungerford, 55; Edward of Cadenham, *ib.*; Thomas, epitaph, 56; Susan, sir Walter, xxiv; Margaret, sir Edward, 172
 Hunt, Bridget, George, 75
 Huntercombe, arms, xiv.
 Huntington, Robert, epit. 62
 Hüntte, Roger, epitaph and device, 136
 Husee, arms, 57
 Hyde arms, 50; Lawrence, sir Nicholas, Susannah, xxi.
 CAMD. SOC.

Hynde, sir John, arms, 145
 Ince, William, epitaph and arms, 132
 Inglethorp, arms, xi.
 Islip, co. Oxford, 70
 —, abbot, arms, 140
 Ivy, sir George, epitaph, 50; arms, *ib.*
 James I., apothegms of, 127
 Jaqueson, Richard, epitaph, 71
 Jauncey, arms, xi.
 Jeffereys, family of, 43
 Jephcott, rev. John, 109
 Jewell, bp. last sermon, 152
 Jeyne, George, epitaph and arms, 120
 Jeynes, Thomas, 126
 Johnson, arms, 150; Mary, 150; George, 151; Henry, epitaph and arms, 151; rev. Martin, 99; Nicholas, carver, 155; his seal of arms, 158; Richard, 147; rev. William, cxciv.; rev. dr. William and Sarah, 80
 Jones, arms, xi.; Andrew and monument 84, 86; epitaph, 164; autograph signature, cccxv.
 Jordan, Robert, brass, 73
 Karver, arms, xi.; George, 75
 Katharine, qu. of Henry V., 140
 — (of Braganza) qu. 56
 — St. in painted glass, 109
 —, wheels, 76, 86
 Kederminster Inn, arms, ix.
 Kempe, arms, xi., 135, 145
 — bishop Thomas, monument, 134
 Kenilworth castle, cccli.
 Kent, Elizabeth countess of, 127; Thomas earl of, 78
 Kentchester, coin found at, 98
 Kerry, dr., 83
 Keys (crossed), arms, 109
 Kilpeck, Joanna of, 79
 Kilwardby, bishop Robert, monument, 81; archbishop, 82
 King, John, bishop of London,

and Henry, bishop of Chichester, 75; Oliver, verses on, 50; his chapel at Windsor, 65; rev. Richard, cxciv.
 Kings, the three, painting of, 128
 King's Pion, church and monuments, 75
 Kirle, arms, xi.
 Knevett, Richard, epitaph, 141
 Knights of the shire, esquires temp. Hen. VI., 94
 Knights templars, arms, 136
 Knowles, Frances, sir Robert, lxvi.
 Kytson, Margaret, wife of Anthony, epitaph, 136
 Lackham house, 150
 Lacock abbey, 152; vicarage, 152; church, 153
 Lacon, sir Fr., 102
 Lacy, Rowland, arms, 70
 Lake, bishop, arms, 64
 Lambe, William, brass of, 135
 Lancaster, Edmund earl of, 141
 — John of Gaunt, duke of, epitaph, 118; monument, 133
 — Katharine duchess of, monument, 131
 Landon, arms, xii.
 Lane, John, epitaph, 127
 Langley, arms, 81
 Lanthony, William of, clxxii.
 Lanton, arms, 105
 Lassington, co. Glouc. 128
 Last Judgment, painting, 90
 Latimer, arms, 152
 — Lucy lady, effigy, 149
 Laud, bishop, arms, 60
 Laurentius, abbot, 142
 Lavall, arms, 153
 Lawley, sir Francis, arms, 127
 Lawrence, James, epitaph, 84
 Lechmere, arms, xii.
 Ledbury, epitaphs at, 76; monuments, 96; hospital, *ibid.*
 Leek, poem on the Welch, 130
 Leek, co. Stafford, 127

Legge, Francis, 158
 Leigh, near Gloucester, 62
 Leigh, Gerard, monument and arms, 144
 — Henry, epitaph, 145
 Leight, Barbara, monument, 112
 Lenox, Margaret countess of, epitaph, 141
 Lenthall, arms, 92, 105; sir George, ccxxiii.
 Leominster, epitaphs at, 74; church, 117; bell cast at, cxiv.
 Levenshulme, arms, 144
 Leveson, arms, 129
 Levins, William, monument and arms, 69
 Lewes, sir Ed., 102; Philip, canon of Hereford, clxvi., cxciv., cxcv., 179
 Leys, house of the Brydges family, 96
 Library, ancient, at Hereford, 78
 Lichfield, abbot of Evesham, 108
 Lichfield, cathedral, 127; preaching at, 128, *bis.*; shops of, *ibid.*
 Lincoln cathedral, 130
 Lincoln's inn, arms, 146, 148
 Lindsell, bishop, epitaph and arms, 72
 Lingen, arms, 93; *see* Lyngen
 Lion, Richard, mont. of, 138
 Lipsius, Justus, statue of, cccxxix.; copy of his Politics inscribed to Queen Elizabeth, 140
 Lochard, William, brass, 83
 Lloyd, David, epitaph, 66
 — David, 161
 — Roderic, epitaph, 66
 — bishop, his monument at Fladbury, 113
 London, St. Andrew's in the Wardrobe, 146; St. Bartholomew's behind the Exchange, 137; St. Bartholomew's the Great, 147; St. Bride's, 144; Charterhouse, 147; St. Clement's Danes, epitaphs of Booths

at, 83, 148; St. Dunstan's in the West, 144; St. Faith's under Paul's, 135; St. Gregory's by Paul's, 136; Grey Friars' church, 8; St. Katharine's by the Tower, 149; St. Lawrence Jewry, 172; Mercers' chapel, 147; St. Michael's Paternoster Row, 152; St. Olave's Old Jewry, 144; St. Paul's, 133; St. Stephen's Walbrook, 146; Trinity chapel, Leadenhall, cccxxv.
 Long, arms, sir Walter, 55
 Longdon, co. Wor., charter relating to, cccli.
 Longespe, William, seal, 84
 Longevity in Bitton Hannam, 60; in Herefordshire, 99
 Loosby, rev. Edward, epitaph, 125
 Louvaine, cccxxix.
 Lowe, mother, 70
 Lozinga, bishop Robert, monument, 80
 Lucas, Thomas, 149, 153
 Ludlow, arms, 151; Elizabeth, Henry, and arms, 154
 — church, 129
 Lygon, arms, xii
 Lyly, William, brass, 135
 Lyngen, John, epitaph and arms, 146
 Mace of the cathedral of Hereford, clvi.
 Mainwaring, bishop Roger, and Sarah, 83; sir William, and arms, 131
 Malmaynes, arms, 65
 Malpas church, 131
 Malvern, tile, 90
 Man, legs of, 109
 Manor-houses, views of—
 Burton, clix.
 Charlton, cccxxii.
 Combermere abbey, cccclxxxvii.
 Garnston, cli.
 Lackham house, cccxcxvi.
 Lacock abbey, ccccciii.
 Newport, ccix.
 Spy Park lodge, xxxvii.

Mansell, sir Francis, epitaph of, 136
 de Mapenore, bishop Hugh, monument, 83
 Maplet, dr. John, epitaph, 51
 Mappa Mundi, at Hereford, 78
 Marbury, John and Agnes, effigies, 94; arms, 95
 Markham, arms, xii.
 Marriage banns, in Latin verse, 154
 Marshal, arms, xii., 116
 Martin, Richard, monument, 136; rev. Thomas, cxciv.
 Martyr, John, bell-founder at Worcester, ccxlv.; Henry, epitaph, 80
 Mary, queen, monument, 140
 — queen of Scots, monument, 148
 Mason, dr. Robert, epitaph, and arms, 53
 Masons' Company, arms, 125
 Massy, William, epitaph and arms, 133, 179
 Maud, queen of Henry I., 140
 Mauduit, arms, 159
 Mayo, bishop Richard, monument and arms, 81; Thomas, gravestone, 92
 Mechlin, cauldron cast at, 152
 Meenor, Henry, 104
 Meller, Dorothy and Robert, lxvi.
 Melling, Henry and Sarah, epitaph, 83; Thomas, a centenarian, 99
 de Melun, bishop Robert, monument, 80
 Mercers, arms, 69, cxvi.
 Merchant Taylors, arms, 135, 146
 Merchants' marks, 68, 69, 134
 Mergith, arms, xii.
 Meredith, arms, xii.
 Mey, John, 88
 Mildmay, Annie, wife of sir Henry, 172; sir Thomas, 102
 Miles, William, epitaph, 126
 Milwater, arms, 146
 Minors, arms, xii.

- Moels, arms, 159
 Mohun, arms, 137; Philippa lady, monument of, 75
 Mocket, dr. Richard, epitaph and arms, 67
 Molins, arms, 146
 Molyneux, Robert, 152
 Monington, arms, viii. xii.
 Monkland church, 104
 Monmouth, James duke of, cccxxvii.
 Monnington, John, epitaph and arms, 83
 Montacute, Elizabeth, 120, 124
 Montague, arms, 150, 153; sir Charles, 155; sir Henry, 52; bishop James, monument, 50, 53; contract for it, 155; arms, 64
 Monthermer, arms, 119, 153
 Monuments, historical or not contemporary of bishops at Hereford, 80; contract for that of bp. Montague, 155. *See Brasses and Effigies*
 Moody, arms, 146; Emma, John, cccclxiv.
 Moor Park, Herts, cccxxvii.
 Moore, monument in Worcester cathedral, 110; William, prior of Worcester, coffin-lid and arms, 116
 Morden, Thomas, brass, 115
 Mordiford, dragon of, 103
 Morehampton, 102
 Mores, Elizabeth, William, cxxxiii.
 Morgan, arms, xii. *bis.*; Ned, epitaph, 64
 Morrice dance of old men in Herefordshire, 161
 Morris, arms, xii.; Frances, Walter, and William, epitaph on, 85; long continuance of the name in Hereford, *ib.*
 Mors, John, 88
 Mortimer, arms, 55, 83; sir Hugh, cccxii.; effigy at King's Pion, 76
 Morton, archbp., arms, 67
 Mortuary roll of abbot Islip, 140
 Mountjoy, Walter lord, 147
 Mowbray, arms, 70, 112
 Mutton, arms, 145
 Myriell, arms, 68; Henry, epitaph, 69
 Nalleherthe, abbot, monument, 62
 Naunton, *see* Newton
 Neate, Elizabeth and Mary, epitaph, 89
 Neave, arms, 152
 Nevill, George, Rosamond, and arms, 146
 Neville, Gilbert, arms, 54; Margaret, cccxxvi.; family, various members of, 119
 ——— archbp. feast of, *ib.*
 Newborow, rev. John, exciv.
 Newell, rev. John, exciv.
 New inn, arms, 148
 Newton, abbot Wm. 105, 165
 Newport, co. Hereford, view of, 88
 Newton, arms, 137; sir Harry, and sir John, epitaphs and arms, 62; monuments at Bristol, 138; at East Harptree, 18
 Nicolls, sir Augustine and Mary, 53; arms, *ib.*
 Nightingale, arms, xii.
 Normandy, arms of, cccxv.
 Norton, arms, xii.
 Norton church, co. Wor. 111
 Norwich cathedral, 176
 O'Brien, family of, 124
 Ocley, Agnes, wife of Roger, 80
 Odo, arms, 124, 125, 126
 Oeiles or Oyles, pedigree, 150, portrait of Jaques, 150
 Okeley, John, brass, 109
 Oldfield, arms, 151
 Olley, Peter, gravestone, 111
 Olney, Godyth, wife of Robert, epitaph, 115
 O'Lonohor, arms, xii.
 Orchard, arms, 137
 Orchards of Herefordshire, cclvii.
 Ormond, Elizabeth countess of, 141
 Osborne, William, epitaph and arms, 67
 Osgood, dr. Richard, 86
 Oteley, Mary, Thomas, ccccl.
 Otford church, 150
 Owen, arms, xxi.; Thomas, judge, epitaph, 142; Elianor, sir William, sir Roger, and John, author of book of Epigrams, lviii.
 Oxford, Ann (Cecill) countess of, epitaph, 141
 Oxford: arms of the University, 63; of the City, 69; Beaumont palace, 63; Christ church, 63; St. Mary's, 63, 64; Oriel college, bowl, 64; University college, 64; Wadham college, 64; New college, 64; St. Aldate's (*not* St. Olave's), 65, 161; Corpus Christi college, 66; All Souls, 66; All Saints church, 67, 69; St. Magdalen's, 70; Queen's college, 70; Clarendon theatre, 70; Symonds' church notes of, 4
 Packington, arms, 53; Anne, xxxiv.
 Page, John, a priest, brass, 68
 Paget, lord, monument of, 128
 Paintings: of last judgment, 90; of three kings of Cologne, 128; on the monument of dean Berew. 162; of St. Thomas of Hereford, 163; of St. Thomas of Canterbury, clxxxix.; of the Transfiguration in Chester cathedral, 132
 Painted glass, *see* Glass
 Palm-branch, emblem of victory, 160
 Palmer, (?) arms, 65, 150
 Paris, in 1675, 28
 Park, Leger, 125
 Parkhurst, bishop, 180
 Parr, old, 148
 Parry, arms, xiii.; Anne, wife of James, epitaph, 71; sir Thomas, epitaph, 141
 Passion, arms of the, cxlv.

- Paston, arms, 62 ; Katherine, sir Thomas, lxviii.
 Pateshall, arms, 118
 Patten *alias* Waynflete, arms, 70
 Paulet, arms, 137
 Paveley, arms, 152
 Payne, arms, xiii.
 — Thomas and Ursula, brasses, 63
 Pearle, arms, xiii.
 Peascod branch, badge of, cccxxxvi. ; *see* Broom-cod
 Peirce, dr. Robert, 51, 56, arms, 51
 Pember, arms and notices of the family, 88, 92 ; Anne, wife of John, epitaph, 92
 Pembridge, Alicia, 94 ; sir Richard, monument, 73
 Pembridge church and detached belfry, 97, 165 ; almshouse, 171
 Pembruge, arms, xiii.
 Penruddock, arms, xiii.
 Penyston, sir Thos., arms, 69
 Perrott, arms, viii.
 Pershore, abbey church, views of, 105 ; effigy of the last abbot of, 166
 Pert, Anne, Daniel, and arms, 120
 Petre, arms, 64 *bis*.
 Petty, Christopher, epitaph and arms, 67
 Peverel, arms, 56
 Peytoo, Edward and Goditha, brasses, 114
 Phelps, Richard, mayor of Hereford, 87
 Philibert, arms, 154
 Phillips, alderman James, benefactor at Whitchurch, 130
 Phillips, dr. Stephen, exciv. oxcv.
 Philpot, Anne and Nicholas, 84 ; John, epitaph, 83 ; sir John, 102 ; Anne, James, 144
 Philpots, Elizabeth, wife of Richard, epitaph, 84
 Phipps, Thomas, son of rev. dr. Thomas, 82
 Pickering, arms, 154
 Pilgrimage, emblems of, 121
 Pillory at Chippenham, xlii.
 Pilsworth, rev. Daniel, exciv.
 Pitt, arms, xiii.
 Plantagenet, badge, 149 ; origin of the name, and arms, cccxv.
 Plate, silver, 85, 86
 Plays, miracle, at Tewkesbury, cccl.
 Plewme, William, brass, 115
 Pleydell arms, 63 ; Anne, sir Charles, lxxix.
 Plott, William, epitaph, 71
 Plukenet, sir Alan, Johanna, and arms, 79
 Poculum Charitatis at Hereford, 85
 Poetry, *see* Verses
 Polton, Philip, epitaph and arms, 66
 Pontoise, nunnery of, 28
 Poole, arms, 154
 Pope, Sir Wm. Elizabeth, cxix.
 Port, or Prette, arms, 112
 Porter, John, effigy of, 20 ; William, brass, 73 ; Wm. 152
 Portman, John, epitaph, 136 ; arms, 137
 Portraits : Sir Thomas Coningsby and his dwarf Cricket, 92 ; Henry IV. king, 92 ; Charles I. 147
 Poulton, Thomas, epitaph, 125
 Powell, Griffin, civ. ; Rich. 147
 Power, arms, xiii.
 Poynes, arms, 145
 Pratt, arms, xiii.
 Preaching crosses at Hereford, 84, 91
 Preece, Robert, brass, 96
 Prelate arms, 68
 Presbyteries and chapters, distinction of, 97
 Prette or Port arms, 112
 Pretzman, Susan, 55
 Prichard, arms, xiii.
 Prideaux, Sarah, dau. of bp., 113
 Prise, John, 98
 Prophete, John, epitaph, 80
 Prophetic verses, 127
 Provence, arms, 140
 Pryn, Sir Gilbert, epitaph and arms, 56
 Puckering, lord keeper, epitaph, 141
 Pulling, John, epitaph, 50
 Pulpits :
 Bath Abbey, xxiii.
 Leominster, cxlvii.
 Tewkesbury, cccxli.
 Pump-house at Chippenham, xlii.
 Punter, William, epitaph, 142
 Pye, arms, xiii. *bis*
 Quatreman, Ralph, epitaph and arms, 136
 Queenborough castle, constables of, 119
 Queenhill church, 112
 Rahere, 147
 Raymond, dr. Thomas, epitaph, 134
 Read, arms, 77 ; Katharine, sir Compton, clviii.
 Reading, 4
 Rebus of dean Berew, 82, 85 ; of William Brooke, 67 ; of William Compton, 114 ; of Croston, lxxxv. lxxxvi. ; of dr. Gardiner, cciv. ; of John Mey, 88 ; of an eagle, 88 ; of the Trinity, cccxv. ; of Twerton (?) cxl.
 Rede, Anne, Edw. epit. 151
 Redman, bishop, 180
 Redyng, Alice, wife of Philip, 74
 Rees or Ryce, arms, 56, 59
 Reynolds, Griffith, epitaph of, 165
 Reynell, arms, xxiii. ; Jane, sir Richard, *ib*.
 Reynelm, bp., epitaph, 81
 Ribadevira, D.S., epitaph, 139
 Richard I. king, 63
 —, II. arms, 92, 144 ; his device of White Hart, 92, 138
 —, III. arms, 127
 Richardson, Conan, epitaph, 118, 120
 Richmond and Derby, Margaret countess of, 140
 Ricot, 70
 Ridley, arms, xiii.

- Ringwood, monument at, 138
 Ripple church, 113
 Roberts, John, epitaph and arms, 120
 Robin Hood, ccclxxiii.
 Robsart, sir Lewis, 141
 Robynson, Margaret, wife of Christopher, epitaph, 136
 Roche, arms, 53, 54, 55, 152
 Rod, Joseph, a centenarian, 100
 Rodd, arms, xciii.
 Roe, Richard, 52
 Roe, or Rowe, sir Thomas, arms and quarterings, 65, 150; Susan, sir Hen. 172
 Rogers, Blanche wife of Thomas, epitaph, 73; Thomas, epitaph, 83; rev. Thomas, cxciv.; rev. Walter, cxciv. cxcv.
 Rogerus, gravestone at St. Paul's, 134
 Roman antiquities of Bath, 159; at Bristol, 61; at Chester, 132, 133
 Romans, king of, arms, 116
 Rood-loft at All Saints, Hereford, 90
 Roope, Nich. epitaph, 65
 Roos, arms, 99, 134; sir George Maners, lord, epitaph, 65
 Ross church, 163
 Rouse, Adam, William, John, and Robert, 118
 Rowd church, and epitaphs, 60
 Rowe, arms, 151; sir Henry, Susan, ccccc.
 Royal arms, France and England, 147; Richard III. 127, 144; Henry VI. 146; Edward IV. 132
 Rudhall, arms, xiii.; archdeacon, brass, 72; Jane and William, 82
 Rupert, prince, 65
 Rushbrooke, 149
 Russell, arms, 146; John lord, 141; verses on his tomb, 142; sir Thomas, 102
 Russell of Strensham, arms, ccxl.
 Rustat, arms, 52; John, Tobias, xxviii.
 Ryall, Edmund, brass, 83
 Ryce, arms, 53, 56, 59; Agnes, xxxiii.; sir Griffith and Katharine, monument, 111
 Ryppey, abbot Simon, 132
 Sacheverell, Timothy, epitaph, 151
 Sackville, arms, 159; lady Isabella, 159
 Sadlington, captain, 26
 Salabossh, Melchior, a painter, 116
 Sands, James, longevity, 101
 Sandys, Joyce, Samuel, cccxix.
 Saracen's head, crest, 94
 Sarnesfield, monument of John Abell, at 89
 Scaundret, rev. mr., 95
 Scot, John, epitaph, 59; William, epitaph, 64
 Scott, Elinor, wife of Richard, epitaph, 59
 Scriveners, arms, 145
 Scrope, lady, monument of, ccclxxviii.
 Scudamore, sir James, 102
 Scudder, Bridget, Elizabeth, and Henry, 75
 St. Amand, arms, 55; Elizabeth lady, sep. brass, 54; arms, *ib.*
 St. Anne and the Virgin, in painted glass, 112
 St. George, arms, 147
 St. John, cross of, 142
 St. John, sir John and Katharine, 111
 St. Leger, sir Thomas, sep. brass, 65
 St. Loe, arms, 154
 St. Nicholas family, 118
 Salisbury, Ela countess of, 152; Robert earl of, will, 150
 Salveyne, Matilda, epitaph, 119
 Salwey, monument, 119
 Sanchet, arms, 146
 Sandy lane, White Hart inn, 55
 Savage, bishop, arms, 135
 Savoy hospital, 147
 Saxham, 149
 "Scholastic of civil law," 66
 Scory, bishop, 87
 Scotland, arms, 140
 Scudamore, arms, xiii.; Elizabeth viscountess, 58; rev. Robert, cxciv.
 Scrope, arms, 137
 Seabourne, Mary dau. of Richard, 82
 Sebert, king, monument of, 140
 Seddon, rev. Thomas, cxciv.
 Segrave, arms, 112
 Selden, John, arms and epitaph, 137
 Sendie, arms, xiii.
 Sepulchre, Holy, at Erdishland, 74; combined with a monument at Stanwell, 21
 Seward, arms, xiv.; Isaac, epitaph and arms, 75
 Seymour, arms, 56; queen Jane, badge, 152; Frances, mr. Francis, xli.
 Seyse, Henry, a centenarian, 99
 Sheffield, arms, 111
 Shelley, arms, 146
 Sherborne, dr., cxcv.; dr. William, epitaph, 98
 Sherington, arms, 152, 153, 154; Robert, 152
 Sherwood, dr. John, epitaph and arms, 51
 Seals:—
 Chippenham, xlii.; Herbert Croft, bishop of Hereford, 85; of Coningsby hospital, 91; William Cuer, 158; of the town of Evesham, 108; Gilbert earl of Gloucester, ccclvii.; Willelmi le Herr, ccclii.; of the Bailiffs of Hereford, 91; Thomas de Holland, earl of Kent, 78; Nich. Johnson, 158; Wm. Longespe, 84; Ricardi Ode, ccclii.; Willelmi Severi, ccclii.; of Ela countess of Salisbury, 152; Tewkes-

- bury, town, ccclii., statue, *ib.*, school, *ib.*
 Shirley, James, Dingley's schoolmaster, 25
 Shrewsbury, earls of, their monuments, 129
 Sibell, arms, 145
 Sidney, sir Phipp, cccxiv., his tutor, 97
 Silk manufactory at Weobley, ccxlii.
 Simonds, arms, xiii.
 Simpson, town clerk of Tewkesbury, cccli.
 Skinner, Mary, wife of dr. Matthew, epitaph, 80
 Skinners' arms, 134
 Skip, John, motto, 96
 Skull, arms, xcii.
 Slaughter, Anne, wife of Paris, epitaph and arms, 120
 Sligo, John viscount, xiv.
 Smallman, Lucy, William, cxxx.
 Smith, arms, xiii., *bis.*; Thomas, epitaph and arms, 65; William, epitaph, 69
 Smith, dr. William and Anne, their epitaphs, 112
 Smyth, arms, xiii.
 — Mary, wife of Miles, 84
 — William, 151
 Snell, Judith, 56
 Snodland church, 150
 Sointley, rev. Hugh, cxlix.
 Somers, Sebright, gravestone, 111
 Somerset, arms, xiii.
 — Anne duchess of, 141; Elianor duchess of, figure in painted glass, 129
 — sir Thomas, and Charles, 102
 Sophia, the lady, monument, 147
 Soubriquet—
 The Green Cornwall, ccxlii.
 Sourdevall, arms, 95
 Southampton, 59
 Southouse, William, 3
 Southwark, St. Mary Overies, 149
 Sowtham, Margaret, wife of Henry, 69
 Spa at Eckington, 119
 Spaniards buried at Westminster, temp. Phil. et. Mar., 139
 Spekynton, Richard, epitaph, 67
 Spencer of Witton, arms, 145
 Spenser, Edmond, epitaph, 139; Latin verses on, *ibid.*
 Spetchley church, 112
 Spindle, in arms of Hobby, ccxxiii.
 Sponer, arms, Elizabeth, William, xcvi.
 Spy Park lodge, 55
 Squier, Ad., canon of Lichfield, 128
 Stafford, arms, 134; Anne countess of, figure in painted glass, 127
 Stage-coach from Bath to Bristol, 60
 Stanbury, bishop, monument of, 72
 Stanford, co. Worc., 119
 Stanwell, monuments at, 20
 Staple's inn, arms, 146
 Stapleton, sir Bryan, arms, 154; Ursula, epitaph, 154
 Stephens, rev. Michael, xciv.; William, bell-founder, clxiv.
 Stinton, Etheldreda, wife of rev. George, epitaph and arms, 113
 Stockton, John, brass, 83
 Stoke castle, 129
 Stoke Edith, church, 93
 Stonewell, John, abbot of Pershore, 166
 Stonor, sir. Francis, arms, 58
 Stourton, arms, ccxi.
 Stradling, arms, xiv.
 Strangeways, arms, 64
 Streatly, 4
 Stretford, church, 93
 Strode, arms of three families of, 53; Arthur, epitaph and arms, 65
 Stukeley, arms, 154
 Sudeley (?), arms, 109
 Suffolk, Frances duchess of, epitaph, 141
 Sun dial, inscription on, 85; another, 86
 Surrenden, arms, 65
 Sussex, Frances countess of, 141
 Sutton, Thomas, arms, 147
 Swan with two necks, 153
 Swift, sir Edward, 102; William, cclxxi.
 Swinfield, Gilbert, gravestone, 81; bishop Richard, monument, 82
 Swinford, arms, xiii.
 Swords, of the city of Hereford, 88
 Symonds, a name of long continuance in Hereford, 85; Robert and Thomas, epitaph, 105
 Symson, Isaac, 152
 Talbot, arms, 99, 109; early arms, 153; cross-legged effigy and arms, 102; Edward, Olive, ccii.; sir Gilbert, 152; sir John, monument, 129; Olivia, daughter of John, 115; Richard, pedigree of, 154; Richard, archbishop of Dublin, cclxxvii.; colonel Sherrington, funeral insignia of, 153; of Grafton, cclxxvi.
 Talboyes, arms, vii.
 Tanaros, altar to, 132, 170
 Tanfield, Agnes, epitaph, 69
 Tayler, epitaph of Mary, daughter of Nicholas, 77
 Taylor, Avis, a centenarian, 99; Mary, Nicholas, clviii.; Silas, the Herefordshire collector, 94; William, epitaph on a child of, 99
 Temple church, dedication inscription, and epitaphs, 136
 Tewkesbury abbey-church, 120, 167; park of, 124, 125; park lodge, ccxli.; seals of, 126; deacon foundation, 127
 Thavies inn, arms, 148
 Thomas (St.) of Canterbury, paintings of, 84, 163
 Thomas (St.) of Hereford,

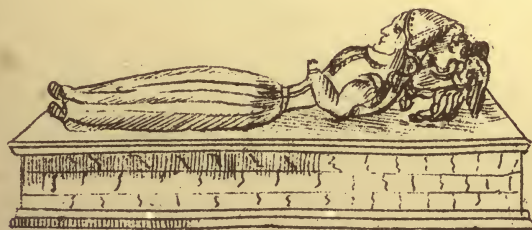
- shrine of, 77, *see* Cantilupe
- Thomond, Henry earl of, 30, 31, 32; pedigree of, 33
- Thompson, a proctor, monument, 71; E. and arms, 85; Mary, dau. of James, epitaph, 125
- Thornborough, bishop, epitaph, 110
- Thorndon, manor of, cccxxvii.
- Thornton, dr. Thomas, 96, 97
- Throckmorton, arms, xiv.; family, rise of, 166; Clement, Ursula, cclxxxvii. Goditha, 114; brass of John, *ib.*; Margaret, wife of Thomas, 115
- Thropp, arms, 135
- Thurles, James viscount, 141
- Thynne, arms, 55
- Thynne's collections, 139
- Tiles at All Saints, Hereford, 90; of arms, 103
- Timber architecture of Herefordshire, 89
- Tirer, rev. Thomas, cxciv.
- Tocotes, arms, 54, 152; sir Roger, epitaph of, 54
- Tombes, Elizabeth, wife of John, epitaph, 75
- Toy, John, gravestone, 111
- Tracy, Priscilla, wife of Henry, epitaph, 120
- Trafford, dr. Thomas, cxciv., 98, 171, ccciii.; arms, *ib.*
- Traherne, Philip, epitaph, 80
- Trefnant, bishop, monument, 71
- Tregos, arms, xiii.
- Tregoze, John, Julia, Sibilla, 162
- Trewman, Gammer, 70
- Trilleck, bp., brass, 70, 161
- Trinity, rebus of, ccxcv.
- Triste, Charles, epitaph, 80
- Tropenell, Agnes and Thomas, monument, 151
- Troutbeck, arms, 129
- Trussell, arms, 144; Anne Avery, Edward, *ib.*
- Tuder, arms, xiv.
- Tuffley, Richard, a centurian, 100
- Twining, epitaphs at, 63
- Uctredus, son of Cospater, arms, 55
- Ufflete, arms, 154
- de Ufflete, Walter, epitaph, 64
- Underhill, Thomas and Elizabeth, epitaph, 129
- de Valence, William and Aymer, 141
- Vandyck, portrait by, 150
- Vaughan, arms, xiv., 125
— sir Charles, monument, 20, 62; Thomas, Eleanor, cccxlvii. 177
- Vavasour, John, epitaph and arms, 51; lady abbess at Brussels, 27
- Venner, dr. Tobias, epitaph and arms, 50
- Vennor, William, arms, 144
- Verdon, arms, 95
- Vere, arms, 147; bishop William, monument, 80
- Verney, lady Tryphena, epitaph, 112
- Vernon, arms, xiv.; of Hodnet, arms, 130; George, monument, 130
- Verses: Inter duos Rusticos Dialogus, 49; epigram on Art, Fortune, and Ignorance, *ib.*; on Time's carrying the Pope from England, 129; on the Welch leek, 130; on an emblem of The Sun, Time, and Death, 149; banns of marriage (in Latin), 154
- Vesey, arms, 112
- Vital, abbot, 142
- Vyell, arms, 50
- Wadeley, dr., 91
- Wadham, arms, 64, *bis.*
- Waghuens, Peter, of Mechlin, 152
- Wakeman, arms, xiv.
— abbot, monument of, 124; Mary, epitaph, 50
- Walcot, Anne, Humphr. 144
- Wales, Edward prince of, portrait, 65
- Wales: poem on the Welch leek, 130
- Walgrave, arms, xiv.
- Walker, Richard, 25; Beale, John, Thomas, 26; and arms, 145
- Wall, Barbara, Thomas, xxi.; rev. Thomas, 94; William, monument and arms, 132
- Waller, mr., 26; Jane, lady, 51; sir William, monument, 50; arms, 51
- Wallop, arms, xiv.
- Wally, John, epitaph and arms, 52
- Walsham, arms, xiv.
- Walsingham, arms, 154
- Walter, Elizabeth and Humfrey, 84
- Walters, Mary, longevity, 148
- Waltham church, cccxxvi.
- Walton, arms, xv.
- Wanton, arms, 53
- Ward, mr. merchant at Amsterdam, 27
- Wardour, arms, 68; sir Edward, epitaph, 69
- Wardwick, arms, 112
- Warham, archbishop, arms, 64, 152
- Warmstry, dean, monument and arms, 110
- Warnford, arms, 154
- Warren, arms, 55, 112
- Warwick, church of, 129; painted glass, *ib.*
— earls of, genealogy and arms, 110; earldom of, arms, 112; Isabella countess of, monument, 121, 127; Robert Rich, earl of, epitaph for, 154; Susan countess of, 172
- Wase, Christopher, Hester, cccxcix.
- Washborn, arms, xv.
- Watson, arms, xv., 70; Elizabeth, sir Thomas, cxcix.
- Watts, rev. Wm. cxciv.
- Waverly abbey, cclxliii.
- Waynflete, bishop, arms, 70
- Wayte, Thomas, epitaph and arms, 68

- Webb, Hugh, epitaph, 54; bishop George, *ib.*
 Weaver, Richard and Katharine, epitaph, 79
 Weeks, Thomas, epitaph, 79
 Weever, ccccxiv., (*see* p. 46)
 Well, St. Casmian's, at Stratford, 94; St. Ethelbert's, at Hereford, clii.
 Welles, John viscount, 141
 Wellington, Anne, wife of John, epitaph, 84
 Wenlock, John lord, mon. attributed to, 126, 170
 Wentworth, Thomas lord, 114
 Weobley church, 76, 95; town, 94
 West, Martha, epitaph, 80; William, brass, 135
 Westfaling, bishop Herbert, monument of, 72
 Westmerland, Joan countess of, monument, 131
 Westminster abbey, 46, 69, 137, 147; cloister, 142; arms in the nave, 148
 Westminster hall, 138; St. Margaret's, 72
 Weston, arms, xiv.
 Whaddon, view of, 55
 Wharton, Thomas lord, 141
 Wheatley, 3
 Wheeler, arms, xv.; Elizabeth, John, ccccc.
 Whitchurch, co. Oxford, 3
 ——— co. Salop. monuments at, 129
 White, Abigail, Samuel, lvi.
 White Hart, badge of, 92; 138; at Sandy lane, 55; at Leyden, 26
 Whitlock, Thomas, epitaph and arms, 146
 Whitmore, arms, xv., 131; John, effigy, 133
 Whitney, co. Oxford, 3
 Whitney, arms, 71
 Whytton, arms, xiv.
 Wiclif, abp. Arundell's constitution regarding, 64
 Wight, Rosamund, Thomas, and arms, 146
 Wigley, Ralph, a centenarian, 102
 Wigmore, Thomas, 91; autograph signature, cccxxv.
 Wilde, arms, xv.
 Willerts, George, epitaph, 62
 William Rufus, monument of, 153
 Williams, or Frend, arms, 51
 Williams, Richard, epitaph, 65
 Willmote, John, epitaph and arms, 65
 Willyson, Anne and Richard, 71
 Winchester cathedral, 59, 153
 ———, age of the first marquess of, 101; Winifred marchioness of, 141
 Windsor: Deanery, 64; St. George's chapel, 65
 ——— Andrewes lord, arms and quarterings, 146; John, epitaph, 119; George and Ursula, epitaph, *ibid.*; Thomas, monument of, 20; two nuns at Bruges, 27
 de Wingham, Henry, arms, clxi.
 Winnington, marriage with Jeffereys, 43
 Winston, arms, xiv.
 Wintter, Elizabeth, William, xxi.
 Witham, Anne, William, cclxxxvi.
 Wither, William, epitaph, 59
 Wogan, arms, 152
 Wollaston, arms, xiv.
 Wolley, arms, xiv.
 Wolrich, arms, xiv.
 Wolsey, cardinal, histreasure, 139; devices at Christchurch, Oxford, lxxxi.
 Wolverhampton, 127
 Wood, arms, xiv.
 Woodmongers' arms, 147
 Woodstock, ccccxvii.
 Wooton, Richard, a centenarian, 100
 Wootton, Richard, 88
 Worcester cathedral, 3, 109-111
 Wormesley priory, cxlix.
 Wortesley, Jesuit at Antwerp, 27
 Wortley, Eleanor, 172
 Worthies, Nine, arms of, 62
 Wotton, rev. Thomas, cxciv., cxcv.
 Wright, Anne, John, cclxxxvii.; Richard, epitaph, 62; Walter, epitaph, 63
 Wroughton, arms, 50, 59
 Wye, Richard, epitaph, 136
 Wygmore, Thomas, 91
 Wyke, arms, 145
 Wykeham, bishop William of, epitaph, 153
 Wyllyson, Anne, Richard, cxxix.
 Yardley, arms, xv.
 Yarpole, belfry, 99; longevity at, 100
 Yaxley, sir Robert, 102
 York, Edmond of Langley, duke of, 119; James duke of, 62; Philippa duchess of, monument, 137; Richard duke of, in glass at Cirencester, 66
 Young, arms, xv.; James, epitaph, 69; sir John, monument of, 20
 Zouch, arms, xv., 137

Stoke Edith



In this Church on the right hand entering into the Chancel is seen the following monument of One EDITH



Underneath the communion Table are two fair marble stones whose Inscriptions begin
 HIC IACET NICOLA GRIFFIN. &c
 & HIC IACET ANNA GRIFFIN





The FONT.



Of this family is Richard
De la Bere in the county
of Gloucester Esq^r.

In this Parish is also a Well dedicated to Saint Anne
and St Damaia

WEOLLEY is a Rurale Deanry of the Dioc^e of Hereford. anciently
here were Vicars Choral, now it is the Parochiall Church of a fair market
Town and an ~~old~~ Corporation whose representatives were sayd to playme
a Precedency in & House of Commons as being anciently one of the 4 Honours
so called.

Its late Manufacture was winding of Silke. & in times past it was renowned
for Ale by the name of Weobley Ale.

Members of Parliament presented the 28th of January 1649 for this Borough were
John Birch & John Booth Esq^r. the former whereof hath a fair seat not farre from
this Town which see page.

This Town hath more fair Cellars than most market Towns of its
Siz^e in England, hence the Welsh of Southwales furnisht themselves
with Ale which they bought up in Hoptheds Barrells Kidertins & other ves-
sels. and sold and feasted the Friends wth it in Wales by the name of Boragh
Dab since the Increase of good Syder this commodity hath declined and Weobley
hath lost the Bell for Weobley's Ancient Ale.

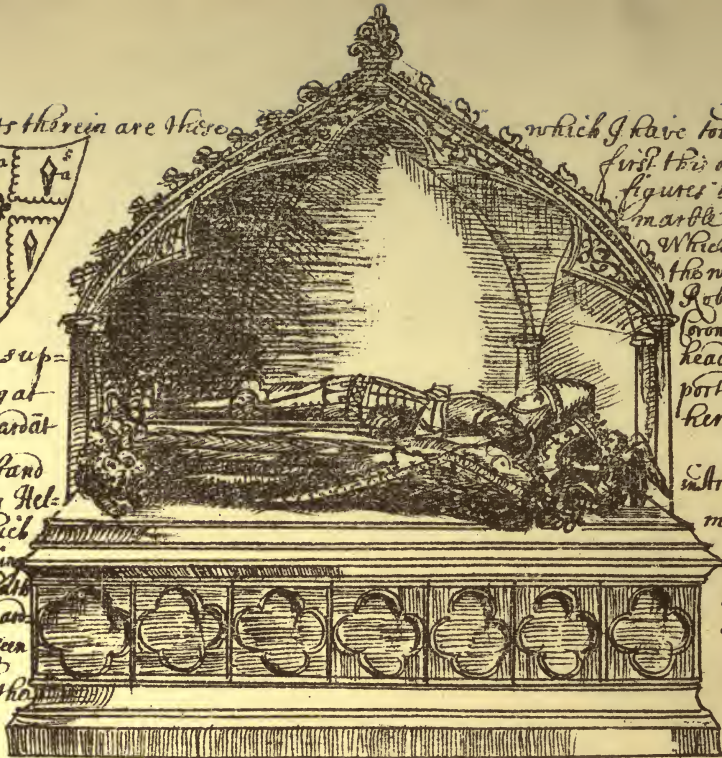
The Church which ought to be first considered was dedicated to St Nicholas on
whose day their Feasting or Wake or Merry making is yearly kept viz

Monuments therein are these



on a cushion sup-
angell, having at
couchant regardant

The Husband
his head on his Hel-
armor on which
zens head issuing
couchant regardant
feet. this is seen
in y^e Chancell
going up on the
right hand



which I have touched off
first this of two
figures of white
marble quilt
Which represent
the wife in her
Robert with a
couchant on her
head resting it
ported by an-
her feet a Lion

In armor resting
met of his foot
is a Lion
out of a
also a Lion
ant at the

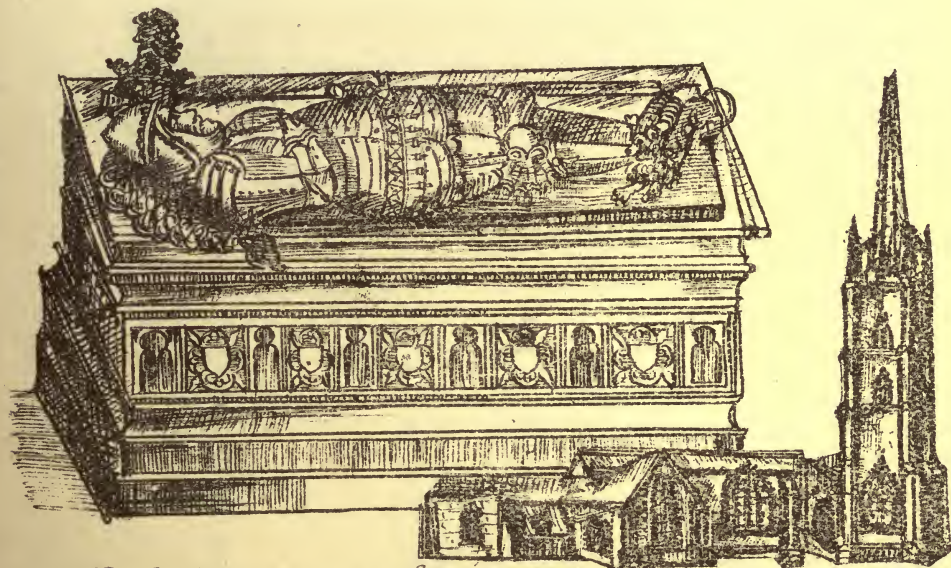
Opposite almost to this is the following monument also in white marble
but without Armes or Inscription only that it lyeth on a crest not unlike the
former and hath a Lion couchant regardant at its feet.

In y^e walls are hanging two ancient Escutcheons the one whereof is argent
a fess Gules in chief three Torteauxes belonging to the Devoreuxes. of whose
name was Robert Earl of Essex Marshall of England Lord Deputy of Ireland
Viscount Hereford Baron Ferrars of Hartley the Bouchier Master of the
Horse and Ordnance to Queen Elizabeth of her most hon^{ble} privy Counsell
and Chancellor of Cambridge, Knt of the Garter.

The Epitaph ^{following} was given by Mr Scaundret minister of Madley
in this county of Hereford (who hath seen the Original) to Mr Theoph. Allyn

Here lies bonney bouncing GILIAN
Whoe in each buttock had a Pillion
She was a daughter to S^r HARRY
Whoe a young man meant to marry.
But that cruel death did lang
For a bit was tough and strang
She was fat and some deell fulsome
And you know that yong men will some-
times

times take fatt unto their lean
And with bacon grease their bean.



This high spire steeple of Stone carrieth five Tuneable Bells one where
of is ancient by character of Saxon though without date, the Inscrip^{on} on
them such as they were I haue copied.

The First hath. **CANTATE DOMINO CANTICVM NO:**

The second. **God Save his Church** WM 1610. ✠ 1605. ✠

The third. **RESOURARE VCLARE S. LADDER**
ANNO DOMINI 1607

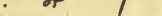

The Fourth. **BEE YE KNOWNE TO ALLE THAT DOTHE MEET SEE**
JOHN MARTIN OF WORSISTER MAID MEE 1657

The Tenth. **WILLIAM SAYSE THOMAS WHITE CHURCHWARDENS**

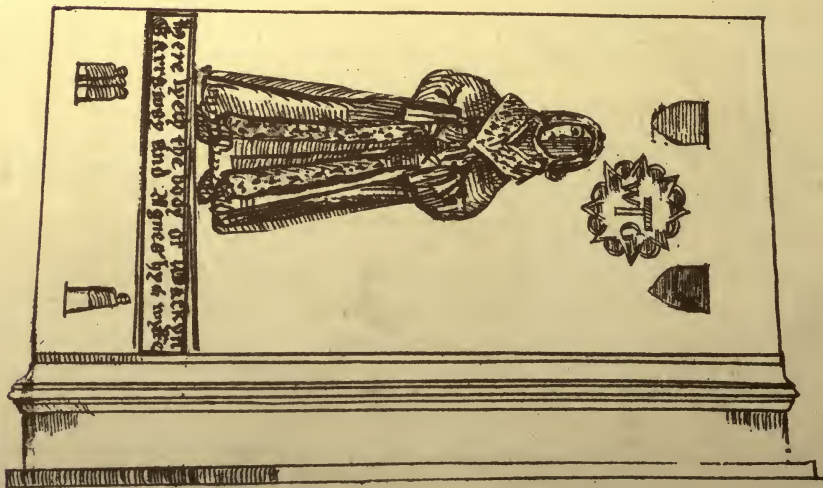
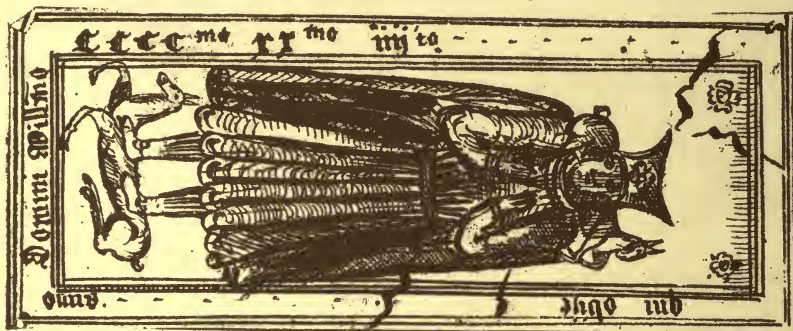
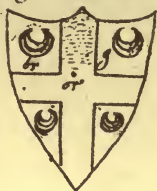


ALLE MEN THAT HEARE MY RORYNG SOUND
REPENT BEFORE YEE LYE IN GROVND. ✠. 1657.

Upon y^e Timberwork roofing of the Church, and upon the cornish enclosing of the seat of
 Mr Wm Bridges of the Sey is seen this Devcheon in severall places carved.
 In the south Chancel window is also this. Gules fretted or pin

red in y^e Glas.
 thus:



Ladbury.

A Device belonging to the Arms of John Skip Esq^r
of Ladbury. web u.

VIRTUS ROSA SAVIOR STELLA
CLARIOR.



Sey Pat'nost for
Sere Willia
Calve.
Who loved well
God and alle
- halve.
By this correct
the other wherein
I have mistook by 2.
I have much in the
last words of each
line

Sey pat'nost for sere willia
calve and alle halve



Roberte Preece
his Arms



st Paul sey a pater nost and ant for magist Roberde Preece Scale

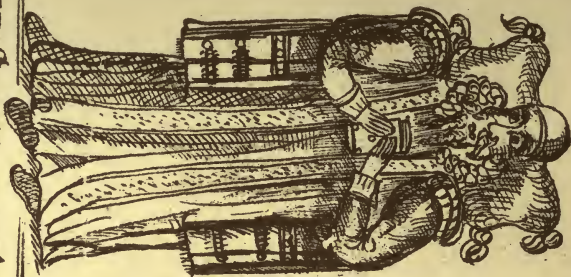
for the hope of Peter and



Here I have magist Roberde

prince who in the year 1500 was crowned

Sedbury Church



EDWARD COOPER graue leained e wife
Archdeacon of Hereford & Canon ere here lies
Of LEDBURYES hospitall maister in his life
He Poore did freee theyr lande rid from thyrge
he decessid the xvi day of July Anno Domini

M D XCVI

The time will come that you shall be as I am.



Hic iacet Thomas Caple armis q obit
quinto die mensis feb. anno dñi milis qcc
per octiduo & decimo curus die spicie u
denz amen

Preivit DOROTHEA

Obit 14^o May A^o 1638.

Atatis suæ 33

Sequetur CAROLUS

Ambo Resurgent.



Children of
Bishop Goodyn

GOD WIN THE OTHER

GOD WON THE ONE

Ledbury Church

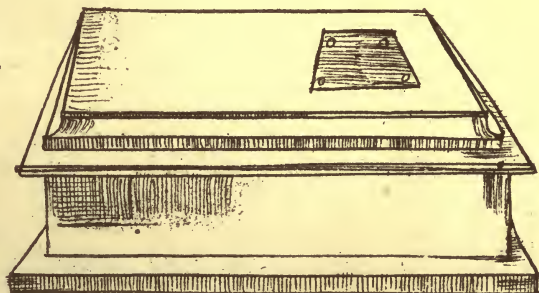
Stay a little stand
And spend a Tear,
Upon the Dust that Slumbers here
And when thou read'st
The state of me
Think on the Glass that runs for thee

HERE lyeth the body of JAMES BAYLY late
of LEDBURY who departed this life December the 13th
MDC LXXIV aged One Hundred years and viii months
He was the Youngest brother of HUMPHRY BAYLY of
OCLE PITCHER and SAMUEL Bayly of HEREFORD
These three brothers lived to the age of Three Hundred
years what was wanting in the one the other made out



MORS RAPIT OMNIA.

The Worlds Fashion defyed,
Our Lords Fashion applyed,
His dyed only in this decayed,
Ould Richard Hayward & dyed.
Anno Domini.
1678.



HUGH FOLJOT was elected by the

Presbytery of the Cathedral Church of the
RETORED 1088 A.D. 1259 not but after
from the King with a the assistance of the
the election even as it is testified of the
FOLJOT to have been chosen by the King in
year of our Lord 1113 the Bishop of the
reign of King HENRY the FIRST
being then emperor and HONORIUS the
pope when he was elected & GREGORIUS the
when he died viz July 20 1234 so he lived
Eighty 4 years 3 months and odd days
though he doctored at well by the government
of the Church with in the house of the King
of comitess and Bishop not called (but a
Diocesan suorum of the Pope not the
called Caput universalis Ecclesie & even the
King and Emperor claiming power to excom-
municate and depose the King the Archbishop not
not especially in England when called capitula:
nor when Bishop and they would into his
for Gregorius 9 had not yet published his
Decretale Epistola: not in their two tables
were first established 1 De his que fiunt a
Prelato sine consensu Capituli 2 De his
que fiunt a majori parte Capituli 3 non



From of the death the Presbytery began
usually to be called except a and the
the present ecclesiastical in every place
and would grow to be reverence the Bishop
of the said house many things with that
the Emperor and the Capitulum in the
the head of the Pope doing many
things by a greater power than the
only not had the Bishop
in the house of the Bishop the power
ROME was charged with much a burden
and oppression for that cause were be-
lived and could not be ended without
and Bishop to have many nobles
and the Emperor Honorius 3 sent
Papa Pius and Gregorius 9 sent
Gualo their legate with Fulco and re-
turning of Bishop of the said church two
the Bishop to the Emperor and the
the Pontifical throne to be more
to be used in the house of the Bishop
in the house of the Bishop the Bishop
the Bishop the request which was by
the Bishop in the house of the Bishop
the Bishop the request which was by
the Bishop in the house of the Bishop
the Bishop the request which was by
the Bishop in the house of the Bishop

in that time yet do they sufficiently declare a sound subject against the covetousness of these Popes who indeed themselves
cause that makes them so far and make such unreasonable and ungodly requests
Quod virtus reddi non copia sufficientem
Et non paupertas sed mentis libertas egentem
Tells not more diffidence that brings
But well concerned with present things
It is kinder wealth that makes one poor
But Greediness and still desire of more
rich may be increased

the Bishop never should himself to know the exhortations of this Pope in whose time he lived neither did ex
at anything of the Church intervene the very Bishop

* Honorius In Scotia cum Adamus Cathanensis Episcopus a suis civibus in propria culina extrematus esset quod quidam eorum excommunicasset hic papa pro uno illo quadragesimo eorum catholice etiam liberis loquens per Alex andrum regem suffocari curavit. mirum in modum et Franciam ad novas exactiones debent etiam inquietat matris inopia filii naturales sublevare. Revii Hist. Pont. Rom. pag 162.

† Gregory 9 excommunicated Frederick II who sent him these verses
Roma dum titubans longis erroribus acta
Corruet & mundi desinet esse caput
Revii. Hist. Pont. Rom. pag 165.

LEDBURY HOSPITAL.

He did erect this Hospital for the relief of aged and impotent people dwelling chiefly in this Town and Borough, which then was his Manour, he committed the oversight and care of the same to the trust and charge of his Presbyterie as to a religious and judicious Senate most likely to preserve so good a foundation and hereunto he rather to incite them, he endowed them with an annual pension of xii. to be payd out of the Revenew of this Hospital.

He gave also to the Library many books the names whereof do not remain to be seen.

Use of all that wee may see how (Christian and true Devotion was lixed with human and fond superstition) he gave many Ornaments to adorn the sacrificing Priesthood withall. INNOCENTUS III next predecessor to HONORIUS III having established Transubstantiation in the LATERAN Councell not long before

And he bequeathed two marks yearly to the Presbyter Prebendaries that should be present at his Exequies the 7th day of the Ides of July yearly to be celebrated and to the other more half a mark then also to be given.

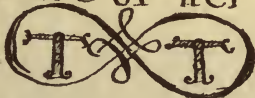
In this Room are also seen the following Device seen in the Glass.



This device is for the
Reverend Thomas
Thorneton Dean

1617.

Hugh Holiour Bishop of HEREFORD
founded this Hospital in the year of
the Lord 1232, and QUEENE ELIZABETH
reestablished the same in the
xxijth year of her happy Raigne

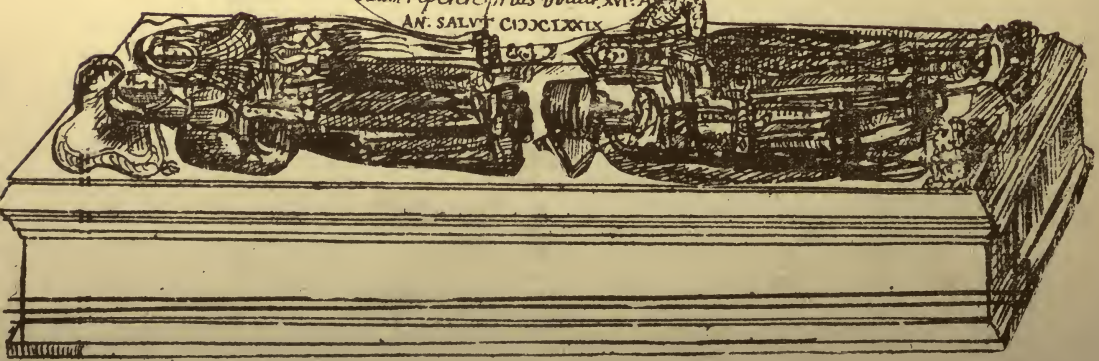




H SE Gulielm Sherborne
STP

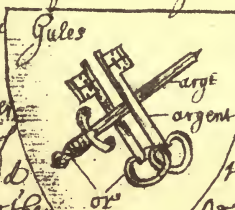
Ex antiqua ejusdem Gentis et cognominis
familia de Stanthurst inter LANCASTRIENSES
Vir pius, probus, eruditus integer et
undique quadratus
Utriusque Fortune expertus utraque major
perstitit.
Hujus Ecclesie Patronus idemque (dum
suum cuique permiserunt Tempora)
Rector fidelissimus
Nec non Ecclesie Cathedralis L.LANDAVENSIS
Prebendarius
Saviente vero Perduellium rabie Exstidendi
usq; suis inclementer extrusus.
Rerum tamen omnium dilapidatione
Fortitudinem Fidemque sartorem tectam
conservavit.
Felicitate tandem cum Serenissimo CAROLO reducto
e Canonici in Ecclesia Cathedrali HEREFORDEN. ad
Sacram Prebendam unice quassitus.
Inter Residentarios dimu cooptatus sator die-
rum (nonagenario quippe proximus) placide pie
et intrepide in Dno dormivit LUGWARDINI
ubi sedem Senio suo promereri quam
suam repetere prius voluit. xxi. An.

AN. SALVT. CIOCCIOXIX



In the Town is an almshouse for 6 poor with the Armes and Inscriptiō following in ill Capital Roman Letters and as had willing, endow'd with 12^d p annu for ever.

(THESE ARMS are passed with a Garter as lat of that most noble bridge pertaineth to the See of is Gules two Keyes endorsed the uppermost argent, the other them in bend sinister of the second



ght to have been encom=

Bispe Duppa was pre- and which allwayes Winchester. The blaz

the bowes interlaced in bend.

Or, a sword interposed between

this ought also to have been empaled in Duppa.

Forget not your good Benefactor Bpion Duppa a Reverend Father and late Lord Bispe of Winchester at whose charge this house was rectified with relief of 6 poor people a perfect precedent of pious charity but now possist of Heavenly.

This medall of this county is



Face Side-

Reverse



Copper was found in Kentchester in the hands of a Reverend Dr. Traford here.

The Southeast view of Penbridge Church.

Within opposite to the North Door on high over an arch between two pillars Engraved against the Wall are the Arms of Conisbys viz Gules 3 fonges rampant within a border engrailed arg.



Traford

In the Sanctified Rancel besides those of Monington are these 3 Armes on y glass following viz 1st of Hopwood of Milton, arg 3 flocks Gules 2 1 arm'd crow'de 1 slapped.



BRADWARDINE

In this Castle was born Thomas of Bradwardine of Merton Coll Oxon.

a profound doctm and disputa

tant.



AVSTRIE 1632. Face

PRUSSIA 1632. Reverse

SAXONIA 1632. Face side

BAVARIA 1632. Reverse

SAXONIA 1632. Face side

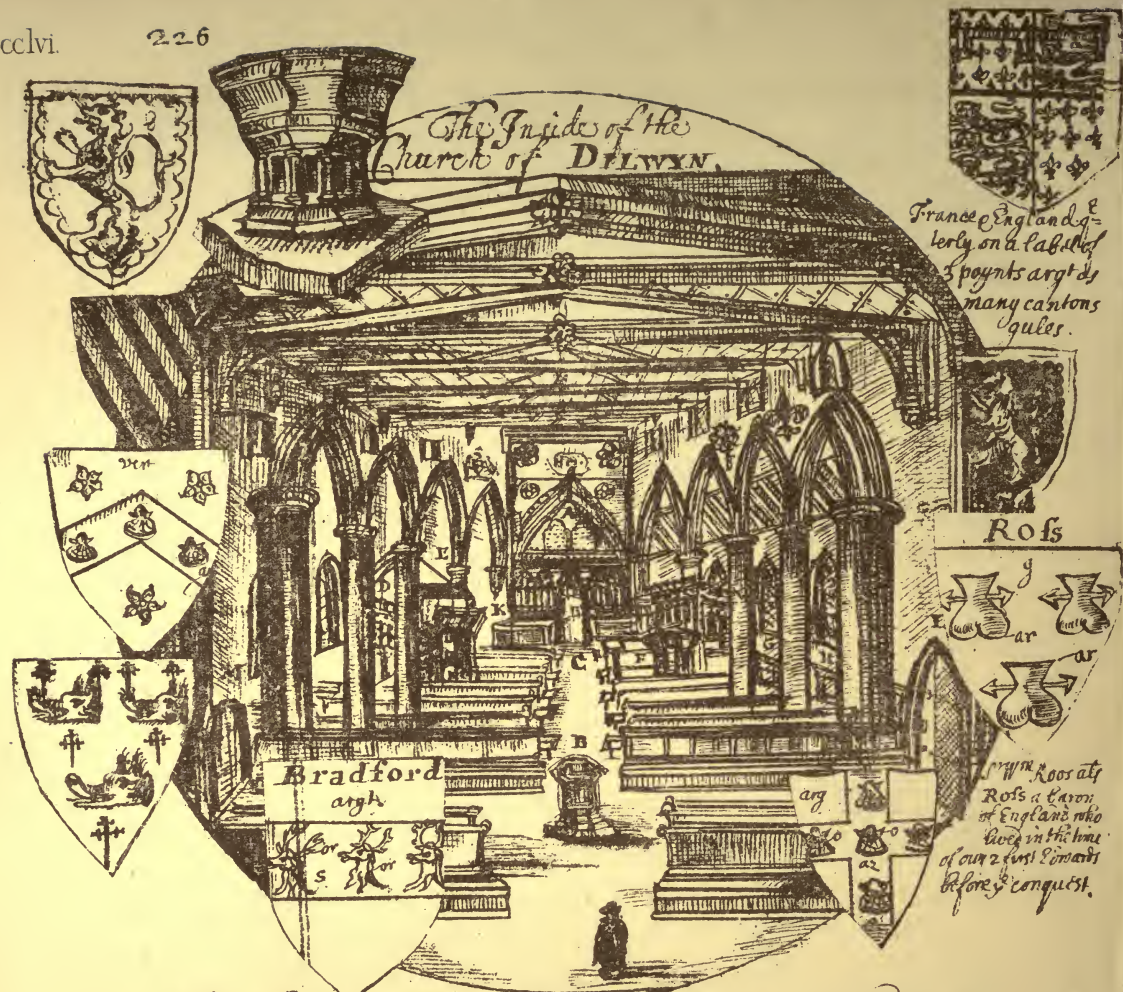
SAXONIA 1632. Reverse

SAXONIA 1632. Face side

SAXONIA 1632. Reverse

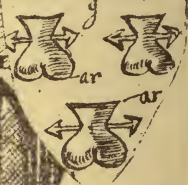
SAXONIA 1632. Face side

SAXONIA 1632. Reverse



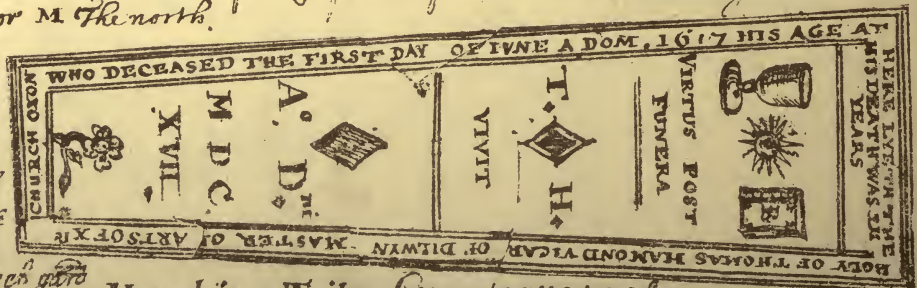
France & England & other on a labell
3 points argt & many cantons & quiles.

Rofs



Roofs at
Rofs a Caron
of England who
lives in the hall
of our 2 first Edwards
before conquest.

A The 10 Commandments. B The Font. C The Entrance into y chancel.
D Our Ladys Chancel. E The Pulpit F The reading Pew G The seat of
William Lamb Esq. H That of John Carpenter Gent. I That of Morris
of Periditch K That of Mr Carpenter of the Ham. L The South great
door M The north.



Upon a Field of
TAYLOR of
the Bois field
buried in the Church gate
24 Nov 1683.

Here lies a Tailor, Garments never made
A Tailor, yet no Prentice to the Trade
But Death his master, Parents never mourn,
For when his time's expired, he will returne.

Concerning
The LONGEVITY of the
SYDER-DRINKERS of Herefordshire

I received this memorial from ^{the} Vicar of Bilwyn (thus pro-
fai'd) concerning his parish.

Old Age, in many cases is a blessing, otherwise Abraham the fa-
ther of the faith full had never had such a faith full promise made him
in Gen. 15. 55. that he should be an old man, which the Hebrew-
renders, with a good hoarie head. It was denounced as an heavy
Judgment on Elys posterity, that there should never be any old
man in his house, God himself describing the flourishing estate of
his people, makes the blessing of long life the best part of the descrip-
tion, by saying, that none should go from them or thence an Infant of
dayes Esay. 65. 20. w^{ch} JUNIUS affirms, tam ad Infantulum;
quam ad senem referatur illud; & this belongs to infants as well
as old men for none of them shall die young, or in infants estate,
neither shall any old man depart until he hath fulfilled his dayes:
till he hath lived as long as nature will permit, neither is it a blessing
onely but a beauty, too well doth a grey head become old men Prov.
20. 29. & Crown of hoary hairs w^{ch} Gods finger sets on their
heads, carrieth more majesty and Veneracon wth it in all places, &
a Crown of gold.

This Parish, wherein Syder is plentifully hath, and doth af-
ford many people, that have, and do enjoy this blessing of long-
life, neither are the aged here bearded, or decrepit as elsewhere,
but for the most pt lively and vigorous: next to God, we ascribe
it to our flourishing Orchards which are not onely the Ornament
but pride of our Countrey, & that in a double respect. 1st That
the bloomed Trees in spring do not onely sweeten, but purifye
ambient air, as M^r Beal observs in Hereff. Orchards p. 3. Next
That they yield us plenty of rich and winy liquors, so long experience
hath taught do conduce very much to the constant health and
long life of our Inhabitants, The Cottage is, as well as y^e wealthier

using for the most part little other Liquors in their families, than
 reſtorative ſider. Their Ordinary couſe among their Sex^{ts} is, to break
 faſt, and ſup with Toaſt and Cyder. Through the whole Lent, & the
 ſame Dyet in the neighbourhood continues on Paſtegg dayes all
 the Year after, w^{ch} heightens their Appetites, & creates in them du-
 rable ſtrength to labour.

Cyder is their Phyſick, and our Veſſels their Apothecaries
 Shops.

The ſame Vicar alſo thus ſings

AN ENCOMION ON SIDER. 1677.

Thus wee may ſafely boaſt be it but once,
 Our hogſheads may confront the Helicons,
 Although they look as bigg as Guy, w^{ch} pierce
 That can inſpire better than Springs, good Verſe,
 Howell had taſted it without diſpute,
 Trees in his Forreſt vocal were, not mute.
 My Heſperides brag of Golden Apples, wee
 Have equal fruit, not fenced, but Dragon free.
 Drye, not as ſcumice, but which yeilds a ſapp,
 Contradiſtinct to their be-guarded tapp,
 Slight ſuch Platonick liquor, men may die
 with Thirſt, if fed, not by the mouth, but Eye.
 To live as Lovers do, by peeping on
 Babes couchant in the ſight, converts to ſtone.
 Such ſaint peckeerings ſhout encounters waſt,
 Longings ſhould tranſubſtantiare into taſte.
 Vin de PARI, Vin d'ORLEANS vin SHARON,
 With all the Gallick Wines, are not ſo good
 As hearty Sider, & ſtrong ſon of wood,
 In full eſt Hydies refines, and ſpurges blood.
 Becomes a known BETHESDA, whence ariſe
 Exotick cures for ſpittle maladies.
 Death ſlowly ſhall liſt Cittadel invade,
 A draught of thy Bedulls his ſcythe and ſpade.
 Deſerts his Spells our nature overthrow,
 By countermanding his Inventions too.

It locks the cinqueports of the sense and keeps
 That Gally-slave chain'd up in freindly sleeps;
 Whilst Ale, the juice of Lethe, cramps her force;
 Who for her freedom must her Groat disburse
 EVE'S act, if living, had commuted bin
 Into another misbecoming Sinn.
 The crowned Bowle (if Reason would permitt)
 With her own mate had made her frolick itt.
 She would have tasted, & the Good Old Cause
 Of her Posterity, had pass'd her Gawes.
 If sly Medea metamorphos'd men,
 And what's disjointed the new casts agen;
 A But of Syder A'son did renew,
 That the ingredient was, and Cauldron too.
 SPAIN, your Canaries keep, lett them not go,
 Like floating DELOS, errant to and fro.
 Confine them home, for since this Liquor found,
 Your Isles may prove unto these strays, a pound.
 SHERBET & COFFEE are mere Infidels,
 SYDER'S an EUROPEAN, ring the Bells
 At their approach for her desired close
 The Muses EDEN is: go turn your clothes,
 Begg your admittance elsewhere, Syder's crown'd
 The King and by your conquest is renown'd;
 Fancie determines, that the Cynick's Tub
 Wherein he fed, as Turkie in a Cub;
 Was a Moyle-Syder Vessel, w^{ch} did make
 Him hugg the Basket for the Jewell's sake.
 Thus vulgar Welsh wanting Tobacco, smell
 The pipe, that perfum'd Nymph's forsaken Cell.
 So, when no Aqua Vitæ is within,
 Fainting, wee note the Glas, where it had bin.
 Full crops may in big belly'd Meadows stand,
 Wee, liquid crops reap from our barren land.

For our Hydriopick Trees content our Taste,
Which envies none their Ovens stuff't with paste.
Your ranker Soyles, like new fledg'd ranters grow,
And are exalted not in worth, but shew,
Although our Turf's not intermixt wth milk,
Tis richly trimm'd with Trees, as serge with silke.
EOLUS bottles wind; his dully for tree
Bottle recruits, bove PELOPS Ivory.
So fluent that by Verse, to sett bounds on,
Is, XERXES like, to chagge the HELLESPONT.

A Dom. 1657.

James Baddam of this Parish of one hundred & five
yeers of age & upwards was so vigorously, that the week before he
dyed, he played most part of the day in the heat of summer without
any covering on his head

1659.

Thomas Melling a very active man of his age who was
able to endure hunting & running after the doggs on foot from
morning till night neither did this nimbleness abate in him
till about a quarter of an year before he sickned to death at
which time he was about ninety yeers of age.

1663

W^m DYKES being above fourscore yeers had a child
by his wife the being about sixty, they having had a former
Child above twenty yeers before, and none between them the last
Child is now living very healthy & aged one and twenty, her father
lived after her birth to be above ninety, a very rare provident en-
doring the ages of both, rarely to be parallell'd in History.

1666

HENRY SEYSE an old Soldier of about One hundred
Now the Diet of all these according to the best Information
was that which is before mentioned in the preface to this Tran-
script.

1673

AVIS TAYLOR widows about 100 yeers old her Diet was
besides Syder, Bread & Cheese, Oatmeale and Pepper w^{ch} she used
to chew out of her pocket.

RICHARD TUFFLEY a Tanner a very laborious man, syder
 1673.
 had this strange operation on him that labouring of a sicknes
 which caused him to keep his bed for severall weeks, after sever
 rall administrations of Physick without effect, at the brink of
 death, he hearing that new syder was making at his next neigh
 bour, would not be satisfied till some was brought him w^{ch} he
 drank sett his Physick working & recovered him who is now living
 above 100 yeers old

To these may be added what I heard related by the Vicar
 of Cardesland concerning the widdow **HILL** of that parish
 who died Ann D. 1676 at One hundred and eleven yeers old
 she drank syder used before she rose to have a piece of bread &
 butter or cheese in bed and abated but two yeers from Church
 & the last time she was there, she brought to the sd Vicar Mr W^{ts}
 Bedford her offering being two pence in an Apple.
 The Lady Harley was a great benefactress to this Old Woman.

In ancient times this Longevity was common
 We read that Paul y^e Hermit lived to 115. St Anthony to 105.
 Gartius Aretinus Great Grand father to Petrarch to 104.
 Gulielmus Postellus to 120. That unquestion'd author s^r Walter
 Rawleigh relates that himself knew the old Countess of Desmond
 of INCHQUIN in y^e Province of MUNSTER & Kingdom of IRELAND

who lived in the year 1589, and many yeers since, and yett
 was married in Edward y^e IVth time & held her joynture
 of the Earls of Desmond untill then and the verity of this
 sayth he all the nobles and Gentry of "Mounster" can testifie
 My Lord of ST ALBANS casting her age brings her to two
 hundred and forty at least adding with all her per vices den-
 tise that she recovered her teeth after casting them three several
 times. M^r Carew^m his Survey of CORNEWALL affirms that
 fourscore and ninety are ordinary ages there to his knowledge
 attended with Vigour Strength use of Sense and Limbs

D^r GEORG HACKWELL page 133 sayth that he was credibly in-
 formed that William Pawlet Marguis of Winchester, Lord Tre-
 asurer of England who died in 30th year of Qu. Elizabeth was
 born in the last of HENRY VIth living in all one hundred six y^r
 3 quarters and odd dayes during the reigns of 9 Kings & Queens
 of this Realm: he was sonne heir of S^t John Pawlet descended
 of a second brother of the Pawlets of Wilts hire, in the 30th year
 of H. VIII. he was created Lord S^t John of Basing. he was also Gnt
 of the Garter, Lord Treasurer of the Household & Lord High Tre-
 asurer of England. Master of the Household to King E. D. 6. and in the
 third year of his Reigne he was created Earle of Wilts hire
 in the 5th created Marguis of Winchester: he was one of the
 Privy counsell to King H. VIII. E. D. VI. QU. MARY and QU. ELIZ.
 as also Lord Treas^r to 3 last Princes.

He lived to see one hundred and three persons issue out
 of his own loynes and died at Basing. 1511 His bearing is
 as followes circled in a Garter with 3 swords in pale
 argent hilts & Pomels Or; a crescent for difference being on
 a certain time asked how he carried
 himself in those tempestuous times
 wherein so many of all sorts pe-
 rished answered by being a willow
 and not an Oak

D^r GEORG HACKWELL also relates that James Sandys of
 Northorn in Staffordshire near Birmingham lived 104 yeers

and his wife hundreded and twenty

Mr Carew hath it in his Survey of Cornwall that
one Pelicue said he reach'd to 130 yeers, a Kingman
of his to 112. One Beauchamp to 106.

And that Longevity may not be altogether attribut-
ed to Syder-drinking take this merry Epitaph made
by the aforesaid Carew upon one Brawn an Ale-
drinking Irish-beggar in Cornwall who lived to a
great age

Here BRAWNE the quondam Beggar lyes,
Who counted by his tale

Some sixscore Winters & above

Such Virtue is in ALE

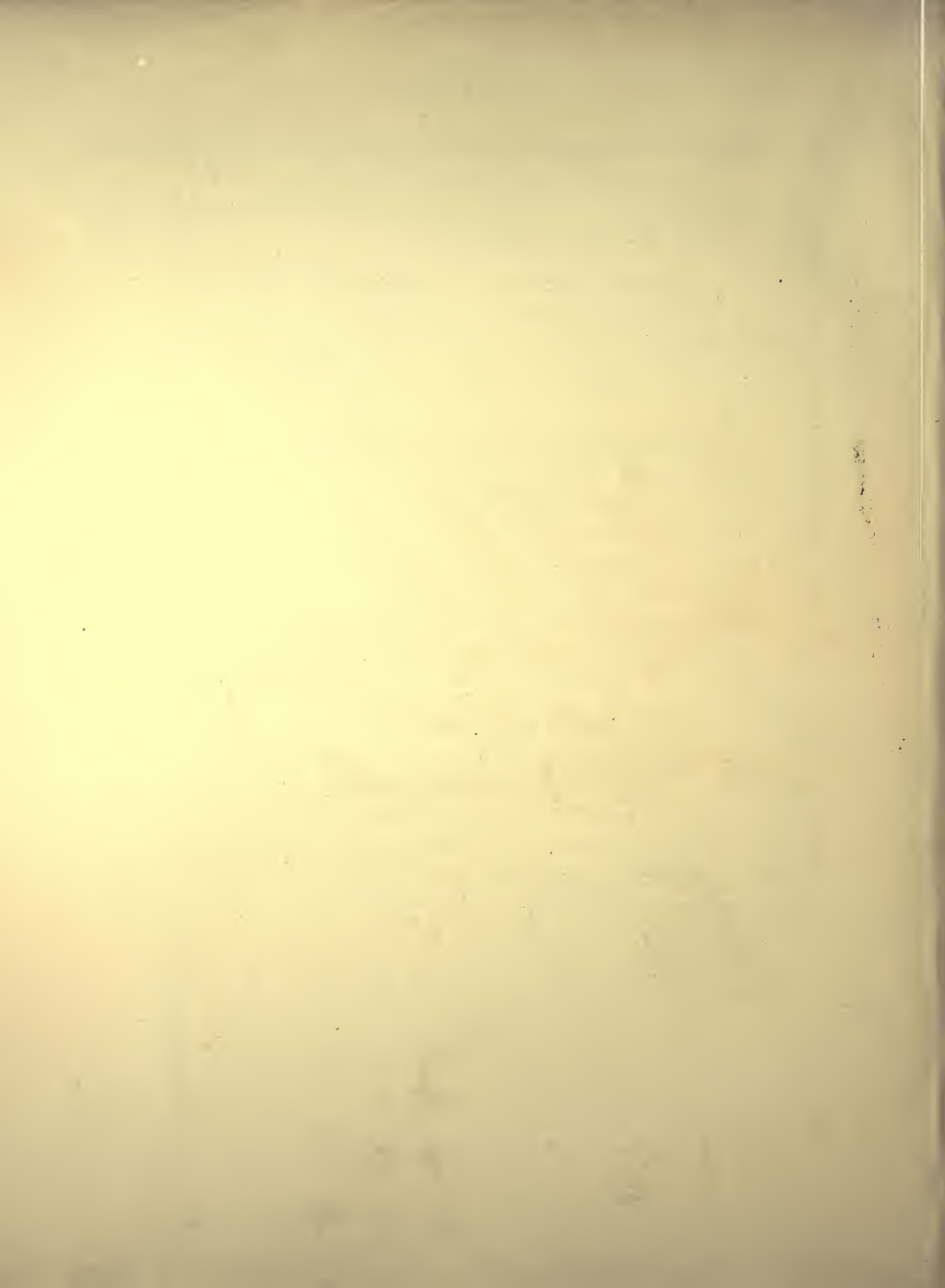
ALE was his Meat his Drink his Cloath

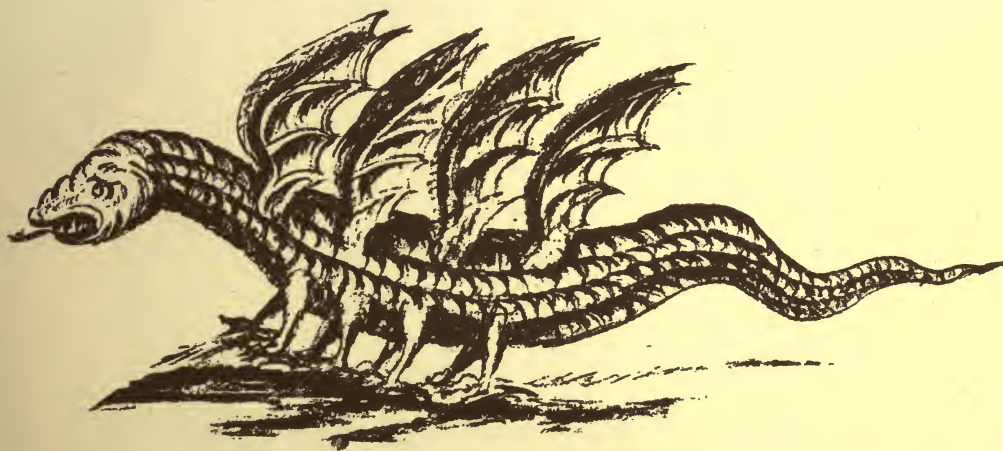
ALE did his Death reprove

And could he still have drank his Ale

He had been still alive.

But to returne from Cornwall into our Syden
Country be pleased to take notice of what there
named 'S^r Walter RAWLEIGH reports That a
while since in Hereford shire was a Morrice dance
perform'd by eight men of that county whose yeers
made eight hundred that which was wanting
in one superabounded in the other







THE COMMUNION TABLE is

circumscribed

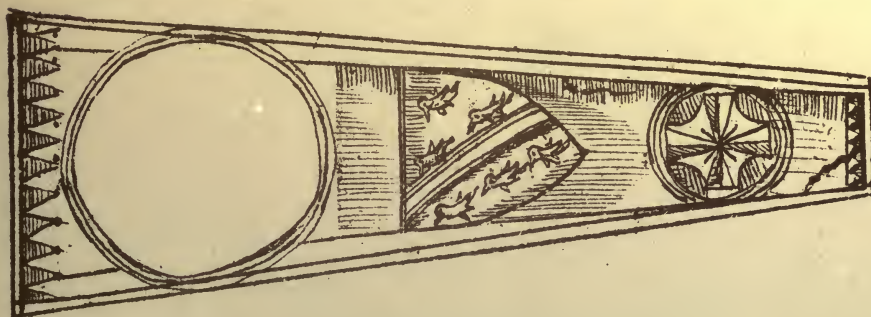
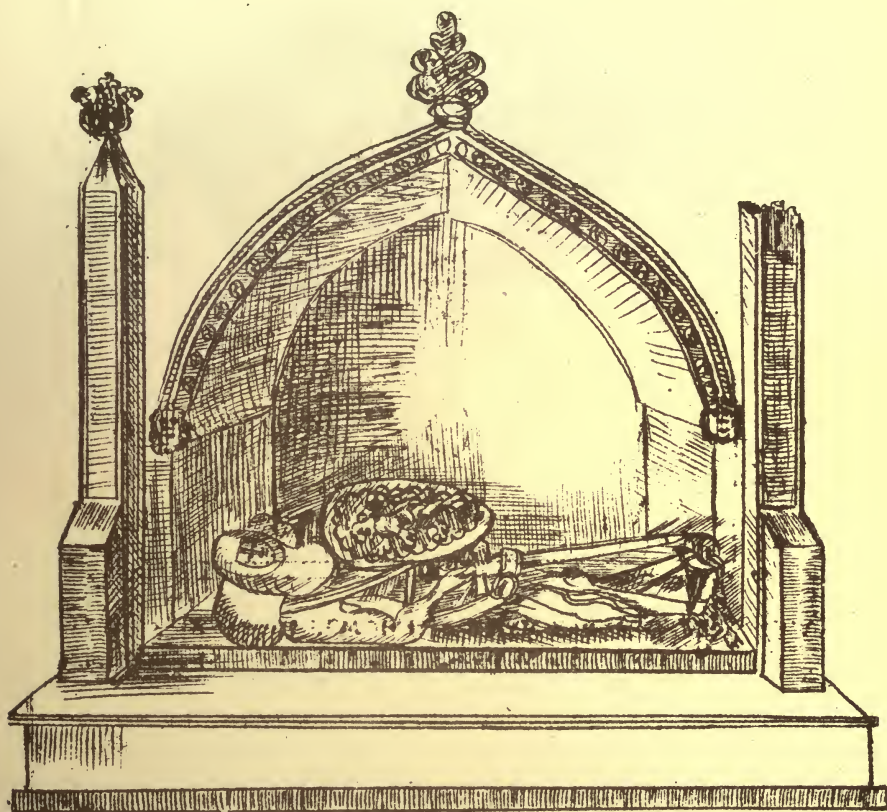
& GEORGE BRODFART &

& ROGER ROSE & THOMAS

BAKER & CHURCH WARDENS &

*The following coat is Azure a bend argent fozised or
between six martlets of the same*





Over the Gall-
ry of y^e Church
is sculped this Em-
blem, painted

Winged Cornucopia and Serpentine with create
All Kingdoms fruitful Scepters Fortunate



VIRTUTI FORTYNA COMES

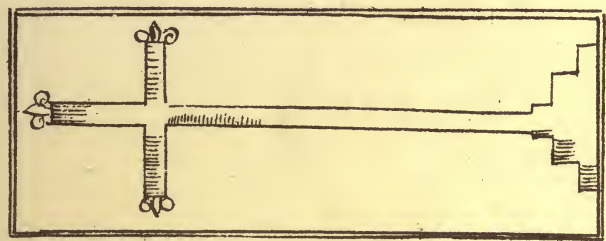
And at the
foot of y^e Gallery
is carved in the
Wood the fol-
lowing words
after this manner

VIVE VT VIVAS & HENRY MYNN & THOMAS BOWYER & RICHARD ROSS
CHVRCHWARDENS & SAT CITO SI SAT BENE.

The south window in the Chancel hath three Armes Which
as they are the Arms
are to be blazon'd
Topaz, a Maunch
Coat of **HASTINGS**
broke by E. 3. in y^e 13
Consort was Agnes
Mortimer first Earle of
The Paviment of y^e Chancel lower than y^e steps of Ascent to y^e



of one of y^e nobility
thus The Field is
Ruby supported the
broke Earle of Pen-
of his Reigne y^e 2^d
daughters of Roger-
March.



Comunion table hath 4 Gravestones after this manner on y^e
right hand entring into the great south door of this church, are
also two stone Sepulchrs carrying crosses att unlike those in y^e
Chancel

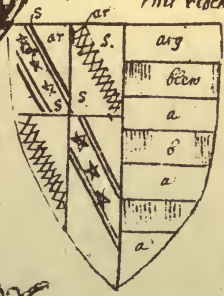
In y^e north window on y^e right hand y^e pulpit
is seen y^e Crost of St George thus gartered.

This Church in its East window hath in the remains of painted glass in
highest place the visage of an ancient man which

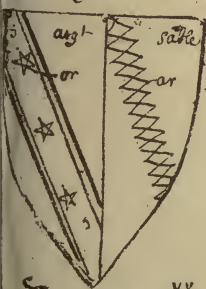
Monkland Church.



Blw. In the East window
this Visage in
glass.



The East
window
hath this
coat of arms

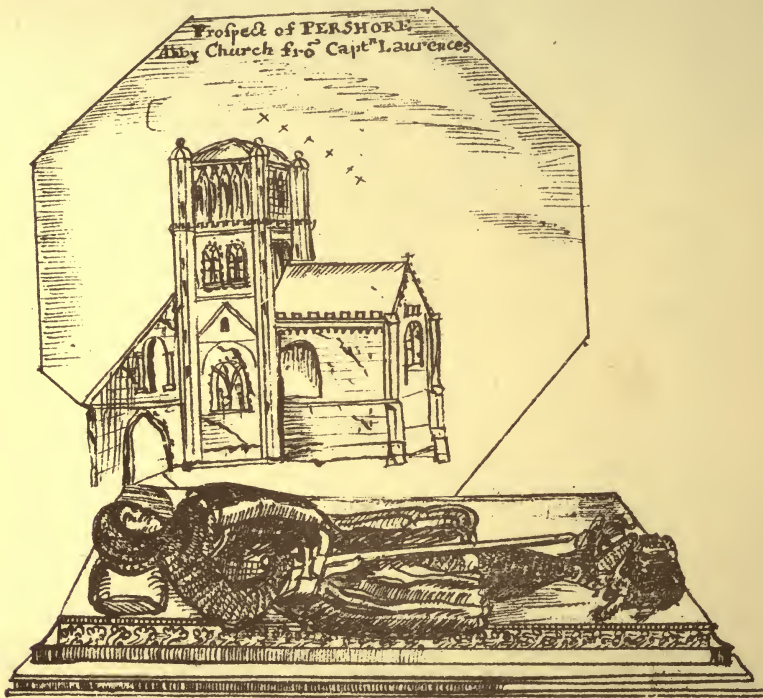


3 much
further on.

Begnant

about this window are several of
her crowns or in y^e glass border.

THE Abbey Church of Pershore in Worcestershire hath in it these monuments following. the fairest whereof belong to the family of the HAZLEWOODS, the most ancient is that of a Knight Templar without Inscription and defaced which I have toucht off below.



HERE lie interr'd the body's of ROBERT and THOMAS
sons of THOMAS SYMONDS Gent. of whom ROBERT de-
ceased July 26 1655. in y^e 26th year of his age and THO-
MAS January 27 1656 in y^e 23^d year of his age.

After some progress in the Law,
An higher study these two saw,
More needfull and thereof the gain
By much the greater of the twain

The Law of God led them to life
 When Laws of men were full of strife
 To which Experience cool'd their Love
 But now their practise is above

Neer this upon another stone ag^t Wall is the following
 Inscription.

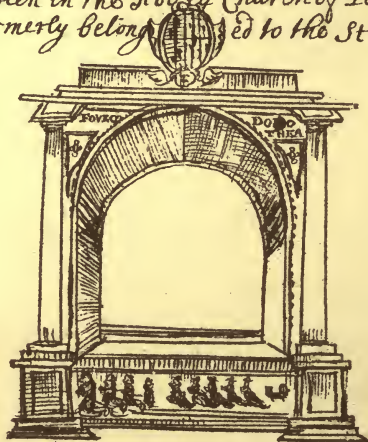


GEORGIUS FRENCH GENEROSUS
 ET MARIA EJVS SOROR
 HIC SITI SUNT
 NATI
 GEORGI FRENCH ET GRATIA EJVS UXORIS
 NEPOTES
 GEORGI FRENCH ET CICILIAE FEMINAE NON
 MINVS EXIMIA VIRTUTE ET PRVDENTIA
 QVAM STEMMATIS NOBILITATE INSIGNIS
 ANIMAM EXHALAVIT NEPOS X DII AVGVSTI
 ANN. DOM M D C I X A E S. XIX SORORI
 MARIAE SVPERSTES XXX DIEBVS QVAE CVRSVM
 SVM FINIVIT ANN. IX AET. SVAE
 IAM SVMVS ERGO PARES

Neat the Gent Templar is seen another piece of Antiquity erected
 in the Sex^t of Henry the VI^t and in the two and twentieth year of Robt
 Newton Lord of this Abby, as appears by Inscription thereon following.
 it is richly carved and gilded serving at this time for a spashcon between
 this Church and School-house which was heretofore a Chappell



This last is seen in the Abbey Church of Pershore, on the North side of high altar; it formerly belonged to the Stalls.



This last Monument is opposite to the latter fragment, and hath these remains of Inscriptions thus.

FOULCO HAZELWOOD ARMIGER.

Who Virtue loved Vice refrain'd
Discord abhorring peace maintain'd

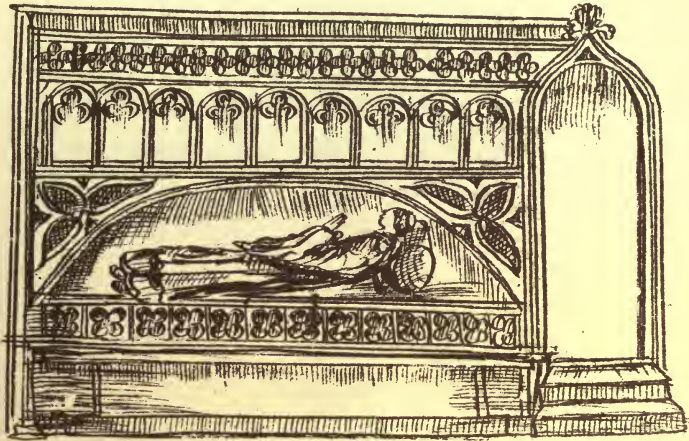
HIC IACET INVOLTVS

DOROTHEA UXORE DICTI FULCONIS

Who widows poor and fatherless
Interrall'd with W's freed fro distress

HÆC STATVA REPRESENTAT

This following monument without Inscription adjoines to the door of an ancient Chappel now used as a Schoole it hath priestly habit and tonsure

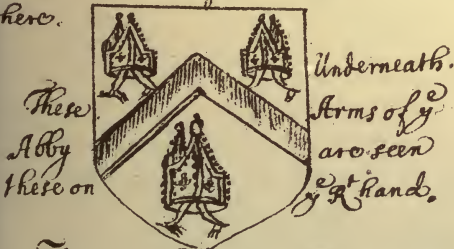


Evesholme or EVESHAM in com Wigorn

The Free Schoole belonging to it hath this Inscription over its Entrance with the Arms of y^e Abby viz y^e mitre abbatial between a chevron the following Deutheleon also underneath the Arms of Clement such field the founder who was first priore then Abbot of Evesham. this is all carved in stone.

ORATE PRO ANIMA CLEMENTIS
ABBATIS

The remains of y^e sd Abbot's monument are seen in Althallows Church there.



Among the sundry Ornaments for Episcopale or Abbatial Dignity Polidore Virgil reckoneth y^e Mitre for one and affirmeth the same to have been received from the HEBREWS and as to the forked Skape thereof he writeth in this manner: Adduntur bina

*Cornua quoniam
culis; quibus man-
la erant, visus*

*MOSES accepit fa-
data Dei in scrip-
est suis cornibus*

*The Arms of the
Abby were, a cross
a chain wth two
Rings between
waves between
3 Miters. Or.*

*C, Lechfields
Tower.*



*This Arch and Tower belonging to the Abbey of Evesham
standeth opposite to the East end of St. Lawrence Church distinct
and separte from any: it is built of free stone its dial beside
the hour of the day sheweth the Age of the moon on the other side
of its arch, over it is an anchor in an escutcheon with this circ^l
inscription*

qui gloriatur in Dño gloriatur

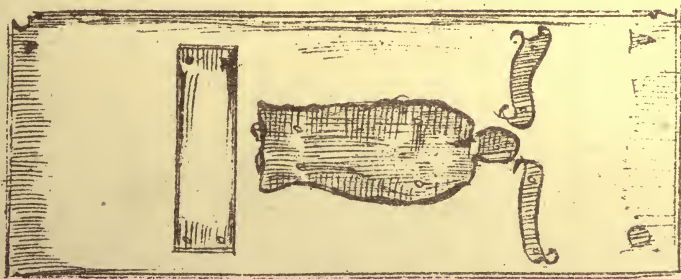
*The Tower carrieth six tuncable Bells, the Tenour whereof hath this
Hexameter thereon;*

*Quod mihi & Eternis amice
relinquitur*

*From standing under the arch above, I touched off St. Lawrence on y^e
other side, of whose monuments next after shore of Alhallows*



ALHALLOWS Church is the fairest belonging to Evesham
 South At the Entrance into a neat chappel thereof built by Prior Clement
 Lechfield afterwards 1st Abbot of Evesham are seen the remains
 of his Tombstone of Grey marble even with the Pavement whose Effigies
 was thereon in brass with two scrolls and subscription but defaced
 in y^e late Rebellious times. what is to be seen thereof is after this manner



The top of y^e Arch entering into y^e Chappel hath these Letters C L
 in Clement Lechfield Prior the register of whose burial was
 shewn me by the reverend Br Jephcote upon the place

An^{no} Dⁿⁱ 1546 Clement Lechfield
 Abbot of Evesham buried y^e 9th
 of October.

Here I note y^e Abbot following this was one
 of whose name are at this day in Evesham.

Ballard

In y window westward of y Isle where y Tombstone of Abbot
Lechfield is seen this coat painted in the glass.

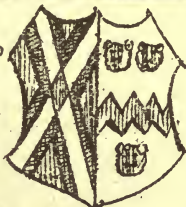


or



This is vulgarly called y^e Cross of st ANDREW

The bearest, Gules a Saltire Or charged with another vert by y^e name of Andrews This Engraving Leigh (bears) in old time was of the height of a man, and was bored such as use to scale the Walls of cities or Towns, (which then were built low) and it was driven full of pins for that purpose.



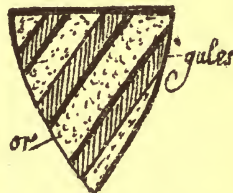
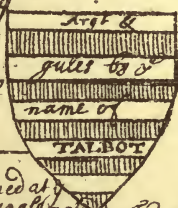
VPTON sayth it was a engine to catch wild beasts and therefore bestowed upon rich and covetous that willingly will not dect for wealth.

Sub hoc Lapide requiescit
pars terrena Theophili Andrews
armigeri per annos tredecem
jam proxime elapsos hujusburgi
Recordatoris quem mors dura
oppressit 18^o Decembris. A^o D^m
M D C LXX Aetat. Suae

XLVII

A step lower than this is seen a tombstone with a very ancient Inscription defaced.

The north window over this is of painted glass bordered with France & Castile carrying there coats of Arms following holding the sword and the image of be the image of st Katherine

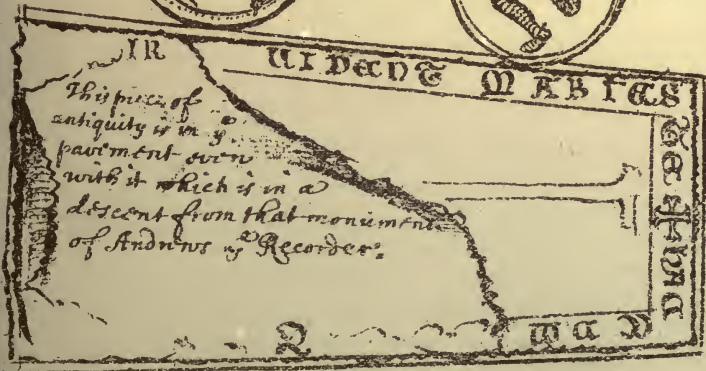


The next device is three dexter arms conjoined at the shoulders, the middle in a triangle and the upper part of the thigh fixed in a triangle garnished with a dagger.

This field is Gules 3 dexter arms proper conjoined in a triangle upper part of the thigh fixed in a triangle garnished with a dagger.



A Note that 3 dexter Arms as the former or with fist clenched argent with a dagger is of the family of Tremain of Colcombe in Devonshire



This piece of antiquity is in a pavement over which is in a descent from that monument of Andrews y^e Recorder.

In a Gentlewoman who died in the Palace Green at Worcester
as she was striking a ball.

Here sleeps chaste and virtuous clay,
whom fatal death slew at her play,
She strook the ball Death her both won,
She Heaven Death her and so the game was done.



BEHIND the Pulpit in y^e wall 'are 6 fair figures of Citizens of Worcester
Kneeling two and two in their ancient decent Habit wth drapery of women.
wth Chalks all in white hard stone with this subscription in Roman.

HERE LYETH THE BODIES OF JOHN MOORE AND ANNE HIS WIFE

Almost oppo-
site to y^e North
door on a new
marble affixed
to a pillar ap-
pointing to the
Graves here are
the remains of
Inscriptions.

FATHER AND MOTHER TO THOMAS MOORE WHO HERE LYETH WITH
MARY HIS WIFE ALSO JOHN MOORE AND MARGARET THEIR SISTER
HERE LYETH HERE BORN HERE BRED HERE BURIED DEC.

ANNO DOMINI MDCXIII.

H S E.



PHILIPPUS FEL SS THEOLOGICAE Baccalaureus Collegii Omnium Animarum Oxonii deinde
ETONENSIS juxta WINDSORAM socius
nec non

Ecclesiae de Everden in agro NORTHTONIENSIS Rector

Vir
Eruditione Probitate Candore Fide et Pietate
inter paucos Spectabilis

Fluere postquam vitam
lumina cum laude nullisque simultatibus exegisset
cum vividam mentem rebus gerendis nata
mala corporis valetudo destituisset.

mortis.

mortis meditationem unico intentus
In urbem hanc maternam se recepit.
Ubi inter amicorum amplexus

et

Donorum omnium desideria

Animam Deo reddidit

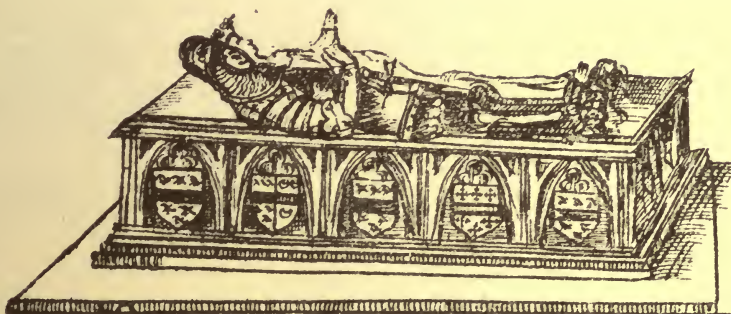
Feb. XXVI AN. DOM. MDC LXXXIII

ÆTATIS XLIX

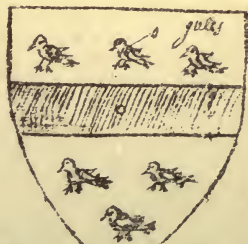
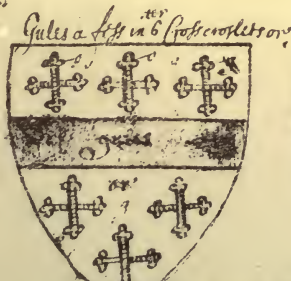
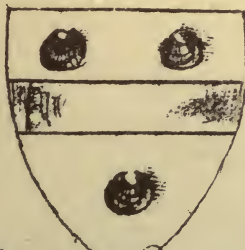
on other
side next
pillar is a
following mon-
ument shield
in fashion



Near this Pillar lyeth the body of FRANCIS daughter
of JOHN BROMLEY Esq^r wife of JOHN GRIFITH
A.M. Minister of this Church she died Aug^r
21 1632 A pious and prudent wife of ex-
emplary piety



Almost opposite, only on y^e left hand to the north door of
this Cathedral marked A is this famous monument under one of
the arches between the first and middle Isle it represents the
famous Beauchamp Earle of Worcester and
his Countess, who bestowed Amos wood above Bewdley in this
county upon this Church. His Lady is supported by 2 Angels, &
a swan much defaced, it hath no Inscription, y^e bearing
of y^e Coat of y^e south side of this monument towards y^e
great middle Isle is as followeth.

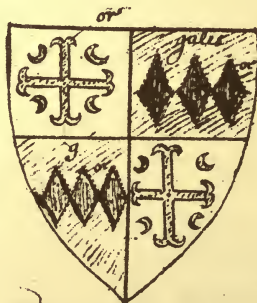


Near unto this monument and affixed to a Pillar of the Church
is a neat polish'd one of various sorts of marble, over y^e Sepulchre

of *Y* Reverend *D^r* Warmstreys wife, her figure is represented in a shroud as of one reduced almost to a skeleton by a consumption, lying at length on each side is there presentation of a woman in weeping posture leaning on a death's head the superscription on black marble in Letters of gold is this

ΜΑΚΑΡΙΟΙ ΟΙ ΕΝ
ΚΥΡΙΩ ΑΠΟΘΗΣΚΟΝΤΕΣ
ΑΠΑΡΤΙ

Underneath this even with the Pavement is a fair Tombstone of grey hard stone of the said *D^r* Warmstry himself. once Dean of Worcester with these Arms & Inscription following
First *Y* Arms upon his wife's monument against *Y* Pillar is this.



The Coat upon *Y* Tombstone is this

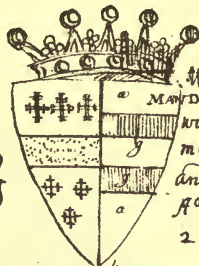


The Inscription is on *Y* other side.

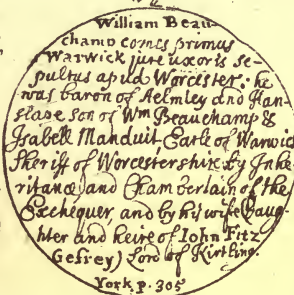
Ex Genealogia
Dni Edwardi Bayntun in Com Wilts.
WILLIAM BEAUCHAMP first Earle
of Warwick died 26 year of
the Reigne of King Edward the 1st }

he had 3 Sonnes Guy
William and John who
gave these 3 severall Coats
following. Superscribed wth their
names. This Guy was one of
the noble men that caused
Pierce Gavestone to be be-
headed, and died 1215.

Son & heire of Wm.
was 13 Earle of Warwick
and second by the sur-
name of Beauchamp.
He married Alice daughter
heire of Robert de Tōneio Baron of Frametead
and bore as you see the arms of his Father.



William
Manduit, baron of Hanslope
was by King Henry 3^d
made Earle of Warwick
and died without issue
A^o 1268. bearing arg
2 barres gules.



WILLIAM 2^d son whose arms are here-
under was baron of Powick in Wor-
shire and owner of a
manor called Beauchamps
Court now lorded by
Ligon of
of the same County.



JOHN his 3^d son was Baron of
Holt whose arms are
here under written. of which see
more page
From whence
are descended the Beau-
champs of NEWNHAM in Wor-
cestershire the heire apparant where-
of is John 2^d son of William Beau-
champ merchant in London.
of this Family was William Beauchamp
the Mayor of Worcester city
Anno Dom^o 1400 and a
daughter of this ancient Family
now living is
the wife
of WILLIAM SWIFT Esquire.
These branches give the same coat
with their ancestor. viz gules
a fess between 6 Billets or, only
with this addition a Canton er-
minee.

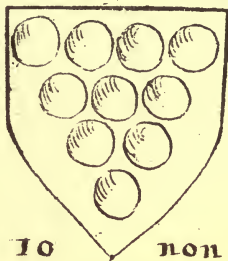




Worcester Colledge

261

On B^{pp} THORNBURGH. Here in this Colledge
 Denarius Philosophorum
 Dum SPIRO SPERO



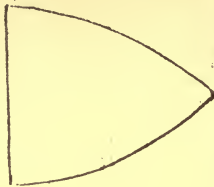
In 1 2. 3. 4. 10 non spirans sperabo.

Qui dormis attolle caput, quia in infirmitate Virtus
 In Morto Vita in Tenebris Lux
 Mors nubecula transiens Laborum Finis,
 Vita Janua, Scala Caeli, mihi lucrum.

On PRINCE ARTHUR'S Monument on y South of the
 Quire near the altar

Here lyeth buried Prynce Arthur the
 fyrst begotten sonne of the righte renowned
 Prynce Henry the Seaventh the whiche
 Noble Prynce departed oute of this tran-
 sitorie life in the castle of Sudlowe the
 seventeenth yere of hys fathers Raigne and
 in the yere of oure Lorde God One thousand
 fyve hundred and two.

Grave stone (262) near y^e steps of ascent, to y^e QUIRE



Sebright Somers
 Johannis & Atheniae filiae
 Quam in primo juvenae flore
 Mortuus rapuit importunus
 moribus ella cultiq; pulchra
 Eloquio suavis & modesta
 Omnes callebat artes
 Quae virginem decabant
 Quid plura?

*Hic una jacent,
Parentum Delicia Decus Dolor
Obiit 20 Octob. An. Domini 1679.
Ætat. 18.*

Here lies M^r PETER
OLLEY Presb.

who

Being

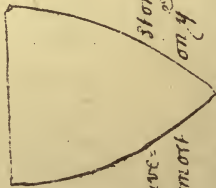
How good for Earth, God hath appointed
 And raised from thence his spirit and
 his Angels shall be only fit to be
 Great with such Musick & such Liberty
 Where whilst they rest they sing alone
 To reunite two former parts in one
 He died September 16. A.D. 1611
 MDC. I. XII

This gravestone is on y^e north side

M^r IOHANNES TOIUS
In Artibus magister et
Scholæ primus liberarius in
hac Civitate ubi et natus
erat diende etiam Regi-
æ per viginti annos mo-
derator celebris vir in-
genij perpolitus Industria
indefessa Eruditionis
singularis, eximia morū
suavitatis, vitæ integer
publicis instituenda scientiis-
simus Pietate Fide Mo-
desta Gravitate nulla-
que non virtute specabi-
lis celestium præmature
nimis auxit Chorū.
xxviii Decemb. A^o Domini

MDC L, XIII

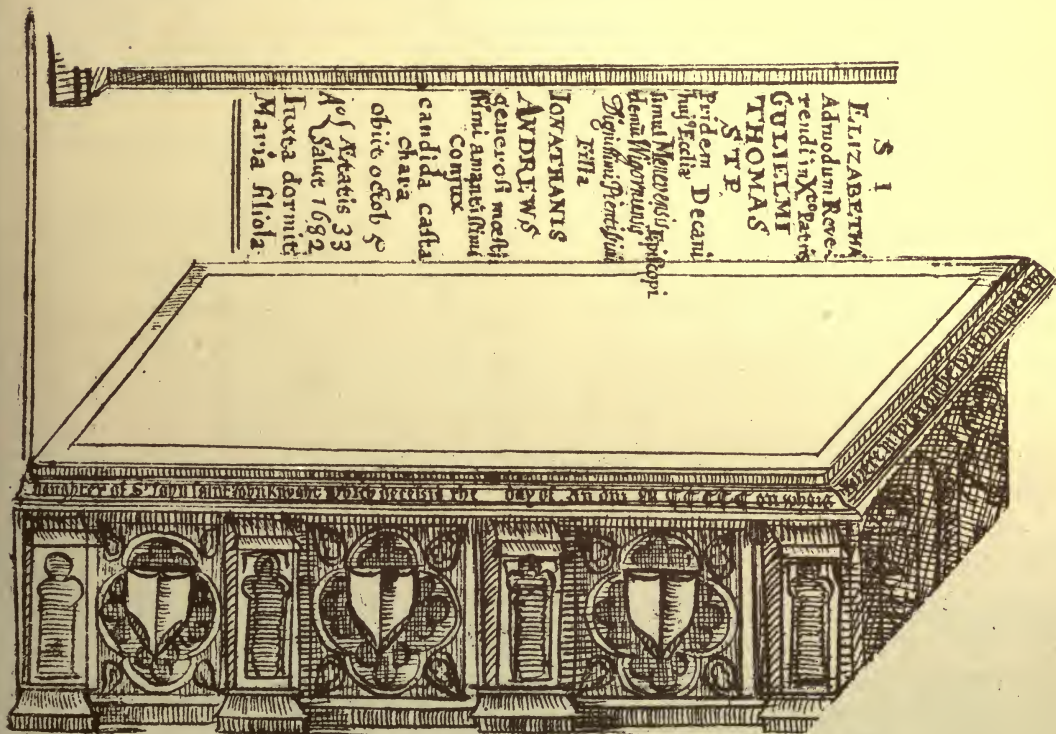
Ætatis S. LIV



This Grave =
For the most
stone is y^e
on y^e South



Viro Generosissimo IOANNI LANLEY
Equiti aurato adserenſi Dñ Regem.
CAROL II. ſcaccarij Cantellarij & oſſide
Majeſtatis e ſecretarijbus Conſilijs.

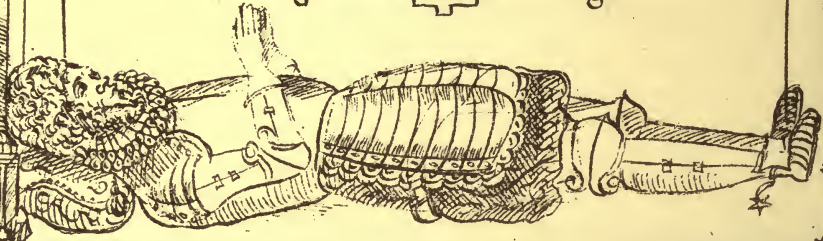


S I
ELIZABETHA
Admodum Reue-
rendi in X^o patris
GULIELMI
THOMAS
S T P.
Pridem Decani
huius Ecclesie
ſummi Monachoſcopi
ſceniſſimus Penſionarius
ſignificavit Penſionarius
ſignificavit
IOANNIS
ANDREW S
generoſi moſſi
ſummi amantiffimi
Conſux
candida caſta
chara
obit octob 5
A^o ſtatis 33
ſalut 1682
Iuxta dormit
Maria filioſa.

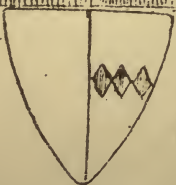


CHRISTVS MIHI VITA

HERE RESTETH THE BODY OF SIR THOMAS
BYGG KNIGHT BARONET WHO WAS BOTH FAITHFUL
TO HIS PRYNCE AND LOVING TO HIS COUNTRY HE MAR-
YED ANNE DAUGHTER TO WILLIAM WITHAM OF LEAD-
STONE IN THE COUNTY OF YORK ESQ. AND SHE IN LOVE
AND MEMORY OF HER HUSBAND HRECTED THIS MONY-
MENT HE DEPARTED THIS LAYE THE XI DAY OF JUNE
A^O D^M MDCXXI.



Another Monument
of the same Family
Two figures thereon bear
eth the Arms below and
the Inscription follow-
ing.



HERE are interred THOMAS BYGG Esquire and MAUDLIN
his wife sister to S^r PHILIP HOBBE Knighte they were both
good protestants he travelled manye forrain cuntries
and had abroad grace from the Emperour and forran
Princes and at home much favoure from


NORTON Church ^{near Lwesholm. Con Wigorn. 273} cclxxxvii.



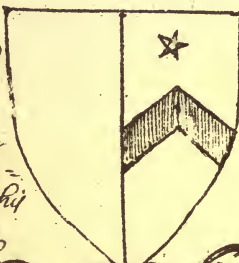
Kyng HARRY 8 VIII who for his servis gave him a castle by DOVERE and comaunde of a dable companye of Soldyeres at the wyninge of BOLLOYNE he departed thys lyfe 25th of June M D LXXXI at y^e age of 74

She departed this lyfe 29 of September 1574 at y^e age of 55.

Besides this at the Entrance into this chappell on the right hand is seen another fair monument of this family with the figures at length of One and his Lady with the Armes Device and Inscriptio following.

The Device on a bove marked  is by the name of HOBYE who beareth argers three Euhls upon slippers gules called Euhls from Eulus signifying a spindle of yarn.

MARCEL VARRO reporteth that in the Temple of JANUS there continued untill the time that he wrote his booke the Wool that the lady CAIA CECILIA did spin together with her distaff and spindle.



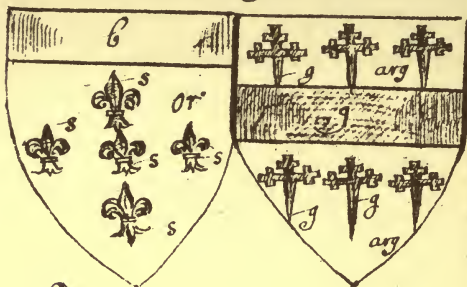
As for the Antiquity and necessary use of spinning we have an unquestionable authority. in 35 Exod. 25 26.

HERE resteth the body of S^r THOMAS BYGG Knt and URSULA his wife who was the fourth daughter of CLEMENT THROCMORTON of Haseley in the county of WARWICK Esq. they had nine children viz Thomas Edward Clement Samuel Katherine Anne Mary Elizabeth and Ursula. Thomas married Anne the 3^d daughter of William Wytham of Leadenstone in the county of Essex Esq. Katherine married Michael Fox of Chacombe in the county of Northampton Esq. Anne married John Wright of Eastmain in the county of Southampton Esq. Elizabeth married Thomas Treame of Luppate in the county of Gloucester Esq.

These two were both zealous professors earnest followers and maintainers of the Gospel of Jesus Christ. Et qualis vita finis ita he departed this life the fourth of May Anno MDCXIII above the age of LXIII yers. She departed this life the thirteenth of August Anno Dom MDCI about the age of XLVII.

In the same Church are these Tombstones following with Armes and Inscriptio, first of S^r William Caven successor in y^e Mannour of Sench-Wick in Worcesterstershire to the Family of Bygg & former Lord.

Here lyeth interr'd the body of S^r WILLIA^m
 CRAVEN late of LENCHWICK who deceased
 O^cto^br 12 AN: Dⁿi MDC LV in the 46th
 year of his age



Another

The Coat below superscribed A
 hath the Field Pearle a Chevron
 between three Garbes, Ruby. per-
 teining to the right Hon^{ble} & Carle
 of Mulgrave Baron Sheffield of
 Butterwicke and Knight of the
 most noble Order of the Garter
 A Coate or Escuchen like unto this
 but of different Colours and Metallur
 the Field Sapphire a Chevron between
 3 Garbes Orpas was born by
 Christopher Hatton late Chancl^r
 of England Councellour
 to Queen Elizabeth,

Exuvias hic deposuit
 magna m... majoris spei Juvenis
 GVLIELMVS CRAVEN
 Filius Gulielmi Craven ex ELIZABETHA
 conjuge filia FERDINANDI Dⁿi FAIRFAX
 Baronis de CAMERON obiit Aug 3 ANN.
 DOM.

MDC LXV
 A^o Etat. 16,

Near this another Tombstone even with the pavement hath
 this wrought thereon

Tantillum
 QUOD terrenum fuit heic deposuit
 Honoratiss. Piss. optima foemina

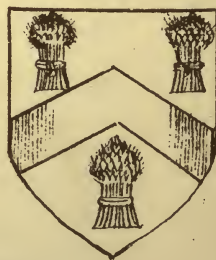
TRYPHENA
 Nobilissimo SHEFFELDIORU steinate
 (EDMUNDI MULGRAVIE comitis filia)
 orta

Clarissima VERNEIORUM stirpi
 Connubio tandem
 inſta

Infacunda prole Virtutibus facundissima
 Orbata viro

Cum hic fide charitate operumq; honorum fructu
 diu florisset

Melius adhuc efflagitans solum
 In Cœlum (in æternum floritura) denuo migravit
 Nonis Ianuarij.



ANNO SALUTIS
CIS DC LXXIX
ÆTATIS SÆE LXXVIII

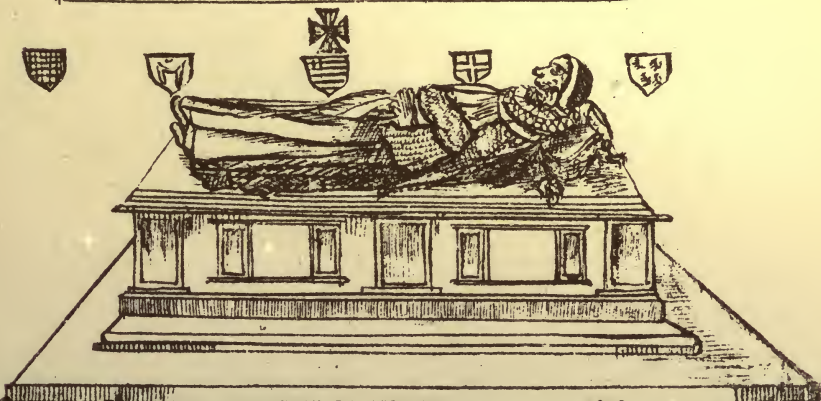


Within 2 miles of City of Worcester is

**SPECHLEY
CHURCH**

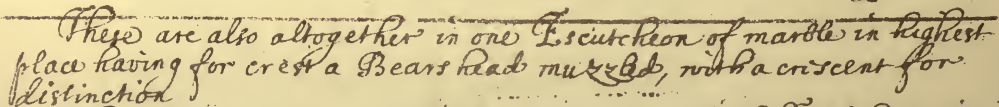
Wherein observe these monuments, ist of
Judge Berkeley, whose figure is of white marble
upon a fair one of black in his Judicial Robes after
the manner following with an Inscription in Letter
of gold

ROBERTVS BERKELEY MILES (QVI PER ANNOS
PLVRES IN BANCO REGIS CAROLI IVDICEM EGIT)
CORRUPTIBILE SVVM HIC DONEC INDVET INCORRUPTI-
TIONEM REPONI CVRAVIT. DE SALVTE IMMORTALIS
ANIME LONGE CVRATOR SVPREMI IVDICIS POTENTIA
AD RESVRRECTIONEM ET IVDICIVM MANENS
SED ET MISERECONDIAM IMPLORANS

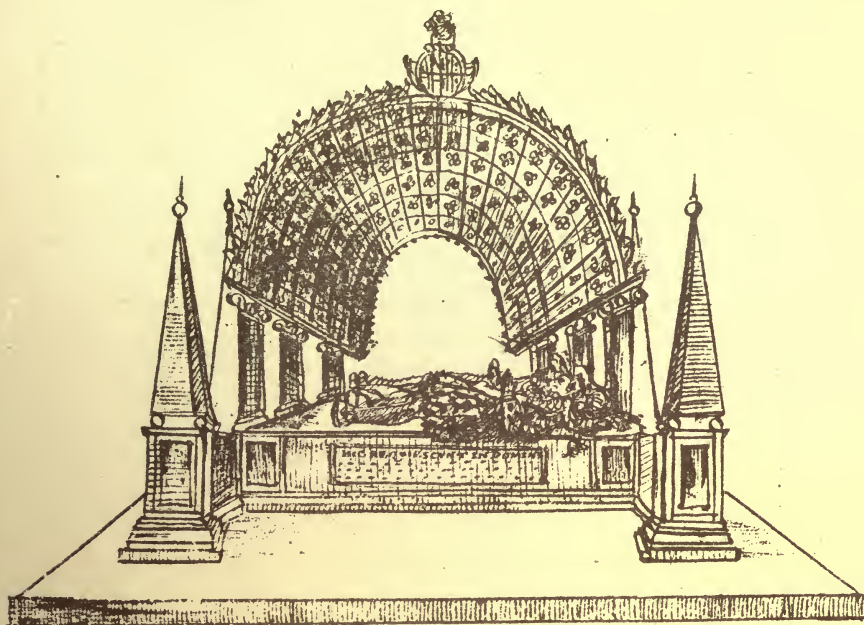


The Armes and bearing more at large encompassing this Inscription
see on the other side this leaf. the inscription under the figure is this

CARO INSUPER MEA REQUIESCIT IN SPE



The next monument is of Rowland Berkeley Esq of the ancient family Barons Berkley of Berkley Castle in the County of Gloucester as appears by Inscription, and of Katherine his wife, the figures arch and Obeliskes are of sundry sorts of marble well wrought and gilded



HIC REQUIESCUNT IN DOMINO CORPORA VEL.
 POTIVS CORPVS ROWLANDI BERKELEY ARMIGERI --
 ET KATHERINE UXORIS EIVS QVI IN VNANIMO STATV
 MATRIMONII SIMVL VIXERVNT PER SPACIVM XXXVII
 ANNORVM ET AMPLIVS QVO TEMPORE VICEJVS FILII
 ET IX FILIÆ QVORVM VNVS IDEM PARVVLVS IN CUNABV-
 LIS DEFECTIT RELIQUI OMNES ADVLTII EXEQUIAS PATRIS
 EORVM HIC POSITAS SUMMO CVM MOERORE CELEBRARE
 ET SINGVLI EXOPTANT' VT EIS DETVR PATRIZARE

*On the other side this monument and facing that of the Judge of
 the same name is this Inscription in the same character of Roman Capitals
 as the former*

MEMORIAE ILLIVS

CIVIS CORPVS HIC intumulatur et qui ex antiqua Baronum
 de Berkeley in com' GLOUCE' prosapia ortus alacriter memor mortis in
 vita et vita in morte post sexaginta et tres annos militia in hoc
 mundo sub Christo duci peractus primo die Junij An' Dni 1611 seipsum
 CHRISTO duci & dno suo hic & libenter reddidit

ROBERTVS BERKELEY armiger modernus vicecomes com' Wigorn
 et filius defuncti secundo genitus hoc monumentum una cum capella ad-
 iacente sacra sacrata trinitati pietatis ergo posuit & perfecit
 Anno Dni MDCXIV

*Upon a Tombstone even with y Pavement are y following Armes
 and Inscription.*

MEMORIAE SACRUM

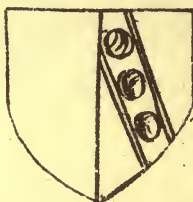
Eheu quod ipsa virtus non nescit mori GULIELMI hic subitus
 SMITH

quiescit cinis quem coluit Iudicis expectans diem —
 TAUNTONIÆ natus SOMERSETTIÆ qcello Qui Sacra —
 pagina Doctor OXONIÆ fuit dignus per biennium Vice-
 cancellarius Et tui primus socius tertium caput (collegi-
 eum posthumum) WADHAMIÆ. ANNÆ hic juxta posita
 deinde nuptus TREDINGTONIENSIS Rector h. Ecclesiæ
 WIGORNIÆ Cathedralis prebendarius. utraq; quem for-
 tuna sed eundem vidit quid qui non profunt Rector
 cistundis fletus Non illum lachrimis quod eget luce Sæclū.

Natus } Anno DOMINI 1582. 6 maj
 Denatus } 1658.

Upon a marble next these armes inlayd in Brass. is

JUNE 1 AN^o
 DNI MDCXI



DEC^r XXVII
 AN^o DOMINI
 MDCXXVII

Upon a Gravestone is this onely inscrib'd

EXUVIÆ

ANNÆ SMITH

A neat marble in another place carrieth this Inscripcon following.

Quæ fuit proles (Deo sacra)

ROLANDI et KATHERINÆ
 BERKELEY.

Hic positorum

Repositorium inter patris cineres
 elegit et possidet

ANNA relinquens
 Moestissimum conjugem GULIELMUM SMITH
 SACRÆ THEOLOGIÆ
 professorem scholam nullam, Pie tamen
 fecunda

quod pauperes vicinos pro filios
 habuit eos ut mater
 vivens pavit vestivit
 moriens
 heredes instituit

requievit in DNO die DOMINICA Octob 28

ANNO DOM MDCXXXVIII

QUEENHILL Church, Worcestershire

ccxciii.

This is a Rassel of Case to Ripple? In the Chancell is read this

Inscription on a Tombstone.
If any ask who lyes in this Tomb.

Tell them NICH BARNES hath taken up the room
Who godly dyde and liv'd an honest life
And so did prove to kindred friends and wife
His Body rests his Soule still daily sings
Glory and Praise unto the King of Kings.

OBITU XV DIE DECEMBRIS
ANNO DOMINI

M D C XXIII

here is also seen of
following Inscription

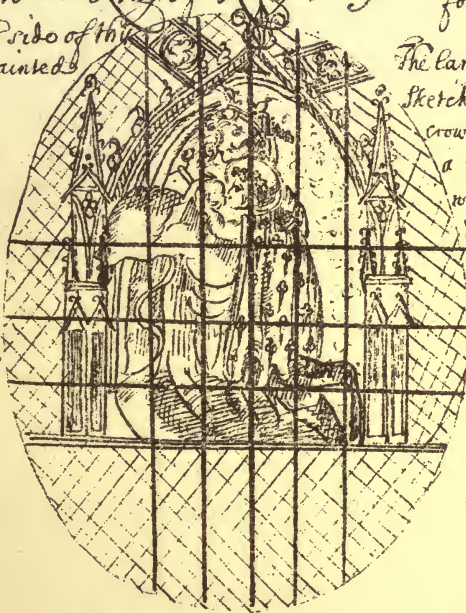
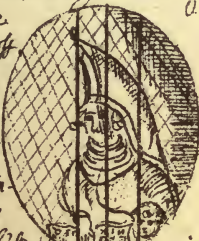
In the highest window on y North side of this
Church are the Fragments of Painted
Glass here
touch'd off.

Here is also
the remains
of another
broken paint-
ure. thus

Superscrib'd in French with a
right hand after the second
word in French

DE
RENE PRAIS

PVR MOY PR.



The largest we have here
Sketch of represents a
crowned image suckling
a Babe the small one
with that sort of head.
does seems to be the
remains of one teaching
a boy to read.

HERE LYETH THE BODIES OF
WILLIAM GRIFFITS

MARGERY
GRIFFITS

WHO DIED

HE WAS AGED LXXI SHE WAS. LIX

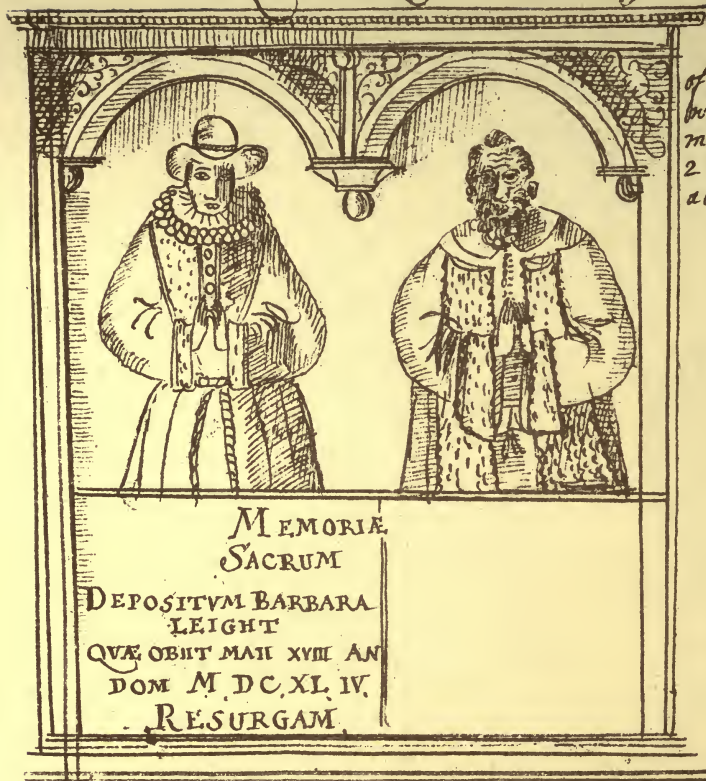
{ November
the 12.
March
the 13

AN DOM. MDC LXXXI

Here lyes the Bodies of the loving pair
Who with manual Labor and Celestiall cure
Eight faire Children in fear of God up brought.
No man or Woman 'gainst them havingought
Their earthly task thus finished and their time exprest
Their now to Heaven gone with Abraham to rest

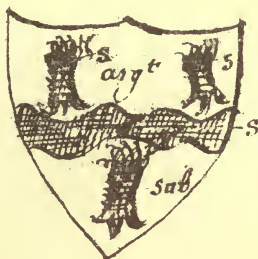
Underneath the highest seat on y north side this Church and above under the
painted glass above mention take what I could discern of this following Tombstone

Queenhill Church Som. Wigorn.



of Alabaster inlayd
with some hard black
matter. representing
2 Figure^s and Inscrip^t
according to this sketch

Worcestershire SPECHLEY Church. 279
 Opposite to the new Chappel against st I wall observe the
 monument and Escutcheon.

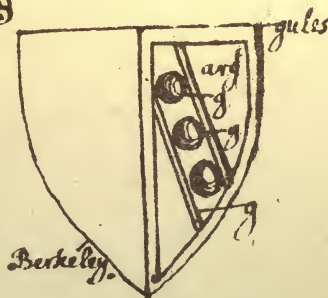
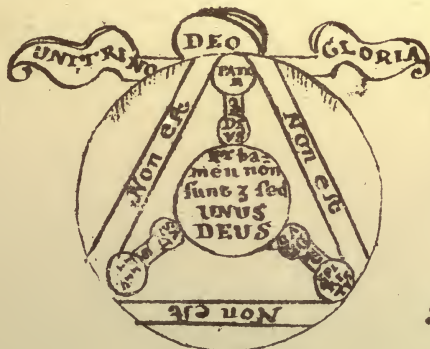


SUBTUS est Cippus
 ETHELDREDÆ Geo. STINTONIANA
 ROLANDI BERKELEY filia Fili hujus
 Ecclesie Rectoris conjugis
 (sit verbo venia absit invidia)

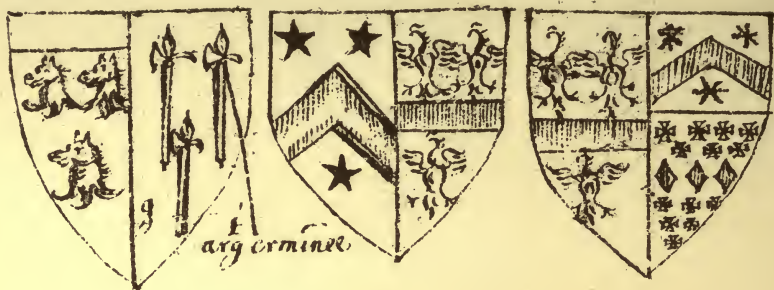
Prestantissima
 filia IONÆ CLUNT gen
 pientissima
 Quæ puerperio deum suum
 adit et diem obiit

Aug XXIX
 M D C XLIV
 Puerperio
 saluatur
 17th. 2. 15.

In the window of the new chappel dedicated to the holy
 Trinity are these Arms and Rebus seen painted in the glass
 after this manner:



Berkeley.



RIPPLE Church Worcestershire 281

GUILHELMUS. HODGES S. T. P.

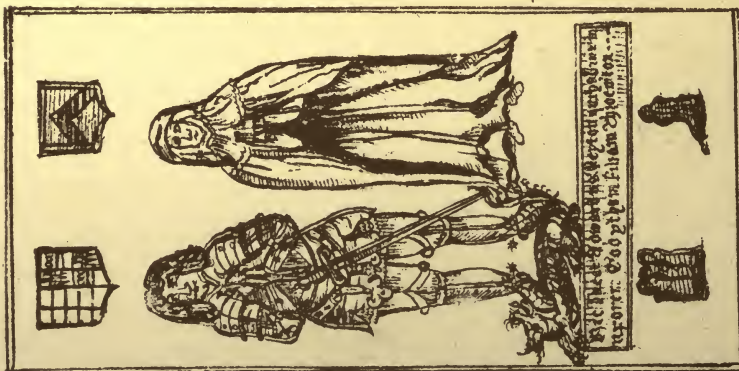
Archidiaconus Wigorn. & hujus Ecclæ Rector.
 Vir Pietatē Prudentiā Doctrinā spectabilis. Non
 minus frequens quā potens concionibus. Postquam
 gregem sibi demandatum Ann 23. Tois. v. y. d. v. s. o.
 Νογος & πωρῆ ἀρεῶν ἡτῆ constanter instituisse
 summo bonorum luctu diem obiit suum; septemb. An^o.
 Era. Britishanw 76. Etat

Almo Deus tales p̄ficat ubiq; gregi.

^ais found in
 sequis in
 as oparva
 v.
 ἀρεῶν ἡτῆ
 is thought to be
 an adject. of a
 termination
 then it must be
 ἀρεῶν ἡτῆ



The Tombstone following is near the Font even with y^e Pavement and
 face of the Tomb over against the prince's all entrance into y^e church inlay'd
 with brass after this manner. the children are pickt out, and the Arms so work

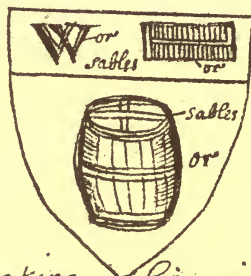


out that nothing can be understood by them. The Inscription at foot follows.

Not far from Pershore is an Estate belonging to the Lord
Creventry on y^e left hand going towards Worcester, called

Pershore Church.

KADEGRAFT his house was built
by one Compton Abbot of Evesham
in the Hall whereof at this day
is seen this rebus, a supposed
Coat of his own contrivance



Speaking his name
William Compton



Church
T'EWKSBURY famous
for a very fair marble altar
Stone therein
The Town for mustard

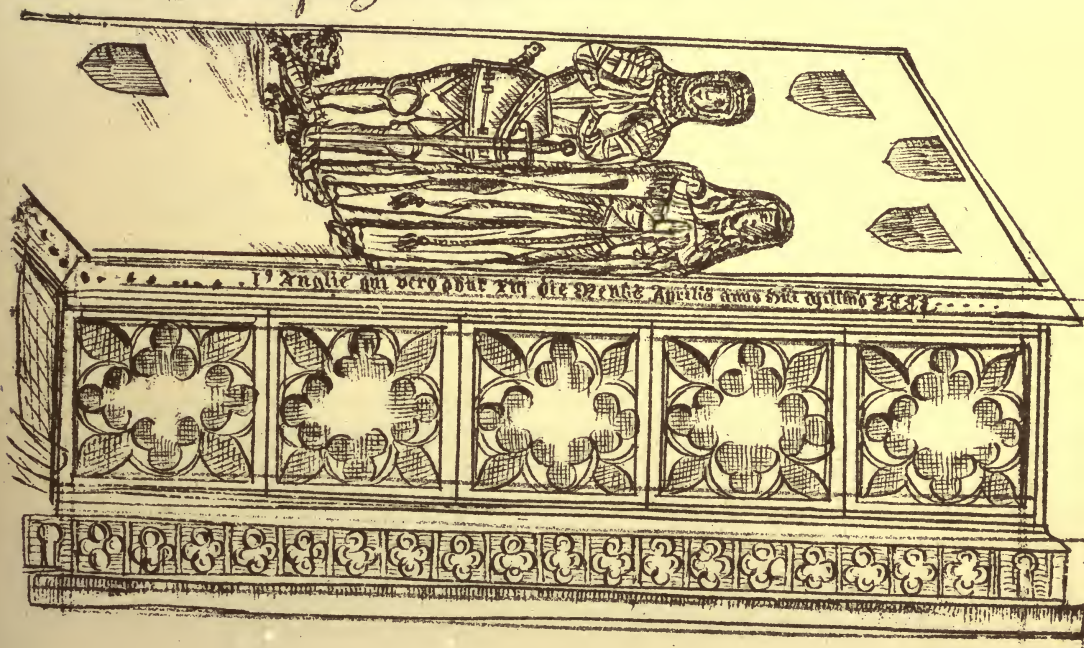
The wife beareth Gules on a
Cheveron ^{Argent}, three Barres
Gemelles ^{table} as daughter of **THO**
THROCMORTON who died A.D.
1488!



There are termed in blazoning Barres
Gemelles, of the latine word Gemellus ^{which} signifieth
a Twin, or children of one birth, as Gemelli fratres bro-
thers of one birth for in like manner as these are twins of
a birth, so are those ~~in like~~ born in blazon by couples

Hic Jacet Edwardus Peyton Armiger qui habuit
maritorem Goditham filiam Thome Throckmorton qui
obijt Anno Dni millio CCC lxxxviij cuius aie
opicietur De' amen.

In the Body of the Church over against the Pulpit is seen the
monument following of grey marble of above four foot high with
an imperfect Inscription ^{also} following about the edges thought to be
a Treasurer of England.



Near unto this monument even with the Pavement is the Tomb-
stone following with the remains of Escutcheons and Inscription on
the other side inlayd in brass upon Grey marble

Here lyeth IONAS the son of IOHN BLUCK
he was buried August 23^d 1682. aged 3 yeers
10 months 14 dayes.

Though Priest and Curate did deny
The burial of those corpes that here doth lye
To lett them know the Truth is meant
Their loftyneſſe breeds discontent

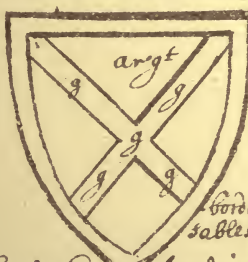
CROWLE Church

289

T Lady Chapel
H Church
O Chancel
M Font
A
S



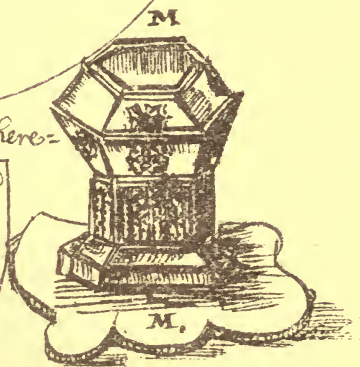
In the Window of
Lady Chappell are seen
the arms following the one
of the Sex of Worcester and the other by
the name of Huddington of Huddington here:-



The Arms of
Boprick of
Worcester.

bordered
sables & or

before Lords here of, ending in a daughter and
heire married to Winter



In the Lady Chappel is also seen this Inscription

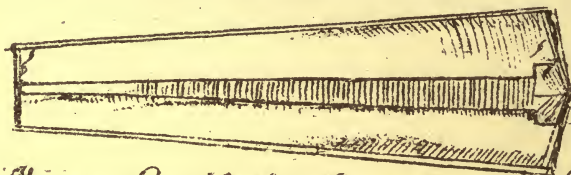
Orate p̄ aīa dñi Ric̄i Mord̄

In another outlet or Chappell opposite to this is seen the
Tomestone and Inscription of Cocks of Crowle.

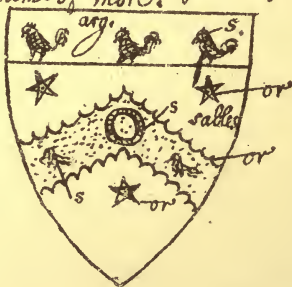
HIC PLACIDE DORMIUNT DIVINI CINTRES
ET OSSA THOMÆ COCKS DE CROWLE FILII
NATU MAXI POST RETHUM COCKS PRIMO

GENITVM IN BELLO HIBERNO OCCISVM
 THOMÆ COCKS DE CLEE AR QVI POST VA-
 RIA TERRA MARIQ BELLO EXANTLATA PE-
 RICVLA FELICITER HANC VITAM EXVITVT
 INTRARET ATERNAM IN CONSORTIO BEATO
 XII^o DIE MAII ANN DOM M^o DC XXXVIII

Near this is seen an ancient Tombstone after this manner.
 over one by the name of More the last Prior of Worcest^r
 Colledge at the dissolution of Abbeyes & Monasteries.

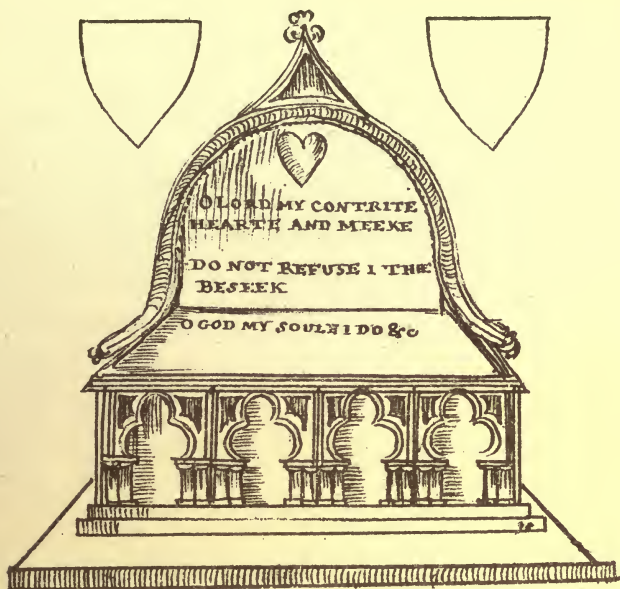


In the Mannour house (lately with some lands purchased
 by John Jones Esq^r one of his chaires Physicane) are seen painted
 in a window of the Hall the Armes of the aforementioned last
 prior thus. by the name of More.



BURFORD Church near Tenbury be-
 longing to the barons of Burford hath among others
 these monuments and Incriptions following of the
 noble & ancient family of the Cornewalls then written
 Cornewalle at the entrance into the chancel door on
 the left hand is the repository of an Heart of a Cornewall
 enclosed in lead & which I saw, the covering of whose sepulchre
 is superscrib'd as in the monument following in Roman Cap-
 ital Letters.

O GOD MY SOULE I DO BEQVETH &c.



O GOD MY SOULE I DO BEQVETH TO REST IN HEAVEN HIE
 AND THERE MY CORPS TO BE ENTERRD WHERE I SHAL HAP TO DIE
 MY HEART VNTO MY NATIVE SOYLE FOR BVRIAL I BETAKE
 MY FAYTH VNTO MY FREINDS I YEELD THIS IS THE WILL I MAKE

*The Inscription following the dishick underneath
 the figure of an heart in the last monument, hath this written
 also in Roman Capital Letters*

HERE LYETH THE HEART OF EDMOND CORNEWAYRE
 Esq; sonne & heyre unto *S^r Rycharde Cornwayle of Burford Gent*
 who travelling to knowe forraigne countries died at Colenne
 the *xv* yeres of HEN. VI. and willed by servants to bury his body
 there and to enclose his heart in lead and carry it to Burford
 to be buried This sayd Edmond married Elizabeth the eldery
 daughter and one of the heires of *S^r Thomas Barre Knt of*

* now called
Hamptō Hill
belonging to
the Kings
Esq.

Herefordshire & cousin heir to the Countess of Devonshire
by which Elizabeth the sayd Edmond had a son named Thomas
and a daughter named Eleanor. This Thomas married Eli-
zabeth daughter and heir of J^r Rowland Leintall of
Hampton in Herefordshire, by his wife Dame Lucy one
of the sayns and thus unto the last Lord Grey of Codnor
and had issue by her J^r Edmond forerayle. The daughter
named Eleanor was married unto J^r Hugh Mortimer
of Guyre wjard by whom she had one daughter & heir
which was married unto J^r Thomas West J^r ancestor to
the Lord de la Ware now living, who had by her a daughter
married to J^r Edward Guilford J^r who had issue by her
Anne that most beautifull Lady wife unto the valliant
Duke of Northumberland father and mother unto
nobble Ambrose Earle of Warwick and to the right ex-
cellent Robert Earle of Leicester and to the Lady Kathe-
rine wife of Henry Lord Hastings Earle of Huntingdon
and to Lady Mary wife to J^r Henry Sydney J^r of Guyre
by whom he had issue J^r Philip Sydney J^r & Robert
Sydney created Earle of Leicester by King James. Mary
wife to Henry Herbert Earle of Pembroke by whom he had
issue William the late noble Earle of Pembroke Lord high
Steward of J^r Household to King Charles & Philip now Earle
of Pembroke & Montgomery Lord Chamberlain to King
Charles Anna Dom M^d C^{xx} the aforesaid Dame Eleanor
has to her second husband J^r Richard Croft Knight of
whom by her was descended the R^t Hon^{ble} J^r James Croft
J^r Comptroller of the Household to Queen Elizabeth
IT HATH been reported the same Dame Eleanor so compute
has such increase of children that seventeenscore and
odd people were descended of her bodye before she died.

The Family of the CORNWALLS is derived from JOHN King of England, who had been Earle of Mortaigne and youngest son of HENRY the second. he began his reign the 1st of Apr. being Tuesday 1199 he reigned 17 years 7 months & 13 dayes. died the 9th October Wednesday 1256 and lyeth buried in the Cathedral Church at Worcester. page



The second son of King John was created in 7th year of Henry 3^d his brother Count of Poictou and Cornewall, and in the year 1257 he was by the Emperours of GERMANY crowned King of the Romans at Aquis Græve.

his Title was Rex Romanorum Semper Augustus. He had two wives first Isabella sister and one of the Daughters of Anselme Marshal Earle of Penbrooke (whose bearing is thus Party per pale Or and Vert a Lion Rampant Gules, armed and langued as ure.) His second wife was Zanchia daughter and one of the Heires of RAYMOND BERENGAR.

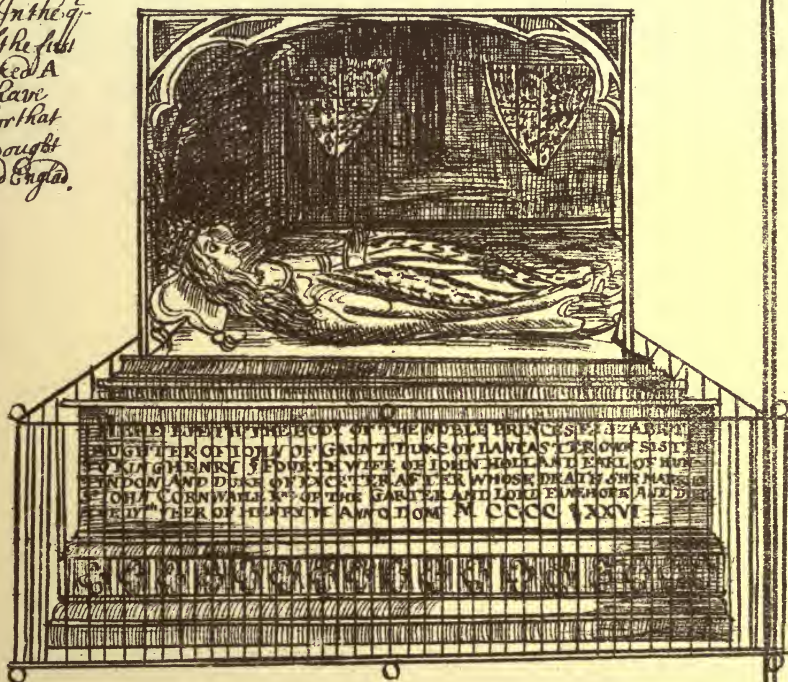


Earle of Prorince, M^r Vincent, take notice of a third wife page
 135, called Beatrice neece to Girardus Archbisp. of
 Collogne, that crown'd her husband King of y^e Romans at
 A The children by his first wife were
 John who died young Henry slayn by Guy & Simon sons of
 Symon Mountford Earle of LEICESTER in the Church
 of ST SILVESTER in VITERBIV in Italy 1272 in revenge
 of their fathers death who was slayn in y^e Barons Wars in
 England & Richard that died without Issue M^r Vincent sayth
 page 136 that he had another son named Nicholas, Fulcor
 by his second wife were Edmund Earle of Cornewall who
 gave the armes of his father viz Arg^t a Lion ramp Gules crown'd
 Or on a bordure sable besaunty as before, Richard who died
 at the Siege of Barnet. He had also RICHARD a natural
 son father of ST^r GEOFFREY CORNEWAILLE ^{Ent} whose
 ariseth this Family interr'd in this Church and known by
 the name of The BARONS of BURFORD or Burgh

Opposite to the Heart Sepulchre of Edmond Cornwall
 is seen that of Elizabeth Duchess of Excester who died
 4 H. 6. An^o Dni 1425 and was intomb'd in this Church
 Her figure is made lying in her Robes of Purple ermined
 wth a Ducale coronet on her head her hair deckt wth
 of a golden colour The Armes of her father & Duke of
 Lancaster being underneath y^e Arch. as also again
 a Lion take n^o impaled wth Cornewall: having
 the Inscription following underneath in Roman Capital
 Letters. according as I have touch'd it off on y^e
 following leaf upon the place where I find it lately
 beaten fild and refreshed An^o D. 1683

Over this Monument on high is another of this worthy Family
 being the figures of CORNEWAILLE in Armour kneeling
 against his Desk and book and his Lady in the same posture respect
 one another with the Inscription following.

In this
Monument
In the
center of the field
is marked A
Grave I have
erected for that
Prince who
to save England.



ELIZABETH of LANCASTER Duchess of Exeter and Lady Fanhop, second daughter of John Duke of Lancaster (commonly call'd John of Gaunt) by his Duchess Blanche whose Effigies is in the last monument her husband therein mentioned was second son of Thomas Holland Earl of Kent, was by King Richard the 2^d created Earl of Huntingdon & in the 21st year of the same Kings Reigne, he had the title of Exeter & was made Lord Chamberlain of England. Their issue was Richard who died young John Duke of Exeter and Earl of Huntingdon Edmund who died without Issue Constance first married to Thomas Mowbray, Sonne and heire of Thomas Duke of Norfolk & after to John Lord Grey of Ruthin by whom she had two Sonnes Edmund created Earl of Kent and Thomas Baron of Richmond. His Armes were the Armes of England and a Border of France, as on the following leafe. he was deposed from the Title of Duke of Exeter in the first year of Henry IV by Act of Parliament and in the same yeer was beheaded at Cirencester in Gloucestershire for conspiring the death of King Henry the fourth his wifes brother & was buried at Plescy in Essex.

SIR JOHN CORNWALL

Her second Husband, Sir John Cornwalke K^t of the Garter according to the Pedigree of Sir Gilbert Barbn. of Burford gave for Armes ermine a Lion rampant Gules crowned Or within a Border in grailed Sable besanty. he was son of Sir John Cornwalke K^t (whose martiall acts were so acceptable to King Duke of Brittain that he gave him by newe in marriage) third son of Sir Geoffrey de Cornwalke K^t by wife Margaret by wife daughter and coheire of Sir Hugh Mortimer Baron of Burford of Shropshire and son of Richard Castle in Herefordshire second son of Richard de

vid M.F.M.
p 934.



This Infant inherited not only the Name but Estate and Virtues of his Father
And which he evidenced in the year MCCCC when attending King Henry IVth at the
City of YORK this worthy Knight and James of Artois being challenged to a Tour-
nament by a French & an Italian Gent came off Victor upon which Hercock Successor
of Henry IV conferred upon him the Order of the Garter and his own sister ac-
cording to the Inscription on a monument in Burford Church where she lyeth dy-
ing before him which see page 295.
The 22nd year of the Reign of King HENRY V. and was buried in Black Friars London

Book 3

In the Glass of Ampthill Church in the County of Bedford painted are
are seen again the Figure of the Princess Elizabeth and her husband S^r John
Cornwall both kneeling and respecting one another Her Portraiture again
is adorned with a ducal coronet and a Mantle of her Armes, and his in his full
armor. Upon his knees are also his Arms again in a Starr and en-
compassed with the Garter, Over which are 2 Princess Elizabeths in a Banner
viz Quarterly France all over flower de lued and England a Label ermine, and
these two Pictures in the last window, are between two Launces or spears erect cir-
cumscrubled with these two words *lettare dirie*

In the Baron of Burfords seat of this Church of Burford is seen the figure
of one of this family in Armour at length representing a very proper person
with these arms viz Cornwall, ermine a Lion rampant Gules crowned or within
a border engrailed sable besanty. On a Label of three points, and the Inscription

Inscription following thus spelled in Roman Capitals

HEERE LYETH THE BODYE OF EDMONDE CORNEWAYLE
SONNE AND HEIRE APARANTE OF SYR THOMAS CORNEWAYLE
OF BURFORD KNIGHT WHCH EDMONDE DYED IN THE YEARE
OF HYS AGE XX AND IN THE YEERE OF OVRE LORDE GOD
1503.



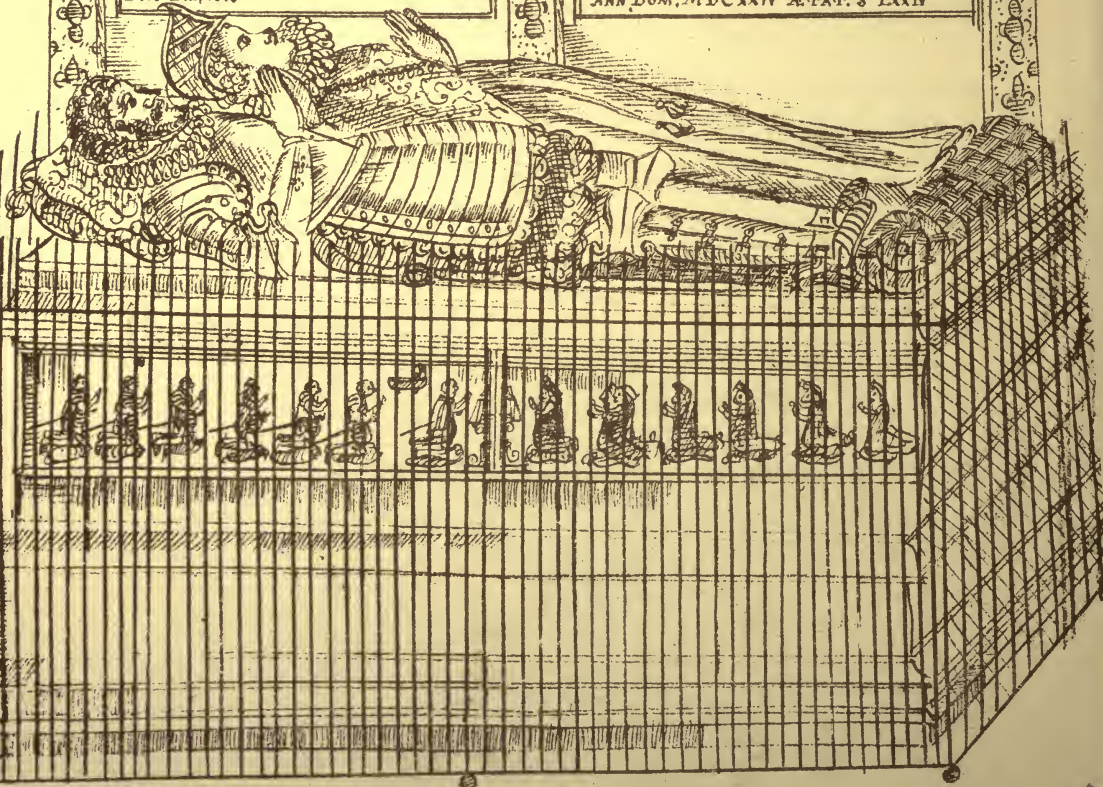
S^r JOHN CORNEWALL
In the Battel also of Azincourt under King Henry V. he took Lewis of Bourbon
Carle of VENDOSME Prisoner to whom L. H. in the second of his Reigne confirmed
this prisoner with his Ransom, creating him Baron Fanhop, & near the same time Baro
of Milbrooke, note that VENDOSME a few days then commanded the left Wing of the French Kings
army.

The Field Ermine in the coat armor was bestowed on St Geoffrey Cornwall Count
 (who married the daughter and coheir of Hugh Mortimer Lord of Richards Castle
 and Brinsford aforedays) after having took the Duke of Britain prisoner. The
 Field Ermine being the Arms of Britain whereas before this family did bear
 his Son in a Field Argent. RICHARD of CORNWALL natural son of Richan
 King of the ROMANS is not onely Ancestor of this, but of a Family of BERINGTON
 of Winslow in Herefordshire

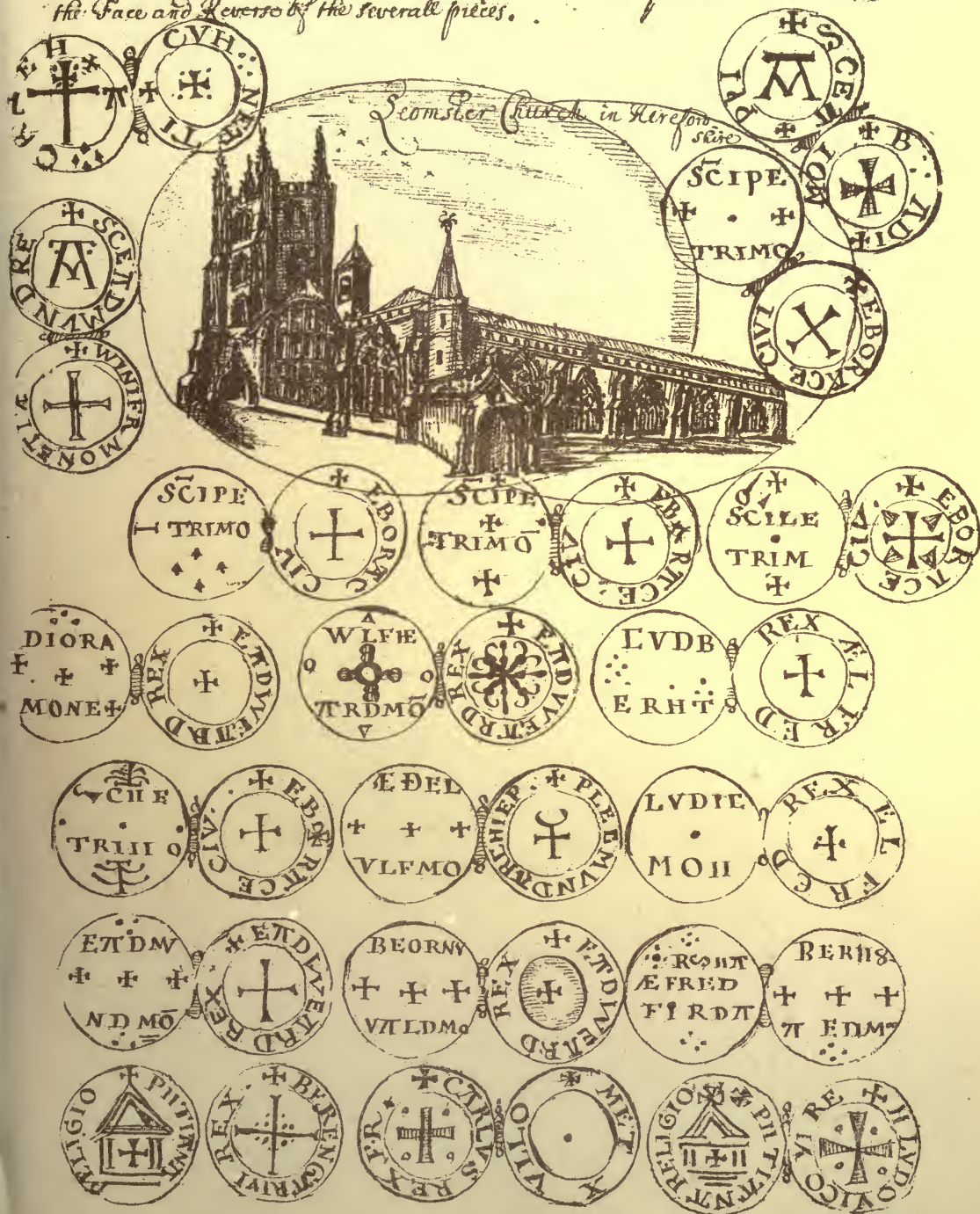
Maud the Empress Daughter of King Henry 1st of England Lady of ^{the} English
 was first married to the Emperor Henry the IV. Jan 6. 1114. afterwards to Geoffrey
 the Consul or Earl of Anjou (son & heir of Foulk King of Ierusalem and of
 Ermburgz daughter of Helias Earl of March his first wife) called
PLANTAGENET vs *Planta Geneste* or Broom plant (as Robert of
 Gloucester hath it page 213 b) because he used to wear in his helmet cap &
 Bonnet a Sprig of Broom. The Arms of Maud were those of his Father
 the 2 Lions of Normandy viz Gules 2 Lions passant guardant or. And the
 Arms bestowed to her second Husband G. Plantagenet
 were Gules a chief Argent over all an Escarbuncle of 8
 Rays Tomety and Flawny Or. Which coat is set up for Earl
 Geoffrey upon a Tomb of Queen Elizabeth in Westminster Abby.

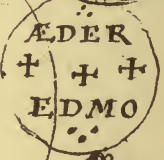
TO THE PURING MEMORY OF FRANCIS
DINGLEY ESQ. NOBLY DESCENDED ON BOTH
SIDES DERIVING HIS MAS CULINE LINE FROM
THE ANCIENT FAMILY OF THE DINGLEYS OR
DINGLEYS OF LANCASTRE WHICH WAS SINCE
MORE YET ENOBLED BY MANY HONORABLE
AND WORTHY MATCHES OF HANDSAKER
DEPVED FROM THE ANCIENT KINGS OF SCOT
LAND THROU MORTON ROUS OF RAGLEY
TRACY HARDWICK ST. NICHOLAS NEVILL
BIGG. HIS FEMININE LINE FROM HIS MOTHER
MARY THE DAUGHTER OF ST. EDWARD NEVILL
LINEALLY DESCENDED FROM JOAN AND ACHIS
DAUGHTER TO KING EDWARD THE FIRST FROM
JOAN DAUGHTER OF JOHN OF GAUNT DUKE OF
LANCASTER 4TH SON OF KING EDWARD 3RD AND
CONSTANCE DAUGHTER TO EDMUND LANGLEY
DUKE OF YORK 4TH SON OF K. EDWARD 3RD HER
MOTHER WAS ELINOR DAUGHTER OF HENRY
1ST 1181 1192

WHO HAPPILY MARRIED WITH ELIZABETH THE
DAUGHTER OF THOMAS BIGGE ESQ. DESCEND-
ED BY HIS MOTHERS SIDE OF THE NOBLE FA-
MILYS OF RODGES SALWBY BRACY ALS BRACE
& MAGDALYNE HOBBY HIS WIFE BY WHOM
HE HAD ISSVE. ELEVEN SONS & EIGHT
DAUGHTERS AND WITH WHOM HAVING SPENT
THE SPACE OF FIFTY YEARES IN COMFORTABLE
WEDLOCK HE DIED IN PEACE LEAVING BEHIND
HIM THE PRECIOUS MEMORY OF A ZEALOUS
PATRIOT A WORTHY JUSTICIER A TRUE
FRIEND TO TRUE RELIGION A GREAT EX-
AMPLE OF WISDOM AND VALOUR
ELIZABETH HIS LATE CONSORT HATH
CONSECATED THIS NEAN MONUMENT OF
HER LOVE AND HIS MERITS. OBIT XXV
ANN DOM. MDCXXIV AETAT. 6 LXXIV



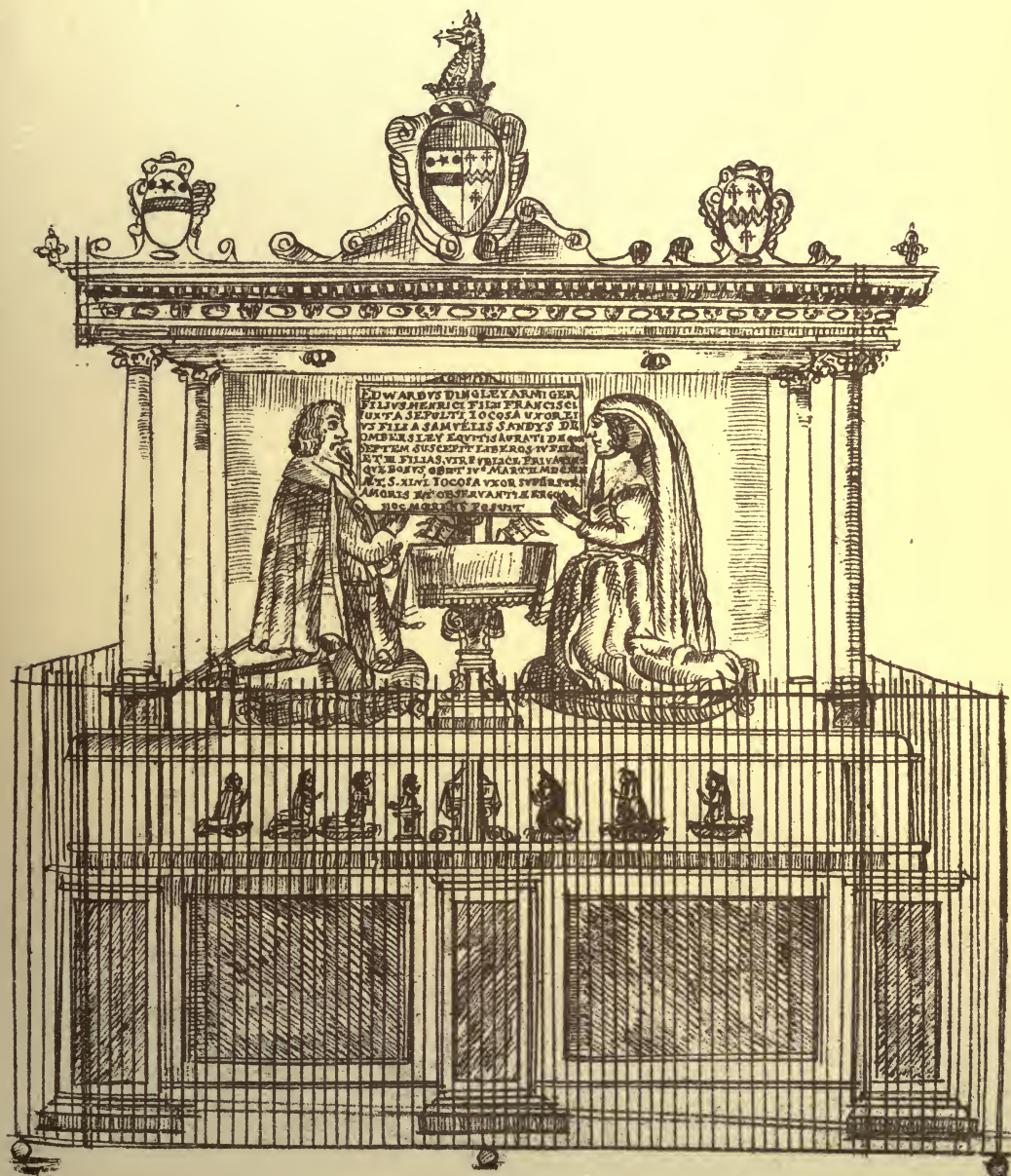
COYNES severall found 8 Apr Anno 1611 at Harkirke in the Lordship
of Little Crosby and parish of Sefton in LANCASHIRE then belonging to
WILLIAM BLONDEL Esq^r. wherewith note that the two sides joyned together make 301
the Face and Reverse of the severall pieces.





EDWARDVS DINGLEY ARMIGER FILIUS HENRICI
FILII FRANCISCI IUXTA SEPULCHRO IOCOSA VXOR EIUS
FILLIA SAMVELIS SANDYS DE OMBERSLEY EQVITIS AURA
TI DE QVA SEPTEM SUSCEPIT LIBEROS, IV FILIOS ET III
FILIAS VIR PVBLICE PRIVATIMQVE BONVS OBITI IV
MARTII MDC XLVI AETAT SVÆ XLVI
IOCOSA VXOR SVPERSTES, AMORIS ET OBSERVANTIE
ERGO—
HOC MÆRENS POSUIT

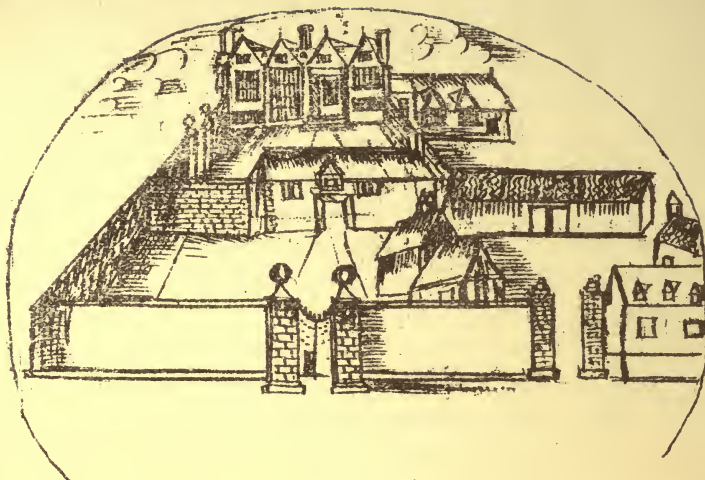
In one of the quarterings upon the following Monument is the Coat
following whose bearing is ^{argent} three fustles upon slippers, Gules
transposed y points down wards



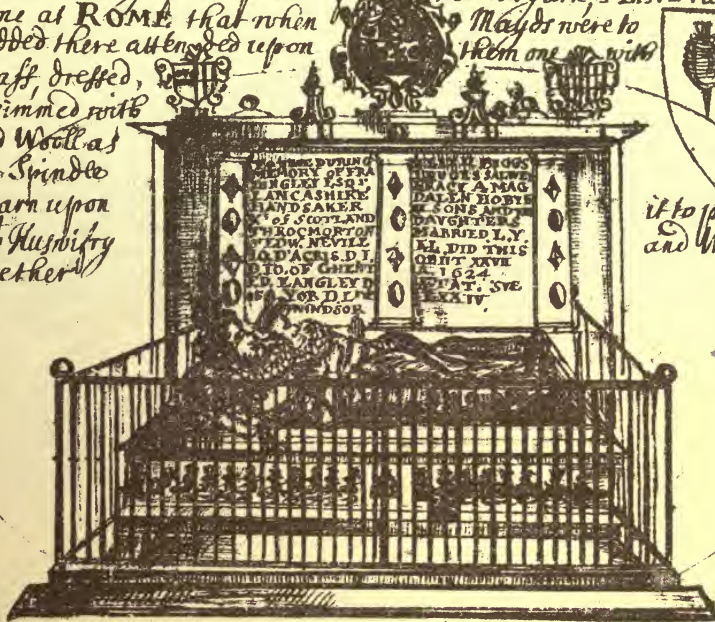
MEMORIAE SACRVM

Charissimo patri Conano Richardsono ab
 equestri familia Richardsonorum de Pershore
 obiundo cuius recentiorē aetatem Linguarum ex
 rietas Peritiā in artibus progressu r̄ vero Rursus oppi
 summa Ierhōq; Praefectura merito decoraverunt
 Qui verō cum octagesimum sextum aetatis suae atti
 gisset annus eheu postremus illuxit dies
 Quis unicus filius Edwardus Richardsonus amor
 ac Pietatis ergo parentavit

Charlton.

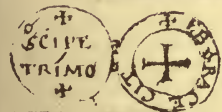


By the name of **HOBBY** these fusiles come from y^e Latin word **Fucus** which signifieth a spindle of yarn. Closter the son of **ARACHNE** taught first the making of the spindle for the woollen yarn. **PLINY** takes notice of a custome at **ROME** that when Mayes were to be wedded there attended upon them one with a distaff, dressed, and trimmed with kember Wool as also a Spindle and yarn upon which y^e Husbandry go together.



it to put them in
and Wivery were to

Lancashire Medals.



*matches

TO THE DURING MEMORY

FRANCIS DINGLEY ESQ NOBLY DESCENDED ON BOTH SIDES DERIVING HIS MASCULINE LINE FROM Y^e ANCIENT FAMILY OF **DINGLEYS** OR **DINGLEYS** OF **LANCASHIRE** WHICH WAS SINCE MORE YET ENOBLED BY MANY HONORABLE AND WORTHY MATCHES OF **HANDSAKER** DEDUCED FROM THE ANCIENT **KINGS OF SCOTLAND**. **THIRGORMORTON ROUSE OF RAGLEY TRACYE HARDWICK ST NICHOLAS NEVILL & BIGG**: HIS FEMININE LINE FROM HIS MOTHER **MARY** THE DAUGHTER OF **ST EDWARD NEVILL** LINEALLY DESCENDED FROM **IOANE D ACRES** DAUGHTER OF **KING EDWARD** FROM **IOAN** DAUGHTER OF **JOHN** OF GAUNT DUKE OF **LANCASTER** 4th SON OF **KING EDWARD** 3^d AND **CONSTANCE** DAUGHTER TO **EDMUND LANGLEY** DUKE OF **YORK** 5th SON OF **K. EDW** 3^d HER MOTHER WAS **ELINOR** DAUGHTER OF **Andrew Lord Arundel**.

WHO HAPPILY MARRIED WITH **ELIZABETH** THE DAUGHTER OF **THO BIGGES** ESQ. DESCENDED BY HIS MOTHER SIDE OF THE NOBLE FAMILY OF **BRIDGES** **SALWEY BRACE** & **MAGDALENE** **HOBBE** HIS WIFE BY WHOM HE HAD ISSUE ELEVEN SONS AND EIGHT DAUGHTERS AND WITH WHO HAVING SPENT THE SPACE OF FIFTY YEARS IN COMFORTABLE WEDLOCK HE DIED IN PEACE LEAVING BEHIND HIM THE PRECIOUS MEMORY OF A ZEALOUS PATRIOT A WORTHY JUSTICIER A TRUE FRIEND TO TRUE RELIGION A GREAT EXAMPLE OF WISDOM AND VALOUR.

ELIZABETH HIS LATE CONSORT HATH CONSECRATED THIS MEAN MONUMENT OF HER LOVE AND HIS MERITS

OBITU XXVII ANNO DOM.
MDCXXIV A.TAITS
SVE. LXXIV

HIC DOMINO OBDOREMUR
IOHANNES GANDAVENSIS, vulgo **DE GAUNT** a
GANDAVO FLANDRIÆ urbe loco natali ita denominatus.
EDWARDI III Regis ANGLIÆ filius a patre comitis **RICHMONDIE**
 iuugo oratus. Tres sibi uxores in matrimonio duxit primam **BLANCH**
 filiam et heredem **HENRICI** Ducis **LANCASTRIÆ** per quam amicum
 sibi hereditatem. Sic solum Dux **LANCASTRIÆ** sed etiam **LEICESTRIÆ**
LINCOLNIÆ & **DERBIÆ** comes effectus. Eius sibi Imperatores **Reges**
 Principes & proceres propagari sicut plurimi. Alteram habuit uxorem **SCOT-**
STANTIAM (cui hic contemulatur) filiam & heredem **PETRI** Regis **CASTILLIÆ**
 & **LEGIONIS** Caput pueri optima tunc **Regis CASTILLIÆ** & **LEGIONIS** uxorem
 Hec unicam illi peperit filiam **CATHARINAM** ex qua ad **HENRICUM** Regem **HIS-**
PANIÆ sunt propagati. Per quam vero uxorem duxit **CATHARINAM** Dux equestris
 familiae et eximia pulchritudine feminam ex qua numerosam suscepit prolem: Unde
 genus ex matre duxit **HENRICUS VII** Rex **ANGLIÆ** prouocatissimus. Eius felici
 mo conjugio cum **ELIZABETHA** **EDWARDI IV** Regis filia & stirpe **EDWARDI**
 Regis illi **LANCASTRIENSIS** et **EBORACENSIS** familiae ad exceptissimam
ANGLIÆ coaluerunt.

Illustrissimus hic princeps **IOHANNES** cognomento
PLANTAGENET Rex **CASTILLIÆ** & **LEGIONIS** Dux
LANCASTRIÆ comes **RICHMONDIÆ** **LEICESTRIÆ**
LINCOLNIÆ & **DERBIÆ** Locum tenens **AQUITANIÆ**
 Magnus Seneschallus **ANGLIÆ** obiit Ann. XII. Regni
 Regis **RICARDI II** AN. DOM. M. CCCXCIX.

of the Gen
 eral Postage, &c.
 London in the Parish of St
 Pauls near unto St JOHN BEAUCHAMPS
 some there vulgarly call'd D. H. H. H. H.
 upon it remains of a miracle in lay d. H. H. H.
 with a James figure of a dead, were seen the
 words in graven

HIC CATYAGANUS ROETMILES GUYENNE
REX ARMORUM PATER CATHARINE DUCIS
SE LANCASTRIÆ

The Exequerer of **JOHN OF GAUNT** gave to the
 late drail of St Pauls the manors of **BOWERS** and
TECHHOUSE in the county of **MIDDLESEX** for a certain
 number of priests to say Mass for his soule there these
 manors the church held until the end of the Reigne of
HEN. VII

ST PAULS had also several houses in
LONDON granted **DEO & SANCTO PAULO** sometime
DEO & SANCTO PAULO orientibus others **Sancto**
PAULO et **CANONICIS**

JOHN OF GAUNT and his Duchesse **Blench** found
 in **Wisham Priory** in **Wiltshire** a town of note at the
 confluence of the river **THAMES** & **OUZE** anciently a Bishop
 see removed thence from **North Elmham** in a time of
 war & conquest And afterwards to **Northwich** about
 year 1066 the **Monach** hath since been valued but
 before the dissolution at three hundred twelve pounds four
 pence and four pence among others of note in this Priory
 the buriall place **MARGARET** **QUEEN** of **LANCASTRE**
 wife of **ST THOMAS** **BECKET**

JOHN OF GAUNT was the second Constable of
 the Tower of **Queenborough Castle**

* **ST GEOFFREY CHAUCER** our ancient English
 Poet inter'd at Westminster was brother in law
 by marriage to **JOHN OF GAUNT** this **YACANUS**
 or **ST PAULS** Poet married had three children
 a son **Katharine** of **Duchess** of **LANCASTRE**
 and a sister who was married to **Chauncer**
 of **Winton** here was issue in the male line
 he was married to **Thomas** **Monac** of
 Earl of **Salisbury** who dying

a. l. 10
WILLIAM de la **POLE**
 Duke of **SURREY** and by him
 had **JOHN** DUKE of **SURREY**
 and others.

His brother **Katharine** eldest daughter
 of the said **POLE** was first the
 widow of **ST CIES** **Symond** after that
 married to **JOHN OF GAUNT** D. of **LANCASTRE**
 between whom are noted to be descended
 3 Kings 4. Queens & 6 Princes of **ENGLAND**
LANC. 6. Kings & 3 Queens of **SCOTLAND**
 2 Princes 21 Dukes and 19 Dutchesses
 of the Kingdom of **ENGLAND** many Dukes
 of **SCOTLAND** with many of the most an-
 cient nobility of both Kingdoms several
 other potent Princes & chief nobility of
 foreign nations.

* **THOMAS** **Geoffrey** **Chaucer** taken
 notice of by **MR** **John** **Holland** in **Jam-**
beck very in praise of his friend **T. H.** knight
 upon his translating **Hogare** into English
 verse thus

That **Alfred** hall of **Arts** the life,
 A knight was and a Poet;
 So noble men who took to wife
 The daughter of **LA** **ROSE**.
 To house that hath his end a part
 To raise my **Johnson**, & his Art.

ST Philip
Sidney
 + **ST Geo**
Chaucer

IOAN D'ACRES D'ACRES

lyeth entombed in Clare Priory in the county of
Suffolk neer her mannor of Clare there where she died the
teenth of May A^o Dom M CCC V she was countess of Gloucester
and Hertford, second daughter of King EDWARD Ist ELEANOR
his Queen, born in the first year of her fathers Reigne at a
city in the Holy Land, sometime named Epoloma commonly
called ACON AKER or ACRES whence she had her name, and where
her mother continued all the while her father waged warre with the
Saracens. She was married at eighteen yeeres old and surviving her first
husband named GILBERT of CLARE, earle of Gloucester
she degenerated so farr in the choice of a second as that she was married
to one RALPH DE MONTEHERMER her before servant to her husband, her
self.

In the same Priory of Augustine Friers called Clare in Suffolk
was EDWARD MONTEHERMER eldest son of the aforementioned Ralph
Monthermer and IOAN D'ACRES neer his mother who died without
the Title of Earle of Gloucester or Hertford, but without issue.

ROUSE

ADAM ROUSE, John Blonervil and
John Gokham of good families and anti-
ent assisted Edw. 2^d in the founding
of a Priory of Carmelites which was
dedicated to our Sord and the blessed
Virgin adjoining to Hitching towne
in the Diocess of London
This among other Abbays was surren-
dered to Henry VIII 3^o May 26 H. VIII.

WILLIAM ROUSE, John Risby, and
Thomas Astby priests. M CCCD LXVI
ED. 4. G. founded a fraternity in a
Chapel in Beaden Hall London built
by S^t Simon Eyre called Trinity Chap-
pel for 60 priests some of which each
market day sayd masses to such of the
market as would come to theres.

In Sackfelde Church in S^t Diocess of Norw-
ich. is this Inscriptiō. John Rouse an. Janu-
arij xxvj. Robert Rouse and Katherine his
wife. and for John. John, Robert Ryckham
and John. Agnes and Jane children to the
sayd Robert. Pray for y^e souls.

S^t NICHOLAS

Ashe Church in the Diocess of Can-
terbury hath among other monumēt
several of the ancient family by S^t
surnames of S^t NICHOLAS but most
without inscriptions, or not to be read
at all.

CHRISTIAN S^t NICHOLAS was the
Lady Prioress of a Priory called the
Minories without Aldgate in
LONDON she was daughter & heir of
of Nicholas S^t Nicholas of S^t Nicholas
in the Isle of Thanet in the county of Kent

Thomas S^t Nicholas is also taken no-
tice of in the same record.

NEVIL

NARDEN in the Diocess of **Winton** upon the tomb of the Lady **Ellis Nevil** wife to **srth Ronald Nevill** and daughter to the Lord **Daker's** and Dame **Anne Graistock**, this old epitome is seen in old English Character thus.

O Lord my Saviour and Heavenly maker
Have mercy on **Glilabery Graistock & Daker**.

In **COBHAM** Church in the Diocess of **Rocheſter** lieth a femal **Nevil** according to Inſcription

Hic jace^t **Iohannes** Broke miles ac Baro Baronia de **Cobham**
ac **Dona** **Margareta** Uxor ſua quondam **Filia** nobilis viri
Edouardi **Nevill** nuper **Dñi** de **Burgavenny** qui quidem
Iohes obiit . . . die mens. **Septemb.** **A. Dom. M.D.**
VI. Quorum animas p^{ro}ſpicitur **De^{us}** Amen

ancient
Bray Book

In **ſt Pauls** **LONDON**

In the remains of a monument lieth **JOHN NEVILL** Lord **Satmure**
whose widow **Katherine** **Yabre** daughter of **ſ^r Thomas** **Yabre**
of **Reudall** and sister to **William** Lord **Yabre** Marquis of
Northampton was the 6th & last wife of **H. VIII.** he
died **A.D. M D XLII**

In **DEBENHAM** Church in the Diocess of **Norwyche** he interred
Georg **Nevill** his wife.

John **Nevill** given ſpeak who died **M CCCCXC**.

John **Nevill** and **Agnes** his wife.

In **Waltham** Church in the Diocess of **London** lieth the body of
HUGH NEVILL High Justice, Guardian or chief Forrester of **England**
he died 6 **HEN. III.** & corpus ejus ſayth **M. Paris.** in **Ecclesia** de **Waltham**
nobiliſſimo ſarcophago marmoreo in ſculpto traditur ſepultura. He was a
ſpecial favourite of **RICHARD I. K.** of **England** called **Ordelion** one of the
chief founders of a **Royal** Abbey near **Saumur** in **France** upon 7th **Novemb.**
called the **Abbey** of **Pontevault** whereof 3 ſister of **Madam** de **Montgoy**
is the preſent Lady **Abbess** 1630. The founders hereof I ſaw upon the place
ſet for on a fair table in letters of gold thus, which I wrote off

Noms des ROYS & REYNES D'ANGLITERRE et autres

Beneſacteurs de cette **Abbaye** **Royale** fondee en **M. C**
dont les cendres reposent dans le maſolée magnifi-
ment reſtaurée l'an **M D C XXXVIII** dans le chœur de
cette Eglise avec ce bel Ornement de clorture par **M. Jeanne**

Baptiſte de **Bourbonne** fille de **Henry** le **Grand** **Roy** de **France**
et de **Nazarre** 32 **Abbeſſe** bet le 15 des **Prinſſes** qui ont regy cet
Ordre de **Pontevault**

HEN. II. **Roy** 29^e d'Anglitterre duc de **Normandie** et de **Guienne**
Conte d'Anjou Vin which Province this **Abbey** is decede le 27 jullet 1189.
Elcangr ſon eſpouse Duchesse d'Aquitaine auſparavant femme de
Louys 4^e **Roy** de **France** decede 26 Juin.

RICHARD cœur de **Lion** leur fils 24 **Roy** d'Anglitterre decede 27
avril **M C XC IX** which at large ſee in my **Journal** of **FRANCE**.

The above named

HUGH NEVIL called **Nevil** killion of noble lineage was written
of to have ſlayne a **Lion** in the holy land having let flie an arrow
into his breast and then ſlaying him with his sword
whereupon this **Hexameter**

Viribus HUGONIS Vires perierat Leonis

* Which ad it ſeemes was tranſlated from ſervant to
the maſter, & applied to **K. RICHARD I.**

* **M. Paris**
adan 1224.

The before named
HUGH NEVILL husband upon
Monastery of Waltham his Mann
of THORNDON by his deed thus

In lib. Oct.

Omnibus ad quos &c. Hugo de Nevill
salutem. Novimus quod ego pro salute
anime mee & Johanne uxoris mee per
sensum & bonam voluntatem Johannis filij
mei et heredis concepi Ecclesie de Waltham
in liberam elemosinam totum manerium
meum de Thorndon &c.

JOHN NEVILL son the said M. Par. 15
a. 1245.
Hugh (non ultimus inter Anglia
nobiles patris sui pedestrim se-
quenti vestigia) heir as well of
his virtues as offices & being
accused by one Robert Papeleina man
of eminent authority under R. H. 3.
in the Forrest Laws. by his connivance
or permission in the Forrest of Wal-
tham or other the Kings Forrests Park
and chases, was adjudged to pay a fine
of 2000 marks. which disgrace caused
him to die with grief July 1245 at
his manor of Waltham parished, where
he was carried to the Abbey of Waltham
and there buried canonically, & where
he was no small benefactor as well as
his father.

* Godwins Success.
Bishop p. 611.

Concerning

* GEORGE NEVILL. Archbishop of York: A.D. 1466.
RICHARD NEVILL called the make King. Earl of Warwick
advanced his brother George Nevill unto great High places being but
a very young man, viz. Chancellor of the University of Oxford. He was
brought up sometime in Baylioll college there. By his means he was
consecrate Bishop of Exeter the 25 of November 1455 at what
time he was not fully 20 years of age the year 1466. he was made Lord
Chancellor of England the youngest Chancellor (believe it) that was
ever before or since his time.
In the Year M CCCC LXVI his brother George obtained the Archbishopric
of York. He built Moore he was owner of Moor park in Harfordshire
at this time belonging to his Grace James Duke of Monmouth. He was
arrested of high Treason by E.D. 4. all his plate money & other ma-
nables to the value of 20000 were seized upon for the King, and Arch-
bishop himself a long space after was kept prisoner at Calais and Guyenes;
during which time the King took unto himself the profits & temporalities
of his Bishoprick. Amongst other things then taken from him he had
mytre of inestimable value. by reason of many rich stones wherewith
it was adorned whereof King Ed 4. made a crown for himself. George
Nevill died at Blich Wals coming from York & was buried in York
minster.

The Bill of fare for the feast at the Installation of George Archbp
of York aforesaid

WHEAT 300 quarters	Wild Bulls —	6	Geese. —	3000
He. 300 Tuns	Sheep —	5004	Lapons —	2300
Spocas 1. Pipe .	Deales. —	300	Swans —	2000
Oxen — 80.	Porks —	300	Pheasants —	100

Cranes.	200
Kidds	200
Pickens	2000
Pigeons	4000
Doves	4000
Pheasants	204
Malards & Teale	4000
Hearn's ewes	400
Theasants	200
Partridges	500
Woodcocks	400
Cloveries	400
Curlews	100
Quailles	100
Parrots	1000
Geese	200
Royleys	
Harts	
Bucks	400
Deer	
C odd.	
Lasches of Venison cots	4000
the same hot	1506
Dishes of Jelly packed.	1000
Plain dishes of Jelly	4000
Old baked Tarts	4000
Gold Custards	4000
the same hot	2000
Pikes	300
Breames	300
Teales	8
Porpoyses	8.

Names of the great officers
serving at the said Feast.

Richard Nevill Earle of
Warwick steward of the same
Earle of Bedford Treasurer
L. Hastings controller
L. Willoughby carver
L. Jn. Buckingham cup bearer
F^r Richard Strongways sewer
F^r Walter Morley chief marsh
all of the hall with 8 other K^{ts}
marshalls besides 29th & Groome
F^r John Malvern porter
Sergeant of the Kings Ewry
Ever;
John Graystocke & Jn. Nevill
keepers of the cup board
John Greywocke subreyor per
aulam.

Sitters at y^e high board
in the Hall
The Archbishop in his
estate
in his right hand
Bishop of London.
Bishop of Ely.
Bishop of Durham.
on his left hand
Duke of Suffolk;
Earle of Oxford.
Earle of Worcester.

Sitters at y^e II Table
The Abbot of Mary Abby.
Abbot of Welby.
Abbot of Whithby.
Abbot of Biland.
Abbot of Renault.
Abbot of Furness.
Abbot of Crystall.
Abbot of Melaur.
Abbot of Whaley.
Abbot of Salley.
Prior of Durham.
Prior of Budlington
Prior of Gisburgh, with
8 other priors at the same
board.

Sitters at the 3^d Table
Lord Mountague
Lord Cromwell
Lord Scroope
Lord Baces
Lord Ogle.
and 48 Knights at the
same table.

Sitters at y^e IV Table
L. Dean of York
Dean of Severins wth
brethren of y^e minster.

Sitters at the V Table
Mayor of York city
Mayor of y^e staple of Calais

At y^e VI Table
Barons of the Exchequer
and 26 Barristers at Law.

At the last table in y^e
Hall
XLIX Esq^r wearing Kings Livery
The names of the Petates
sitting in the high chamber
D of Gloucester. D of Suffolk
sitter at his right hand
The Countess of Westmoreland
Countess of Northumberland
at his left hand
2. The Earle of Warricks
daughters at the same
table

Sitters at y^e II Table in
the high Chamber
The Baron of Greystock
with 3 other Barons and
12 Ladies with them

III Table
18 Gentlewomen of the sayd
Ladies.
Sitters at y^e first Table in
the 2^d chamber
Duchess of Suffolk Elder
Countess of Warrinych
Countess of Oxford.
Lady Hastings
Lady Fitz Hugh.

II Table there
Lady Lumley
Lady Strange & 8 other.

Sitters at y^e board in y^e
Great Chamber.
Bishop of Lincoln.
of Lichfield
of Excester.
of Carlisle.

II Table there.
Earle of Warwick
Earle of Westmoreland
Earle of Northumberland
Fitz Hugh
Fitz Stanley
And 10 Barons wth them

Sitters at ^{III} Table

14 Gentlewomen

14 Gentlemen

Sitters in ^I Hall.Gentlemen Franklins and
Head Yeomen 412 twice full
and served.Sitters in ^I Gallery.Lords servants 400 twice
full & serv'd.Sitters at Dinner elsewh^r

1000 Officers & servants.

Chief Cooks - 62

Necessary servants to the
Kitchen & Proach-Turners.

First Course

Branne

Curmely vian & potage

Pennase puy pill & potage

Hart powder for standan

Doe powderd.

Pasant entraillo

Swans, Capons in half quate

Heron serves, Capr of Veniso

Pike in Harbless

Leach cant

Fruter Venison bake

Custard planted, A subtlety.

Second Course

Gelly pacted & potage

Raffens

Venison bake Custard,

planted, a subtlety.

Third Course 309

Blank desue Dates in compost

Potters rost Pheasant

Grets Rabets. Quails

Martins Great Birds

Larks Porpoise roste

Leache Blank Fruter

cristin, Quince bak'd

Hamlet steak

Subtlety

Wafers and

Hypoeras Wine

plenty.

1373 Ed. 3. 48.

ALEXANDER NEVILL Archbishop of
St Andrews in Scotland was first a Canon of
York favorite of King Richard 2^d, for flattering of the king
he was condemn'd by parliam^t to perpetual prison and appointed
to the castle of Rochester, which he foreward fled & Pope Six banv.
translated him from York to St Andrews in Scotland: at which time
Scotland had yielded obedience to the Antipope agst Urban so that he
fell short of that so that for want he became a parish priest at LOUVAIN
where he lived 3 yeers until his death. He was banished the year 1338 lived
in Exile almost five yeers died 1391 and was buried in the Church of the fri-
er Carmelites in the Dominicans, where at this time is seen the Image of the
famous JUSTUS LIESIUS with an Epitaph which he wrote himself
and which I transcrib'd upon I place, as in my Journall of Flanders.
page, 273.

The sayd ALEXANDER NEVILL bestowed much cost in re-
pairing the Castle of CAWOD, building divers towers, and
other edifices about the same.

HOBBYE HOBY.

This name s^r Edward Hoby
was the eighteenth constable of Ove-
borough Cam^r his predecessor his s^r John
Bongrable charged with s^r John Foxley
John of Gaunt D. of Lancaster
Arnold Savage Kn^t & Tho. Arundel Archb^y
Govern^r de Velre, Marquis of Dublin & others.
John Cornwall Baron Fanhope
Gilbert Sumfrevil, s^r W^m & s^r John son of s^r Peter
Mumfrye, D. of Bucks & John Hornwood
Georg Duke of Clarence & s^r Tho Wentworth
s^r William Cheynie. 15, s^r Francis Cheynie
s^r Thomas Cheynie. 17, s^r Richard Bagshaw
s^r Edward Hoby. 19 Philip Baskin Pen-
e. Montomey Aug 1530.

EDMOND of LANGLEY
 Duke of YORK fifth son to Ed.
 had issue RICHARD Earle of Cambridge
 who married Anne daughter to Edw 2^d
 Mortimer whose wife was Philippe then sole
 daughter to Lionel D of Clarence 2^d son to Edw.
 III to which Duke of Clarence, Ed 3. gave in
 marriage Elisabeth daughter to de Burgh E. of Ulster
 which Ed Elisabeth was entitiled to thirty thousand
 marks yearly by 3^e Earldome of Ulster a Province
 in y^e Kingdom of IRELAND. The first title to which
 began thus JOHN DE COURCY conqueror & Earle of Ulster
 had without issue. KING JOHN Lord of IRELAND gave the
 Earldome to Hugh de Lacy who had issue Walter Hugh who
 died without issue and one daughter who married to de Burgh
 or Bourk conqueror and Lord of CONNAGHT another Province
 of the Kingdom of IRELAND which descended to severall
 others having service to the prince. But ULSTER returned
 by devolution to the special Inheritance and Revenues
 of the Crown of ENGLAND as before. The above
 named Richard E. of Cambridge son to Ed of LANGLEY
 had issue Richard Plantagenet father to Ed
 IV. father to Elisabeth wife to HEN VII mother
 to HEN VIII father to MARY. E.D. VI. and
 QUEEN ELIZABETH of ever blessed me-
 mory.

WINDESORE

In Westminster Abbey Church is seen
 the Epitaph following of JOHN WINDESORE
 who died upon Easter Eve. in y^e 2^d year of HEN. V.
 Apr. 7. 1414.

Est his septennis M Christi Quater annus
 Vespera Paschalis dum septima lux sit Aprilis
 Transiit a mundo IO WINDESORE nomine notus
 Corde gemens mundo Confessus crimine lotus.
 Fecerat heredem Gulielmus ayunculus istum.
 Miles et Armigerum dignus de nomine dignum.
 Dum iuvenilis erat bello multos perimebat:
 Postea penituit ex eorum vulnera levit.
 Remuens abiit hic nunc in carcere quiescit:
 Vivat in eternum Spiritus ante Deum.

His seat was at STANWEL near HOUNSLOW town in the
 county of Middlesex he was a commander of note under
 RICHARD II in the wars of IRELAND under HEN IV in
 the battle of Shrewsbury. this family is of many
 descents ever since the coming in of Duk William
 the Norman conqueror

Family
OF
WINDSORE
* Ursula
In Houndlow Chapell
of ease for the two Parishes of
Tunstall & Histon in the
county of Northampton
* Andreæ Windsore de Stanwell aples: ce
* Ursula uxoris eius
Heredes apparentis
Johannis Comitis Oxonie
* militis
This anciently belonged to a Priory therto adjoining
was thought to be founded by this ancient family of
Windsore of Stanwell, & choro for their burial placed
together with the Priory was after the dissolution of
Abbeys and Monasteries, given in exchange to the
Lord Windsore by King HENRY VII.

BRIDGES BURGH.
BURG BRUGG or BRUGGES
a good family had there
houses.
A Lord Mayor was
before the great fire appeared by inscription in a
Church of St. Nicholas Acons LONDON
3 John Burgh as
Here lieth S^r JOHN BRUG or BRUGES K^{nt} Lord
Mayor of this city. son of Thomas BRUG or
Bruges, of Dimmock in GLOUCESTERSHIRE
who executed that Honble and famous high
Office A^o Dⁿⁱ M D XX. A^o R^{egis} R^{is}
HENRICI VIII. 12^o.

WILLIAM de BURGH was Earl of
ULSTER whose daughter
was married to

LEONEL D. of CLARENCE
The above named s^r John Bridges
Draper & s^r Mayor repaired & imbedded
the s^r parish Church of St. Nicholas in Sun-
bard street at his proper charge. another
Tombe here very remarkable was that of JOHN
HALL master of the worshipfull company of Map-
ers, who died 19 Nov^r 1618 aged 93 years & 53 years
an housekeeper in that parish, & had seven & twenty
children all born there.
Maud the wife of William Lord Burgh. E of Ulster
and after to Ralph Lord Ist Justice of IRELAND found-
ed a Nunnery of Minor Nuns of St. Onibrig
St. Clare of five Chaplaines Secular Priests to pray
and sing Mass for the soules of W^m de Burgh &
de Ulster where body was interr'd here at Camp-
sey Nunnery in the diocess of Norwich.

THOMAS BRIDGES or
de Burgh in holy orders, under Edw.
3^d Treasurer of **IRELAND** was & truly
Treasurer of that Kingdom A^d Dom 1333
Edmond C. of March and Elisabeth de Burgo
made Walsingham in the Dioces of Norwich a Priory
of Black Monks in the reign of Edw. 3^d it was dissolved
Aug. 30 HENRY VI.
HUBERT DE BURGO Esq. of Kent was a special bene-
factor to a religious house of Friars predicants without
bars in Holborn London he was a faithfull servant to
King John C. to his son Hen. 3^d he died May 1249
buried in Black Friars London. He was once chief
Justice of England
BROG BRUGGE or Brugges was the first
King at Armes named Garter.

THE
SALWEY'S or **SALVEYNE'S**
were anciently servants to L. Duke of
CLARENCE called Antwerp, the first
who came over into **IRELAND** under the
title of Lord Lieutenant in the time of Edw. 3^d his
father in **CHESWICKE** church near London
upon the monument of the wife of a descendent of
these Salweys is read this imperfect inscription
She was y Lady Maude
Orate q. anima p. archidiz Salveyne vro-
ris Richardi Salveyne militis Chelanzar
Ecclesie. que. obut Mo Dni
M. CCCC. xxx. ij.
In **STANFORD** Church near Clifton in
Worcester shire is seen another fair
neglected monument of this famil

ECKINGTON in this County of Worcester hath lately found in a
A span or Medicinal Well of sovereign virtue against sundry dis-
tempers,

TEWKSBURY ABBY

CCCXXXIII.

Gloucester=
shire

EST et Monasterium Theakesberia quod noviter Robertus filius HAMONIS favore suo prodegit nec facile memorabitur: quantum exaltabit ubi et edificiorum decor et Monachorum caritas adventantium rapit oculos et allicit animos.

* Fuerat illud primitus apud Craneburnam: sed Abbatis Giraldi provisione pro vicini fluminis opportunitate: et dominicarum terrarum congruo THEOKESBERIAM aptius locari visum. Simul et videbatur voluntati religiose nomen applaudere. Quod Theakesberia dicatur quasi Theotocobiria (id est) Dei Genetricis (sua) vocabulo ex Graeco et Anglico compositum.

ROBERT FITZHAMON being a young man and son of Astremeville, in Normandy came into England & was conqueror being of the blood of Duke ROLLO and nephew to him, and afterwards by the gift of King WRUFUS obtained the honour of Gloucester, which had been the inheritance of Brietrica a Saxon, which Brietrica was disposed of upon the Normans entrance, because he had refused to marry Maud who afterwards was the conquerors wife. Robert Fitz Hamond had this honour bestowed on him by WRUFUS for the great services formerly done to his father. That we take to be most memorable of this Robert F. H. is his being the chief actor in the conquest of Glamorganshire: At the instance of his wife and Gerald prior of Craneburne he founded the Abby of Tewkesbury Anno D. 1102. (3^d of HEN. I.) giving ample possessions thereunto and made Craneburne a cell to it.

He took to wife Sibilla one of the daughters of ROGER DE MONTGOMERY Earl of Shrewsbury and had issue by her 4 daughters Mabel Hawise Cicely and Amice and being wounded with a spear at the Siege of Falaise in Normandy, lost his senses and died soon after viz in march anno 1107 (7. Hen. I.) whereupon his corpse were brought over into England and buried in the Chapter-house at Tewkesbury (in which laby he had been a great benefactor, but afterwards being translated into the Church, between two Pillars on y^e South side of the Quire) as I have sketched it off page 1, there was in memory of him and his wife a Mass ordained to be daily sung with this Collect. Misere re quiesumus domine. Which Church he new built with the Tower. Dying thus without issue male. Henry Ist was not willing that so great an honour should be shared amongst women and there fore made 2 of his daughters and married Amice to the Earl of Britania

Willielmus Malmesb. de gestis Pontificum Angl. lib. 4. p. 234. Cap. de Monasteriis in Diocesi Wigorn

FRANCOFURTI 1608

* This passage hath Camden in his Britannia and it to be found also in Will. Malmesbury lib. 5. de gestis Regum ANGLORUM

Dugdales Barouage of ENGLAND. 1. vol.

P. 406 & p. 407

Monasticon Angl. vol. 1. 154 b. n. 20.

Lel. Itin. vol. 6. f. 94.

Mon Anglican

ibid n. 30

ibid. n. 40.

* History of Wales by David Powel y 124.

1st Mon. Angl. vol. 1. 154. b.

n. 60. & 161. b. m. W. Malmesb 99. a. n. 20

n. Ord. Vis. 478 D.

o. Monastic Angl. n. 99

F. Willm Malmesb 99 a. n. 20.

q. Mon. Anglican. vol. 1. 155. a. n. 10.

r. Lel. Itiner. vol. 6 fol. 93

s. lb. n. 60 & 155. b.

TEWKESBURY.

Dugdales Baronage
of ENGLAND.
vol 1 page 534.

a Ord. Vital.
681. A.

b. W. Gemet 306
C.

c. Ord Vit 901
C.

d Mat. Paris
p. 75.

e Gerv. Dorob
1349 n. 20

f Joh. Hagustald
269. n. 40.

g Ger. Dorob
1346. n. 40.
h Lorevall
1032. n. 10

i Hist. of WALKES
p. 170
k Monasticon
Anglio vol. 1.
148. b. n. 10

l. Lel. Itin. vol
6. fol 97.

n Monasticon
Anglicanum
vol. 1. 155. l.
n. 20 & 30.

reserving Mabell the eldest for his own illegitimate son Robert whom he thereupon created Duke of Gloucester and gave him that whole honour

The first that enjoyed this title of Earle of Gloucester after y^e Norma conquest was Robert one of the illegitimate sons of K. H. 1. who taking to wife Maud (by some called Mabell) the eldest of the 4 daughters and heires to Robert F. Hamond had in her right the whole honour of Gloucester &c. and he was advanced to the Barldome of Gloucester by the King his father — He took the oath of Fealty to Maud the Emperess and her heires — It is sayd that King HENRY on his death bed gave him 60000. K. STEPHEN having usurp'd the Crowne and swearing that he would govern by the Law this Earle among others did fealty to him — Nevertheless after this he confederated with Milo Constable of ENGLAND and went beyond sea for the Emperess and brought her over. — He took the city of Worcester, and burnt the whole Town of Nottingham. — anno 1142 having notice that K. STEPHEN had beleaguered Lincoln w^{ch} the Earle of Chester (Earle Ross) son in law then held for the Emperess he came with a great power of Welchmen and joined with others to raise the siege the fight was sharply maintained on each part for a while, but at length the King seeing his army routed yielded himself to this Earle and was sent prisoner to Bristol

535.

This Earle of Gloucester went wth y^e Emperess to Winchester, and be sieged the Castle there but they were repulld and in their flight the Earle was taken and sent to be imprisond in Rochester Castle But soon after he was relaps in Exchange for the King — he went into Normandy and prevail'd with Earle Geffery to come into England with all his power — he built the Castle of Caerdiff and founded St James's Priory at Bristol which he plentifully endowd and made it a cell to the Abby of Tewkesbury; (as Cranchborne was) for the speciall Love he bore to y^e Abby: in regard he had used to have the Abbot of Tewkesbury and 12 Monks with him every Sunday throughout the Year as long as he lived — he erected a Spire upon the Tower of the Church of Tewkesbury — he died 1147. 12 Sept^r and was buried in the Quire of St James Priory under a green Jaspard stone. He left issue 4 sons William his successor in that Honour Roger Bipp of Worcester

536.

Hamond & Philip and a daughter call'd Maud. William his eldest son and successor married Hanise the daughter of Robert Earle of Leicester and had issue by her Robert who died in his lifetime and 3 daughters Mabel married to Earle of Evreux. Anne married to Richard de Clare Earle of Hereford and Isabel. And to the end his Inheritance should not

TEWKESBURY

Dugd. Baro, vol. i. p. 536

divided among female he constituted John a younger son
 his heir — This Earl William being dead K. H. 2^d
 retained this Baro in his own hands for 6 years and in the
 last year of his Reigne giving Isabell the youngest of those
 3 daughters to his son John bestowed upon him which he ac-
 cordably held all the space of his brother K. Rich. 1st reigned
 within w^{ch} time he built the long BRIDGE of TEWKESBU-
 RY and gave the whole Toll of this market there for the repair
 thereof. John having no issue by this Isabell procured
 a Divorce from her after he came to the Crown. He was af-
 terwards twice married but had no children: and when the
 way lead Almaric son to the Baro of Hereford by Mabel
 the eldest daughter of Earl William had this Baro of Glos-
 cester for a short space and dying without issue by her the Inheri-
 tance of this great Honour totally devolved to Amicia the daughter
 of Earl William the wife of RICHARD de CLARE by reason
 whereof her posterity afterwards enjoy'd the title of Earls of
 Gloucester. GILBERT the son and heir of Richard de
 Clare by Amicia daughter to the Baro of Gloucester was the first
 Earle of Gloucester & Hereford jointly. He was one of the chief of those
 barons who forced John to submit to their own Will in sundry
 things — He gave to the Monks of Tewkesbury his woods
 called MUTE lying by Severn side

with his body to be buried
 in the midst of their Quire killed at Lancer in Brittany an.
 1229 (14 Hen 3) leaving by Isabell his wife the 3^d daughter
 and coheir to William Marshal Earle of Pembroke 3 sons Rich:
 William and Gilbert and 3 daughters Amicia Agnes and Isabell
 was buried in this Abbey of Tewkesbury

Richard son and heir to Gilbert in an. 1240 began a jour-
 ney towards the holy land — In 3^d Hen. 3^d he was one of those
 Peers who subscribed a letter then sent to the Pope complaining
 of his oppressions and threatening to remedy the same if speedy re-
 dress were not had — In 32 Hen. 3^d this Baro was brought into
 England by the Friars Augustines. In 43. H. 3. he had poison
 given him: so William his brother by Walter de SCOTENAY
 his chief counsellor where by he hardly escaped with life

It is reported of this Richard that being at Tewkesbury in y^e
 4th of Henry 3^d and hearing that a Jew who had fallen into a Jeky
 upon the Saturday refused to be pulled out for y^e reverence he bore
 to that day being shew Sabbath he withheld any help to be affor-
 ded him on the Sunday it being the Lords day. and that whereupon he
 perished. This Baro was a principal person in the war against y^e
 King which about this time broke out — upon the 14 kalends
 July in an. 1262 (46. H. 3.) he died at Eschenenfields in Kent and
 was buried in the Quire at Tewkesbury on the right hand of his
 father with this Epitaph

Hic pudor HIPPOLITI, PARIDIS gena, sensus ULISSIS
 ANÆ pietas, HECTORIS ira jacet

It is said by some that July 1262. 46. H. 3. he was poisoned at y^e Table of
 Peter de Savoy the Queens Uncle

n Mat. Paris in an
 1176. p. 132. n. 20

o Monasticon
 Anglicanū
 vol. 1. 15th
 b. n. 40 85
 p 50.

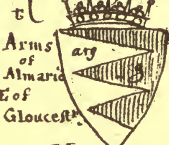
JOHN surnam'd Woulard
 son of H 2^d and y^e avaricious P.
 of Gloucester bore this vis.



ENGLAND a
 bend as w^{ch}

p. 211

q Lel. Itin. vol. 635.
 r Mat. Paris in an
 1216 p. 262. n. 10.
 s 254 l. 8
 Mon. Angl. vol.
 156. a. n. 50
 Lel. Itin vol
 6. 414



Arms
 of
 Almaric
 Earle
 of
 Gloucester

partyp pale
 indented arg
 and gales

p 212

p 212

u. Mat. Westmst
 in an. 1240
 w. Mat. Paris in
 an. 1246 p. 700
 x. Mon. Angl. vol. 1.
 n. 50.
 y. Mat. Paris in an
 1258 p. 975. n. 30
 & p. 980.

z Lel. Coll. vol. 1
 288.

p. 213.

* Mat. Paris in an
 1259 p. 984.
 Mat. Westmst in an
 1260

† Lel. Itin. vol. 6
 p 35.

♥ Chronic de
 Dunstaple in
 Bibl Cotton

a. Monastic Anglie

vol. 1. 156. n. 52

b. H Knighton 2436

n. 40 & 50

c. Ib. 2449 n. 40

d. Pat. 48. Hen. 7^d

m. 10

e. LEL Coll vol. 2. 378

f. Matt Westm^r in

an 1265

g. LEL Itin. vol.

G. fol. 36

Monthermer whose

Remare, or an Eagle d^r

play'd vert mek. Fred &

beaked guler. had by his

wife John 2 sons. Edward

who died without issue

3^d Thomas Monthermer

who had issue Margaret

married to John Montacute

by whom issued. 1st Earl of Salisbury

same. 1st Ed. N. p. 98 n. 20

i. T. Wallingham p.

68. n. 10.

k. Rot. cor. 2. Ed. 2. m

14.

l. Pat. 1. Ed. 2. pat.

2. m. 19.

m. T. Walling. in an

1313 p. 71. n. 40

n. Rot. Vascor. 7 Ed.

2. m. 4.

o. Lel. Coll. vol. 1. 795

p. T. Wall. ut supra

p. 80 n. 30 & 40

q. Lel. Itin. vol. G.

p. 217.

r. 135.

s. T. Walling. ut sup.

p. 81. n. 20.

t. H Knighton.

2634 n. 50

Brooks Catalogue of Kings. Marg.

p. 116

idem

p. 117.

idem

p. 165 &

166

idem

p. 168.

To this last Earle Richard succeeded GILBERT his son and heire commonly called 3^d Ed — He associated himself wth Simon Montfort and others of the mutinous barons, and was one of the framers of those unreasonable ordinances called PROVISIONES OXFONII. wherby they did in effect wholly dwest the King of his Regal Power w^{ch} occasioned him soon after to arm — At last in surreys he was knighted by Montfort in the head of their army — And having taken the King and Prince Prisoners, he was one of y^e chief of those that extorted a p^{er}mission fro^m y^e King to nominate 9 persons to manage all things according to y^e Lawes and Customs of y^e Realme — But after that victory being slenderly rewarded by Montfort he grew highly discontented and took up arms for the King and commanded the v^l brigade in the Royal army at the battle of Evesham where the King obtained a glorious victory over the Rebels — Being driven from office the daughter of Guy Barre of Angouleme he married Joan of Acres daughter to the King. he died in the Castle of Monmouth 7th Dec An. 1295 (3^d Ed. 1) and was buried in the Church of Tewkesbury on the left hand of his father leaving issue by Joan 2 daes. his wife GILBERT his son and heire then 5 yeer old and 3 daughters w^{ch} Joan surviving soon matched her self to a plain squire called Ralph de Monthermer clandestinely w^{ch} Ralph had thereupon the title of Barle of Glouce^r; but yett Gilbert the son of the last Earle declined not that title for 3^d Ed. 1. he is so called by our chronologers being then in the Wars of Scotland and in the 1st Ed. 2. had livery of his lands — In 2^d Ed. 2. he was in that Expedition then made into Scotland being captⁿ Grail of extem noble persons who were of his retinue of that time. In the 4th Ed. 2. being again in the wars of Scotland he was constituted guardian of the whole Realme of England during the Kings absence in Scotland in 7. Ed. 2. having bin chiefly instrumental in qualifying that great discontent w^{ch} King bore towards diverse of his nobles by reason of the murther of Piers de Gavestone his special favourite he was one of the Kings am^bassadors into France. But being the same year captⁿ the vanguard of R. Ed. 2. host in Scotland he had the hard fate to be slayn in the battell of Bannockburn near Striveling. wherupon his body was sent to King Ed. at Barnrick without any ransom to be buried where he should think fit, and leaving no issue (for John his son dyed in his life t^h ne) his 3 sisters became his heires Alianore Margaret and Eliza^beth. wherof Margaret he (some say) or (as others) Eliza^beth was first married to Piers de Gavestone and after to Hugh de Audely w^{ch} at last became 1st of Gloucester



116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

GILBERT Earle of Clare Hartford and of Gloucester by his mother Amicia died by his charter give and confirm by monks of Tewkesbury their serving God for y^e health of his own Soule And for y^e Soule of Earle Richard his father and y^e Soule of Amicia his mother the Church of Hacklinton wth hall right and customs belonging to the same. Moreover he confirmed to the same monks y^e gift of Robert de Barre his brother of the Barne house of Miles Crosse & he died at Penrice in Brittain at the book of Tewkesbury Kath 1230 and lieth there buried Richard de Clare son of Gilbert died at Emerfield in Kent 1262 and lieth buried at Tewkesbury but others have he lieth in France and was brought into England Gratton & Fabian sayth that this Richard died anno 1268 and y^e Gilbert his son succeeded him to whom the father gave great charge to maintain the statutes made at Oxford But Mr Milles Kath in Mr Somersets book of Chartes p. 370 that the Annals of St Augustins in Anterbury Kath he died in the year 1262 at Emerfield in Kent at St John the Bilde house and that his body was buried at Anterbury in Christs Church his heart at Tunbridge and his body at Tewkesbury Dwyer other good author affirm y^e this Richard Earle of Gloucester died in France GILBERT de CLARE y^e last Earle of Gloucester and Hartford of that name and family was born

TEWKESBURY anno dom 1291 and was there buried by his father.

TEWKESBURY

CCXXXVI

ROBERT surnamed the first of Gloucester base son of H. I. (begotten of NESS the daughter of Rhice ap TEWDER Prince of South-wales) was created K. of Glouc. He married Mabel daughter and one of the 4 heirs of Robert Fitzhamon Lord of Corbett in Normandy Cardiff in Wales and in TEWKESBURY in England & had issue WILLIAM ROBERT RICHARD & HAMON & Mabel Matilda.

idem
page
162.

* M^r Miller sayth Mabel
whom Robert (base
son of K. H. I.) mar-
ried in 1248 sole
heir of Robert
FITZ-HAMON.

York &
Black-
smith
union
of honor
p 150

ARMS of ROBERT

Base son
of H. I.
and thus
Gules 3
Rexes or.



Monuments to be consider'd under this magnificent Pile, are first that of
the Founder hereof **ROBERT FITZHAMON**

this is in a fair chappell on the North side the Quire ^{or Chancel} erected to his memory
both which I have touched off in the two following sides or pages, his arms
and figure of brass plate inlayd were stoln away in the time of
the late civil war.





On the side of the North Isle of this Church against the Wall are seen this Coat and Inscription.

MEMORIAE SACRVM

Charissimo patri CONANO RICHARDSONO ab equestri familia RICHARDSONORVM de PERSHORE oriundo cuius recentiore aetate Inguarum varietas Peritia in artibus progressum vero hujus Oppidi summa: tertiq; praefectura merito decoraverunt.

Cui vero cum octogesium sextum Aetatis suae attigisset annus eheu! scotremus illuxit dies

Ejus unicus filius EDWARDVS RICHARDSONVS amoris ac pietatis ergo parentavit.

Against y^e Wall of the same north Isle in right place is a monument thus circumscrib'd.

For CHRIST is to me in life and in death advantage

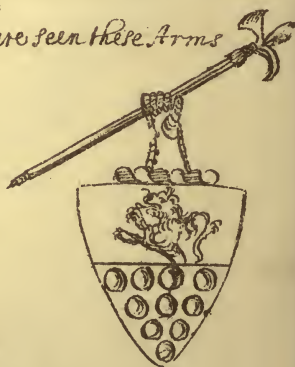
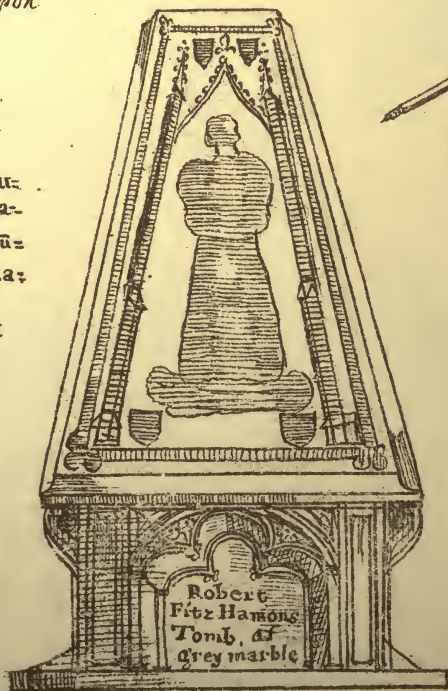
PHIL. 1. 21.

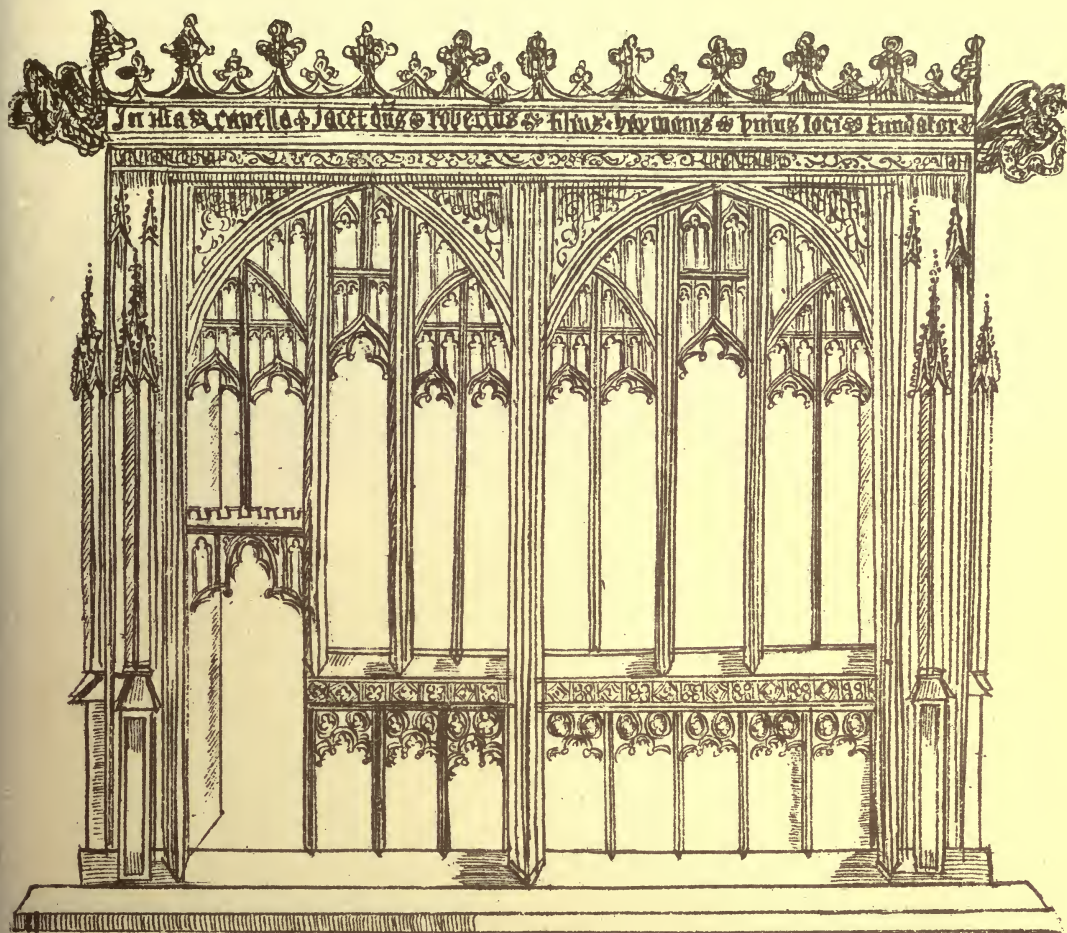
And this Coat Armor and Inscription.

HEER testeth what was mortall of IOHN ROBERTS of FIDINGTON gentleman Carefull he was to maintaine tillage the maintenance of mankind. He feared God was faithfull to his Countrey and Friends, good to the Poor and Common Wealth full to all men who left us. January 1631. Aged. 77.

In the Body of the Church by the Magistrates Seat are seen these Arms Crest and Inscription upon a Gravestone

GEORGIUS LEYNE
THOMAE FILIVS II^{us}
Vir integerrimus
Ballivus Burgi hujus stur-
dissimus, eheu prama-
tura ereptus, vitam crū-
nosam pro meliore muta-
vit. 30 SEPTEMBRIS
AN^o Dⁿⁱ MDCLXIX
AETAT. SVAE XXXVIII.





Upon the Chancell Wall towards the South Isle is this neat monument encompassed with Cherubins, and three Arms and Crest over it with the Inscription in Roman small letters



HERE under lieth the body of M^{rs} Anne Slaughter daughter of DANIELL PERT Esquire, and wife of PARIS SLAUGHTER of SLAUGHTER Esquire who liv'd a sincere professor and honourer of Pure Religion a patroness of the Religious, and dyed about the LXXXIIIth year of her age October 28 ANNO DOM. 1640.

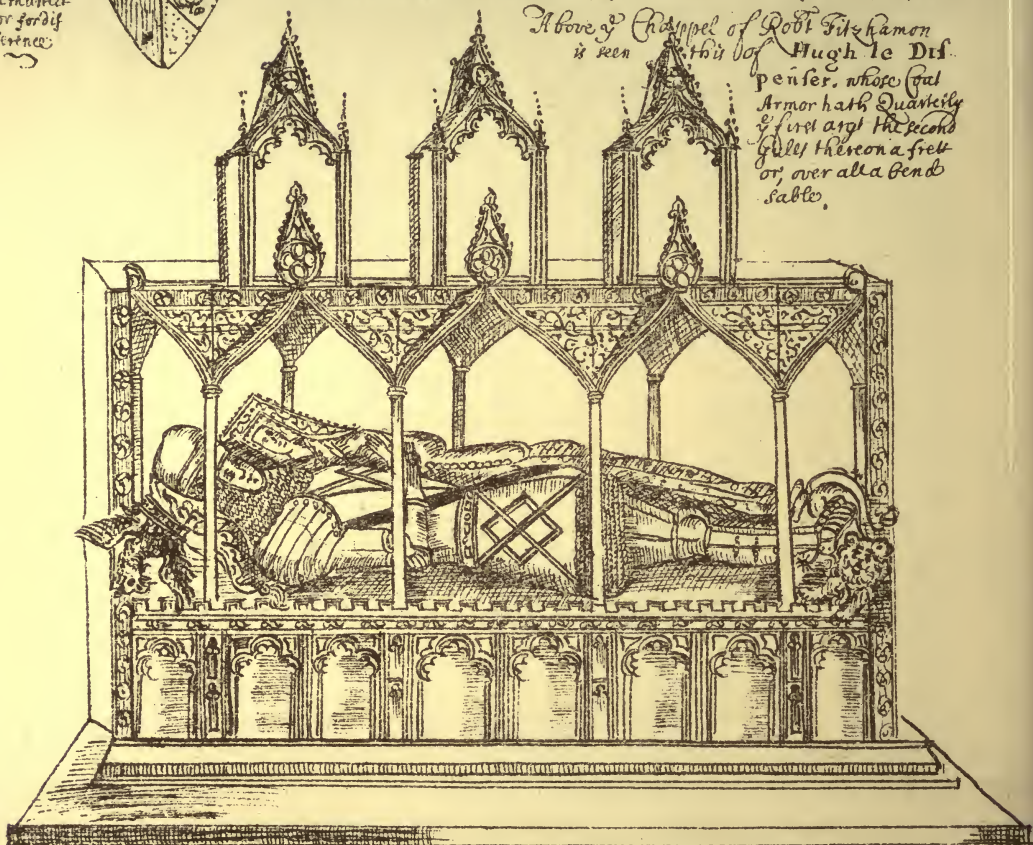
Within a small Chappel wth the Sexton call'd St Georges Chappell at the upper end of the South Isle ag^t the Wall are, & ^{following} Arms and Inscription upon the Wife of M^r Tracy. in a marble Sepulchre

quarterly
on 8 gules
on a bend
sable 3
beules
argent
a mantle
or ferdif
ferrine

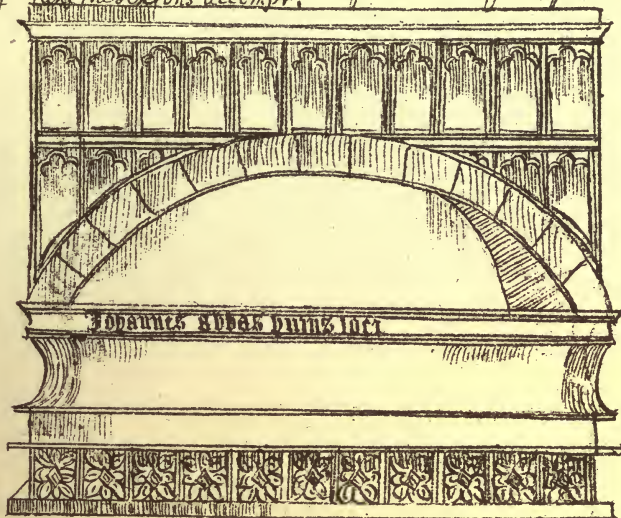


HERE LIETH BURIED THE BODY OF PRISCILLA the
wife of HENRY TRACY of SOUTHWICK Esq^r the only
daughter of CHARLES EURE sonne to the Right Hon^{ble}
WILLIAM LORD EURE Baron of WHITTON and
MAULTON who died 14 March A^d.MDCXXXII

Above the Chapel of Robt Fitzhamon
is seen this of Hugh le Dis-
penser, whose Coat
Armor hath Quarterly
1 first and the second
gules thereon a fret-
or, over all a Bend
sable.



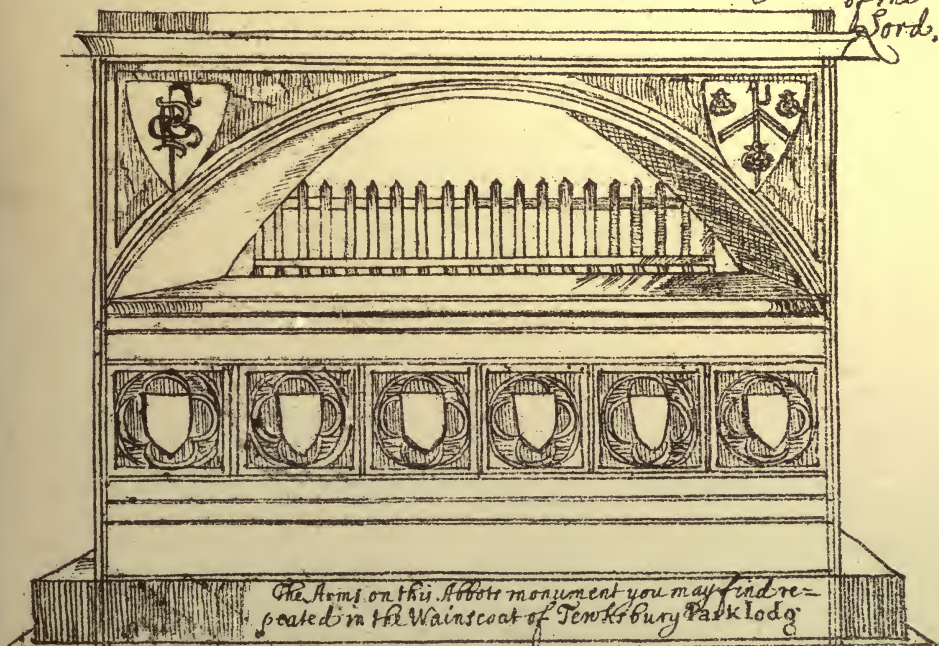
On the South of the South side of the Presbiterie or outward walk of the Quire
are these two following monuments of Abbots of this place. concerning which
I dare not take the readers account.



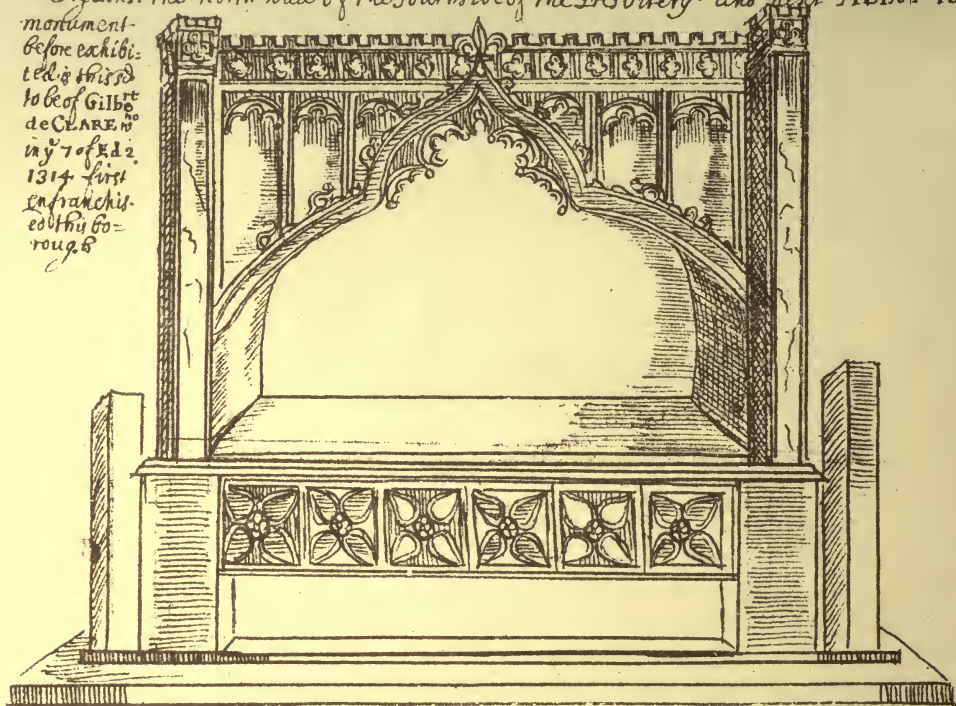
BLEW GALLERY of this Church, at its bottom is this Inscription
GEORGE MORRY THOMAS GELF CHURCH-WARDEN'S 1607.

PULPIT, Over it is read this verse Psal. 34.

Come Ye Children heark unto me I will teach you the feare
of the Lord.



Against the North wall of the south side of the Presbitery and next ABBOT IOHNS
 monument-
 before exhibi-
 ted is this
 to be of Gilb^t
 de CLARE n^o
 in y^r 7 of Ed 2.
 1314 first
 enfranchis-
 ed this be-
 rung 6

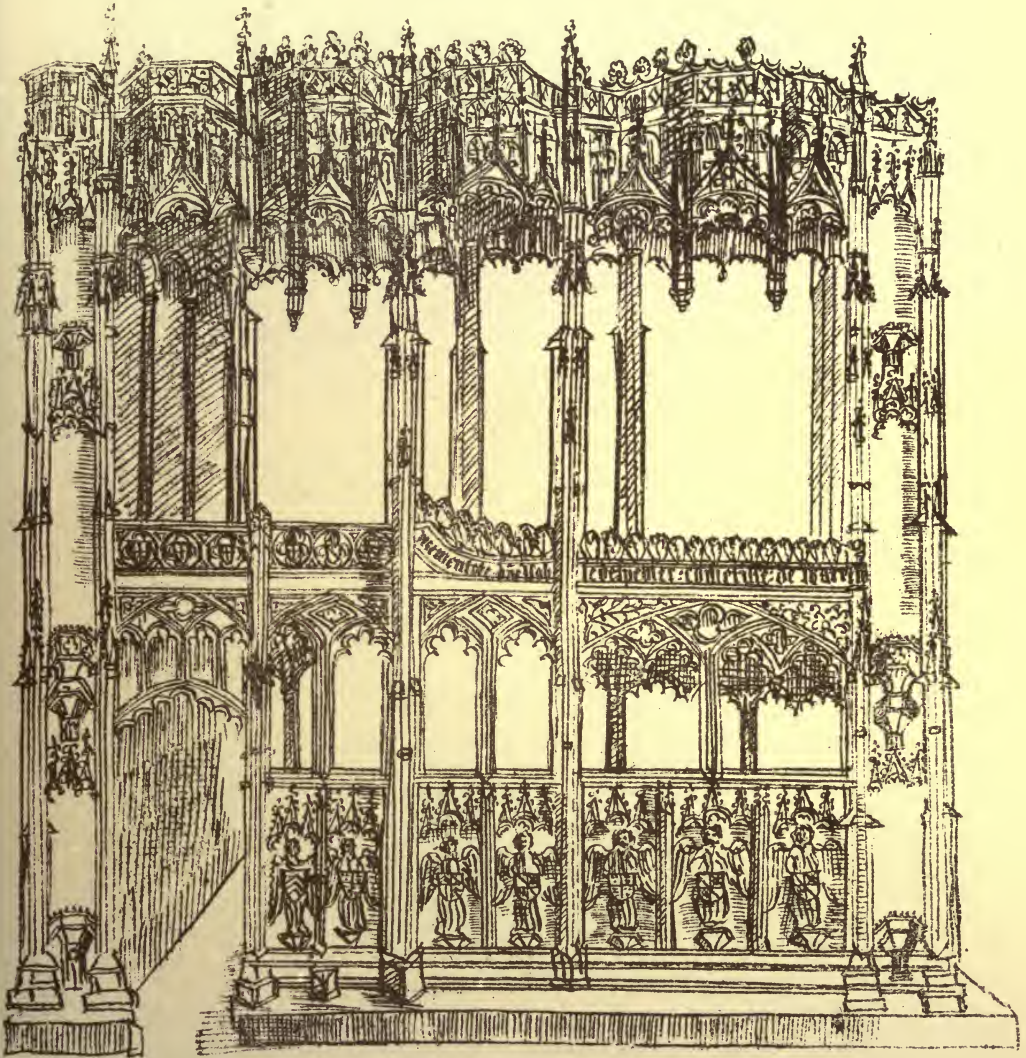


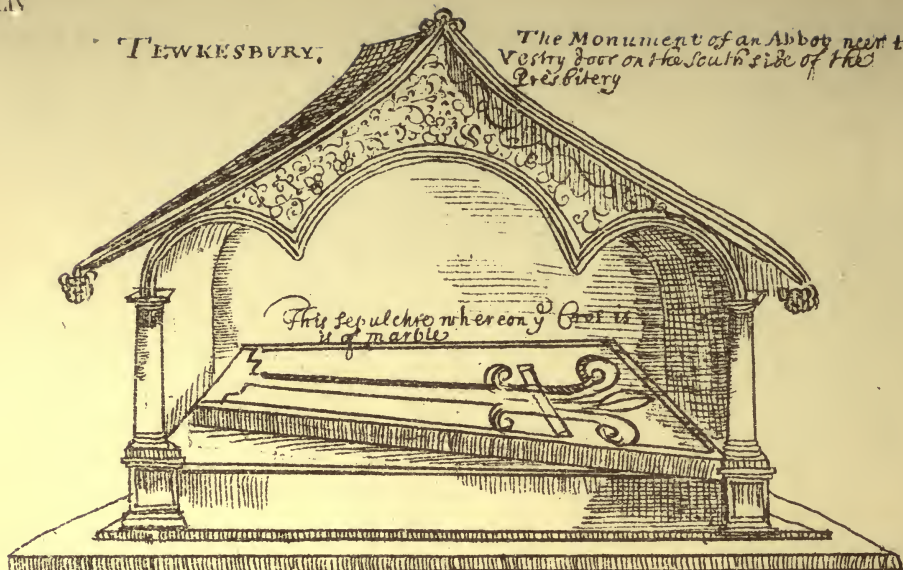
BEFORE the Altar place in this Quire is interred the HEART
 The most resplendent were in the following epitaph of the Lady Isabella
 le Despenser first wife of Richard King of the ROMANS and of ALMAIGN, Earl
 of POICTIERS & CORNWALL third daughter of WILLIAM MARSHALL, Earl of PEM-
 BROKE sister and coheir of ANSELM &c. widow of GILBERT of CLARE Earl
 of GLOUCESTER which he took to wife 1230. 14 HEN III^d She wrote her self
 Countess of CORNWALL, GLOUCESTER and WARWICK, her body was buried
 at BILLELAND and her Heart sent in a silver cup to her brother the then
 Abbot of TEWKESBURY upon which these Verses were made

Postremo voto legavit Cor Comitissa
 Pars melior toto fuit, hic pro corpore missa
 Hæc & dimisit Dominum recolendo Priorem
 Huc COR quod misit verum testatur amorem.

The most magnificent structure here is the following (Epitaph of the Lady Isabella le despenser Countess of Warwick who founded it to the Honor of the blessed Saint Mary Magdalen. & according to the Inscription following thereon in German Text, she died at LONDON at the Convent of the Minories near Aldgate in the year of Our Lord 1439 on St John & Evangelists day and was buried in the Quire on the right hand of her father. Here within this chapel are sundry Inscriptions in paint and gold so imperfectly discerned and abused as not to be made any thing of. In the whole I judge them to be prayers over the head of the 12 Apostles richly painted and gilded is often and in other places repeated mercy

Lord: mercy Lord:





Before described

The Lady Isabella's Chappel hath besides this shield not only frequent about this abby, but in the Abby of Westminster next to of St Louis King of France, and several cathedrals of England, the same quarterly wth despenes: quarterly impal'd with France and Eng-
 France & England impal'd wth fessie and Lions: supported by small figures of-
 Angels. France & England

quarterly alone, and the middle
 Branches of these 3 at the
 West ends of the Chap-
 pell which I take to be Beau-

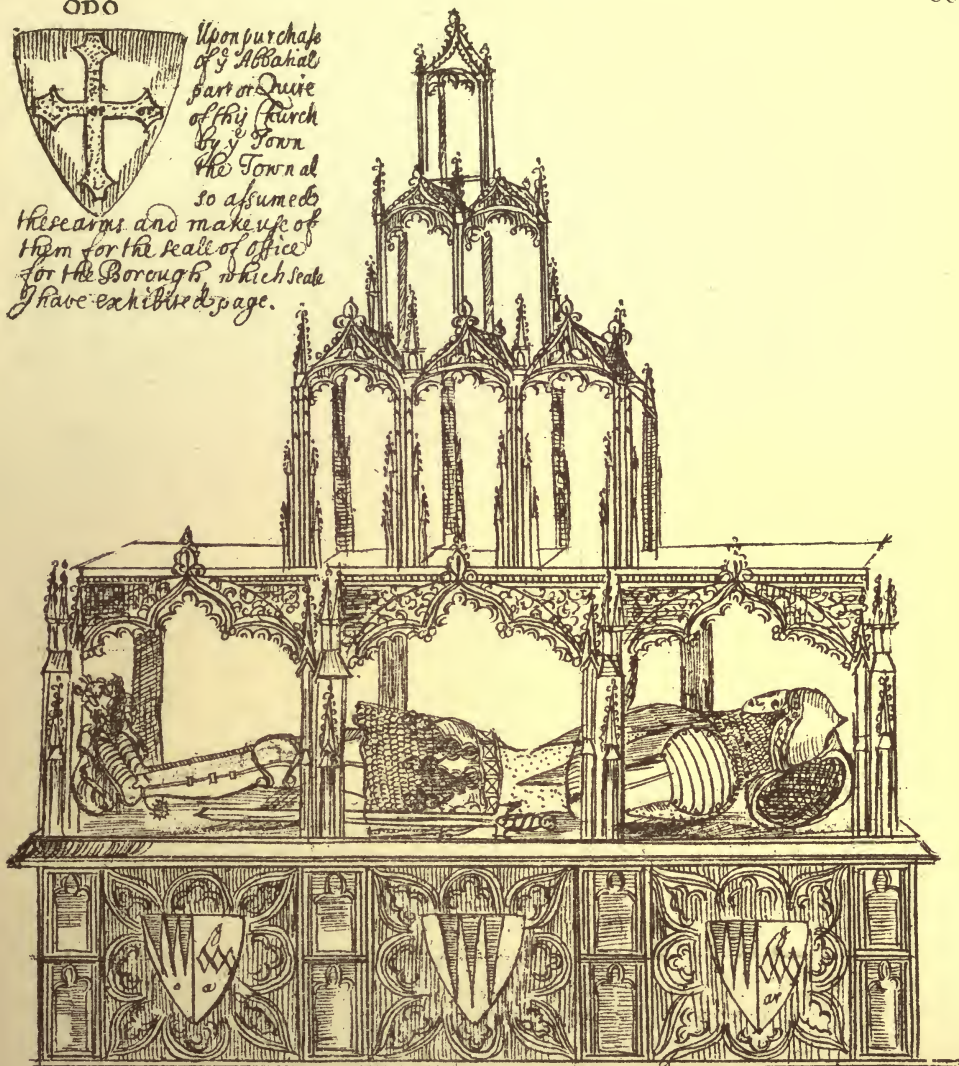
champs, viz quarterly Gules a
 fess impal'd (or fess) or.. with a
 chevron argent or azure a chevron ermine. Because in an ancient pedigree of the
 Beauchamps I have seen it impal'd wth Mortimer. By Thomas Beauchamp Earl mar-
 shall of England under Edw. 3^d one of the founders of the Order of the Garter, and married
 Katherine daughter of Roger Mortimer, Earl of March, the 2^d Thomas was the 14 Earl
 of Warwick, and 3^d of that surname: M Vincent. pag. 577, sayth he had 7 sons and
 6 daughters, Reniburne his 3^d son had issue a daughter named Eleanor married to -
 John Knight of Hanslope, by one of whose daughters named Emma, wife to Wm Foster
 are descended the Forsters of Hanslope in Buckinghamshire

On the other side the Quire opposite to the Chapels of Isabella & Fitzhamond
 before sketcht off is another fair one having over all a fair figure of Alabaster -
 armed cap-a-pied in kneeling posture of prayer The old fiction will have it to be Nevill
 make King. Some Great Nevill, others thinke it is Beauchamp that died at Hanby-
 Castle. There are no arms or Inscription to give me light. at o. p. at 2 corners, towards
 entry in at the chapel door are two angels each wth a scroll & the deum adora thereon
 Near the Abbots Monument above, and over the Vestry door are frag-
 ments of an Inscription thus. . . . ALTARE SANCTARVM VIRGINVM
 SANCTARVM VIRGINVM: The Altar of the holy Virgins: VIS ALTARE

ODO



Upon purchase
of y^e Abbakial
part or Quire
of this Church
by y^e Town
the Town al
so assumed
these arms and make use of
them for the seal of office
for the Borough, which seal
I have exhibited page.

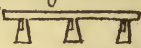


This last monument in a Chappell on the North side of the Presbiterie is of
ROBERT OBRIEN or FITZ BRIEN of the Noble Family of the Earles
of THOMOND in y^e Kingdom of IRELAND) anciently wrote *Principes*
Hybernorum to whose ancestor HENRY II^d wrote with the style of Brother
the Conservator of this monument is much owing to M^r. E. ALYE of this Town Gent.
who for severall yeers kept this Chappell in repair at his own charge in memory of
whom I only set upon the place this Eccecheon, with a date and two Letters
therein, which because he was a respecter of y^e Monuments of the dead,
I cannot pretermitt.

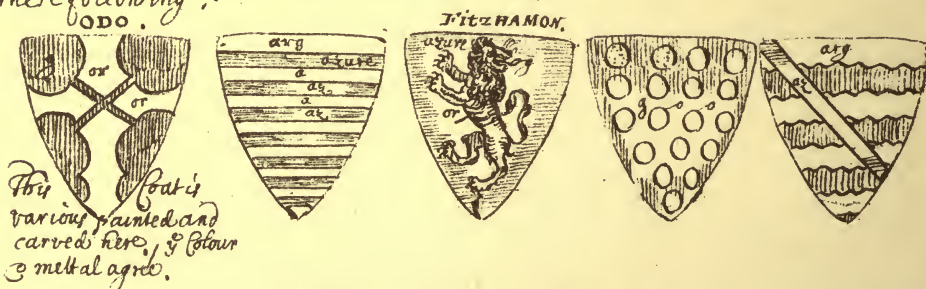
The breast and back carry the paternall Coat: the insid^d Coat appears to
me not to vary in metall or colour from Montague or Montacute viz
argent three Roses in fess gules



About this monument of O'BRIEN at the upper end of the north side of the Presbitry at y^e Entrance into a Chapel there is a fair marble monument of a foul spectacle being the figure of a naked man at length dead, a meagre corps barett and garnish wth Snakes adders serpents beetles & other vermin so to represent a man whose body was found in an hollow tree in Tewkesbury park.

Behind the Quire in a Vault lyeth George Plantaginet third son of Rich^d. and B. of York and brother to K. Edw. 4. who was created Duke of Clarence 1461 and after the death of Richard NEVIL E of Warwick his wife father he wrote himself Duke of Clarence E of Warwick and Salisbury. This George gave for Arms France and England quarterly on a label of 3 points argent thus  as many Cantons gulis buckled all within a Garter of w^{ch} order he was. his dayes were ended shyled in a But of Malinesey in the Tower of LONDON A^d 1477 and was brought to this Abby to be buried.

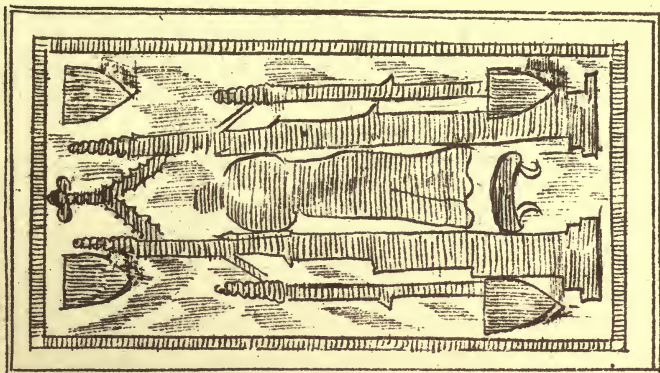
WINDOWS in the painted ones of the Quire (in which are lately repaired by the ingenuity care and contrivance of Town a preserver of y^e remaines of the ancient splendor of this Church) are besides y^e arms of Gilbert de Clare B of Gloucester before exhibited these following.



In 4 Windows are the Figures of severall Kings and Prophets painted in the Glass bigger than the life, in 2 other are eight Warriours armed, in the East window in highest place in the Circle are the representations of 8 s^ts Angells triumphant with severall sorts of Instruments of musick, the rest of this East window is possess with a saviour shewing the holes of the nyles in his hands, the hath on y^e right hand of it the figures of 6 of the Apostles, one s^t Peter with Key and y^e holy Lamb and on y^e other side an angell holding an Decuchon of the Passion y^e next hath y^e other 6 Apostles, on the furthest column on the right hand is our Blessed Lady holding forth her Breast at her feet are y^e Devil and his angells in chains. & again at the feet of Christ and his Apostles are designe the Resurrection of the just.

Enting into y^e Chancell and over y^e following of Prince Edward in a Tombstone read Corpus ROBERTI EATON. Injus loci quondam Ministri. hic in spe habitat 6^o Septemb. Anno M DC LXVIII.

Viro optime merito Burgi istius faropotius quam suo pramatur erepto animi grati testimonio Municipium parentavit EDWARDUS LOOSBY Buror istius 44 ab hinc annis Pastor dignissimus in eodem tumulo in CHRISTO Resurrectionem expectat PASTOR PRÆCO PIUS. STUDIS DIETIS PIETATE ORNAT^{us} ALIT FLECTIT SE POPULUM DOMINUM.



This fair Tombstone of Grey marble the Bragg-whereof hath bin pick- out by sacrilegious hands is directly underneath the Pavement of this Church at the Entrance into the Quire, & says to be layd over Gracie Eldnam who lost his life in cool blood in the dispute between York and Lancaster at wch time & Lancastria: had the overthron. Richard Crookback ran him into the heart wth adagger. YORK: UNION of Honour. 38 page.

Though the last be the remains of a Royall Sepulture yett the following (though absurd and broken to bury T H) claims your Observation for venerable antiquity.



It is a large bluish pebble stone between the two Pillars above the Font.

In a Tombstone even at the Pavement at y^e upper end of the Church are the Arms and Inscription here exhibited ~

ELENORA UXOR THEOPHILI ALYE gen. filia Dⁿⁱ. THO: VAUGHAN & ELEN: Conjugis qua Pietate qua Prudentia illustris vixit & cum septem plantulas Oliva & Ecclie Seminario - addidisset, ad Xp^{um} quem sitibunda anhelabat anima conscendit 29 APR. A^o.D. 1642. Aetatis Suae 29.

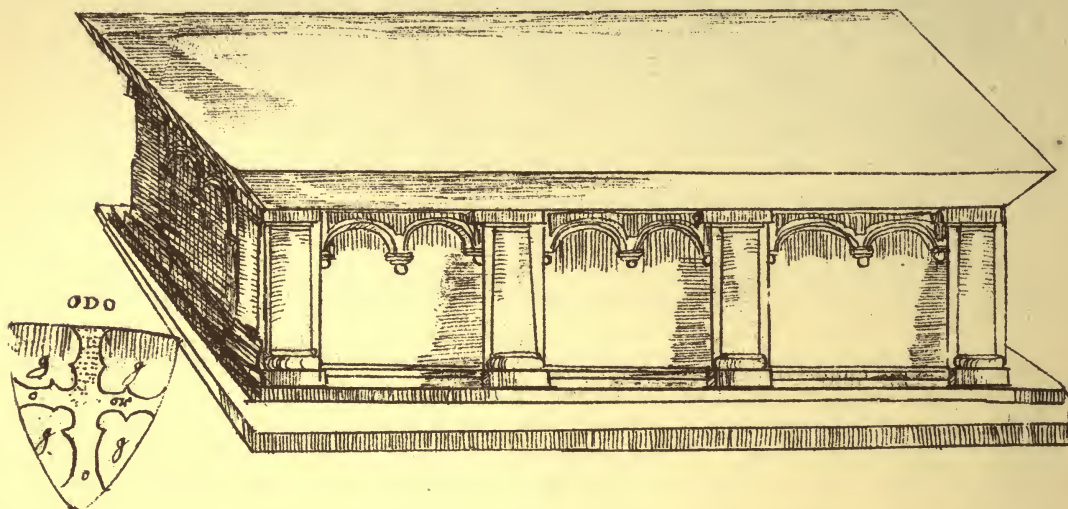
Another Tombstone not far from this is superscribed

Quod Mortale erat in spem beatissimae Resurrectionis hic deposuit MARIA filia IACOBI THOMPSON Rectoris de THORNHAUGH in agro NORTHAMPTONIENSI et ANNA: UXORIS suae filiae scilicet THEOPHILAE et ELENOR ALYE Obiit Maij 21. A^o.Dⁿⁱ. MDCLXXVII^o AET. Suae XVI.

ALYE beareth a Lion passant guardant in pale azore and argent a leopard's head or between 2 wings displayed sable. Ensign: Edwrd 4th an helmet with a crest on a Torse azure and argent a leopard's head or between 2 wings displayed sable.

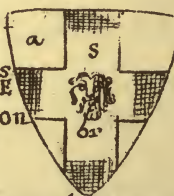


A Particular not of the least note in this Church is the Communion Table which I have hereunder sketched, having a Marble at top not to be parallell'd in England for its Bigness and Beauty: being in Length 13 Foot 3 inches and an half: in breadth 3 Foot and half: and 4 inches thick:



Returning from this rarity and having pass'd through y^e Countess's Chapel: la's chapel, your encounter in y^e pavement of the north side of the Presbiterie with this Tombstone Arms and Inscription in Roman small Letter.

Here lyeth the Body of **CHARLES BRIDGE** Esq^r second son of Sir Giles Bridges of Wilton Castle Baronnet, who departed this life the 5th day of May 1669:



Near the aforementioned monument and Arms of M^r ROBERT of FIDINGTON in old English Characted painted against the Wall is this EPI TAPH not unpleasant the Inscription hath it Epheta.

An Epheta vpon the death of **THOMAS POULTON**
 Twenty shil. a Year he gave Gods word here to mayntayne.
 And XL P^{ts} for poore mens use here allwayes to remayne
 To GLOSTER towne this goodlie man full Threescore P^{ts} did pay
 For poor decayed Citizens to help their need all way.
 To Churches Bridges & High wayes this country hereabout.
 Full Twenty pounds to y^m he payd to kee their need no doubt.
 But now this man is dead and gone a Protestant most pure,
 A Godly guider of himselfe a freinds unto the Poor
 His lyfe, his death, his Faith, Hope are Testimonies sure
 God grant that many such good men, amongst us may endure

TEWKESBURY Church.

50,

CCCXLIN

My wrongfull meanes he hurted none he wished all people good
And helping was to such as need it in his power it stood.

No Widow Poor nor Fatherless did he with guile oppress
Though many others of like sort do practice little less.
But upright life he ledrid to dye, by Death to live again
Though Earth to Earth by course convert, his Soule no doubt doth raigne

ffinis quoth ROGERS HUIT 1604

Under the South Isle going up to 3 Tower and Bells. Upon Mr. Christopher
Atkinson

Here's precious Earth lyes underneath this Stone
Thy Grace, thy Parts speak much for ATKINSON

But he is gone, and you must after come
His Dayes are short, and so thine will be done

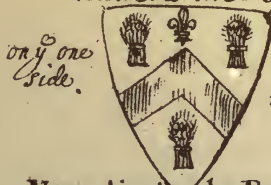
BELLS of this Church are in number *The Inscription encompassing*
the Great Bell or Tenour of Tewkesbury wch was taken down to be cast
and at Buxton Cleave sept 4 1648

SOLI DEO GLORIA. Pax Hominibus & Henry Sawle
William Hale: C:W: 1640 M

Inscription on the II^d Bell
Vox mea cum sexta CAROLI superadditur anno
Octavo ut posset plenior esse sonus. 1632.

The Inscription wch went round the Great Bell when it was cast in
A^o 1647 found by Mr Richard Bradford among his Fathers
Papers

Ad pia vota properate vocati Vox mea est quidem
nuncia mortis tua.



on y one
side.

In the Churchyard is seen
a Square Tombstone on 2 Masons
with these Arms and Inscriptions



on the
other.

Here lieth the Body of THOMAS
BOULTER Junior who departed this life
19 Apr. 1645. aged 44.

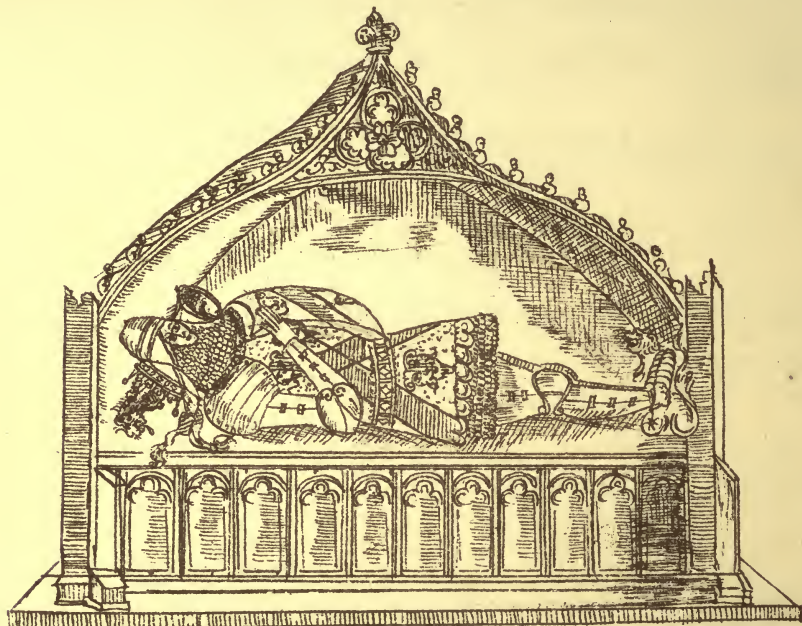
Remember Reader when thou seest this stone,
Who built for others now are built upon
Hee's happy sun at least at his last end
Who mourns for what's amiss strives to mend

Here lyeth the body of JOHN BOULTER
who departed this life 28 Octobr. 1647.

Reader wouldst know w^t is y^e end of man
Look round about and thou mayst see it plain
This World's a Stage whereon all sorts of men
Act parts a while and then go off agen.

on y^e 4th Bell. M^r DEDIT EDWARDS CAROLO REGNANTE REYNDOR

About y^e middle of the North outward Gable of this Church underneath y^e window in the Wall is seen this monument without Inscripti^on the Coat Arm^r shews his armes. They say it to be Thomas Lord Wenlock whom Daniel the Cronologer sayth Somerset cut with a Tollax for Conardice. but Camden of Shropshire sayth he died valiantly: his shoulder hath his arms also viz. 3 Leopards faces between a Cheveron, the Crest is a Lions head issuing out of an Pale Cordet.



CHURCHYARD at y^e Foot of a Gravestone on the left hand at the entrance in at the North Door. read these od Rimes. HERE LYETH THE BODY OF WILLIAM MILES WHO DEPARTED this life y^e 9 Iune 1668 aged 52

Oh Lord for Mercy do I cry
And putteth my trust in thee
Mercy Lord the not denye
A Place in Heaven to be
And raising me out of the dust
Good Lord with thee my soul will ever rest.

CHURCHWARDENS BOOK OF A COMPTES. In it I find these Remarks A^o 1578 There is sayd. Payd for the Player's Geer (for that playes new acted neer y^e Church) Six Sheepskins for Church Garments. And in an Inventory recorded in the same book, A^o D^o 1582. of the same Geer there are mentioned in these very words and Order, 8 heads of hair for the Apostles and ten beards and a face or Viser for y^e Devil.

TOWNCLERKS. AN.D. 1574 17^o Elizabeth The Town sent an Ox of an.

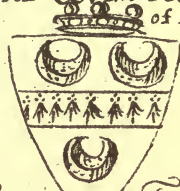
TEWKESBURY

Unusual size to Kenelworth Castle to be presented to the Earle of Leicester being High Steward of Tewkesbury who then procured the Town to be incorporated which Ox was lxvii hand full high and in length from head to Tayle 26 hand full and 3 inches wch at that time is charged at cost xlv.

The present High Steward is JOHN LORD COVENTRY Baron of Alesborough.

Whose Signet carrieth these Armes. viz

Sable a fess ermine between 3 (Presents or.
The Addition of this Office or Charge is
High Steward of the Liberties of the
Borough and late dissolved Monastery of
Tewkesbury



In the hands of M^r Simpson, Town Clerk of Tewkesbury among other ancient Records and Deeds is this belonging to Richard Dowdeswell Esq^r. Concerning LONGDON from Wigorn a Mannor held of the Dean and Chapter of Westminster it is without date. only his testibus their names in the body of the Deed repeated, which Curiosity would not suffer me to pretermitt. it runs thus.

Sciatis p^{re}sentis & futuri quod Ego Willermus filius Willelmi nigrⁱ de Languedune dedi & concessi in hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johⁱ lesquire de Languedune pro homagio servicio & pro decem solidis argenti quos mi dedit p^{re}manibus Una p^{re}culam terre mee in villa de Languedune in campo qui vocatur Buckeburi in longitudine vero inter terram Willelmi Severe & terram Mahildis relictⁱ Willi nigrⁱ. In latitudine vero inter terram Willi Froward et terra p^{re}dicti Johⁱs tenendam & habendam de me et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis si & heredibus suis vel cuicunque vel quibuscunque quandoque eam voluerit dare vendere legare vel assignare. si in sanctitate vel in egestudine excepta religione libere pacifice integre et quiete ab omnibus servitiis consuetudinibus querelis et demandis reddendo inde annuatim m^l et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis ipse & heredes sui vel sui assignati sex denarios ad quatuor anni terminos videlicet ad Nativitate dⁱni tres obolos ad annunciacioem b^e virginis tres obolos ad nativitate b^e Johⁱs Baptiste iii obol. ad festum s^ci Michaelis iii obolos pro omnibus serviciis secularibus Curiarum sectis auxiliis & aliis quibuscunque demandis que de terra exiguntur vel exigi poterunt salvo regali servicio ad t^{em} terre de eodem tenemento et in eadem villa p^{re}manente videlicet s^cm p^{re}ceptum dⁱni q^{uo}d acciderit Et ego vero p^{re}dictus Willermus et heredes mei vel mei assignati p^{re}fato Johⁱ et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis p^{re}dicta terram cum orbis p^{re}sentibus pro p^{re}dicto redditu & dⁱo regali in cunctis locis contra omnes hoies & feminas Warantizabimus & de cunctis rebus acquirabimus et defendemus imperpetuum ad perpetuam autem horum q^{uo}ntitudinem et ratificacoem facimus huic scripto presenti sigillum meum app^{ro}p^{ri}ui

h^{ic} -

TEWKESBURY

this festibus Waltero de Nevintine, Petro de Langedune Johi. Robt. in
 Nicho. fuell Johi Guani, Witto Bele, Witto Severe & multis aliis



The Seal hath this strange beast in it, and is thus
 Circumscribed as exhibited.

Another Deed contemporary wth the former
 a grant to the same Lesquire hath this Seal —
 Sketched off as followeth

Another also beginneth

Thus,
 Sciatis Presentes & futuri quod ego Ri-
 cardus Ode de Langedone concessi &
 Johi Dovebrocher with onely Witnesses
 named in the body of the Deed and the follow-
 ing Seal in Green wax.



This following Relacon of Tewkesbury I transcribed from an
ancient Record in the hands of M^r Thomas Ieynes of the same to
whom I also owe the procurement of y^e copy following of E. dw. J^m d^r
Charter, and TEWKESBURY Deacon Foundacon.

The Foundacon of Tewkesbury

The Town of Tewkesbury took the name of one Theobylde and
by addicon *berty* which signifyeth a house The foundacon of the Abby
beinge the glory of the Towne was layd in the tyme of King Ethelred
in the joint care and care of two Dukes of Mercia nowe *West-Sax* and
called by names of Oddo and Dodo whoe indued the same house or
Abby with competent possession for the relieffe of One Pryor and four
Brethren And Aulward Earle of Gloucester and patron of this
house made that subject to the house of Regulars founded by him
at Francbourne. And Robert Fitz Raimon Earle of Gloucester
did after translate the same Abbot and convent of Francbourne
from thence to Tewkesbury whereby Tewkesbury came first an Abby
and encreased mightily in possessions after by the Earles of Glouc^r
Patrons thereof whoe for the most parte did lye at Holines Castle
and buryed in that abbey. The Abby Church was consumed by fyre
in the yeare 1179 yt was stonely redified for that yually received
Kinge John and his nobilitie in the yeare 1201 and in the yeare
Kinge John did keepe his Christmas and made the longe Bridge of
Tewkesbury and for the maintenance thereof gave the toll of this
market there.

CHARTER from E. d. III.
Ex Rotulo Cartarum de Anno Undecimo
Ed. 3ⁱⁱ n^o 21 in 10.

REX Archiepiscopis Episcopis Abbatibus Inoribus Comitibus
Baronibus Justiciariis Vicecomitibus Prepositis Ministris Balliis
et omnibus fidelibus suis Salutem

Inspeximus Chartam Domini Gilberti quondam Comitis
Gloucest & Hertford in hac verba Gilbertus de Clare Comes Glouc^r
& Hertford omnibus ad quos presentes Literae pervenerint Salutem
Cum dudum Memorandus Willielmus & Robertus quondam Comites
Glouc^r & Hertf. progenitores nostri vicissim pro se & heredibus
charta.

chartis suis concefferant & confirmaverant Burgensibus suis de
 Theokesbury eorumq; hereditibus et successoribus suis libertates infra
 scriptas. Imprimis quod Burgenses Burgo p[re]dicti haberent
 et tenerent Burgia sua in Burgo p[re]dicto & liberum servitium nisi
 quilibet eorum unum Burgagium tenens illud p[ro] servitio duodecem dena-
 riorum p[ro] annuo eisdem comitibus redend[um] et si plura quodlibet eoru[m]
 p[er] servitium duodecem denariorum p[ro] annuo una cum seritio faciend[um]
 secta ad Curiam p[ro]p[ri]i comitum Burgo p[re]dicti de tribus septimanis
 in tres septimanas p[ro] omni servitio haberent et tenerent. Ita quod
 post decessum cuiuscunq; Burgensium p[re]dictorum heres vel heredes sui
 intraret vel intrarent Burgagium vel Burgagia p[re]dicta cuius-
 cunq; fuerit vel fuerint etatis illud vel illa tenent[ur] quietum de
 Releio vel Hereto et eisdem Burgensibus quilibet eorum quod ipsi
 Burgum vel Burgagia p[re]dicta p[ro] de adquisito in eodem Burgo ha-
 buerat vel habuerant vendere invadare mutuarum cum alijs Burgensi-
 bus p[oss]ent vel p[oss]et p[ro] voluntate sua sine redemptione aliqua fa-
 ciend[um] Ita quod Burgenses illi quibus vendita invadaria mutuarum
 fuerint huiusmodi Burgagia chartas sive scriptas quod inde ha-
 buerant coram seneschallo p[re]dictoru[m] comitum in curia Burgo
 demonstrarent et si quis eoru[m] dimidium Burgagium teneret
 illud cum eadem libertate haberet qua integrum Burgagium tenen-
 tes tenerent et haberent secundum quantitatem Burgagii sui Et
 quod nullus Burgenses Burgo p[re]dicti ratione Burgagii vel do-
 midii Burgagii ullo modo esset talliatus seu redemptionem sangui-
 nis faceret seu inquietaretur ratione venditionis equi bonis aut
 aliorum Cavallo[rum] suorum quorumcunq; sed quilibet eorum sine ca-
 lumnia mercandis suis uteretur Et eisdem Burgensibus quod
 ipsi testamentis sua facere p[oss]ent et p[oss]ent et Burgagia que
 de adquisito haberent licite in testamentis suis legare p[ro] voluntate
 sua p[oss]ent. Et si contingeret quod si quis eoru[m] depauperetur p[ro] quod
 oporteret ipsum Burgum suum vendere primo peteret a proprio
 sibi hereditario successore coram vicinis suis p[ro] tres vias necessaria
 sua in victu vestitu p[ro] status sui exigentia quod si sibi facere no-
 luerit liceretq; ei Burgagium suum p[ro] voluntate sua vendere
 In perpetuum sine calumpnia Et eisdem Burgensibus quod ipsi p[oss]ent
 venalem in furno suo p[ro]prio vel alieno facere p[oss]ent cervisiam ve-
 nalem in Bracina sua p[ro]pria vel aliena facere p[oss]ent. Salvo
 quod assm regiam tenerent et quod ipsi facere p[oss]ent furnos to-
 ralia molas manuales absq[ue] impedimento comitum p[re]dictoru[m]
 seu

seu ballivorum suorum quorumcunque. Et quod nullus eorum extra
 Burghum predictum per summam monitionem aliquam ad hundred ipsius
 Comitatus Gloucestrie in com. predicto ratione Burgagiorum suorum
 predictorum veniret. Et si extraneus qui Burghenses non esset nec
 filius Burgensis Burgagium vel dimidium in eodem Burgo emerit
 ad proximam Curiam Burgh predicti sequentem veniret & finem
 solum pro ingressu & fidelitatem faceret. Et quod omnes Burgenses
 qui Burghum vel dimidium Burgagium tenerent et qui panem & cer-
 visiam venderent venirent semel ad la Sanday ad la Hoteday
 et ibi amerciatii essent pro assisa facta si amerciauerint quicquam
 per presentacionem duodecim. Ita quod quilibet Burgensis responderet
 pro manuplastis filiis et tenentibus suis nisi attachiati esset per
 transgressionem aliquam ad diem predictam responsuri. Et eisdem
 Burgensibus quod ipsi quieti essent de theolonio & de custumonia
 infra dominium predictorum Comitatus in honor. Glouc. & alibi in
 Anglia secundum quod antiquitus usi fuerint. Ita quod nullus
 extraneus emerit blada in Burgo predicto nec in granario po-
 neret seu teneret ultra octo dies viz inter gulam Augusti & se-
 ptimum octavo secundo quod si fecerit et de eo convinceretur Amerci-
 atur ad voluntatem predictorum Comitatus vel Ballivorum suorum nec
 post festum omnium sanctorum nec Gulam Augusti emerit blada
 ad ponendum et tenendum in granario nec cariatet per aquam sine
 licentia predictorum Comitatus vel Ballivorum de Burgo predicto &
 Custumias solveret. Et quod nullus extraneus reciperetur per Senes-
 callum Pericum seu per aliquem alium ex parte ipsorum com-
 munitatis ad effendum infra libertatem predictam nisi testificatus
 fuerit per legales homines Burgh predicti quod esset bonus & fidelis & si
 aliquis Burgensis fuerit extra Burghum tempore summationis curie
 predictae & non posset rationabiliter premuniri nec amerciaretur
 pro defaulta et si aliquis extraneus reciperetur infra libertatem
 Burgh predicti incurreret manuplastores quod bono modo & fideliter
 se portaret predictis Comitibus et Ballivis suis tractabiliter. foret
 communitati Burgh predicti. Et ipsi Burgenses forent Ballivi
 et Cachepoli Burgh illius quocunque ad hoc electi fuerint ad volun-
 tatem predictorum Comitatus Senescalli et Ballivorum suorum et
 per electionem Comitatus Burgh predicti de Anno in Anno et quod
 Burgenses predicti haberent communem pasturam pro averiis suis in
 comuni pastura Burgh predicti secundum Burgagia sua quae habeant
 in

in eodem Burgo sicut hactenus consueverunt Nos autem do-
nationes et concessiones predictas ratas habentes et gratas eas
pro nobis et heredibus nostris concedimus et confirmamus
Insuper hi testibus Bartolo de Badesmere Rogero Tyke
Gilberto de Sato Andreno Egidio de Bellocampo Johanne de
Hancourt Robto de Bour Johanne Tyrell militibus magistro
Ricardo de Clare Johanne de Chelmersford Ricard & alii
dat apud Rothwell In Comitatu Northampton 26 die Aprilis
Anno gratio millesimo tricagesimo quarto decimo Regni
autem regis Edwardi filii R. Edwardi Septimo. Nos autem
donaciones concessiones et confirmationes predictas ratas
habentes & gratas eas pro nobis & heredibus nris quantum
in nobis est nunc burgensibus ville predictae & eorum heredibus
et successoribus burgensibus ville illius concedimus et confirm-
amus sicut carta predicta rationaliter testatur preterea
cum in charta dicti comitis contineatur quod iidem Burgenses
quiescant de Theolonia & de Custuma infra dominium predicti
Comitis in honor Glouc et alibi in Anglia secundum quod
antiquitus uti fuerint Nos pro finem quem iidem Burgenses
fecerunt nobiscum concessimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris
quod iidem Burgenses et eorum heredes et successores burgenses
ville illius de Theolonia panagio muragio pontagio passagio
Karagio Lapidagio picagio sticagio et stallagio Et de omni
bus aliis huiusmodi consuetudinibus huius infra libertatem
dicti comitis quam alibi p totum regnum nostrum in perpetuum
sint quiescunt Illis testibus venerabilibus Patribus Johanne
Cantuar Archiep. Iohanne Anghe primale Antonio Nor-
wycen Ep'o Magro Robto de Stratford Archidiacono (ant
Cancellar nro Magro Witto de Loocho thes nro Ric
Comite Arundell Robto de Ufford comite Suffolc Henr. de
Berariis Johanne Darcy le Neuen seneschallo hospitii nri
et aliis dat p manu nro apud Turrem London xii die
Augusti p ipsum regem et p finem viginti marcarum
Glouc

Exarat decimo septimo die feb.
Exiit Anno R. Caroli Seci
viceffimo quarto

Convenit cu Record.

Tewkesbury Deacon Foundacon
Com Glouc

Benar Solut Thome Curat Affign ad auxi-
liand Curat Eccleie pchiat. de Tewkesbury nup
pall terr Cantar. et stipendi suo duran bene pnt.
Domi R^e ad iiii viij^s id p annu ac p duab^s
Camerar domi Curat assistent ad xviij p annu
in toto ad v^l p^l p^l annu
Virtute Lraru Patent dat p^oto die Maij Anno
Regni dni nri Jacobi viij^{to} &c.

The Seale here exhibited is of the aforementioned GILBERT of
CLARE surnamed the RED the husband of IOAN of ACON Countess of
Gloucester & Hereford

he lyeth buried
in Tewkesbury
Church more
concerning who
see page.

The Arms on
this shield are
seen painted on
the north wall
of Westminster
next to those of
St Lewis King
and upon painted
tiles on the pave-
ment of part of
the Abbey of
Tewkesbury and

Laacock in the County of Wilts & seat of the Hon^{ble} J^{ohn} Talbot Esq^r and in Par-
dour and pavement of a Chapel belonging to a seat of Charles Bowdler Esq^r
within a mile & quarter of this Town



On the reverse
of this Seale was
represented again
mounted as Esq^r
of Hereford both
the shield and
apparition of the
horse can be re-
peated the three
Perronets and
this inscription

SIGILLUM
GILBERTI
DE CLARE
COMITIS
HERFORD
RE

The Inscription following belonging to the Chapel of Warwicks monument 315
 for exhibited shows towards the quite as much thereof as comes to the mark

*Præsentat die Diabell le becheur countille de Warrewick que hanc
 Capellan fundavit in honore bte Marie Magdalene obiit Lond-
 onis apud miores d' dñi m^o cccc^o xxxix die lxi This church et
 episcopos i chore in dextra patris sui cui' are ppietur de' ant
 mhet*

About Robert Fitz-Hamonds Chappell read also in the
 amo Character

Guilla capella jacet Robert filius Raymonis huius loci fundator

Each Corner of this Chappel an Angel carveth an Verse
 the inscriptions thereon are, in the same Church text.

- 1 Hic requies Saties.
- 2 Hic dulcis Manna Saporis,
- 3 Hic Pax hic Bonitas
- 4 Hic Laus hic semper Honestas.

then within on
 that side towards
 the foundation
 table also. it
 continues to
 this mark &
 opposite to this
 it goes on & in
 to this mark
 on your side
 towards the
 north & likely
 it continues
 to the end.

Staffordshire.

317

L E E K T O W N

This Town wanting some stones, or as vulgarly called in this country Bootheres, to pave the street there were some found in a hill on the Town side called COCKLOW, whereupon labourers were set on work who when they had dug 3 yth deep, and about egg load of Bootheres were carried away, found an old Iron Pott well wrought on the outside and some bottles or Urnes, all which upon the handling went to dust. And about a yard deeper they came to a large stone quite different from any about those parts, of the nature of that they make Grindlestones of: under this stone was a neat piece of work, made of Bootheres laid in sand, like an oven with a fair stone at the bottom no dirt nor dust thereon but something like ashes and many short bones w^{ch} went to dust wth handling Beneath this, about half a yard they found a Pott wth a cover like a drinking pott of staffordshire that had oyle both within & without which sent forth a most odoriferous smell: and in this pott was a parchment about the compass of half a sheet of paper very black & well whereon was written, as followeth in Characters tolerably plain

This page I copied out from a Paper of M^r Theophil^{us} Alyes wth a lover of Antiquity of great credit and worth.

Particularities to Ist of Learning Countries

Staffordshire for beer & bread
Derbyshire for Wool & Lead
Cheshire for chief of men
And Lancashire for fair Women.

* audi
Haarken

Shemang England

When Thousand Hundreds Sex and Fourty's two are gon
Allons wall gin here for to gett 'ston
And then lett all Foke ta mickle heed
For t'ha that thing them most wool need
And now Foke ha their Lamp to trim
For tho'l find Betzuck Ragnatim
Then Becol^t Haaretz there will be
As nakkid in Daborien of me
If any would ken farder yett when
Gold wool be worthet among me
Let one dig here Forty arme length deepe
And then the may into a cave freepe
Then let om make what's in that Role

Anselm successor of Bipp Lanfrak subscriber hereof was 34th Bipp of Lanterbury, in 4th y^r of KW Rufus. A^o Dⁿⁱ 1093 after having first been Abbd of BECCO, I suppose in Northaby.

† in tota
terra
In all the
Earth.

And give some out to evry poor soul
And while the dig, gett hungry bread free, And the shall beneath grete Tresure see
Anselm.

Note an alley in this Town
called Grope & alley.
and Peases of House there
is set by that name.

On West side of Steeple of this Church in Stone is carved
the arms of Richard 3rd supported by two Boars.

MORTALES EXUVIÆ
Prævalidi IOHIS LANE Armigeri
fœliùser reanimari expectantis
Hic repositus:
Vir supra titulos, vel cupis meritis
Tituli desunt
In turbis nuperis intestinis sub Rege CAROLO
Et deinde in Bellis BATAVO sub Rege CAROLO sic
Tribuni militum dignissime officio fugebatur
Regis & Patriæ liberator
Nempe cum CAROLUM Secundum o præliis Vigoribus
Agerrime elapsum, et undique insecratum
Summa pietate, Summa fide Summa virtute
Ultimo denique Capitis periculo
Iniquis Tyranni usurpantis & suorum insidii
fortiter eripuit
Factum inter præclarissimæ
Præclarissimum
Ut ipse Monarcha etiam non tacite agnovit:
Cum Augmentatione Regali ex Insigniis Regis
Ad Insignia antiqua nobilis LANÆ familie
Filium THOMAM LANÆ armigerum digni patris digno heredem
In loco defuncti decoravit & retribuit
Cujus opera in super Rex gratus et pius
In Mausolei Basilicis Westmonaster
Amoris ergo magnifice condidit voluit
Ne ipse Heros æmoriens utris honoribus
Modeste obstitisset;
Natus est viij. Cal. Aprilis R. M. D. C. XXij.
Mortem obiit complorantem.

Staffordshire

319

Kind Passenger suspend thy hast and stay
 Thy duty ere thou pass, to honour pay
 A hearty sigh or two are due at least
 From every Noble every Loyall breast
 To him for whom thy Honour'd Marble sweat,
 And living best deserv'd those Epithies
 But with thy sorrow Passenger forbear
 To mix the frailty of a melting tear.
 For tears the kin are yet too feminine
 To sacrifice at such a Heroes shrine
 His life was Valour Loyallie and Love
 And what all these together could improve
 Now crown his Grave to teach mortality
 That the men must yett virtue cannot dye.
 That braves oppression, and its lawless power
 And over death it self is conquerour;
 And if that conquering virtue ever yett
 In flesh and blood took up an earthly seat
 I say in thy noble Leader who was all



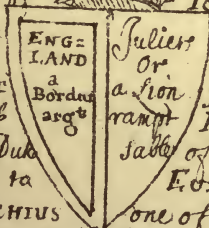
What men best read in virtue, Virtue call
 Illustrious Lane! (for truth cannot conferr
 Upon thy Tomb a meaner Character)
 How happy was thy fortune and in thee
 How amply blest Posterity will be,
 That by thy conduct thro pursuing swarms
 Of bloody Rebels & their murdering army
 Great Charles was safe brought off to find in thee
 Yett some remaines of English Loyalltie
 Now worthy Passenger thou may'st returne
 And being thus inform'd go home and mourn
 There if thou weep'st to tears, will manly be
 Not for brave Lane but that thou wert not he,
 His paternall Coat of Arms. are. Party p fesse or, & Azure a chevron gules, be-
 tween three mullets counterchanged of the field: And as an Augmentation of Honour
 in a canton gules three Lions passant guardant Or, the motto, GARDE LE ROY
 The crest a Demy horse with a Crown between his two forefeet. the Horse
 a strawberry colour (being the horse he was wont to charge with)

The King gave the now Mr Lane 500^l p annu for his life in consideration
 of his fathers service.

In the North Window of this Cathedral of Lichfield
 painted in the glass was
 the portraicture of the
 Lady Stafford wife of
 Humphrey Earle of
 Stafford in whose Effigie
 it is observable that the arms
 of her family being NEVIL
 viz Mars wth Saltire fura.
 are seen upon her mantles out-
 side, and those of her Husband
 Humphrey Earle of Stafford
 viz Sol^{or} a cheveron Mars
 on y^e lining, which folding
 back, shewes you the perfect
 Impalement of Staffords &
 Nevils, in this Figure of ANNE
 Countess of STAFFORD.



Painted in another glass
 here are the Arms of
 PLANTAGENET
 NET
 of KENT
 son of
 of the Duke
 again to
 SANCHUS
 Afterwards she became a Nun in the Abbey of Waverley and died in
 12 year of K. HEN. IV.



TAGE-
 Earle
 second

EDMOND PL: who married Elizabeth Daughter
 of JULIERS, he died without issue she married
 Eustace Dabrigcort by whom she had issue 3^r
 one of the first founders of The Order of the Garter

APOTHEGMS taken at severall tymes from KING JAMES

322

I love not one that will never be angry, for as he that is without sorrow is without gladness. So he that is without danger is without joy. Wee are departed from the Church of Rome than they from y^e ^{1st} IESVS. In clothes I would have a fashion & should chuse a man & not a man y^e fashion. 'Tis one of the miseries of man, y^e when he is full of dayes & neer his end he should love his life most.

It hath little Operation to make woemen learned as to make foxes tame which onely teacheth them to steal more cunningly; the possibility is not equall for where it doth one good it doth 20 harme.

Parents may force their Children an unfit match, but they may not force their consents to a fit.

No man gaines by war but he that hath not to live in Peace.

No man shall do ill that thinks ere he undertakes what the end will be not what his passion would have it to be.

I should think it a signe God saves me not, if I should kill a man by chance, I would most unwillingly do that ill which lies not in my power to amend.

I do not think the ~~greater~~ greatest flecks nearest Heaven, for Bellarmine makes 400 Questions of Faith, not ten which touch of salvation.

The Devil allwaies avoids the mean and waits on the extremities, for he hath he sought to divide the world betwixt Atheisme and Superstition.

All extremities come round to one end the simple obedience of the papist and none of the Puritanes the one breeds confusion the other ignorance & sedition.

The end of the Law is to punish sin ^{if} it's committed, but to keep it from being committed it cannot. as the Pope w^{ch} thinks by allowing Fornication to avoid adulterie.

'Tis likely that the people will imitate the King in good, but 'tis sure they will follow him in evil.

Vertue is easier than Vice for the essential difference betwixt vice & virtue is truth and falshood, and 'tis easier and less painer to tell truth than a lye and for vices of the senses custome is all in all; for to one that hath lived honestly 'tis as much painer to commit sinne as for another to absterge.

I would not so much that woemen paynt themselves, as that when they are painted wee can love them.

Parsons erres in his Resolutions in making the difference of our salvation to be in the hardnes to find gods mercy, when indeed it consists onely in the right seeking of it for then the other is sure.

God hath distributed his benefits so equally that theres no country ne^{ch} excellen^t not all others in some thing so that as it borroweth so it lends: So in men there is noe one so excellent for in one thing, but hath need of anothers with in some other from these two proceeds all Traffique and Societie.

The Devil where he cannot have the whole seeks ever to gett one part of the soule, either the Will or the understanding, which he may come easiely by as in Protestants the Will in Papists the Understanding, a learned Papist and an ignorant Papist are of two Religions. *

Dies dominica & festum .. diuina celebran:
 Dominica prima aduentus
 Dominica secunda ..
 Dominica tertia
 Dominica quarta
 Dominica in Natalitij
 Dominica prima Epiphaniæ
 Dominica secunda
 Dominica tertia
 Dominica quarta
 Dominica quinta
 Dominica septuagesima
 Dominica sexagesima
 Dominica quinquagesima
 Dominica prima quadragesima
 Dominica secunda
 Dominica tertia
 Dominica quarta
 Dominica quinta
 Dominica sexta
 Dominica pasche Decanus
 Dominica prima post pasch: .. quintus residet:
 Dominica secunda
 Dominica tertia
 Dominica quarta
 Dominica quinta
 Dominica post ascensionem
 Dominica Pentecostes Decanus
 Dominica Trinitatis Decanus
 Dominica prima post Trinitat:
 Dominica secundæ
 Dominica tertia
 Dominica quarta
 Dominica quinta
 Dominica sexta
 Dominica septima
 Dominica octaua
 Dominica nona
 Dominica decima
 Dominica undecima
 Dominica duodecima
 Dominica trigesima

Concianus
 Decanus
 Cantor
 Cancellarius
 thesaurarius
 Teruic
 Freford
 Eccleshall
 Pipa minor
 offery
 welford
 Hand sacre
 Colwich
 Wellington
 Cantor
 Cancellarius
 thesaurarius
 Freford
 Teruic
 Eccleshall
 Decanus
 Decanus
 Pipa minor
 offery
 welford
 Colwich
 Sandiacre
 Decanus
 Wellington
 Cantor
 Cancellarius
 Freford
 thesaurarius
 Teruic
 Eccleshall
 Decanus
 Sandiacre
 Rington
 Hand sacre
 Wellington
 Wellington
 Cantor

Apotheg. H. Jam.

* The Popes Religion is like Homers Iliads of the siege of Troy or Virgils Aeneas
 of the beginning of Rome both of them had a foundation of truth so had the
 Popes the Bible, but they have all added so much, that the first truth is almost lost
 God never fails of his word but where he threatens ill to men as in punishing Niniveh
 but alwayes performs where he promiseth good & or better as to Abraham everlasting earth
 & blessings, & that of that gave him heavenly, see next Leaf. more.

dominica decima quarta
dominica decima quinta
dominica decima sexta
dominica decima septima
dominica decima octava
dominica decima nona
dominica vicesima
dominica vicesima prima
dominica vicesima secunda
dominica vicesima tertia
dominica vicesima quarta
dominica vicesima quinta

Cancellarius
 longdon
 T. Ruin
 F. & J. de
 E. & J. de
 Pipe minor
 offer
 Sandiacre
 Thesaurarius
 Cantor
 Cancellarius
 T. Ruin.

Andreas
Thomas
Natalis Domini
Stephanus
Jo. Evangelista
Innocentius
Circumcisio
Epiphania
Purificatio
Matthias
Annuntiatio
Luna paschae
Martii pasch.
Marcus
Philippus et Jacobus
Ascensio
Luna Pentecostis
Martii Pentecost.
Natal. Jo. Baptistae
Petrus
Jacobus

Decanus	primus residentarius
primus residentarius	secundus residentarius
secundus residentarius	Decanus
tertius residentarius	tertius residentarius
quartus residentarius	quartus residentarius
Decanus	quintus residentarius
Decanus	sextus residentarius
quintus residentarius	flitton
primus residentarius	Thesaurarius
secundus residentarius	primus residentarius
tertius residentarius	secundus residentarius
quartus residentarius	tertius residentarius
Decanus	quartus residentarius
Decanus	quintus residentarius
quintus residentarius	Thesaurarius
primus residentarius	sextus residentarius
secundus residentarius	primus residentarius
tertius residentarius	secundus residentarius
quartus residentarius	tertius residentarius
	Decanus

Bartholomæus		quarty residentianus
Matthæus		quinty residentianus
Michael	quinty residentianus	Rayton
Lucas		sextus residentianus
Simon et. Judas		Clavie
Jesu omniū sanctorū	Decanus	Decanus
Juit: Reg. Elizabetha	Decanus.	Decanus

Tabula hæc indicat quæ ordo sit observandus in ecclia Cath. Eick: tam
pro celebratione divinis in diebus dominicis & festis quæ pro concordiis
faciendis per totū Annus iuxta ordinationē super inde factam
per Decanū et Capitulum quiddā ecclie
Apothegms of R James.

Paradice is the mother of Cruelty; 'I was ever fear that made Tyrants put so
many to death to secure themselves.

All God's miracles are above Nature but never against for that never doeth his
own work which he cannot do, but he may excell it, therefore the miracle of the Loaves-
Transubstantiation is against it self.

Types are the images of the mind, wth God allow'd the Jewes to keep them for memory
of the Law & to teach them that by worshipping was to be in Spirit & in Truth
The Church of Rome fell at first from her puritie into impietie, then into
Corruption then into Error then into Heresies & lastly into abomination. God pun-
isheth Sin wth Sin.

Men as often fall out about small things as great because after first con-
dition they maintain themselves not the thing at

No indifferent gesture is so seldom done wth out sin as laughing for it is usually
rayed upon things to be pitied and therefore man only can laugh & he only can
sin

Much money makes the Countrey Poore for it sets a deepe price on every thing
A Eye of Error is a fault of Credulitie not of falsehood but a presumptuous
eye is that which a man makes as God made the World of nothing

In this county at

(as also at Lassington in the County of Gloucester) are in great quantity found Stones like these in the form of a mullet, some call them Altroides, most of these rather approach a cinquefoyle in shape than a mullet, ended with a sort of half round, I have them of both sorts, and made these Impressions with $\frac{1}{2}$ stones themselves rubb'd on black lead, and since a little revived wth Ink in the mass they generally are but with a knife you may separate them into such small mullets or cinquefoyles each of $\frac{1}{2}$ thickness of his Ma^{ty} copper farthing. The little Pillars they are found in are of about a fingers length, which divided and putt into white wine Vinegar or Verjuice in a saucer or trencher plate, have a motion of themselves and a tendency to unite.



LIECHFIELD CATHEDRAL

Before it was burnt viz Anno, had the pictures of $\frac{1}{2}$ 3 Kings of COLLEN (whose bodies were brought thither an invird by Rainoldus bishop of that city in Germany an. 1164. the oldest wth a venerable beard, offered Gold as unto a King, Melchior offered Frankincense as unto God, an Balthasar y. Moor offered Mirrh as unto a man ready for his Sepulch. the names of these 3 Kings carried about a man are an antidote against $\frac{1}{2}$ falling sickness & we may believe a dishick in $\frac{1}{2}$ following ancient leaf concerning this Church


Three Kings to the King of Kings three Guists did bring
Gold Incense Mirrh as unto a God as King
Three holy Guists be likening given by thee
To Christ even such as acceptable be.
For Myrrh Tears for Frankincense impart.
Submissive prayer for pure Gold a pure heart.

Grechfield Cathedral

A monument built for the lord Paget: that told the church-
ration amongst other titles of honour in his inscription this is our
Illustrissima Regina Elizabetha Semcharissima.

A table hung up of brass in memory of Colynghod - a man among
other virtues, this is our et postea illi semiparatus fuit.

The 3 Kings portrayed as their pictures these verses
Jasper fecit aurum, thus Melchior, Balthasar mirram.
under this distich

 *florū trium regū que portat notā secū AM*
solvituri a morbo Domini pietate caduto.

wings, nayles, a pair of pickers, a spear, a cock or, carried formerly in
procession

for the Paul men rising from their graves or

A table containe an names of 2 English Kings, of Bps of Canterbury
to Walter Reynald inclusive, of Bps of Exeter and Lich
to Roger de Norbury inclusive.

over the south gate on the right side of the wall this inscription
as you enter

*Divina factus ē primus Epus Merciorū et Mediterraneorū Anglorū
Aō Dñi 657 post quē successerunt ante conquestū Epī numero
30, quorū ultimus Leoswinus obiit Aō Dñi 1066. Petrus consecratus
est Epus Aō Dñi 1067. Sub regē Willmo primo a quo tempore
usq; ad presens annū Dñi 1605 successerunt in hac sede Epī nro
33, sūt 63.*

Anter Epus Lich on the left side the
Lichfeldensis anno Dñi 764 natus provincia Merciorū et etiam
orientalis Anglorū annū 36 et obiit Aō Dñi 800 offa cuius
rex procurator erat et sedes Archiepiscopis merciorū et apud Lichfeld
et quodam pontificis illius provincie Archieps Lich subiacentibus, sed
sedes metropolitica mansit hic toto tempore illius Aldulphi et 12
annos ultra.

Warwickshire.

At the west end of the church on the left side as you walk
down and step over

Oswinus est Lichfield fundator, sed reparator
offa fuit, regis fama parentis erit
canon Diplomas, rex gravitas, primusq; Richardus
rex & John pluma dona dedit.

on the right side step

Petrus hoc millennio talia floruit amos
Duxit & extruxit nobili regis, hic
daq; huc longitudo Lichfield sacra floruit aedus
et celebrat nomina plura ibi sancta tuar.

In the library 'Orthodoxopapia' Basil. 1555
given by Bagshaw a canon residentiary
Gregorius magnus Antwerp 1472 given by Ad.
Squire canon residentiary
the councils 3 vol. fol. Lon. Agny. 1551. lat.
given by George Bagge Dean of this church

With inscription
on the walls
anathema qui
aliteraverit

IN WARWICK

On the Picture of Time carrying the Pope on his back from
England.

When times Great maker (the most high Eternal)
In mercy looked on his throne supernall,
And saw the Evils which began to grow,
In his dear Vine here militant below,
He to his daughter Truth, gave strait command,
That she those dangerous errors should withstand
Then up I took upon my aged back,
This load of vanity, this pedlar's pack,
This trane of trash and Romish trumperies
Deluding show, infernal forgeries,
And therefore am I hence in post thus riding
To Rome again for here is no abiding.

Warwickshire.

329

WARWICK College Church in our blessed Lady's Chapel there are y^e Tombs
of Elianor Duchess of Somerset's figure made kneeling against a book and desk painted
in the Glass window. She was daughter and one of the Heires of Richard Beauchamp
Earle of Warwick, wife to Edmund Beaufort Duke of Somerset, Marquis Dorset Earle
of Somerset and Dorset Lord of Northamptonshire & Knight of the most
noble Order of the Garter.



who after having been Regent
of France & Governor
of Normandy be-
ing called back by
King Henry VI. at
the first battell of
St Albans against Rich-
Duke of York 22
of May 1455 was kill'd
in that Town under
the sign of the Castle
To the fullfilling of
a propheticke speech
or given him be-
fore the Engagem^t
To beware of a
Castle: Upon her
upper Garment or
Mantle are embroid-
ered the Arms of



her husband viz France and England quarterly a bot-
er gobonne, argent & azure. The armes of her own
family are upon her Rirtle viz Quarterly the first
and fourth (as on y^e side of the first monument you
re encounter in Worcester Colledge viz Mars a Fess int^r
six fess fretlets sol. by 2 name of Beauchamp y^e
second and third Chequie sol & Jupiter on a fess be-
tween Ermine Over all an inescutcheon quarterly Peasles
Ruby a Fess Topaz over all a bend Diamond by 2
name of de Beaufort. Note & for y^e more y^e
wife is painted thus in Armorie That those on y^e Mantle
are the arms of the Husband, & that the Kirtle bear
eth those of her own Family whence she is descended.
The Mantle or Cloak anciently denoting the Protecti-
on and defence of the wife viz y^e Cloak of y^e Husband

HERE lyeth buried the Bodies of THOMAS UNDERHILL of this
 Town Esq^r and Elizabeth his wife who lived married together in perfect
 amitie above 65 years and had issue between them 10 Children viz. six
 S^{ons} & seven Daughters: she died 24 June A.D. 1693 and he the 6th
 day of October next after: their Frugallitie in provision for their Children
 their Charitable Disposition to relieve the needy, and great bounty in Hospitalitie
 was a pleasing spectacle to their neighbors and may be an alluring p^{re}cedent
 to their posterity as they lived to the likeing and with the love of mortall men.
 so they dy'd in the true service of and Love of the immortal God: & Poor
 their Tenants Neighbours and Friends will for a time bewaile the want
 of them But the Angels of Heaven and Saynts of God will perpetually rejoyce
 in the company of them For God they feared & God they served God they loved &
 to God they dyed their warfare in Gods C^{amp} each militant on earth hath been shorn
 but their glory in his Church Triumphant in Heaven will be eternall.

Shropshire.

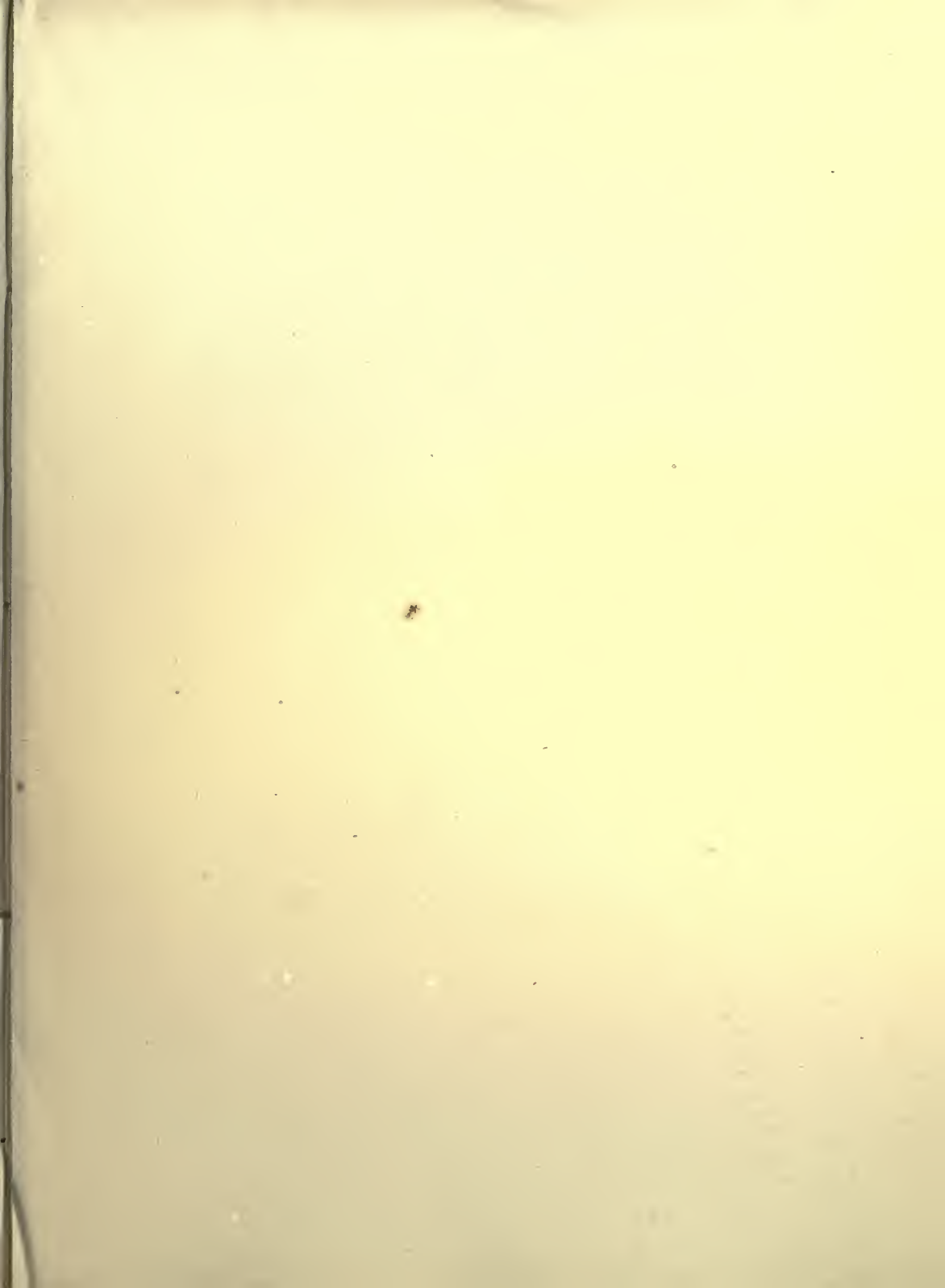
349

In the outside upon the ridge of the north Cross Jole is seen a long bearded arrow of Iron sticking direct says to be set there in commemoration of a shot made by Robin Hood from the Old Field a long mile distant which hit the Steple



S^r RICHARD LEVESON gave as his paternal Coat-armour as described on the left side Above three Laurell leaves slipped Or by the name of Leveson of Lilleshall in Shropshire I sayd S^r Richard was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronacion of King Charles the Martyr. That Laurell was in ancient times thought to be a remedy against poyson. Lightning, &c And in Warr was held as a token of Peace & Quiet, you may read in M^r Bassewell his book of Coats and Crests

In the Way to Shrewsbury is Stoke Castle. belonging to ^{Mr} Samuel Baldwyn. the church is near it. hath onely on y^e South side without against the Wall two monuments Armes and Inscriptions of y^e family of the Baughs



ALBRIGHTON Church in this County hath in the
 Chancel two monuments of note of the Honourable family
 of the TALBOTS of this Place & their Ladyes whereof John
 Talbot in y^e Reigne of HEN. VIII. married One Troutbeck
 a daughter and
 this coat is quar-
 above in this.
 lineally descend-
 GRAYTON of
 Shrewsbury now
 this coat. Thus
 three Trouts
 Teste a la Queue argee by the name of Troutbecke
 Teste a la queue vis Heads & Tayles of Nose in it
 used in blazon of this kind is to signify the manner of their
 setting.



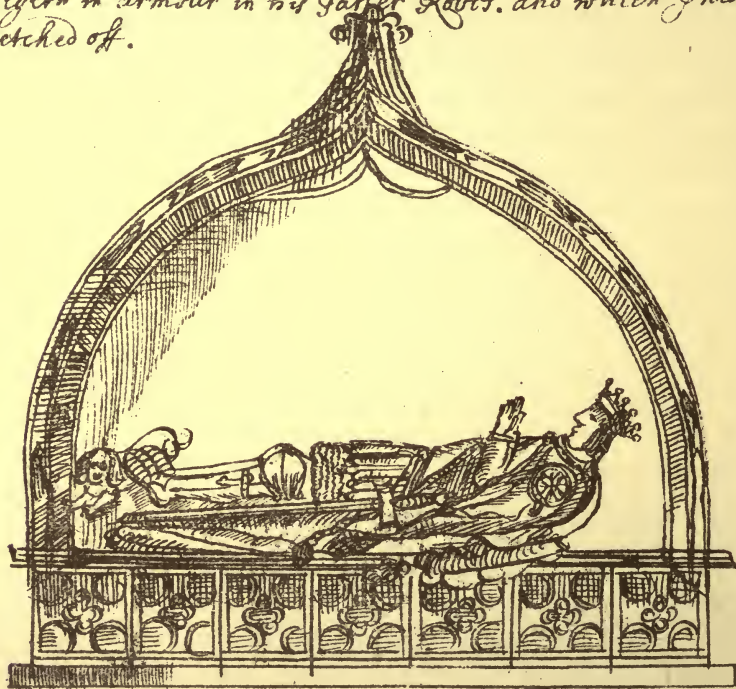
WHITCHURCH

It is a wealthy market Town and great Thoroughfare in Shropshire it hath for Lord & Earl of Bridgewater, it heretofore belonged to the Earls of Shrewsbury who are still owners of the church Porch in which under a great variety of large square blenish pebble stone lyeth interred the famous John Talbot Earle of Shrewsbury upon his are discernible severall brass nayles whereto had been affixed a brass plate supposed to stoln away by y^e Souldiers in the late unnnatural Wars who have also craft and much abused the same by making fins thereon. This Great Captain had been Lord Lieut of the Kingdom of Ireland, before whom a parliament was summon'd at Trim in the 25th of HEN. VI. was slayne in France at Castillan upon y^e river Burdon near Bourdeaux July 20 sayth Vincent (the Inscription following sayth July 7) with a bullet from an Harquebush in his thigh after varying testimonies of Courage and Conduct against y^e French for 24 y^{rs} some would have him to be buried in Rouen the chief city of Normandy, but most agree it was his choice to be buried in Whitchurch Porch that the Whitchurch men who had behav'd themselves so valiantly over him in France they and their Posterity should walk over his remains to y^e end of y^e World. the Inscription was.

Mare uia nobilis Dm dm Johis
Talbot pndem comitis Salome dor
pnnival dm verduq dm Strange de
Blackmire & Marecally Francie qm
obut in bello apud Burdewes Intm p
M cccc Lij

The Brother of this noble Earle, named Richard Talbot was the Archbisp of Dublin deputy to y^e 2^d Earle in the Lieutenancy of Ireland & founder of the Petty Cannons and Rorister of St Patricks Church in Dublin where in y^e body of the Duke there I have seen his monument and Inscription in layd wth

Grass with the Quoristess and Petty Cannony on each side and which I have touched off in my Journal of Ireland. page
 Though the body of Earle John be interred in the Porch under that plain gravestone which hath little to recommend it onely its being of an entire pebble yett going up into y^e high chancell is seen a Grotaph or Honorary Monument erected to Honoris & memoria gratia to him where he lyeth in armour in his Garter Robes. and which I have sketched off.



Opposite to this in y^e midst of y^e high Chancell is seen a monument of white marble adorned with sundry small figures it is of One Lady Scroop Daughter of K Edward, she lyeth buried in a stone sepulchre.

Against S^t Wall North opposite to S^t Lady scroop is a brass plate
set up as an honorary Remembrance for S^t son of the present
incumbent S^t Reverend Dr Fowler, who died in France



Memoria Sacrum

MATTHÆI FOWLER Generosi & Med: Bae. qui
Lutetia Parisiorum Variolis extincta peregrinationi
sue mundanae finem posuit et in coelestis patriæ sedem
fixit perpetuam ultimo die Januarij AN DOM 1677
Anno Aetatis suæ 24 Optimæ Spei Juvenis corpore 8.
formosus, doctus animi insigni pietatis erga Deum
et Parentes Veracitatis Prudentiæ Castitatis Comitatis
morum denique honorum omnium laudabile exemplar
exteris et ignotis gratius amicis carus Parentum dum
vixit solatum non mediocriter, et post mortem luctus
extremus qui filio unico hoc qualicunque monumen-
tum, ne inuilibus vixisse videatur moesti.

Posuerunt



The last Monument without Inscription with the Chalice and Hosties on y^e side is of One Talbot a Priest and Rector of the Parish Church of Whytchurch who bestowed fifty pounds a year to maintain the Free School of this Town

Next to this is y^e monument following of George Vernon Parochial Rector of Whytchurch who died 2nd day of April 1534. according to the Inscription about it on y^e other side

Tables of Acts of Piety and Charitie there hang there two one of each side y^e Arch entering into y^e high Chancel



per



Ralph Brewerton gentleman son of Roger Buxerton Esq^r born in the parish of Whytchurch Citizen of London and free of the Worshipfull company of Haberdashers bequeathed by his last Will and Testament unto this parish the summe of two hundred and fifty pounds for the maintaining of a yearly dole unto the poor which summe being bestowed in the purchase of Lands to the yearly value of twenty marks the rent issuing out of the same is by weekly portions distributed in bread accordingly.

John Green, Timothy Adam, John Beare Georg Whitfield Churchwardens.



Mr James Philips Alderman of LONDON by his last Will and Testament gave and bequeathed to the parishes of Whytchurch Ellersmere Oswestree and the town of Shrewsbury certain houses and Tenements situate in the borough of Southwark the yearly profits whereof are by the said Will appointed to be forever employed for the maintenance of four weekly Lectures in Whytchurch Ellersmere Oswestree and the Town of Shrewsbury

and for clothing a certain number of poore people in the fount place
 which legacy equally belongeth to the fount place in thankful ac-
 knowledgment whereof this memorial is erected, Griffeth Owen In Wight
 Edward Pool. Humphreys Young Wardens

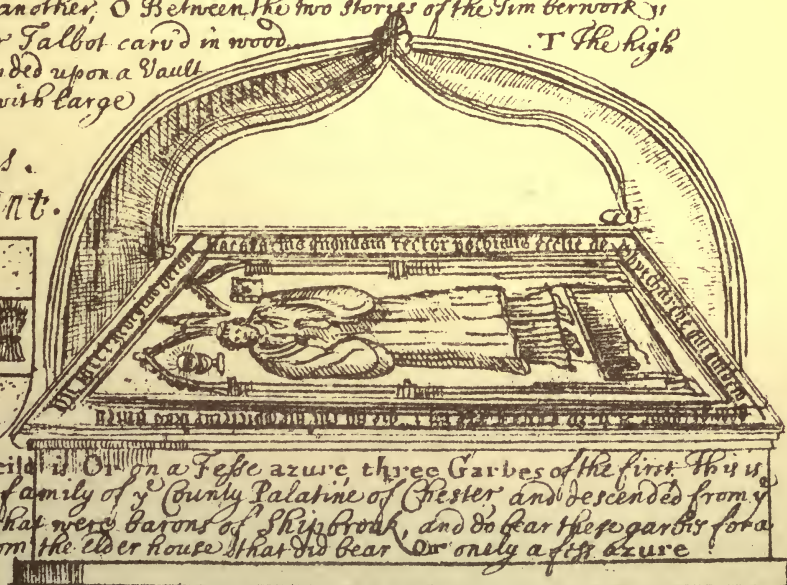
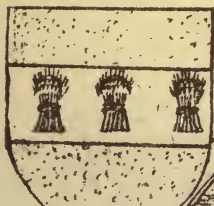


The Arms of S^r
 Thomas Vernon
 of HODNET
 in this county B^t



A The Porch. B The old fish converted to a
 sundial. D A church window over which two Talbots carved in stone -
 meeting one another. O Between the two stories of the Timberwork is
 seen another Talbot carved in wood. T The high
 transept founded upon a Vault
 flat-roofed with large
 timber.

Vernons.
 Monument.



The Feild is On a Fesse azure, three Garbes of the first. This is
 an ancient family of County Palatine of Chester and descended from
 VERNONS that were Barons of Shipbrooke, and do bear these garbes for a
 difference from the elder house that did bear Or only a fess azure

because they would be known to be descended from the sayd Barons of
 Shipbrooke, who anciently held of the Earls of Chester.

Whitchurch. Shropshire.

In the middle Isle of this Church is a Gravestone in laye
with brass carrying the Inscription and two distichs following
of one who died in Child bed in Church text
Margaret Grenacres

The West End of
Whitchurch.



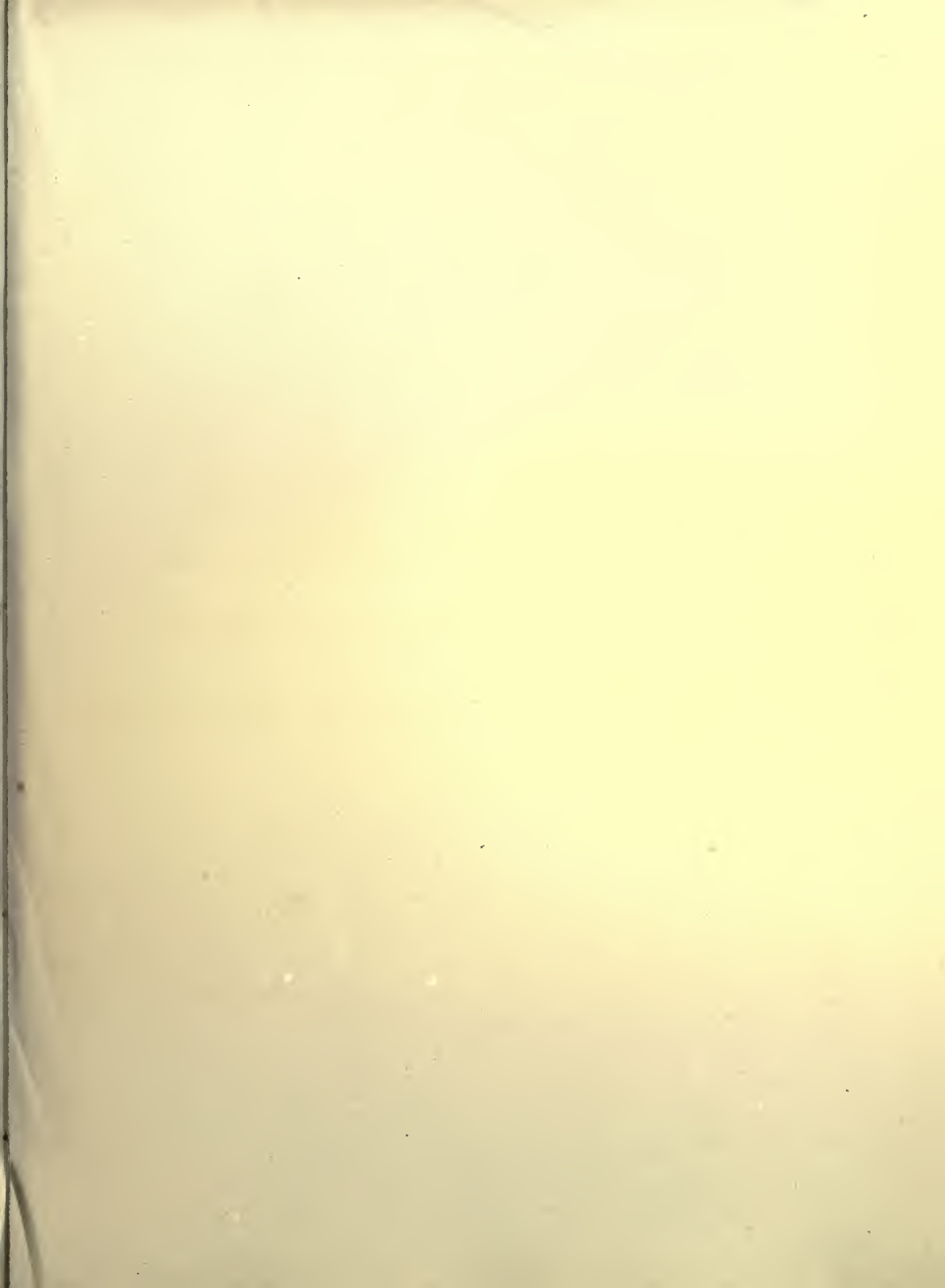
Pere lieth buried the bodie of M^{rs} Margaret Grenacres who died
the fiftenth of August in yere of our Lord M^{CCCC} lxxvi
and underneath In the same Character

Ultima Virginei rasperē ad funera partus
Psa sub hoc cujus marmore tecta iudes

Qua fido in terris vixisti chara marito
Nunc chara eterno vivito sponsa Deo.

The EAST WINDOW
of this Church has these Arms painted in the Glass viz Quarterly Gules a Lion rampant
border engrailed or TALBOT and argent 2 Lions passant Gules a strange
of Blackmere impaling quarterly France all over flour de l'ely & England a
border argent Woodscock

Two miles from this Town is Lumbermen A Mer Sea Poole or
Lough of a bove a mile in length on y^e side of the 'Abbey' fraught
with good Fish, Like some whereof have been taken of a prodigious large
m^{us} and Carp the Pictures whereof are seen in Lumbermen Abbey
Kitchen.



THE WELSH LEEK

SNOWDONIAN Muses, whose exalted heads
 Disdain Parnassus topp'd as buffed shreds.
 Although Olympus lifts himself on high,
 As if he'd whisper somewhat to the skie,
 You equal them, and 'twill become your care,
 To feed your Poet with his native air,
 When your inspiring mantles, will suffice,
 His numbers with your hills to equalize.
 I value not Daphnean Laurels, which
 Metaphicks court through their ambitious itch,
 All that I humbly by my numbers seek.

Who judg'd thy Parent was of Dragons breed
 And whilst th' adulterer, under feigned shape
 Begets this modern HERCULES, by rape;
 Thou stir'st not his Example, but didst vent
 As many labours, as he underwent.
 The Gods were present to adorn thy cheeks:
 And thy repeated Victries smell of Leeks.
 I see this pleasant Britains deck to see
 Armies embattail'd strive for victory;
 A Field of verdant Leeks appear like wood;
 That Field of Leeks must prove a field of blood.
 Whilst warlike Youth with shouts their General greet
 And crave the common signal when to meet.
 Take this (sayd he) and crop a Leek in fume
 And on your glittering Helms wear this plume
 All gathered Leeks, the Omen of the day,
 The potent herb dispers'd it through the fray.
 Hengists injurious youth full followers fly,
 In flight, by sword hapt down, they slaughter'd lie.
 Thus, the Diviner Herb of Egypt proves
 Within their Ecstasies a Numen moves,
 By whom the present Gods express their Loves.
 The Leek, export'd to no invidious Gapes,
 Extorts this wish'd for day from fates rough Lanes,
 With which the year's begun by march, and stands,
 First in her Calends by Express commands.
 When, y Sun chases the Phryxean star;
 And wages with the North a closer war;
 Then all consent (whom Wales maintain at home,
 Or whom the unkind fates to roving doom)
 They may disperse by their triumphing breath,
 The ample prayse of Britains smiling wreath.
 All heads these conquering Trophy's cover, for
 Their Vert is more illustrious than Or;
 Tho surly Fates grandeur disdain to give,
 What Fates deny, the Muses will retriue.
 But you true Britains, born of Trojan race,
 Levell'd by unjust slaughter, keep your Grace.
 And still undaunted stand, then will appear
 The Gods themselves to guild your Helm here.

* Inquest.

* gape.

* w.b.

Thus Hengist's divine herb by magic prove
 A Numen by whom Gods express their Loves.

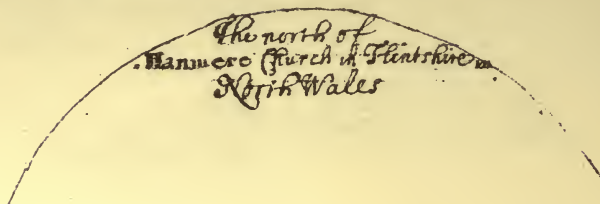
Gloucestershire —

408



Abbey of Llanthony
 belonging to S^r Robert
 Cotton, and part
 one of S^r John's
 of Llanthony in
 the last part
 of the sketch

409 Flintshire. NORTH WALES



The north of
Hannacro Church in Flintshire
North Wales

The Inscription following found upon a plate of Lead in a Grave in the Churchyard near to the West door of the Cathedral Church of Lincoln received from the hands of M^r Theophilus Alice of Hereford studious in Antiquity

.. * HIC IACET WI..... FILI⁹
WALTE^r AIEN..... SIS ESANGVI
NEI REMIGII EPI ELENIS Q HANC
ECCLAM FECIT PFAT' WILM⁹ REGIA
STORPE PGENIT' DVT EVRIA RE=
GIS WILFIE MAGNI REGIS WIL
Q ANGLA^m EQSMT ALRET'
III L NOV⁹ OBILIT +

It is thus read
* Hic jacet Wilhelmus filius Walteri
Mercuriensis consanguinei Remigii Episcopi Lincolnensis
Qui hanc Ecclesiam fecit. Praefatus Wilhelmus Regis stirpe
progenitus dum in curia Regis Wilhelmi (filii Magni Regis
WILHELMI qui Angliam Conquisivit) abiret, 3^o Kal.
Novembrii obiit. ■

Walter filius Walteri pro mortuo filii huiusmodi
in curia Regis Wilhelmi

In this Cathedral is Dame Katherine Wyndford who was married to the Duke of Lancaster his 3^d wife daughter of Sir Pagan Roet Her monument of Marble Altar wise is inlaid with her figure of Brass, circumscribed in the same metal wth the words following in French Text beginning South from the head.

Joy gise Dame Katherine Duchesse de Lancastre ja die
Femme de la tresnoble & tresgracious Prince Jean Duc
de Lancastre filz a tres noble Roy Edward le tierce la
quelle Katherine morcunt le x jour de May l'an do Grace
M CCC tierce de quelle almes Dieu cest mercy & pitie
AMEN.

Contiguous to this is a Monument of IOAN BEAUFORT
Countess of Westmoreland & only daughter of John a Knight Sir John Katherine
thus inscribed on a Tablet of brass beginning at foot in Church Text

Filia Lancastri ducis inclita sponsa Johanna
Westmerland primi subiacet hic comitis
Desine scriba suas virtutes promere nulla
Vox valeat merita dix reboare sua

Her Arms to her seals and painted
in the glass in Totheringham Church
in Yorkshire are. Nevil quartered
saltire arg impaling Beaufort
Quarterly a border golden and
and a rose.

Stirpe decore fide fama spe fide proba
Actibus et vultu pollet ymmo suo

Cheshire
Malpas Church Cheshire

414

Is fair with two large chappels therein one belonging to *de* family
of the *Homleys* and the other to the *Bretons*.

Under *de* Cornith of the Parikhion of this Chappel is this seen in Church
seat in Gold.

*Orate pro statu Ricardi Cholmundeley & Elizabethæ uxoris
eius hujus sacelli factores An. Do. m. d. xli*

Opposite to this is another belonging to *de* Bretons.

In which is seen a fair monument of white marble of Randal Breton
1st Baronet Treasurer of Chester and Dame Elynor his wife

This chappel is circumscribed under the parikhion thus in Church book

Pray good people for the p[er]petuall estate of Randalph
Breton Knight baronet of thyn werthe edificator
wyth hys wyffe dame Elynor and after this lyffe
transytorye to obtayn eternall felicitie amen amen

The monument of *de* Randalph lyeth upon a fresshe Bear myxell
it hath two gauntlets by its side, at feet two lions couchant regard.
thus circumscribed

*It ic iacent Randalphus Breton miles baronett
Camerari' Castellæ & dñia Elynora uxor eius que
qui quidem Randalphus & Elynora dñi in humanis
vixerunt hanc tumbam fieri fecerunt videlicet in
septo Lanch Michaelis Archangeli Anno Dni Millesimo
quingentesimo vicesimo secundo Quo - - -*

Bunbury.

BUNBURY at the East end hath the monument Armes
and Inscriptiōs following
For first a dexter arm vambraced
proper holding a sword
He beareth argt a bend sables 6
gadbees volant
of the second.
by name of
Beeston.



The Calf the Goose the Bee

The World is ruled by these 3.

MEMORIE SACRVM } meaning y Wax Penns
is Parchment & way all
mens estates

Hugo Beeston Eques auratus Georgii Beeston Equitis
aurati filius mortalitatis memor et sperata in Christo re-
surgendi hoc parentibus sibi et Georgio Beeston filio unico
ordinis iidem equestris Juveni immatura morte propt dolor
precepto

Monumentum Posuit

Obiit Hugo Pater AN SAL M D C.

Georgius autem filius. M D C XI

Quod satis est vixi scessum vocat altera vita

Quæ fugit O Valeat, quæ vocat O Veniat

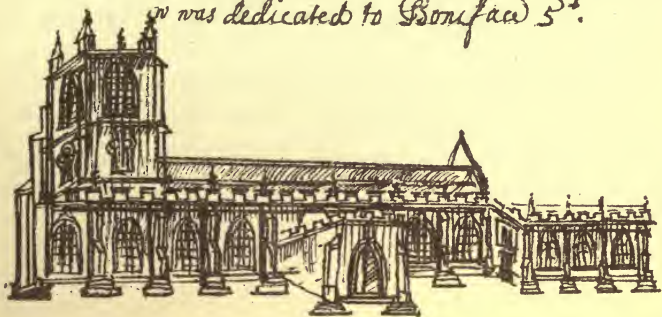
Vita trahit mortem ceteram mors pallida vitam

Restituet requiem vita secundo dabit

MORS TRANSITVS AD VITAM.

Above this adorn'd with Gunns Poleaxes and other warlike Instru-
ments

The South Sketch of Bunbury Church
was dedicated to Bonifacius.



Is this following Inscription in Roman Capital letters also of gold also on black marble

H S E vir hic situs est.

GEORGIUS BEESTON Eques auratus Virtutis et Veritatis cultor Juventute bellicis artibus inutritus ab invictissimis Rege Henrico VIII cum obsideret Bolognam in cohortem pensionariorum cooptatus Meruit sub EDOARDO VI in praelio contra Scotos apud Muskleborron postea sub eodem Rege MARIA & ELIZABETHA bellis navalibus velut classe prefectus vel subprefectus Aquae post profulgatam potentissimam illam Classem Hispanicam 1588 equestri dignitate ornatus est jamque in gravesciente aetate cum fidem principibus fortitudinem hostibus egregie probasset Deo gratus bonisque charus Christum . . . in Christo A 1601 aetatis suae 10 obdormivit ut in ipso melius resurgat

Unaque cum illo requiescit charissima conjux Alicia filia Thom. Davenport de Rumbury armigeri mater sanctissimae pudicissimae et erga pauperes . . . qua cum facto matrimonio 66 annos vixisset viroque hinc filios

Johannem Hugonem & Hugonem totidemq; filias Anna
Janam et Dorotheam peperisset anno 1891 Et SUR 80
in celestem patriam migravit cum Christo eternam victura

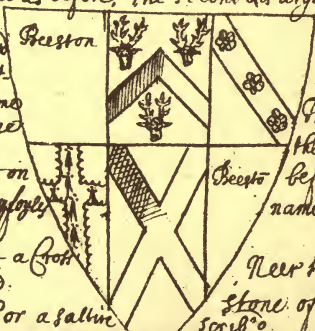
Parentibus optimis & charis. pietas filii Hugonis
Beeston junioris armigeri Receptoris Gratus omnium Re-
ventionum Corone tam in Com Palatino quam in Comitatu
bus Northwallis

H. M. P.

or rather Attainment.

Hoc Monumentum posuit.

Towards the head is this coat ^{by plate} of arms
to be thus be quarterly & so on. the first is by the name
of Beeston blazon as before, the second is argent a che-
veron between 3
wags heads truck
gules arm'd or at-
tired, I think same
born by the name
of
The 3 is argent on
a bend gules 3 impales
or.
The fourth is over a foot
engraved ermine.
The fifth beareth or a saltire
sable.



The six of
the first of
be fore by y
name of Beeston

At y bottom of y monument by
a field vest a Tree 3rd.

Impales as I think with Beeston
quest.



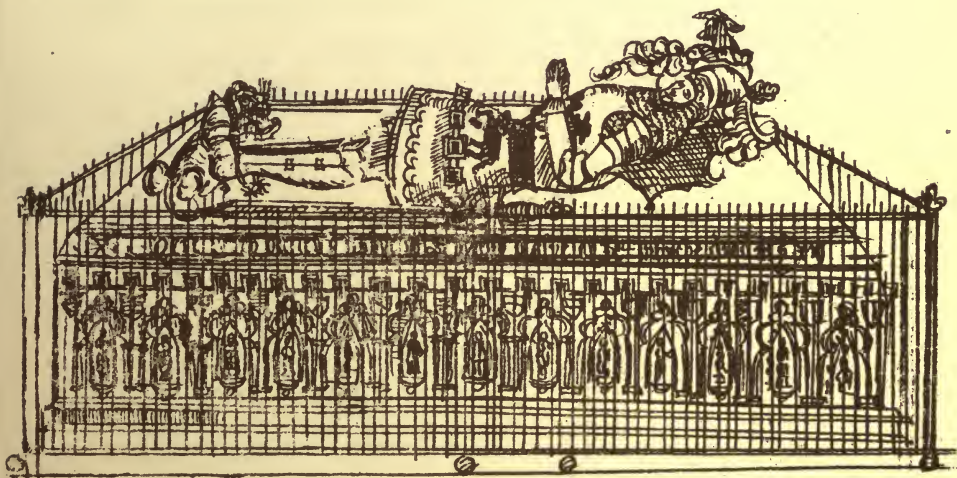
Near this monument is the following Tomb-
stone of Hugh Lavelly & his Lady thus circum-
scribed



Greshire.

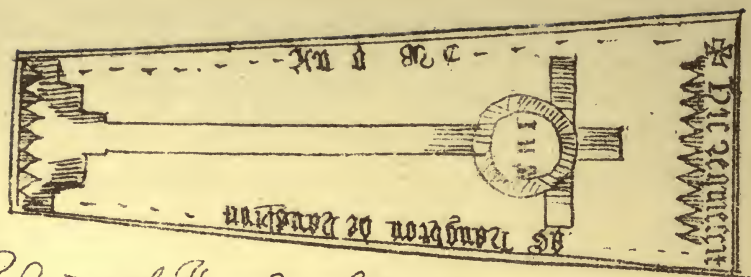
418

Somewhat lower than this in the body of the high Chancel is seen a fair monument of white marble of another Laureley by the name of Calveley of the same family, 3^d Hugh Calveley ^{after the decease} Gent having his arms on his coat damask on his breast argent 3 Calves 2 and one sable with the inscription following in Church text though imperfect

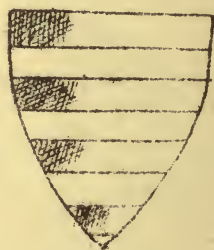


Here lyeth the body of 3^d Hugh Calveley ^{buried} Gent who died in the yere of our Lord God M. 66000 L. viii. in the last yere of the raigne of Quene Marie Blessed are all they that feare the Lord and walk in his wayes Psal. Cxxviij

Though these 3 last monuments are in 3 Church yett several good families have fair Tomstones in 3 Church. yare among which 3 Surveyor greatest benefactor towards the building here of and thirteen Tomstones of the family called Haughton. they are altogether on the South side the Church towards the wall. One whereof was a Knight Templar as appears by the figure being in armor and Crost leggd another is a felon with a Crost



The bearing of Haughton of Haughton is
sables bary argent. after this manner.



Chester city.

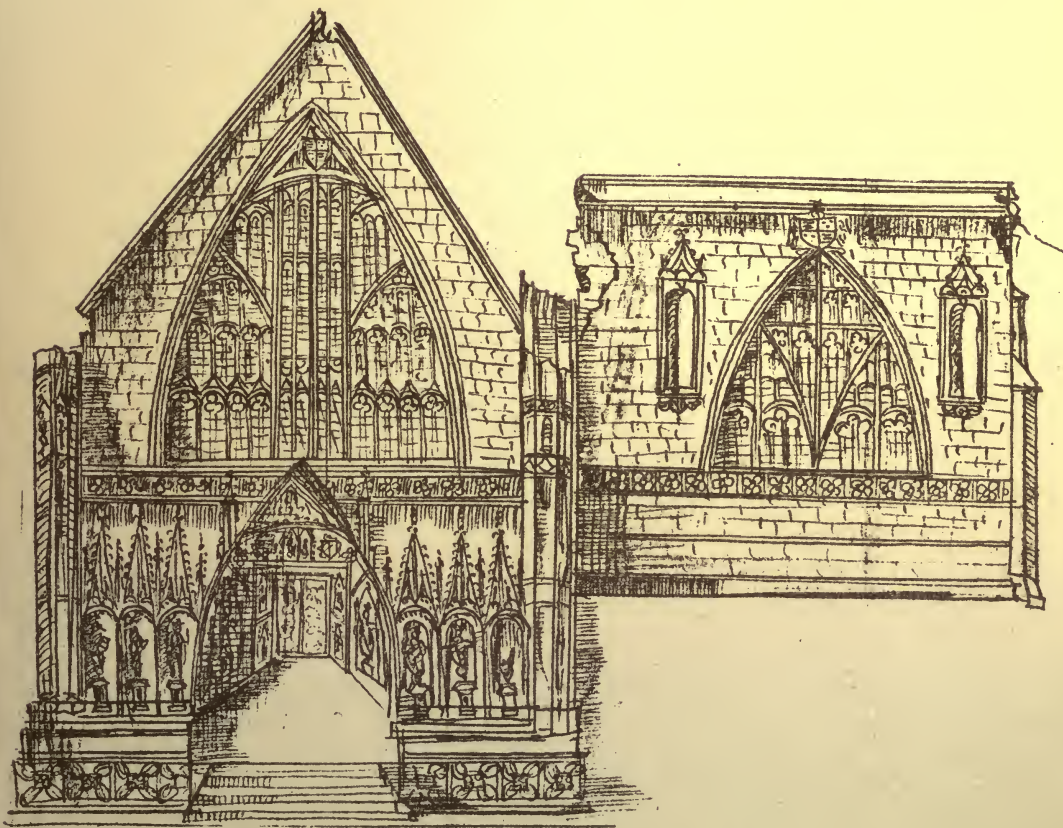
420

CHESTER.

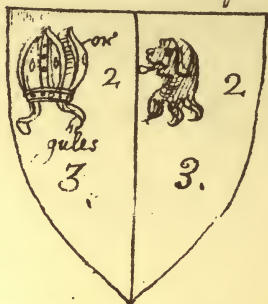
This City was anciently a Roman colony as appears by sundry coins, lions, & other Antiquities there found of which After a Cathedral Church which is large built of a reddish crumbling stone

The City is famous for the entertainment of King Athelstan who was row'd in his barge here, upon the river Dee by Kennadra King of Scots Malcolm King of Cumberland, Macon King of Isle of Man and several Princes of Wales.

The MINSTER here was founded by



In a neat marble on y^e left hand of the altar piece under
neath these armes is read the Inscription following. in Roman
Letters



NE MENTIRETUR EPITAPHIUM
Marmor suo hoc inscriptum voluit
GEORGIUS HALL S. S. Schol. Professor

Ecclesiae Dei servus

Inutilis sed cordatus

DNI IOSEPHI HALL Praesulis

Pientissimi, primo EXONIENSIS

DEI NORVICENSIS, scriptis semper victori

Filius (imo um'bra potius) &

sex (inter septemq; annos sedit non meruit

CESTRIAE Episcopus

Denatus aetatis suae Anno 55^o

CHRISTI vero MDC LXVIII

Underneath which is this



Consumar modo

in Domo Dei

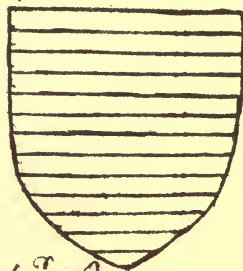
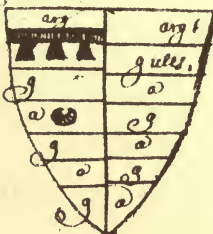
Videam Luceamq;

Chester.

422

On the Right hand of the Altar piece against y^e same Wallon.
these Armes impaled over this Inscription. in Roman Letters.

As to Manwaring. I have
mistook y^e Bar in both
coats in drawing, for it
ought to be Barry of
twelve peeces, Argent
and Gules



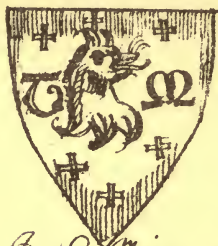
To the perpetual Memory of the eminently loyal & William
Manwaring Knight eldest son of Edmond Manwaring Esq^r Chancellor
of the county Palatine of Chester of the ancient family of the Man-
warings of Deever in the sd County he died in Service of his Prince
and Countrey in the Defence of the City of Chester wherein he merited
singular Honour for his Fidelity Courage and Conduct. He left
by Chester his Lady daughter & Heir unto Christopher Wase in
the county of Bucks Esq^r 4 sons and 2 daughters by eldest
daughter Judith married unto S^r John Busby of Addington
in the county of Bucks Knight. His youngest daughter Chester
unto S^r Thomas Grobham Baron of Kempley in the county of Glouc^r
Esq^r. He died honourably but immatirely in the 29 year of
his age Octob^r 9 A.D. 1644 To whose memory his Lady e^t
reiked this.

In and about the quire are various Tombstones w^{ch} have not escaped
sacrilegious hands as having been heretofore indely n^d brast. wth
Arms & Inscriptions

At the north outside the Quire Westward is a curious ancient piec.
of painting & gilding against y^e Wall of Symon Ryppley Abbot
made kneeling praying to the Virgin with a glory about her head
standing between Moses and Elias, at her feet S^t Peter kneeling
with the Keyes, and S^t John.

Chester

In y^e cloysters upon y^e old decay'd stonework in several places
of the arching are these arms and devices



In this Minster was buried the body of HENRY 2 Fourth
Emperor of GERMANY

Chester

424

In S^t PETERS in Chester near the Communion Table against
 the Wall in marble are these Armes and Inscription of one
 M^r William Wall Mayor of this City.
 in Roman Letters.



PRÆTOR EVIT / ANNO VERBI INCARNAT

M D LXXXVIII GVLIELMO WALL

HONESTIS Penatibus Helsbeij Grodshamiae
 nato, hujus urbis olim Prætori Ordinisque senatorij

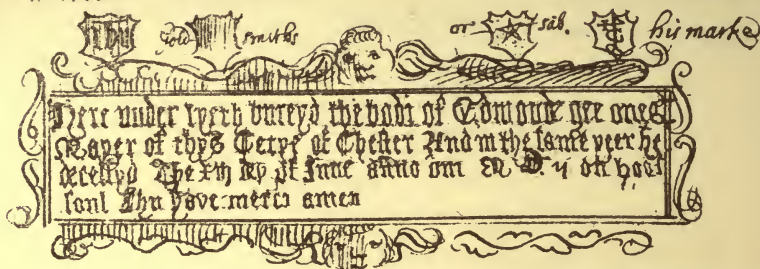
Viro gravi & moribus suavisimo
 Optimorū comiti & omnibus comes

In se potius quam sui parco in publicum
 liberali in pauperes prodigo

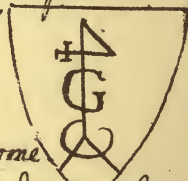
Virutum ejus memor
 Memoriaq; Cultor
 Posuit.

Chester

TRINITY CHURCH A small church reedified
on y^e left hand over a seat coming out at y^e East small door is
thy ancient Inscriptiō against y^e wall & these Armes & Device
carved in Wood

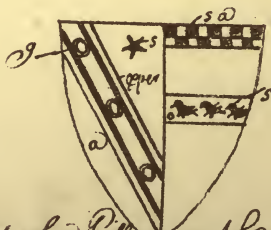


Next this is another brass plate as a monument to the same
family having the same Armes viz or a mullet pierced
safter the same mark in an escutcheon thus
with the ancient Inscriptiō following in
Church text



Here under lyeth the body of Henry Geo some
times Mayor of the city of Chester who dyed
the 6 day of September Anno Dni m.^o. v.^o 1645 on whose
soules God have merci

Not far from this are the moderne Inscriptiō & Armes fixed
to a pillar, of a late member in Parliam^t



At the foot of a Pillar on the Chancell side is interred
the body of William Ince late Alderman & Justice of the
peace of this City was Mayor A^o 1642 And Anno 1660
he was one of the Purges in Parliam^t for this City he
died 27 January anno 1678.

In an East window of this Church were painted the Arms of King Edward the Fourth thus, standing upon a Falcon within a Federlock ensigned with a Crown and supported with the Bull of Clare and the Lion of March.

CHESTER CITY.

By the way let me set down a piece of Antiquity received from the hands of the Reverend Doctor Ford of Pembroke in Herefordshire - being of the Family of Graford Hall of this county; and what he received from his School-master Mr John Greenhalgh (who was wrote by some) Antiquarius (estrenus). It is a sort of Ara made four square not very high from the Ground upon which they (it may be) sacrificed unto the Terrestrial Gods laying a turf of grass on the Altar, where according to Godwyn of Roman Antiquities Lib 1. Sect. 1. Page 23. De Ara. habet Virga occasion to call them Aras gramineas id est Graue Altars. Virg Enr

Campum ad certamen magna sub moenibus urbis
 Dimensi Rutulig; viri Flucriq; parabant;
 In medioq; focus & diis communibus aras
 Gramineas alii Fontemq; ignemq; ferebant,
 Velati lino, & Verbera tempora victi.

Romani enim moris fuerat
 capitem ara superponere
 & ita sacrificare
 GRAMINEAS id est qui d & debet
 fores agitur; & Mark. sa-
 crificatur cui gramen es
 est secretum quod secundu
 Plinium ex humano cruce
 procreatur.

The Stone according to what I received I have drawn on the other side of this leaf. It was found in the digging and repairing of the Vault and houses after a Selgo of this City and by the ignorant or wilfull continuance of antiquity made use of, for an Horro-stone for women of the market to mount their horses, in the street though since taken into the hands of some of the Curious, studious of antiquity, but who, I cannot yett learn.

The Account I received subscribing the Stone was this verbatim, The Altar & its proper Inscription followeth.

UPON right of this ancient Inscription on this Roman Stone lately digged up in the Forrest street in CHESTER: consulting some authors I find in them and also in the old Roman Fasti, or Registers of their Consuls Diligently transcribed by the learned Cardinal Baronius in his Annals who himself was Librarian-keeper of the ancient Vatican Library in Rome where these old Original registers are still preserved to be seen at this day.

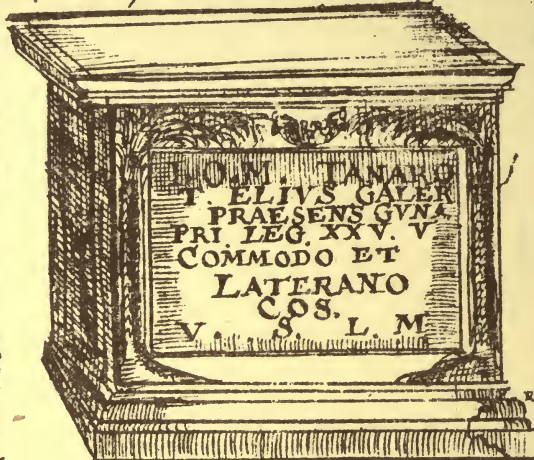
That in the sixteenth year of the Empire of ANTONINVS PIVS Emperor of Rome PRAESENS and RVFFINVS were the Roman Consuls and that in the next year to them (viz) in the seventeenth year of the said Antoninus Pius IULIUS AELIVS COMMODVS and SEPTILIVS LATERANVS were Consuls: where Sirnamy

Chester City

of Commodus and Lateranus upon the stone. As it was the manner for such Inscriptions in Civility to write only the Surnames. This concludes COMMODO ET LATERANO COS. That is Consules. This Commodus was afterwards Emperor.

Now Antonius Pius succeeded in the Empire immediately next to Hadrian the Emperor and according to both the Roman and Ecclesiastick Historians: as also according to Baronius, this Antonius Pius began his reign in the year

after the birth of our Lord 140, so that the 15th year very year Commodus was the Roman Consul seventh year after Christ so that it is clearly deniable that in this our Lord 1652 being past compleat wanting this Inscription was



Saviour (Christ of his reign) and of Lateranus was the 150 and birth of our Lord apparent and in present year of it is 1500 years only 5th since cut upon y^e stone

Read on y^e next leaf

For as we date the time of our writings by the year of Christ so the Romans constantly used to date the time of all their writings and of such Inscriptions as these by ascribing the names of the two Roman Consuls being for that present year. We see here also within the Inscription the name of Praesens (perhaps of him who is found in the same old Roman Registers to have been Consul in the very next year before Commodus and Lateranus).

The stone appears to be a Roman Altar erected to the memory of some great Roman deceased, Commander in chief of this Legion here or some Roman Deputy upon the top of which stone, his friends who caused it to be erected did sometimes (as their Heathenish manner was) burn Frankincense in a little Iron pan so offering sacrifice to his ghost which they conceived for his virtues and Well-deservings of the Republick to be Deified.

This Inscription was engraven upon this stone before there was any publick profession of Christian Religion in England for we find in sundry Authors as Bede Marianus Scotus and Flores Historiarum that Lucius King of Britain though he was the first King baptised in the World yet he received not his baptism until after the death of the Emperour ANTONINVS PIVS in whose time was this Inscription.

Sometimes the twentieth Legion and sometime also as appears by this Inscription the 25 Legion lay here in Garrison so that it is probable at the time of this Inscription fifteen hundred years since Chester was a greater and more large & spacious City then it is at present. For it is well known that a ROMAN LEGION

In another place is this read in brass



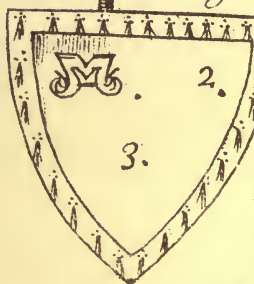
Here lyeth buried the body of Richard Glyve
of Ruxley Esquier who deceas'd the xxvii day of
April 1512 havinge married Jane the sister
of Sir Wylm Breton Knighe by whom he had
three George bys onlye son and daughter Rachel
Sarah Rebecca Judeth & Hester.

* Glyve

Mr John Gran-
tham's conjecture
concerning
this Inscription

A neat monument of black & white marble carrieth the
Armes & Inscription following

In the Roman Altar on a former lease
I. O. M. Ion Optimo Maximo, To Jupiter the
best and Greatest, for their sacred dedications and In-
scriptions began thus in the first place, then follow the name of y^e man to whom
in memory of whom particularly this altar
was erected TANARO To Tanarull by
Friends whose names follow. Titus Elius
Galerus Praefectus Urbis Pri (the last being
not written at large) for commanders Legionis
Vicesima quinta victricis. Of the sixteenth and
twentieth victorious Legion did erect & dedicate
this altar in that year wherein Commodus and
Septimius were Consuls, V. S. I. M.
Vota, solvitur Libent.
remerito.



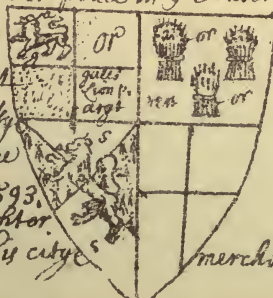
D O M

Here this place lyeth the body of John Bridges Esq^r
Eldest son of John Bridges of Alchester in the county of
Warwick Esq^r, he departed this life at Westchester
the 25 day of February M D O L X I I I

To whose pious memory
Margaret Bridges his sorrowfull wife
erected this
Monument.

In the north Chancel against the wall another armes under
which is thus written, referring to another place in the churchyard thus

IN THE CHURCH

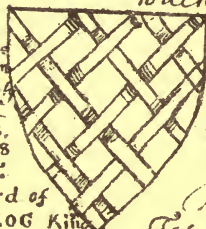


yard under the
Tombstone opposite to the monument
lyeth buried the body of William Maff
Alderman and Justice of Peace sometime
Mayor of this city, who deceas'd Apr 3. 1593.
and married to his second wyff Alice daughter
to Mr Hamnet Johnson sometime of this city

merchant

By whom he leaft Issue lyving
William Gerard Richard Thomas Laurence Edmund, and
Jane married to M^r. Peter Newall of this city merchant

But y^e most auncient or worthy of note of this Church is
a freestone of any other in the whole city remaining, is on y^e left
hand in marble in armour with a shield which I have
touched off. y^e Inscription is in Saxon Characters. as follow.



Yet
Whitmore
of Leighton
in the County
of Chester
bore very
freely of 8
pieces or
Sanford of
GENEALOG King
of Eng. land pag 340
in y^e margt.

Not unlike to the armor on the shield whereof is this of
a noble Norman by the name of Seigneur De Montier
aulier where if any Escutcheon be found more than this
viz of 8 pieces, as y^e that following on Whitmores shield
You shall not need to number the pieces, but in your
blazon you shall say thus. The Field is Emerald frene
Toppaz. If this family hath been one George Whitmore
Lord Mayor of London descended of y^e family of the Whit
mores of Whitmore of Shropshire



* HIC IACET Dñs WHITEMOR..... QUI OBIT
III OCTOBRIS ANNO DOMINI M C C C C LXXIV. ANI S.
ATQ. ECCE OTVM FIDELIVM DE FVNC TORVM PROP.
CTATVR DEVS AMEN

St. Johns Church



AN EPIGRAPH

1 To God. 2 To Prince. 3. Wife 4 Kindred. 5 Friend 6 The Poor,
1. Religious 2. Loyall. 3. True. 4 Rich. 5 Steadfast. 6 Dear.
1 In Zeal. 2 Faith 3. Love 4 Blood 5 Amie. 6 & store,
He that so liv'd, & so deceas'd lies here.

Over the Porch marked A is read this Inscription.

THIS PORCH WAS REPAIRED A DOM MDC LXXII

JOHN MOTTERSHED

ROBERT MOULSON

CHURCHWARDENS.

This follows bottom of page 427
A ROMAN LEGION consisted of six Thousand and two Hundred Foot, and seven Hundred and thirty Horsemen. Now there wanted but three score and ten men of seven Thousand complete and it must needs be an ample and spacious place that could sustain such a multitude of Soldiers besides the Inhabitants, and to the keeping and marning thereof, such a force was requisite. It was one of the chief Stations which the Romans held in Britain and at that time, was called Caerleon or the city of Legions, it having been a city some hundreds of years before the Romans coming into Britain. We read that Leil a very ancient British King when he first built Harleib he did at the same time repair the decay'd Walls of Chester which was 917

431.

Chester

917 years before Christ Camden therefore sayth, Sunt qui hanc urbem ipsa linas antiquiorem putant.

Ad hunc Sapidem tunc
effossum & primo conspectum subito calore nata
simul et efflata Carmina

FERTE pedem retrò longe procul este malignum
Vulgus Tao hæc nulli penetrent sacra profani
Salve sancte lapis, Salve venerabile sacrum
Et dignum meliore loco, te dante docemur
Posteritas nos scire licet post sæcula longa
Romanor' rerum Dominos gentemq; Latinam
Sedibus hisce quos olim posuisse Penates
Auribus hæc audivimus ante et legimus atque
Nunc oculisquæ videmus et
Quiq; cupit quàm sit monum
Insulat antiquo signatum.

Raptim
Finis.

These following Coynes of about 3 pence sterling of silver were found in a Rubbish in digging for the afore described stone and are in the hands of Doctor Trafford of Penbridge in Herefordshire.



Face side



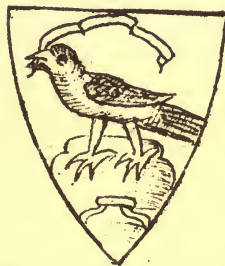
Reverse side



St. Pauls.

ST. PAULS LONDON. The Church hat² for Armes Gule 2 swords in saltire
arg. guard^d or. whereunto y^e Dean for the Deany inserth a Capital D behest
the poynts for differenc^e

The 3 following Coats in that posture which they are here —
Drawn in underneath, were upon a monument wrought within the
wall of the utmost south end of the cross building of St Pauls Church
with no Inscription discernible



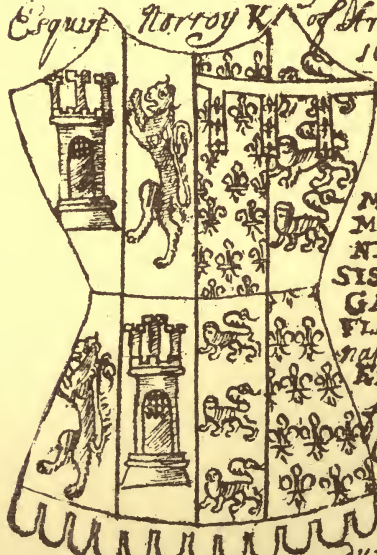
ST. PAULS SCHOOL its bearing
is sab. a chevron arg^d charg^d
with 3 annulets of the first
between 2 hands trippant or
the second within a bordure
gules.

At the east end of St.
Pauls church vpon the
wall of the Quire in
severall places this
coate cut in stone &c.
And in this posture.
As the Lion in the shield
as neare as I could draw
it. *St. Pauls Church*



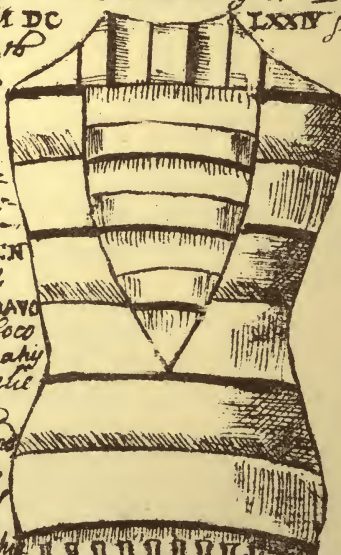
St Pauls London

On the north side of its Quire were y^e monuments of John of Gaunt at first Earle of Richmond then Duke of Gloucester after Duke of Lancaster &c, and his Lady, BLANCH his first Wife of 3. He with a Lion couchant at his feet respecting him, & she a Greyhound in the same posture wth Angels supporting Cushions at head. And of Simon Burleigh Earl of the Exchequer and Constable of Dover Castle beheaded in the time of R. Richard 2^d their statues being of white marble. The breast plates of their Armour have these coats of Arms cut upon them thus. The Figure of the former y^e exhibited in the History of St Pauls Cathedral written by W^m Dugdale Esquire. Norroy K^t of Arms an Ind M DC 1658. p. 90. n^o 6



the Inscriptio
beginning

HIC IN DO-
MINO OBDOR-
MIVIT IOHAN-
NES GANDAVEN-
SIS VULGO DE
GAUNT a GANDAVO
FLANDRIE urbe loco
natali ita denominatus
ED III Regis Anglie
filius. & Patre
Comitis Richmond
titulo ornatus.
Hic sibi uxorem
in matrimonio
duxit primam Blancham



filiam & heredem Henrici Ducis Lancasterie per quam amplissimam adveniens dote
nec solum Dux Lancasterie sed etiam Leicesterie Lincolnie & Derby comes &c

Katherine his 3^d wife
interred in LIN-
COLN Cathed-
val. p. 413

Where the Arms of Castile & Leon have the p^reminence as be-
longing to a Kings daughter and heir and so the arms of a King
dom whereas De Gaunts is not by reason of his difference &c.

He had 3 Wives (viz) Blanch sole daughter and heir to
Henry Duke of Lancaster in whose right he was Duke of Lancaster
Earle of Leicester and Derby and high Steward of England be-
sides the Earldome of Albemarle & Devonshire Lordship of the

St Pauls.

438

Isle of Wight the Barony of Holdernes did descend to him by Amicia daughter and heir to S^r William de Fortibus surnamed le Gregge Earle of Albemarle &c whose wife Isabella was cousin & kinswoman to John de Ripary Earle of Devonsh^r & Lord of Wight &c. This Amicia was wife to Edmond the first Earle of Lancaster & though she died without issue yet gave shee all her Inheritance to her husband Edmund. Edmund married to his second wife Blanch daughter of Robert Earle of Artois (the relict of Henry King of Navarre and mother to Johan Queen of France) & had issue Thomas Earle of Lancaster &c (who married Alice D^{ch} Heire of Henry 3^d King of Lincoln Lord of Pontfret. Holton Denbigh & Blackburnshire and of Margaret his wife Daught^r & heir to Wm Longespee Earle of Salisbury. This Alice gave all her inheritance to her husband & to his heirs for ever) They both dying without issue Henry Son of Monmouth and in right of his wife Daught^r & Heir of Cadurcy Baron of Kidwelly was Earle of Lancaster &c he had issue Henry father to the sayd Blanche John of Gaunts wife; so that he was right heir of the Dukedome of Lancaster Earldomes of Leicester Derby Albemarle Devonshire Lincoln & Salisbury Lordship of Wight Baronies of Holdernes Pontfret Holton Denbigh Blackburnshire Monmouth & Kidwelly & likewise created D of Aquitaine by the rod & Cor^o 14 R. 2 & also High steward of England, But in right of his 2^d wife Constance 1st Daughter & Heire of Peter King of Castille & Leon he was King of the sayd Kingdome without doubt one of the greatest Subjects that ever England had. & it may be these dignities encouraged his son Hen. 4. to dispose Rich^d the 2^d and usurp the regall Sovereignty from the lawfull heir and his own annoyned & anointed Lord. His 3^d wife was Katherine daughter of S^r Pagan Roet Guen^r &c of Arms and formerly wife to S^r Tho Swinford and sister to the famous Poet & Geoffrey Chaucers wife. whereby he was brother in law to the D of Lancaster. He had by her 4 Children Thomas surnamed Beaufort (as the rest of the children) from the place that he was born in, Duke of Excester who had the Govern^t of Hen. 6. during some part of his minority most sans issue. John Beaufort Earle of Somerset & Marg^r Dorset Henry Beaufort the rich Cardinall B^p of Winchester (whose Monument and Inscription see page .) &c

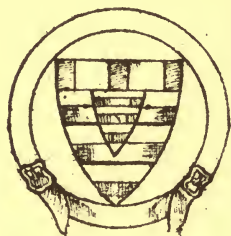
439

Chancellor of England and John married to Ralph Nevill
first Earl of Westmoreland for his 2^d wife &c. but all ante
matrimonial so they were legitimated by the popes brief and
a Charter of King Rich. II.

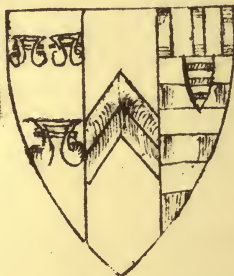
S^r Simon Burleigh hath the Garter cut about his left legg
and upon the upper edge of his monument were these follow-
ing Coates of Armes.

His statue had a Lion couch^t under its feet.

The Garter was buckled in two places about his shield.



Whole 2. Coats are
cut in stone upon the
edge of ye roote of
S^r Simon Burleighs
Monum^t in Paules
in severall places. y^e
garter is there as it
is here drawn to
wit, double buckled



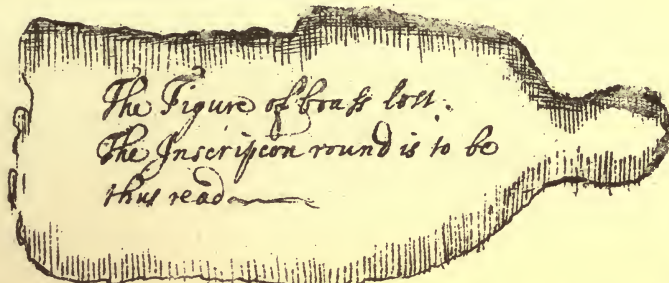
He was a favourite of Edward the Black Prince had the pupillage of
the Prince then only son called Richard of Boideaux after R^{ich} 2^d smas
for oppinion by sentence of parliam^t According to Stowes Annals Anno 11
Richardi 2^d he was condemned to the severing of his head from his body on
Tower hill

A little above S^r Simon Burleighs monument upon a fair grey
marble Tombstone within the Wall is seen this Inscription in this
ancient character following on the other side the brass is all taken
out of the Grooves of the Letters, and his whole effigie.

S: P: H: A: G: H: O: S: A: N: G: L: O: R: U: M: Q: U: O: D: I: A: C: E: T: H: I: C: F: L: O: R: L: E: G: U: M: Q:

ADICVS & PER: V: E: B:

VI: O: V: E: A: I: D: I: C: A: V: I: S: I:

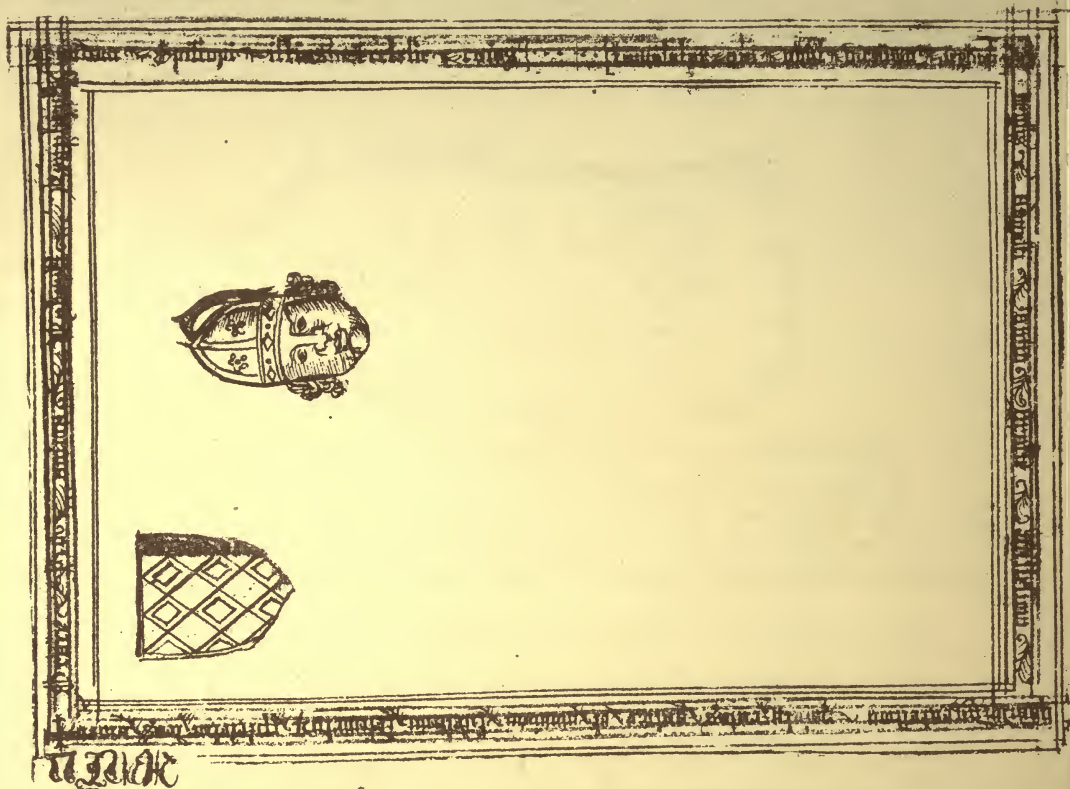


Per Versus patet hoc Anglorum quod jacet hic flos
Legum qui tuta dictabit vera statuta
Ex HENHAM dictus RAYLPHVS. vir benedictus.

UP: R: I: S: A: G: P: I: A: C: H: I: S: A: V: D: I: C: I: T: U: R: Q: U: O: D: 4: O: H: O: L: O: S: I: B: I: S: A:

The Ed: Ralph Henham of the County of Norfolk Anno D. 1290. 18th E. 1.
(at what time he was Lord Chief J. of the upper Bench) with severall others both Judges
of the bench and a jury by order of Parliam^{nt} sitting at Westm^r same
yeer was committed to the Tower for Bribery &c whence by fine he purchased
his liberty for the summe of 7000 marks and therefore in all probability
he was not such a good Justicier and blessed man, as his Epitaph would
make him, See stow. ad annu 1290.

Not far from this the monument of Bishop Braybrok Bp of Londo
and Lord Chancellor to Richard the II^d which was of no longer continuance
than from St Mathews Eve to the following March 6th Ri 2^d by reason
of a falling out between him and John of Gaunt.

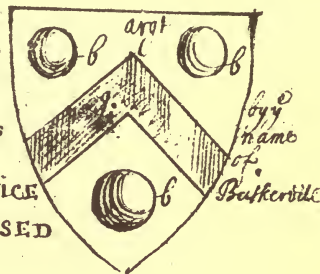


Whose body ⁵⁹ since y late great conflagration I saw so entire as to have
teeth in the head, red hair on the head, Beards & Privities, skin & nails on
the toes and fingers without Breecloth, embalming spices or any other
condite, supposed to be preserved onely by being continually kept dry and
from all sort of air between the floor of st Pauls & Roof of Saint Faiths
Church.

The learned John Weever studious of Antiquity in his Funerall Ant
and Monuments p. 360 I find to be mistaken in y setting forth this
Inscription, though he hath ^{hic} cujus corp? which I could not discern
Orate pro anima Roberti Brebrooke quondam Episcopi
huius Ecclesie, cujus corpus hic tumulatur qui obiit 27 Augusti
1405 cum sedit 20 Ann.

Between & Simon Burleighs Monument and the foregoing
sr Ralph Henghams was a Tablet Inscribed thus.

IN MEMORY OF THE RIGHT
 WORTHY AND VALIENT GENTLEMAN
 S^R THOMAS BASKERVILE KNIGHT
 CHIEFE COMMAUNDER. OF HER MAT^{IES}
 FORCES IN PICARDIE. IN THE SERVICE
 OF THE FRENCH KING WHO DECEASED
 HERE THE 4TH OF IUNE 1597.



These are the Glories of a Worthy prayse
 Which noble Baskervile here now are reade
 In honour of thy life and latter dayes.
 To number thee amongst the blessed dead.

A pure regard to the immortal parts,
 A spotles mind a bodie prone to paine
 A giving hand and an unvanquish hart
 And all these vertues ^{void of all dytaine} yet not so unknowne
 But ^{And all these vertues} Netherlands Seas, Indies Spaine & France
 Can witness that these honours were thine owne
 Which they reserve thy merit to advance
 That Valure should not perish void of fame
 Nor noble Deeds. but have a noble name.

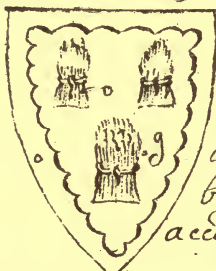
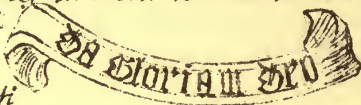
In the passage between the great North Door and South
 of the same directly in the middle below y^e steeple of a Gravestone
 was the following Inscription.

BE RESVRGENDI
 HIC IACET
 THOMAS RAYMOND
 SACRE THEOLOGIE
 PROFESSOR
 SANCTI ALBANI
 ARCHIDIACONVS
 HVIVSQVE ECCLESIE.
 CANONICVS.
 OBIT 4^{DO} NOVEMB
 ANNO { ETATIS 47
 SALVTIS 1631

St Pauls

At the West end between 2 Great Pillars that supported the roof of the Church adjoining to the north Isle or Alley was a monument erected for THOMAS KEMPE sometime Bishop of that See, upon the edge whereof in severall places (as likewise upon the roof the sayd Church above his monument) the Gate following torn componey with London Bpynick and between the one and the other in severall places were Angels placed with Seronles in their hands with this carved thus.

This is the supposed coat of Thomas Kempe sometime Bp. of London who wrote a good booke de Imitacoe Christi



He was nephew to John Kemp Archbisp of Canterbury, by whom he was consecrated at York place (now called White hall) Ann. Dni 1449 f. 6. 8. his Uncle being at that time Archbisp of York. His Inscription according to Wever, was.

Infra capellam istam requiescit corpus Domini Thome Kempe quondam Episcopi London fundatoris ejusdem et unius Cantuarie perpetue in eadem: qui multa bona tempore vite sue Ecclesie sancti Pauli. & stetit 39 annis 84 diebus: Episcopus London: ac obiit 28 die mens. martij An. Dom. 1489 (supra) Opicietur Doug. Amen.

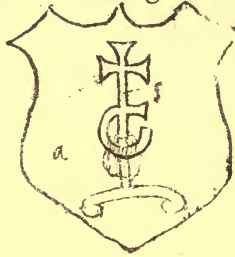
With some Antiquaries he stands as fair for the having built the Divinity Schools in Oxford as Humphrey Duke of Gloucester.

These 12 ensuing Coates were painted upon the Roof of the West end and front building of St Pauls Church London beneath the steeple.

This seems to be the the
hebur or device of some be-
nefactor to this Church

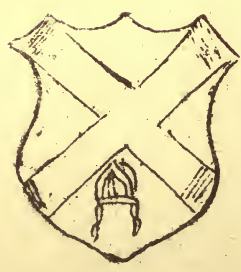
THE
SKINNERS
Arms.

This is the coat armor of
Richard Fitz James Bp
of that see being translated
thither from Richerter
Sometimes fellow of Merton
Coll in Oxon

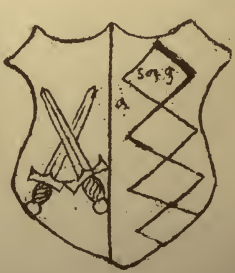
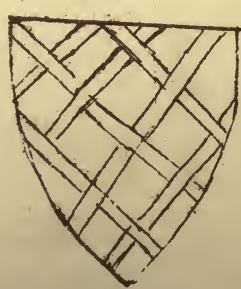


This coat is there given to
rich Merchant Taylors
Here Arms of Canterbury
is born on y left side of Bp's
coat. This as it may seem
is the coat armor of Henry
Dean who d d A B C
Anno 1504.

The Fishmonger
is Goldsmith im-
paled



This hath the
same bearing as
The Kimp which
see page



As you passed from the lower entrance of the Church towards the Quire was a Tombstone and brass plates engraven with the figures of a man in armour and 3 other. Two Women on his right hand and one on his left. which as appear by an Inscription upon the Pillar couched in brass were his three Wives. The Inscription upon the Tombstone underneath the feet of the brass plates is thus.

As I was so be ye

That I spent that I hade

As I am you shall be

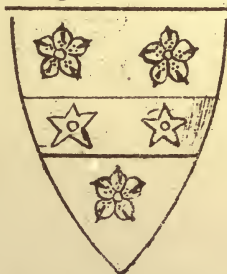
Thus I end all my coste

That I gane that I haue

That I left that I losse

The Pillar (whereof mention is made) supports the vault and whereon this Inscription following hung written on a brass plate having relation to the aforesaid Tombstone with these Armes of the defunct who was a great benefactor to the city of London and built the ancient Conduit & was at Holborne Bridge

His Armes following did hang by the screen under below y^e Quire.



William Lute to sometime was my name
whilst I alvys did raise my mortall race
Serving a prince of most immortal fame

St Faith's.

Theight Henry who of his priuery grace
 In his chappell allowed us a place
 By whole honour from Gentleman to Knight
 I was preferred with worship for mine hight.

With toke thre I rayned wedlocke band
 Which all adyke true lovers were to me
 Fore Alas and Fareforso they came to hand
 What needly prayse regarding ther degree
 In wyckly growth more stedfast none could be
 Whom though in earth deaths force dyd one dyseuer
 heavyn yet I trust shall ioyne us all forever.

O lande of god which thoue dost take a tany
 And as a lande make us up for tany
 Where a poore soule went from thy locke a tany
 yet thoue dost take a tany
 howe to the fold and hold the soule therein
 That at the day when lande and gylt shall be
 Of thy rhyth soules shall be for ever
 I pray all that receue bresit peace
 To say the lordes prayer or ye go

A little higher in a South Alley at the lower end of the
 same were 4 Gravestones in a Row the first way of Cannon
 and Cardinall of st Pauls which office is hath been particular to
 that Church only from before the time of the conquest. Thyr
 number is two chosen by the Dean and Chapter out of 4 or 2 petty Canons

St Faiths

448

Their Office is to take notice of the Absence or Neglect of all the Quire
and Weekley to give account to the Dean & Chapter
They are seated in y^e best stalls of y^e Quire next y^e Subdean
Cardinal William West had this
inscribed on his Gravestone

So that
he died the
10th August
1466

Hic homo catholicus uillanus iacet tumulatus
Danti canonice conditor ecclesie doctorum
tunc fuerat cardinalis bonus atq; liberalis
ut testatur uisus s. ter magis uisus
s. uisus dno q. hic uisus hic uisus.

Wewer in Act & Mon.
fol 385 hath neither
hit y^e character of
this Epitaph nor y^e
truth, for that in y^e
last line but one of
that line he hath
mistaken Uao for
Duo.

Willm uillg. fervens spiq. antillar
hic locus est illi. fuit artib' ipse magister
m. dmi. s. quater. fewel a. ter et d. lege frater
e his cum quintis in Adat^{us} bonus est sibi finis
delica facta via. sibi ei prror alius agaria.



obit 1475.

The 3^d Thus.

petris amio. memoris estote Johis. dno luccentoris. cardinalisq. minoris
canonici ruins ore nouen ualce thius. hic het et colitur per e hunc elegitius sent
distribut tutor fuit puerisq. minor. collegii cultos dum uixit. canoniciq. uig
hinc migrat m. s. quater. et in decembris eius. uirgo dei mal. prestat lib. rama uirna

obit 10 Dec^r 1450The 4th & last

Garmore subtegit. John Brewster & hic uisus. Quond canonici. minor ecclesie fuit huius
Perfectus siquidem: nec non succentor ibidem. Sancti rector itaq. Benedi^{ci} uir apud huius
MC. quater pleno. moritur terzintq. noveno. Virginis & fest. Scē Teclē. memor est
Qui facis hic spamen: metra pleg. funde spamen. Ut sibi saluamen: sit saluator ihus amio
Garmore subtegit. John &
perfectus huiusmodi: nec non
et a quater pleno: morit
huiusmodi hic huiusmodi.

* (Anter of Place)

Below the Middle Ally directly is this Inscription in the same
Church & in the same Character as the last ought to have been, and are
the 3 former. with a Device or Rebus of the same Roger Huntie.

St Faiths.

Of your charitie pray for the soule of
 Roger Hunte late Procurator of th Archies &
 Register of the Pryncipall fourte of th admy-
 nistratio of England and Joye his wyfe whiche
 Roger dyde the second day of December in the
 yere of o Lord God M^o V^o C^o & LVIII. on whose
 soule and all Cristen soules Jesus have mercy

of yo charitie pray for the
 rator of tharchies and the
 amptlie of England and
 the second day of Decem-
 ber in the yere of o Lord God

This Marke denoting
 his being an officer
 of the Admiralty
 & Anchor in
 chief upon the
 Gravestone of Roger
 Hunte.



Within y South Alley at the upper end thereof is a
 Gravestone inscribed thus in the same Church

I pray and pray
 here lyeth buried the body of Margaret Robynson
 late wyffe of Christopher Robynson one of the Proctors
 of Tharchies who decessed the first day of May Anno 1560
 on whole soule and all christian soules I ha have mercy Amen.

In the same church at the stairs foot towards y steeple of St P.

Here lyeth John Burke perle late
 Parson of Snygate in Kent which
 decessed the first day of May
 anno domini. 1560. & vi

What I need so mucht is I know
 not well, for it shent it was falsly
 engravd at first & then the mending
 of it interwove other letters which
 I think incline to V and N. beco
 quare if there be any such fust
 in Kent.

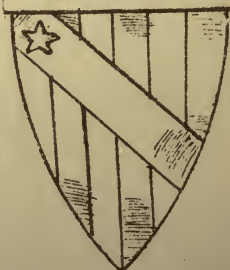
At the lower end of the left hand Alley in y same church is this riming
 Inscriptiō.

Beare lyeth the bodie taken from lyf
 of Margaret Hathawaye Kyngs wyf.
 whose vertues everie way were luke
 As his greate wante bewayleth muche
 & face habes he brought to bylv.
 And of the ffirste dead the is
 She is now before he is yet behinde
 That hoopes in heaven his wyf to fynd
 whose seeke on earth for his degree
 he never toker anye like
 Obijt xxi. Novembri 1567.

This Coate of arms on a grave-
 stone in St Faithes under
 Paules, without any in-
 scriptiō, but onely this
 (viz.)

RESURGAM.

yet the party buried
 there will not be
 forgot en, in regard
 of the Coate of Armes



S^t GREGORIES by Pauls.

450

In the Wall of the East end thereof was a monument erected for S^r Francis Mansell Baronett, a very considerable name in Glamorgan and Caermardenshires, the Inscription was thus

M S

QVOD RELIQVVM EST

D. FRANCISCI MANSELL EX AGRO DIMETAR
MARIDVNENSI BARONETTI INGENII CULTU
MORVM CANDORE, VITÆ SANCTITATE, SUPRA
ÆTATEM EXIMIT; LÆTIS RESURRECTIONEM.

IN VICINO PVLVERE

PRÆSTOLATVR

OBIT V. CAL: NOV.

AN. { ÆTATIS SUÆ 21
SALUTIS NRÆ
1654.
VNICA SOROR MÆSTISS: H.M.P.C.

TEMPLE CHURCH.

This Church & its precincts are supposed the first Sanctuary for life and limb built by Dunwallo Mulmuhus Anno Mundi 4748 where he was buried with other Kings of Britain Anno Domini 4768. The Inscription over the Church door following leading into the Chancel after this form shews that it was founded later, and dedicated to our blessed Lady. Yett Mr. Weever's venerable antiquary thinks it more ancient. The Inscription in Stone work under the arch of the 2d door, notwithstanding the great fire and others since, is visible at this day thus:

THIS CHURCH and house of Law student, called S^t Temple, belonged to the Order of the Knights Templars instituted by Hugh of Payen ny Anno 1113, and confirmed by Pope Eugenius. Their Ensigne was a Red Cross, in token that they should shed blood for S^t James defence, and were buried Cross legged as you may see at your entrance in the door which carrieth this Inscription under S^t James among which was W^m Marshall & Sister a Great Man, W^m & Gilbert Fitzons. Anno ab Incar. Marshall of England & Sister Penbrooke upon S^t James whereof Tomb was NATIONE DOMINUM M C. discernible of late years on the upper part Comes. LXXXV DEDICATA HEC ECCLESIA Penbrockne and on his the this verse. — IN HONOREM BEATE MARIE ADOMINO Miles eram MARTYR ERACLIQ DEI GRATIA SANCTE RESVR Mars multos vice- RECTIONIS ECCLESIE PATRIARCHAID rat armis FEBRUARII. QVI EAM ANNATIM PETEN- TIBVS DE INIVNCTA SIBI PENITENTIA LX DIES INDVLST.

This was their Sovereigne house for this Kingdome, and though in infancy of this Order their Coon Seal shew'd two of them rideing on an horse, in a short time their inhable Covetousnes & immense wealth turned to their Ruine. they withdrew f^r the Church and appropriated spiritual things to themselves. This Order being disbanded, most of their lands were given to the S^t Hospitalers or of S^t JOHN of Jerusalem w^{ch} Knight, Go called in England had their chief colledge near Clerken Well, which see page 1 sold their Interest in this House of S^t Templars to the Students of S^t Law for y^r yearly Rent of ten pounds about the middle of the Reign of E. D. III^d.

Temple Church

454

As you enter the North Alley is the statue of a man wrought in Alabaster in scarlat robes and kneeling before a desk his Iⁿ name was Martin & seems to be some Alderman This monument is upon a marble frame enclosed with Iron grates and upon y^e edge of the says frame are these 2 Disicks; a little partition of white marble adjoining them. Here are also these Armes.

Anonymus Temp.
 prenomine Martinus
 instituit Martinus of
 the West

SALVE LECTOR

MARTINVS IACET HIC SI NESCIS CÆTERA. QVÆRE
INTEREA TVMVLTI SIS MEMOR IPSE TVL,

VALE IURISCONSULTE

ACCEDAT TOTVM PRECIHV5 QVODCVNQVE RECEDIT
LIBV5 ETERNVM. SIC TIBI TEMPVS ERIT



Upon a Gravestone below the door of the South Alley between that and the Round Walk is this Inscription

Drake pro suo Rijk twee sacch. conthien Indiaris
Sceptilgri ubijt derinn Sijn die Maerij d'ingom
willen o p'terinn Sijn romps sin p'tpiriebar ingom

Nota
Lenghe
d'ind
jaar

Nota.
Longitudinis
diferentia
varia

A Scroule issuant out of his mouth a dextra thus,

due sedm arte meū noli cor yndrari

Asinistrathus

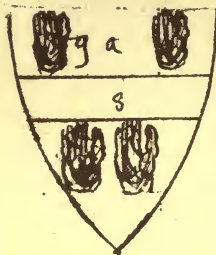
Deprecor clementiam tuam de leui iniquitate mea.

And in 4 several places on each side this

Ecce quid eris

A Motto befitting every mortal man

Within the South Alley upon the wall a dextra is a monument erected and inscribed thus with these Armes.



RADULPHO QUATREMANO GENEROSO EX
ANTIQUA QUATREMANORVM FAMILIA ORIVNDI
CHALGROVIE IN AGRO OXONIENSI PARENTIBVS
LIBERALIBVS NATO: ADOLESCENTI LINGVLARI
INDOLE INSIGNI PIETATE MORIBVS SVAVISSIMIS
IN ACADEM. OXON ARTIVM BACCALAVRET DECVS
ASSECVTQ MOX LONDINI INTERIORIS
TEMPLI CONTUBERNALI JURISQ: STUDIIS PER
QUADRIENIVM INITIATO: DENIQ: IBIDEM PIE
DEFUNCTO, JOANNA CHIBNALL MATER
MASTISSIMA HOC MONVMENTVM POSVIT.

AUGVSTI 12 ANNO SALVTIS 1621 ETATIS SVÆ
24^o OBIT, SVOS SIC EXTREMVM AFFATVS.
NE TE DECIPIAT YVENTVS TVA

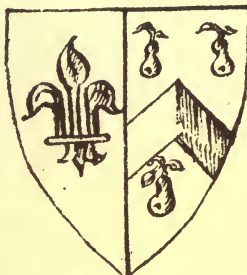
Pierides, Charites, Themis, flete: intercidit ingens
Vestri cura chori, maxima spesq; fori.
Conditus hic Quatremanus, cui lustris videnti
Quatuor, iniecit Parca maligna manum.
Lector, vive memor mortis; nec blanda iuventus
Te fallat; mortem fallere nemo potest.

DEATH PROV'D TO ME, ADVANTAGE, FOR TO DYE.
WAS BUT TO CHANGE TIME FOR ETERNITIE

KNIGHTS Templars their Armor was arg^t a Cross Gules
and upon the nombril thereof an holy Lamb, & their more ancient
bearing, was an horse with 2 men riding upon him, which as
Matthew Par is writtⁿ was engraven in their common Seale.

RALPH BROWNRIG The 42 Bishop of Exeter, born in
Suffolk Consecrated 3 May 18 Car 1. 1642 deceased 7
Decemb 1659 and lieth buried here his Arms are Argent
a Lion rampant sable guty, Or, langued and armed gules between
3 Crescents of the same. and this motto added. VIRESCIT VULNERI
VIRTVS.

Here is also a Gravestone one part whereof joins to the
Iron Grate where the monuments of the Knights Templars
are to be seen inscribed thus having belonging to it these Armes
by the name of Portman



hic jacet Johes Portman quondam Comes Nor-
folchie Medij Templi qui obiit quinto die Ju-
li anno dni millesimo quingentesimo vicesi-
mo primo. R. an. p. p. i. e. t. o. r. d. e. x. a. m. e. n.

Abond place
whereon this
inscription is
by picture in a
brasse plate.

Insignia Clarissimi Seldeni e societate
Interioris Templi, Armigeri.



Iohannes Seldenus

Heic iuxta situs

Natus est ~~XVII~~ Decembris MDLXXXIV

Salvingtonia

Qui viculus est *Ferring occidentalis*

In SUSSEXIA maritima.

Parentibus honestis

IOHANNES SELDENUS THOMÆ filio

F. Quintis secundo

Anno MDXLI nato

Et

MARGARETA filia et hæredes unica

THOMÆ BAKERI de Rushington

Ex Equestri BAKERORVM in Cantio familia

Filius e canis superstitum unicus

Ætatis fere LXX annorum

Denatus est ultimo die Novembris

Anno Salutis reparate MDCLIV

Per quam expectat heic

RESVRRECTIONEM
Foelicem

*These Arms
are properly
the Bakers
of Kent*

IOHANNES SELDENUS

I. C.

heic Situs est.



S^t BARTHOLOMEW behind Roy Excha 464

These 6 Coats following were in a small Chapels window in S^t Bartholmews Church on the back side of the old Exchange in London the first whereof viz the single coat and froot mantle and helmet being the Achievement of S^r William Capell Gnt Lord Mayor of London were upon his monument cutt in stone and likewise in the roof of the said Chapel where is today ~~lye~~ buried under a fair tombe. having the figures of one in arms and his lady: he lay in his Scarlat Robes and his armor is painted with y^e first coat of the

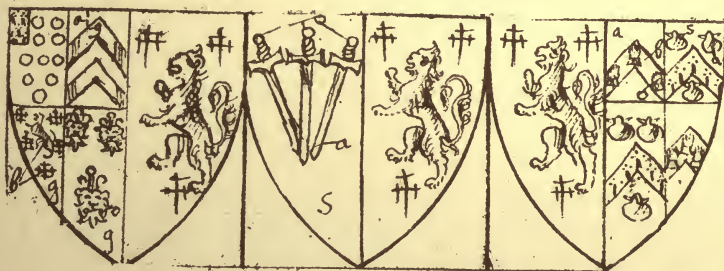
six following, about his shoulders were a collar of SS and thereto a Rose Gules depend:

17re lyeth
Miles Co-
verdale of
Yorkshire
32 Bp^{ps}
of Exeter
consecr. 20
sept 3 E 6
1540 d^{ed}
20 maij
1565 his
Arms



Veronililver

he Bary quarterly
per fess indented
gules and or in chief
a Rose between 2
flour de luy in base
a flour de luy all
counterchanged.



It may be supposed that he that is there buried was once Lord Mayor of London likely since the instauration of the Red Rose. I am apt to beleive it was S^r William Capell Gnt and Drapper Mayor of London Anno 1503 and y^e 19 of Hen VII, A man though of such great authority could not escape the reaches of those grand extortioners Empson and Dudley commonly called y^e Kings Leeches for we find that by their means he was fined after he had been put in suit by the King for some things done in his Mayoralty. To say the stone A^o 1507. From whom descended y^e R^o honorable and noble Arthur Lord Capell who in the late time of Usurpation anno 1649 accompanied with two other noble peers.

Piers Hamilton and Holland sealed the testimony of his fidelity to his Sovereign K. Charles 1st of blessed memory, with his blood upon the Scaffold in the Palace yard Westminster.

WEVER in his Collection of Ancient Monuments page 417 hath this frag^t of Inscription thus attended

HIC WILLELMVS CAPEL MAIOR LON.
FIL. IOHANNIS CAPEL NEYLAND IN COM
..... OB 1509.

Out of this broken Inscription (sayth he) I find this whole history how that S. Richard Empson Knight (a sewemakers son in Tocestre and Edmund Dudley Esq^r both Lawyers were two Instruments for King Hen. 7. to enrich his and their own coffers; and to impoverish the subjects, by way of calling the richer sort into question for breach of old most beaten untwined penall Law; amongst many others (whom they most treacherously abused by a false packt Jury) they seized from this S. William Capell above sixteen hundred pounds and some twelve or thirteen years after they were at him again afeft for two Thousand pounds more; which because he would not pay, he was comanded by Dudley prisoner to the Tower; but by the death of the sayd King (so happened the same year) he was released both of Imprisonment & payment in which year he also departed this World in the love of all good men leaving a great Inheritance and an honourable remembrance to his posterity; and not long after Empson and Dudley (aterpillers of the common wealth hatefull to al^l good people) were beheaded on the Tower hill the 14 of August 1510 leaving behinde them, nothing they could dispose of for their heirs, save the staine of everlasting infamie.

He lyeth here entombed in a Chappel of his own Foundation. he was the son of John Capell of Stoke Newland in the county of Suffolk.

In the East end of the aforesayd Chappel in a skreen of Wood artificiall wrought and therein anick wise were these words following cutt and guilded taken out S. James.

Omne datū optimū et omne donū perfectū de
currit ex decessib^{us} a patre geminū

Westminster Abbey

466 cccxxxiii.

Edw 1. eldest son of Hen. 3^d succeeded K. of England. wh^{ch} Edward ^{erected}
sepulchre of curious artifice for his father of grey marble a la mosaïque checks
with gold & pearls &c. garnish'd wth porphyre and serpentine stone brought
his return from the Holy Land, on which is y^e Henr 3^d figure. circumscribed atk
on y^e edges in ancient Saxon letters thus.

ICI GISE HENRI IDIS REY DE ANGLIDERE SEIGNEUR
DE IRELANDE DUC DE AQUITAYNE LE FILZ AI REY JON
IDIS REY DE ANGLIDERE. A. KI DEY FACE MURAY.
AMEN. * qui, it ought to be, TO

Upon the North side of which Tomb is this memoriall in golden letters

DEUS HENRICUS EST DESUPT CONDITOR
HVIS

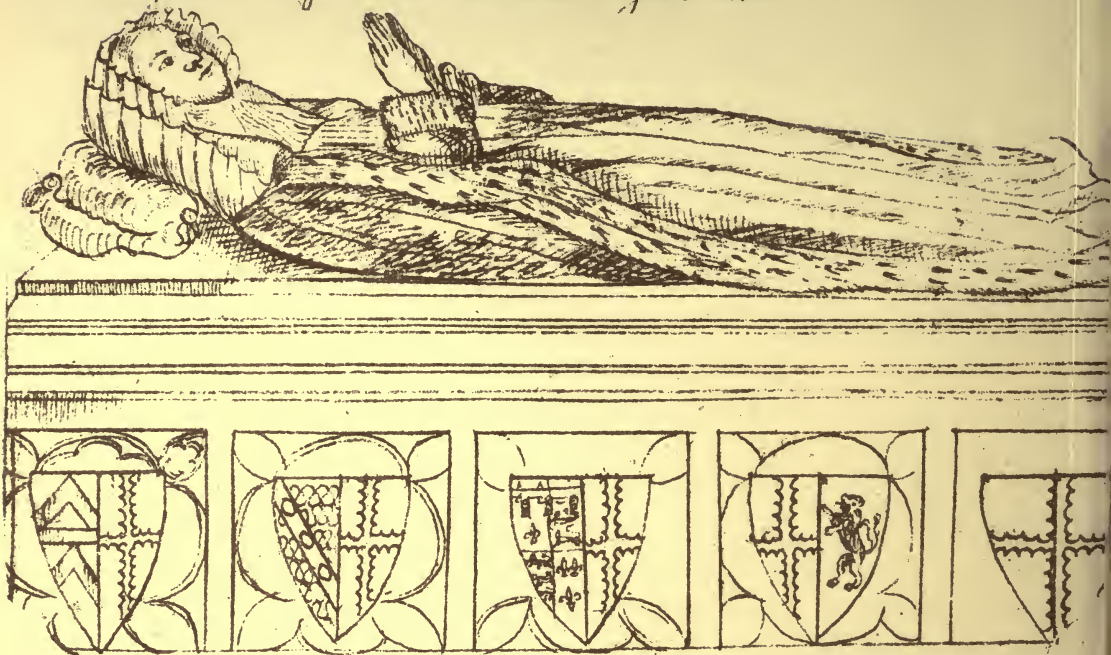
DUCE BELLE INEXPERTIS

The sayd Edward himself King of England Duke of Normandy & Aquitaine Lord
of Ireland son of Henry 3^d out of Eleanor daughter of the Earl of Province took
to wife Eleanor daughter of Ferdinand y^e 3^d King of Castile and Lion the Beat & Scott
& conquered Berwick he offered to st Edward in Westminster Church y^e Royallty
of Scotland. The Pair of Coronation & Golden Scepter and Crown: an. 1304 he
died and lieth under y^e following marble Tomb at y^e head of his Father with
the following Inscriptions.

EDWARDVS PRIMVS SCOTORM VALLEVS VIC EST 1308
FACTVM SERVAT.

In St NICHOLAS Chappel at y^e right ^{hand} don. under y^e Monument
of Stone following cum imagine peple induta is Philippa daughter
of the Lord Mohun first married to the Lord Fitzwalter, Secondly to
Sir John Golofre Knt. Thirdly to Edward Plantagenet Duke of

467
 York who fell in the Battle at Agincourt



WESTMINSTER HALL

Over y^e Porch of its North Door are seen y^e Armes of Edward the Confessor viz a rose a croz flouy mitre & Mantlets or And those of Richard y^e Second, by him sett up at the building hereof, both here and in divers other places supported by two Angels, beneath w^{ch} escutcheons behold his Devise viz A White Hart gorged with a Gold Coronet and Chain under a Tree. The same Hart is painted bigger than the life on y^e Wall on the South Cross of Westminster Abbey and again done in painted glass over Effigies of th^y K. R. 2^d in a South window of the same. This Emblem he tooke from his mother Joan

which was a white Hind couchant under a tree collard and chaind as the former. For wearing this his Badge of the Hart some after his deposition suffered with loss of Life & Estate. R. 2^d also used a Escod branch with the Woods open vnde of Peace, as it is visible on his Robe in his Monument in the Abbey

The ancient arms were of this Abby viz per fess indented Or and Azure in the chief a Crozier erect & a mitre; but these arms of this Colledge of W^{estm} are partly y^e Arms of E. d. y^e Confessor & partly y^e Arms of England, in chief Or between two red roses.

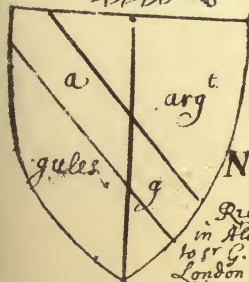
UPON CHAUCER

_____ Hic ille est, cujus de gurgite Sacro,

So this is he from whose abundant stream divine,
Our Poets drink their fills and draw their fancies fine,
And being now in high Parnassus top aspired,
He laughs to see the rout below with climbing fir'd.

Westminster Abbey.

At the Southeast Entrance in the Wall behold this ancient Monument & Arms of S^r Geoffrey Chaucer: our English Homer. He beareth parted per pale Argent and Gules, a bend counterchanged. Seiland & others suppose him to be born at Woodstock: yett some gather by his words in the Testament of Love that he was born in LONDON though his education & abode



QVI FVIT A MOLORVM VATES TER MAXIMVS OLIM
GALFRIDVS CHAUCER CONDITVR HOC TVMVLO
ANNVM SI QVERAS DOMINI, SI TEMPORA MORTIS
ECCE NOTÆ SVBSVNT QVÆ TIBI CVNCTA NOTANT
25 OCTOBRIS 1400

ÆRYMNARVM REQVIES MORS.

N. BRIGHAM HOS FECIT MVSARYM NOMINE SVMPTVS

Richard Chaucer vintner in Aldermaybury was father to S^r G. Chaucer. HOWEL of London pag. 108.

556.

In the 8th year of K. RICHARD the second: He was somptuier of the Custom-house in London as Thomas Speght, in his additions to y^e works of Chaucer steth:

Si rogas quis erant forsan te fama docebit
Quod si fama negat mundi quia gloria transit
Hæc monumenta lege

and to this most learned of Poets, the most learned of Antiquaries applyeth these verses, thus marked

His monument picture and Arms were sett up at the charge of Nicholas Brigham gent.

His Gravestone before this was erected by Brigham, carried this Inscription

* Maro Gsicius

before

Galfridus Chaucer Vates & Fama Poetis.
Maternæ, Ræ sacra sum tumulatus humo.

He was born at Woodstock in Oxfordsh. according to Isaac Wake's Description of K. James Labyrinth. equus, Rosamunda amica celestis est; god properly named Rex Platonius page. 8. *taudem Woodstockia reficit; quod oppidum sex pag. suum milibus ab Academia distat non magis spat. ho illo Henrici primi splendidi sumus aut Henrici sed Chauceri Martini Gsici natalitii, & Elizabetha Reg. Innocentia carceris hic sororis contumelias patientes.*

Inscribed on a Gravestone between the great North door and the quire in Westminster are the Arms and Inscription on the other side

here in Oxford and Woodstock

Westminster?

472

HEARE LYES (EXPECTING THE SECOND
 COMMINGE OF OVR SAVIOVR CHRIST
 JESVS) THE BODY OF EDMOND SPENCER
 THE PRINCE OF POETS IN HIS TIME,
 WHOSE DIVINE SPIRIT NEEDES NOE
 OTHIR WITNESSE THEN THE WORKES
 WHICH HE LEFT BEHIND HIM,
 HE WAS BORNE IN LONDON IN
 THE YEARE 1516: AND
 DIED IN THE YEARE
 1598

Between this and Chaucers monument for Michael
 Drayton upon y wall with his buste in Allabaster a law
 vell about his Temple with these Armes & Inscription
 MICHAELL DRAYTON ESQ; A MEMORABLE POET OF THIS AGE
 EXCHANGED HIS LAVRELL FOR A CROWNE OF GLORYE, A° 1637

Do pious marblers, let thy Readers know
 What they and what their Posterity owe
 To Draytons name, whose sacred dust
 I recommend into thy keast
 To protect his Memory, and preserve his story
 Remaine a lasting monument of his glory
 And when thy Quins shall disclaim
 To be the Treasures of his name
 His name that cannot dye, shall live
 An everlasting monument to thee.



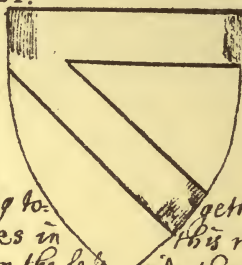
Near the Tomb of Chaucer is seen the Interment of a famous
 Spencer chief Poet of his time who died A° Dni. 1598 & to which pur-
 pore is this Epitaph

Hic prope Chaucerum vivit ex Spenserius, illi
 Proximus ingenio, proximus ut tumulo.
 Hic prope Chaucerum Spencers Poeta poetam
 Conderis & versu quam tumulo propior
 Anglica te vivo vixit, plausitque poesis.
 Nunc moritura timet te moriente mori.

This Coat is upon the side of a little
Isle by St Erasmus his chappell
on the north west side of **HEN VII**
his most famous Chappell.



This unusual Coat of Bend & Chief
is seen cut in stone in the north part of
Westminster Abbey, thus blaz'd, he
whoever he be beareth fable, a Bend
is chief or.



The joining to
Ordinaries in
formeth on the left side thereof a Gyronne
and the Ordinaries themselves so conjoin'd
resemble the figure seven. 7.

CORAS RAI GUNDUS PRODNATIE

This shield is seen in the
Castle of Provence a branch
som before these Arms trans-
of Barcelona who fighting
Battel coming to the Emperor
fingers in it and drew them down the
of Aragon at this day use among the
viz 4 Pallets Gulls.



South Isle of Abbey so superscribed Raymond
of the Royall Family of Arragon which King
mited to them from Geoffrey the hairey Earl
valiantly against the Normans and after that
Lewis le Debonnaire all bloody he dipped his four
In the same Isle next to that of King **HEN III**
is seen the shield of his son in law Alexander 3^d King of Scotland. viz or
a Lion rampant within a Tressure flowry, counterflowry gales thus superscribed

ALEXANDER GERTILS REX SCOTTORUM

In this Abbey or collegiate Church of St Peter are also buried these
Kings Queens & other Nobles &c.

SEBERT first Christian King of the East and South Saxons viz of Essex
Middle & son of Sledda founder hereof

Harold bastard son of **Harutus** the Danish King of England

Edward King and Confessor with his wife **E. dith** on y north side of him

This **Edward** the son of **Ethelred**, and from whom our succeeding Monarchs derive
the cure of the Kings Beil hath buried at Westminster under a marble chequer'd
monument of various colours in y middle of a Chappell wth these verses in Church
next

Omni bus insignis virtutum laudibus heros
Santus Edwardus Confessor Rex Venerandus
Quinto die Iani moriens super arthra scandit

SVRSVM CORDA

Moritur Anno Domini **M LXV**

Maud wife to King Henry the first daughter of Malcolme King of Scots.
and wife of she had children by Henry Wm Richard & Mary all lost by shipwreck and
Maud wife of the Emperor Henry 5th & mother of Henry 2^d she died 1118 and is buried
Southward of St Edward, without monument

HENRY 3^d King of England on the north side with this Inscription

Tertius Henricus jacet hic Pietatis amicus
Ecclesiam stravit istam quam post renovavit:
Reddet ei manus qui regnat triplus et unus.

Here lyeth also the son of
Henry 3^d.

Tertius Henricus est templi conditor hujus
DULCE BELLVM ^{IN} EXPERTIS

The Friend of pite and alme doeds
Henric the Third whilome of England King
Who this Church brake and after his need
Againe renewed into his faire building:
Now resteth her which did so great a thing
He yeld his med that Lord of Deitie
That as one God raignes in persons three

King EDWARD the first and Eleanor his wife daughter to Ferdinand o of Castile & L
part of whose Inscription was on a marble monument

Edwardus primus Scottorum malleus hic est
PACTVM SERVA.

EDW 3^d and Philippa of Henault his wife, in an Alabaster monum^t. thus subscribed
RICHARD 2^d and Anne his wife, sister to Wencelaus Emperor ^{as page}

HENRY 5th son of Henry King of England who overthrew the French in many Batts
and married Katherine daughter of Charles the 6th of France by whom he had Henry 6th &
died 1422 he lyeth wth his wd Queen Katherine in the chief place of the Royal Chappell
whose figure had been embossed with silver, but was stoln away by sacrilegious hands
part of whose Inscription is this

GALLORVM mactio jacet hic HENRICVS in Urna,

DOMAT OMNIA VIRTVS

Pulchra viranquo suum sociat tandem Katherine

Her body at this day remains unburied in an open Coffin neer her Husband
the hath for Inscription beginning

Hic KATHERINA jacet Francoru filia Regis.

Regis & Regni Carole sexto tui &c Subscribed thus OTIVM EVGE

175

Westminster Abby

ANNE wife to King Richard 3. Daughter to Richard Nevill Earl of Warwick

HENRY VII with his wife Elizabeth in a spacious Tomb of solid Brass in a Chappel of the same with these Inscriptions among others under middle of it: figure of a Queen on either side

HIC IACET HENRICVS EIVS NOMINI
SEPTIMVS ANGLIÆ QVONDAM REX ED-
MYNDI RICHMONDIÆ COMITIS FILIVS
QVI DIE XXII AVGVSTI REX CREATVS
STATIM POST APVD WESTMONASTERIV
DIE XXX OCTOB CORONATVR ANNO DOM
INI 1488 MORITVR DEINDE XXI DIE
APRIL ANNO ETATIS LIII REGNAVIT
ANNOS XXII MENSES 8 MINVS VNO DIE

on the other side under of Queen is

HICI IACET REGINA ELIZABETHA
EDWARDI QVARTI QVONDAM REGIS FILIA
EDWARDI QVINTI REGIS QVONDAM NOMI
NATI SOROR. HENRICI SEPTIMI QVINTI

REGIS CONIVX ATQVE HENRICI OCTA-
VI REGIS MATER INCLYTA. OBIT
AVTEM SWMDIEM IN TYKRI LONDONIA-
RVM DIE II FEBR ANNO DOM. 1502. 37.
ANNORVM ETATE FVNCTA

Upon the Tomb also under the King is this
under the figure.

Septimus hic situs est Henricus gloria Regum
sanctorum ipsius qui tempestate fuerunt
Ingenio atque opibus gestarum & nomine rerum
Accesserit quibus natura dona benigna
Frontis hanc facies augusta hereditaria forma
Iunctaque ei suavis coniux perpulchra pudica
& sacunda fuit felices prole parentes
HENRICOM quibus Octavam terra. Anglia debet

IN CHAPPEL OF HENRY & EDWARD amongst various of stately artificie is seen a curious
white marble Urn upon which are represented two Figures in Flames The
Monument of two Young Princes remarkable in following story. The first
was King Edward V. born in Sanctuary of Westm 4th Nov^r 1471. & other Ri-
chard Duke of York so created of an Infant, & second son of King Ed 4. by Eliza-
beth his wife born at Shrewsbury affianced to Anne daughter & heir
of John Mowbray Duke of Norfolk but enjoying neither Title Wife nor life long was in
his brother & Edw. 5th both smothered in a bed in the Tower of London under conque-
ment in that Tower or apartment nech from this horrid fact hath ever since had the
name of the bloody Tower. Where lately the two Princes remaines have been found at
the foot of the stairs A Dec^r 1674 The 1st Pastors were Miles Forrest, John Dighton
employ'd by J^{as} James Tyrrell. A Person of worth concerned in the search and an Eye
witness gives this account of their being found. Sayth he. In clearing of the white
Tower from the adjoining buildings and digging down the stairs which led from the
Kings Lodgings to the Chappel in the said Tower about 10 foot in y^e ground were
found the bones of the two Royall Youths in a sort of wooden Coffin judged to be the bones
of bodies of 13 or 11 years of age One Skull was whole and the other broken as were indeed
several of the other bones and the Coffin also by the labourers who without any respect
ignorantly threw all away with the Rubbish but being commanded to get the Rubbish
they gathered together as many of the bones as they could and the 9th Dec^r on the 9th Thomas
Cheneley master of the Ordnance being discovered about it and by him his Majesty
being made acquainted with it, judging these to be the bones of the sayd two mur-
thered Princes, was graciously pleased of his Princely compassion to com-
mand that the said Reliques should be kept and put into this white Marble

Westminster Abbey.

476

And w^{ch} he caused
to be set up according
to & whereof I have
got this adjoining
Sketch & wrote the
Inscription contain-
ing the History of
their hard Fate
& the discovery of
their Place of
Buriall not all
attributable to their
Great Quality

In the South part
of this Chapel is a
fair monument of
Lybian Stone upon
which is the figure
of brass gilded of
Henry the VIIth mother
Margaret Countess
of Richmond and
Derby only daughter
and Heiress of John
Duke of Somerset
from Margaret daughter
of J^h Beauchamp
of Warwick the first
B^{is}hop of Exeter
John Colleges of
Cambridge
Her Tomb carries
this Inscription



REQUIESCAT
EDWARDI V REGIS ANGLIAE ET RICHARDI DUCIS
BORACENSIS
HOS FRATRES GERMANOS TURRE LONDONI CONCLUSOS
INIECTISQ. CULCISTRIS SUFFOCATOS
ABDITE ET INHONESTE TUMULATI IASSIT
PATERUS RICHARDUS PERVIDUS REGNI PRINCEPS
OSSA DESIDERATORUM DIU ET MULTUM QUESITA
POST ANNOS CXC & I
SCALARUM IN RUINIS (SCALE ISTAE AD SACELLUM
TURRIS ALBAE NUPER DUCEBANT)
ALIA DEFOSSA INDICIS CERTISSIMIS SUNT REPERTA
XVI DIE JULII A^o DOM. MDC LXXIII.
CAROLUS II. REX CLEMENTISSIMUS ACERBAM
SORTEM MISERATUS
INTER AVITA MONUMENTA PRINCIPIS INFELICISSIMI
IUSTA PERGOLVIT
ANNO DOM. MDC LXXIII ANNO REGNI SULXII

in Roman Capitals

Margareta Richmondia Septimi Henrici matri Octavi aviae qua sti-
pendia condidit tribus h^{oc} coenobio monachis & Doctori Grammatico apud
Wintoniæ, perque Angliam totam divini verbi præconi, duobus item interpretibus
Lisegræm sapientem alteri Oxoniæ alteri Cantabrigiæ ubi et Collegia duo prout
et Johanni epi discipulo struxit. Mortuus anno Dni M. D. IX kalend. Julii
K. EDWARD VI son of Henry VIII by Jane Seymour who was crown'd 23 Jan 1546
died 6 July 1553 & lyeth under an altar wrought and gilded wth gold at the head of Henry
VII his Grandfather

ANNE of CIEVE the fourth wife of King Henry VIII
 QUEEN Mary & QUEEN E. ELIZABETH
 MARY of England, France & Ireland QUEEN Daug. Rter of Henry 8
 & QUEEN Katherine Infanta of Portugal she succeeded her brother
 Edward 1553. she reigned for husband Philip of Spain R. & when she had
 reigned 5 years & 2 m^{os} 1558 C. y buried in a Chappel Northward near Elizath

Q. ELIZABETH Monument near y^e East end of the North Isle built by K. James as follows is of
 white marble held up by 10 Pillars black marble of the Corinthian Order the Front which is of
 adorned with y^e Royall Arms in direct Succession from Edw. Confessor, & impalements of Royal Domes

Queen Elizabeth's Monument was erected by K. James
 one of the Inscriptions whereof was thus turned to English.

SACRED TO MEMORY

RELIGION to its primitive Sinceritie restored Peace settled money to its just
 value reduced Domestick Rebellion extinguished, France ready to perish by its
 intestine wars relieved. The Westlands assuaged, the Spanish Armado put to flight
 Ireland by vanquishing the Spaniards & the Irish Rebels quieted, the Revenue
 of both the Universities by the Statute of provision much increased, Finally all England
 much enriched & most wisely governed by the space of 44 years Elizabeth a Queen
 a conqueror a Triumpher, most studious of Piety, most happy at the age of 70 years
 delivered by a Gentle Death. &c.

D^r Georg Hakewil sayth he hath seen a copy of I. IPSIUS
 Politicks sent by himself to this Queen and subscribed by her own hand

Serenissima ELIZABETHE Regina Angliae Hiberniae.
 Francia ab omni aeo maxima. O Iustus Lipsius donum misit
 devotus Nomini Majestatique ejus. The Inscriptions on her Monuments are in Lat.
 Capital Letters as follow.

a face of
 marble, over
 which at
 head thereof

The Figure of this Tomb is exhibited in Sargords Genealog. of Kings pag. 493.

MEMORIAE AETERNAE

ELIZABETHE. ANGLIAE FRANCIAE ET
 HIBERNIAE Regina R. Hen. VIII filia R. Hen. VIII nep^{is}
 R. Ed. III. Protector. Patria Parlati Religionis &
 bonarum Artium Altrici Plurimarum Linguarum
 Peritia, Procelant tum animi, tum corporis dotibus
 Legibus, virtutibus

Supra sexum Principi
 Incomparabili

IACOBVS Magnae Britanniae Franciae
 Hiberniae Rex Virtutum & Regnorum
 Haerens, Bene merenti pro
 Posuit.

The other Lat. MEMORIAE SACRAE
 RELIGIONE ad primam. Sinceritas
 restaurata Pace fundata Moneta ad justum valorem
 seducta. Rebellicone domestica vindicta Gallia mi
 nestinis principi sublevata. BELGIO sustentato. His
 nica classe profligata HIBERNIA pulsus Hispania
 Rebellicus ad Othonem coactis pacatis Redemptio
 utriusque Academiae lego annonariae florimum di
 aactis. Tota denique Anglia ditata. Fides in
 annis 45 administrata ELIZABETHA regina v
 trix triumphatrix. Pretatis studiosissima
 cissima, placida morte sephagenaria soluta
 mortales Reliquias dum Christo pubente, resurgant
 immortales. In hac Ecclesia celebratissima ab ipso
 conservata, et denuo fundata deponit

OBITU XIII MARTII

ANNO SALVTIS

MDCII

REGNI XLV
 ETATIS LX

On the Base ment also at the head is this

REGNO CONSORTES ET MARIA SORORIS
 ET VNA HIC OBDORE IN SPE RESVR
 MIMVS ELIZABETHAE RECTIONIS.

Of Dukes and Earles here lie
 EDMUND Duke of LANCASTER second son of
 King Henry 3^d and his wife Aveline de Toriburcounth
 of Albemarle

WILLIAM ADEMAR of Valence of the family of
 Lusignans Earle of Pembroke

ALPHONSUS JOHN and other Children of EDW. Ist

JOHN of Eltham Earle of Cornwall 2^d son to Edward 11^d King. from 1st daughter
 Isabel of Philipp the fair K of France his Tomb is of Alabaster on the left side
 of the door of st Edmunds Chapel with Inscription

THOMAS of WOODSTOCK Duke the youngest son
 of King Ed 1st & other of his children.

ELEANOR Daughter & Heire of Humphrey
 Bohun Earle of Hereford & of Essex wife of Thomas
 of Woodstock. Duke of Gloucester & son of King Ed
 the 3^d she died 1399 and lieth in the middle of the Chap
 pel of st Edmund under a marble Tombstone inlaid with brass
 carved & inscribed with this french Inscription

Cy gist Aleonore d'e Bohun eime fille & un des hoies l'honorable sign-
 ior. mais Humphrey de Bohune seigneur de Hereford. d'Essex. et de Northampton
 et conestable de Engleterre. Femme a puissant & noble prince Thomas de Woodstock
 sire a per excellent & he puissant seigneur Edward Roi d'Engleterre puis le conqueste.
 tierz Duc de Gloucester seigneur d'Essex & de Buckingham & conestable de Engli-
 terre qui mourust le tierz jour d'Octobr l'an du grace 1399 de gi aisme Dieu
 face mercy Amen.

A Young Daughter of Ed 4.

HENRY a Child two months old son of Henry 3.

SOPHIA the daughter of King James who died in the very first day
dawning of her age whose monument & Inscription is touched off. p.

PHILIPPA Mother Duches of York

Robert of Renault. in right of his wife Son Bourchier

ST GILLES DAVBENY Lord Chamberlain to King Henry. 7.

John Viscount Wells.

Frances Brandon Duches of Suffolk. who afterwards mar-
ried to Adrian Stokes who erected upon her an alabaster monum^t.
A.D. 1563 Thus inscribed

NIL DECUS AUT Splendor nil regia nomina prosunt,
Splendida divitiis nil parat ampla domus.
Omnia fluxerunt viribus sola remansit
Gloria Tartareis non abolenda regis
Nupta Duci prius est uxor post Armigeri Stokes
Funere nunc valeat consociata Deo.

Here lyeth the Lady Francis Duches of suffolke daughter to
Charles Brandon Duke of suffolk & Marie the French Queen first
wife to Henry Duke of suffolk and after to Adrian Stokes Esquire.
near her lyeth. Mary Grey her daughter who died 1578. in st Edmunds Chapel

MARGARET DOUGLASSE Countess of Lenox. Grandmother to King James
of Great Britain, with Charles her son. She died 1579 and lyeth under a Tomb
of Alabaster with these Epitaphs in Hen. 7. Chapel. in Roman capitall

MEMORIAE SACRVM

MARGARETÆ DOWGLASIAE Mathari Stuarti Levenorae
Comitis uxori Henrici septimi Angliae regis ex filia nephi potentissimis
Regibus cognatione conjunctissimæ Jacobi secundi Scotorum Regis aviae
matronae sanctissimis moribus et in victa animi patientia incomparabili
P.

Margareta potens virtute potentior orbe
Regibus ac proavis nobilitata suis;
Inde Castellis Australibus inde Britannis
Edita principibus principibusque parens.
Quæ moribus fuerant soluit laetissimas moribus
Atque Deum petiit; nam fuit ante Dei.

WINIFRED BRUGES Marchioness of Winchester

ANNE STANHOPE Duces of Somerset wife of Edward Duke of Somerset
daughter of st Edward Stanhop & his wife Elizabeth daughter of Foulke Bourchier
Lord Fitz Warren. She died 16 kal may. an 1597 and lieth under an alabastre monum^t

ment of 24 foot high supported with pillars of Porphyre. Thus inscribed, ^{480.} in St Nicholas chapel

INCLYTA conditur hic Anna Somersetensi Ducissa, charissima conjux
illustrißimi principis Edwardi Ducis Somersetensis, Comitis Hertfordiæ, Procomitis
Bellicampi & Baronis Seymour. Garteriani ordinis Equestris celeberrimi sodalis.

ANNE Countess of Oxford daughter of W^m Cecil Baron of Burghley with her mother Mildred are buried together, in an alabaster monument supported by porphyre pillars. at the charge of the Lord Burghley Lord-Treasurer of England. with various figures explained in a long Inscription thereon. beginning in s^t Nicholas Chappell.

SI QUERATUR quis sit hic vir Senex genua flectens, canities venerabilis, toga Parliamentaria amictus, domini Garteriani eques, quæ etiam sunt illæ duæ feminae nobiles splendide stolatæ, quique sunt ad earum capita & meder genibus nixæ ex sequenti sermone senis et ex inscriptionibus cuius; subjectis hæc omnia intelliget

ELIZABETH BERKLEY Countess of Ormond. daughter of Thomas Lord Berkeley she died 1 Sep 1582

Frances Sidney Countess of Sussex in Year of s^t Pauls chapel

JAMES BUTLER Viscount Thurles son of Thomas Earl of Ormond by a daughter of John Lord Sheffield.

Humphrey Lord Bouchier of Bromwall. Humphrey Bouchier of -
Dorset; Thomas Lord Wentworth.

* middon Thomas Lord Warton

^{p 22.} John Lord Russel son and heir of Francis Earl of Bedford who died 1584 in a marble monument lieth in his parliament Robes with his son which he had by Elizabeth the daughter of s^t Anthony Cocks the wife of s^t Thomas Raby by whom he had 2 daughters.

S^t Thomas Bromley Lord Chancellor of England is in s^t Pauls Chappell in a Tomb of alabastro with marble pillars with this Inscription.

Consilio pietate ac jurisprudentia, indignis Thomas Bromley Miles a Serenissima Elizabetha Anglia Regina in secretis consilium ac summū cancellaria munus ascitus cum octo annos singulari fide animi moderatione ac æquitate jura dixisset præpropere fato lugentibus bonis omnibus ereptus hic situs est. Vixit annos 57 obiit 12 Apr. anno 1587 reliquit ex Elizabetha e Fortescuorum familia uxore supersites liberos octo Henricus filius Patri Optimo posuit

JUSTITIA ET ÆQUITATE
LABORE ET INDVSTRIA
STVDIO ET DILIGENTIA

In the West of the Chappell of s^t Paul is JOHN PUCKERING Keeper of the Great Seale of England in a Monument of Alabastro & marble with his & his Ladys figures. the words Jurisprudentia Pietate Consilio multique alijs virtutibus insignis Johannes Puckering Miles a Serenissima Elizabetha ANGLIÆ in secretis consilium ac summū Magni Sigilli Angliæ custodis munus ascitus cum 4

annis singulari fide & equitate ius dixisset placide in Domino
 dormiens hic situs est. Vixit annos 52 Obiit 30 Aprilis
 A^o 1596.

Causarum imperij & curarū pondere fesso
 Vivere, pena fuit mors mihi somnus erat.
 Divitiæ, fastes, legiones, stemmata, honores
 Temporis hæc spoliū, prædique mortis atræ.

VIRTUS INCENDIT VIREs
 Hanc posuit statuam dilecto sponsa marito,
 Gæderis & fidei testem pignusque iugalis.
 Spero videre Dominum in terra
 viventium.

In the Chappell of s^t John & Evangelist, under a Monument of marble
 lieth s^r Tho. Parry Treasurer of the Household to Queen Elizabeth. thus
 inscribed.

HIC IACET THOMAS PARRY MILES THESAURI
 ARIUS HOSPITIŪ AC MAGISTER CURIAE WARDORUM
 ET LIBERATIONUM ELIZABETHÆ REGINÆ
 OBIT XV DECEMB A.D. M.D. LX.

Perdidit in Thoma Parry cum vita recebit
 Aula quod unius perdere morte potest.
 Ingenio præstans, & comis amicus amicis.
 Munificus vera laudis alumnus erat.
 Principi in summo pretio ponebat honorem
 Prætulit atque suo publica vota lucro.
 Proce creatus Eques Thesauro præfuit gula
 Aulae Thesaurus major et ipse fuit.

EXPECTO RESURRECTIONEM

In the same Chapel lieth. Richard Knevet Esq^r thus inscribed

Here lieth Richard Knevet Esq^r who was one
 of the gentlemen Pensioners to our Sovereign Lady
 Queen Elizabeth, which Richard died the first day of
 November 1559

In the same Chapel of s^t John & Evang. lieth w^out monument
 s^r JAMES CROFTS of Gost castle in s^t Shantons of Hereford
 Comptroller of the Household to Queen Elizabeth he died 1590

In the south side of the Presbtery is the monument of THOMAS OWEN Esqr Judge of the Comon Pleas of Marble & Alabastro thus inscribed

DEO TRINO ET VNI SACRVM

Secundum Christi redemptoris adventum sub hoc humulo Spectat Thomas Owen Armiger, filius Richardi Owen ex Maria altera filia et herede Thomæ Otley de somitatio Salopiæ armigeri. Qui ob adolescentia studiis juris municipalij Angliæ inuirtus, ita industria ingenio et iudicio claruit ut primum electus fuerit Dominæ Regiæ Elizabethæ seruus ad Argem inde in Cæsarem Iusticiariorum. comunium Placitorum cooptatus. Inter quas cum quinquæ annos singulari integritatis aequitatis et prouidentia laude videret et ex Sarah uxore charissimæ filios et una nandum. Humfredi Basservill. quinquæ filios et totidem filias suscepisset (Alicia fidei uxore secundæ superstitis) pie in Christo obdormiuit 25 die Decemb An. Salutis 1598.

Rogerus Owen filius mortuissimus Patri Optimo & Charissimo officiosa pietatis, & memorie ergo hoc monumentum posuit.

IUSTORVM ANIMÆ IN MANV DEI SVNT

SPES VERMIS ET EGO

The inscription on the monument of my Lord John Russell as foremen-
tioned in the Chappell of St Edmund

Carmina ærumnosa matris in Superstitis filias
Plangite nunc nata nunc flebile fundite carmen
Occidit heu vestra gloria sola domus
Mors rapit immitis florentem sterminato clero,
Præsignem lictis tum pietate patrem,
Heredi somitis quin vos succrescite tali
Ortu qui nituit sed bonitate magis

Νῦν ψυχῆς γλυκύτερπον ἑμῆς δίχῃ τε φαίνοιν,
Πατρίδ' ἥδε πόλιν τῆδε χέκρυδε κοινίς
Φῦν μὴν οἱ θυγαῖ Χρηστέα τε δύναστες,
Τέρπων δὲ ζωῆς αἰς κρείων, δαίμων
Εὐσεβίης ἔνθα κλυὸν ὄψαν σέμνος ἐπαυρεῖ
Οὐρανὸς μετ' ἔχῃς συγγενίας καλεσθῶν.

Epidem in eandem Latine

Mors mea crudeli laniatur saucia morsu,
Cum subit oblatae mortis imago tuæ.

Er regione THOMAS OWEN Iusticiarij. Lett. or Richard Bingham Esqr. Governor of Connaught in Ireland who was killed in 27 Turkish French Dutch and Irish Wars & finally killed in Dublin Anno 1598 and is here under an Alabaster monument with this Inscription

TO THE GLORY OF THE GOD OF HOSTES

HERE under resteth ST RICHARD BINGHAM K^t of the ancient family &c as in his Itinerary of IRELAND page. And on the title of DUBLIN

Vere novo harres fomitis tu floris ad instar;
 Neque cadent miseris, meque measque facis
 Quippe decet Vultu, lingue moresque probati;
 Tum Doctrina perit, sed viget alma fides.

The Heart of **ANNE SOPHIA** daughter of Christopher Hatley Count
 Beaumont-Embassador for the French King in England with in a
 small gilt Urn over a pyramid

Godovicus Robert ex Harmonia ortus Regis Henrici Quinti Vexillifer
 duxit Elizabetham filiam & heredem Barth. Bourchier

Sho lyeth buried in the same Sepulchre adorned wth severall Arms of
 nobles of England and Hainault in S^t Pauls Chapell the Inscription is in
 French Latin & English

Lionnour a dieu a nous merci

NON NOBIS DOMINE, NON NOBIS SED NOMINE, TVO DAGLORIAM

Learn to die to live forever

In the South side of a Church neer Geoffrey Chaucers monument afore
 noted lyeth Rachel Brigham daughter of Nicholas Brigham who died
 1557 21 June thus Inscrib'd

Unica quæ fueram Toles spesq; alma parentum,
 Hoc **RACHAEL BRIGHAM** condita sum tumulo

Vixi annis quatuor, mensibus tribus diebus quatuor horis 15
 Not far from this is Cardinal Wolseyes Treasurer

Here lyeth buried William Bedell Esq^r late Treasurer to my S^{ns}
 Cardinall Archbishop of York and Chancellor of England and finally by
 wife which William deceased the 3 of July

Wth Abbey CLOISTER

Under a white marble in
 the South part of the floyster lieth Abbot Vital made by Wm. Conqueror he
 died 1082 thus inscrib'd

Qui nomen traxit a vita morte vacante
 Abbas Vitalis transiit hicq; jacet.

Westminster The Abbey - Cloyster.

485

In the same South Cloyster is another Abbot, viz Gervasius de Blois natural
son of King Stephen under a black marble thus inscribed
De Regum genere pater hic GERVASIUS ecce
Monstrat defunctus, mors rapit omne genus. obiit 1160
Abbot Gilbert Crispin who died in the reign of Henry 1st anno 1114 lieth at
the feet of VITAL with a pastoral staff only & no mitre n^{or} the diocese.

Hic pater insignis, genus altum virgo Senecaque
Gislebertus pater, lux via duarumque tuis.
Mitis eras, justus prudens, factus moderatus,
Doctus quadrivio, nec minus in trivio,
Sic tamen ornatus necesse sexta luce Septembris
Spiramen caelo, reddis et ossa solo.

At the feet of this last is the Tombstone of L. Laurentius of these Abbots
who obtained of Pope Alexander III the use of the Mitre Ring and Gloves to
him and his successors under a white marble with this Testimony

Cladit hic Tumulo vir quondam clarus in orbe
Quo praeclarus erat hic locus est et erit,
Pro meritis vitae dedit illi laurea nomen:
Datur & vitae laurea pro meritis

obiit 1176
Upon William Purter precentor of this Church who died 1591. in this Epitaph

Aethereos inter cives, animasque beatas
Punterus summus jam canit ante Deum
Gratus erat terris vivendo legendo canendo;
Solo nunc vivit nunc legit atque canit.
Sic tribus ille locis superest: sunt namque reposita
Castris ossa, choro laus, animusque spolo.

In blitu Anna Birkhed Anna diu vixit multos longava per annos,
In te mors tandem saevit atra senem.

An ancient age of many years
Here lieth Anna thou hast
Pale death hath fixt his fatal force
Upon thy corps at last

Here under lieth Anne Birkhed being one hundred and two years of age who
departed this life the 25th of August An. Dom 1563 and Christopher Birkhed her son
being seventy seven years of age who departed this life the 20th of May being Affenthor
day Anno Dom 1596
Quod Redemptor meus vivit
Credo In novissimo die de terra surrecturus sum.
Et in carne mea videbo Deum Salvatorem meum.

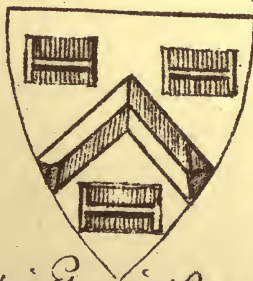
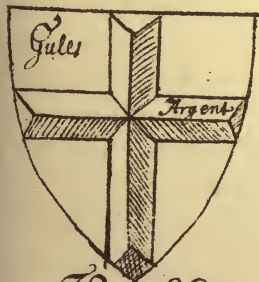
SAINT IOHN^s.

Near Smithfields between y^e and Clerken Well Londo was
anciently a Priory of ^st John of Jerusalem

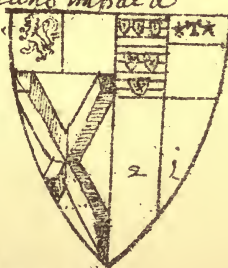
The antiquity wherof appears from an old manuscript in ^st Rob^t
Cottons Library thus

In ye yere of Criste 1185 ye vi Ides of Merche ye dominical
Lette being f ye church of ye hospitall of ^st John Jerusalem was dedi-
catyd to ye honor of ^st John Baptiste by ye worschypfull fader Heraclius
patriarke of ye resurreccion of Criste ye sam dey was dedycatyd ye
high altre and ye altre of ^st John Evangelist by ye sam Patriarke.
The sayd Heraclius in the same yeeve dedicated The Temple church
as appears by Inscriptiō over y^e door which see page.

These 4 Coats following are thus cutt in stone over the Gate of
the Right Hon^{ble} ^s Carl of Elgin his Chapell wh^{ch} is within his house at
^st Johns near Smithfield The First I conceive is the coat armour
of the ^s John of Jerusalem who bare Gules a cross argent
which the Priors of this Order bore allwayes upon a chiefe above
their paternall coat

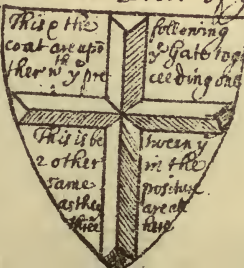
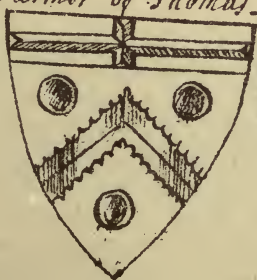


This 3^d Coate belongs to y^e R^t
Hon^{ble} the Lord Bruce Earle
of Elgin in Scotland impaled
with Cecill.



This 4th Coate is cut in stone in the same place wh^{ch} the former is more-
over upon the great Gate that enters into the Priory of ^st Johns. as folowes
& underneath is an Inscriptiō as hereafter

It is the Coats armor of Thomas Docarra Prior of y^e Order &c



SANCS RORO

The last coat being the paternall of Docwra impaled with the other and bearing a chief over all charged with the Cross of the Knight of St John of Jerusalem. confirms my assertion in the foregoing page

Remember Speed in his Catalogue of Religious Houses makes one Thomas Lookeroy Prior to have rebuilt the sd Priory in Anno 1504 but I believe he hath mistaken it for **DOCWRA** &c

Underneath the sayd 4 Coats is an Inscription along a ledge & is over the Arch of the Gate to be read Thus,

Thomas Docwra Prior Anno Dni 1504.
Sans Roro. but cut in such Characters as these

TOMAS DOCWRA PRIOR
OR Anno dñi 1504. SANS RORO

The two Last words (viz) Sans Roro, are engraven (under the last Coat impal'd, that hath upon a chief a Crosse y^e armes & y^e Order) as y^e Motto.

The 3 last Letters of the surname are so defaced that one can scarce see a glimpse of them, but the Coat armor belongeth to Docwra of ^{in Hartfordshire} only the difference is a Pallet in each Runnulet new born as I have seen the sayd Coat impal'd with y^e Arms of Humphrey Walcott of Walcott in Corn Salop Esq deceased in his full age Escutcheon For he married ^{Daughter} to Thomas Docwra of ^{in Hartford-} shire; the pallet might be added since the Prior's dayes, or else the designe of the Stone cutter was that the Pallets should be layd in Colours which (if they were) are now worn out. the sd Coat impaled is thus.

Walcott



Docwra

Upon the Inner side of the sayd Gate over the arch is this inscribed thus which I conceive to stand for 1508

opposite to the former
anno dñi 1502
probably the same sayd
Priory

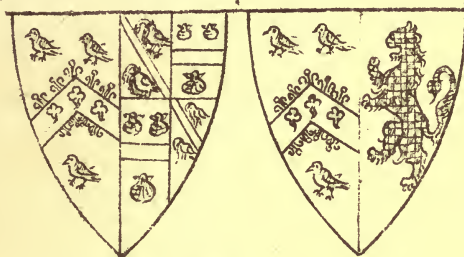
Priority was begun to be repaired by the sayd *S^t Thomas*
Dochter in Anno Dom. 1504 and finished in 1508,

S^t BRIDES

In *S^t Brides Church* in Fleet
 Streete were these two Coates
 impaled thus with *q* husbandes
 upon a tombstone on *q* north
 side the chancell cut in brasse.
 He beareth on a chevron counter
 flory 3 betweene as many
 impaled with 4 coates quarterly
 the 1st a bend betweene 2
 swans charged with coronets
 the 2^d a chaina pendant
 the 3^d as 2^d 4th as 3^d.

IBIDEM

The same coate of the hus-
 band w^{ch} beares impaled wth
 it a lion rampant chequy
 a bearing (as *M^r Guillim*
 noteth when he speaks
 of Birdes of prey) (seldome
 used in England. vid.
Guil: Disp. of Her. pa.



In the Porch on the north side of *S^t Brides Church* were
 the armes of *William Vener Esq^r* Warden of the fleet, who has
 builded a new most part of that Church &c. 1480.

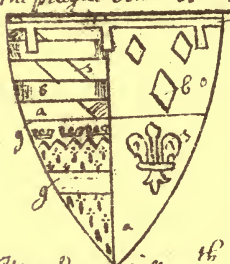
His armes also were upon the Fleet-gate before *J^g* great
 Conflagration at London.

S^t OLAVES CHURCH Old Jewry were painted in *q* glass in the time of
Richard the second having chosen *S^t Edward the confessor* to be his patron the
 impaled coat of *J^h 2^d Conston* viz Azure a fess flory inter 2 martlets or
 with France seme and England quarterly, at this day the same also remaines
 in the south window of *S^t Bartholmeu* the 1st near Smithfield.

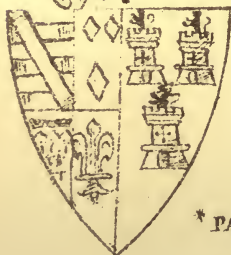
S^t DUNSTANS West

Near Temple bar London is seen a fair Monument for Gerhard Leigh (who wrote the Herald book called the *Accidence of Armes*) which contains this Epitaph, I will lay it down before many others which are in that Church in regard the Subject of it was a studious Antiquary &c On the one side of his monument standeth the God of Friendship, on the other Mercury the God of Chivalry cut in marble Leigh impald to his wife

These 4 Coats are born singly upon the four corners & born thus marked on the upper end of Gerard Leighs monument erected for him at the upper end of this Church on the left hand of the little East door as you enter into the Church. He died at the plague Octob 13. 1563

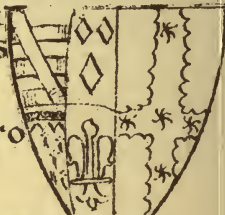


Upon y^e same pillar is Harrington upon a late plate glass inscription of the 2 following Coats born by the name of Leigh.



GERARDI LEIGH GENEROSI
ET CLARI VIRI INTERIORIS
TEMPLI SOCI TUMULUS

CIVES & HOSPES INTELOCUTOR
RES



C. HOSPES SISTE PEDEM TUMULUM NEC TIME GERARDUS
LEIGH JACET HAC HUMILI CONTUMILATUS HUMO
H. Vnde GENUS TRAXIT? GENEROSO E SANGUINE NATUM
ANTIQUE STIRPIS EN MONUMENTA DOCENT
NEC GENEROSUS ERAT VIR SOLA EX PARTE CADUCA
SED VIRTUTE MAGIS MENS GENEROSA FUIT
RELIGIO SUMMA SPLENDEBAT MENTIS IN ARCE
ET SAEPES VERAE PECTUS AMICITIAE
INGENIO AC RARO MORUM CANDORE REFULSET
MENS VIOLARE FIDEM CREDIDIT ESSE NEFAS
H. QUOD STUDIUM VIVO PLACUIT? C. SCRUTARE SOLEBAT
VIVENS CLARORUM MAGNA TROPHAEA VIRUM
ADDITA NATURAE ET RERUM COGNOSCERE VIRE
OCCULTAS VIVO MAXIMA CURA FUIT
H. TALIBUS IMBUTUM STUDIIS REOR ESSE BEATUM
SED LETI CAUSAM TU MIHI QUESO REFER
C. VRBE ISTA PASSIM DUM SERPIT LURIDA PESTIS
OCCIDIT HEU TELO PESTIS ACUTA TUO
H. ODURUM FATIUM SED SCULPTUM CUR STAT IN URNA
NUMEN AMICITIAE CIVIS AMICE REFER
C. NUMEN AMICITIAE QUO MAGNI HANC MACHINA MUNDI
CONSTAT DIVINA QUAE FABRICATA MANU
HUIUS ACERBA VIRI DEFLORET FUNERA Dicens
VIVES O VERAE CULTOR AMICITIAE
DONEC SUMMA DIES NOSTROS DISSOLVERIT ARTUS
CORRUAT ET SUMMA MUNDUS AB ARCE POLI
H. MERCURIUS NITIDIS CUR STAT CADUCIFER ALIS
HIC LUGET MAGNUS FUNERA ET ISTA DEUS
C. NUNCIUS ILLE DEUM PLANGENS SUA PECTORA PALMA
INCUSANS PARCAS TALIA VERBA REFERT
CRUDELES NOSTRUM RAPUISTIS ALIUM
ARTIBUS ORNATUM MUNERIBUSQ MEIS
IN TERRIS CUIUS DOCTI MONUMENTA LABORIS
EXTANT ET NULLO SUNT PERITURA DIE

* PARCAE

ORBIT ANNO 1563

OCTOBRI 13

ARIDUM VITIS NON

DESERIT ULMUM

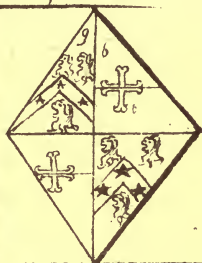
I shall next subjoine (and for the same reason that I began with the former piece) because of their profession) the Epitaphs of two Officers of Armes Norrey and York & first that of Norrey not onely because he was one of the 3 Kings, but in regard he died 3 or 6 yeers before York who was onely deputy to him; both the brass plates are nailed to one pillar supporting the roof of the middle Isle towards the chancel of this church & therefore it is fit they should follow one another, within one of these plates was y^e Herald's picture between these two

Coats in
his
Tabaret



BREAME

These 2 Coates to wit, y^e next before this are borne together likewise upon one Shield in the memoriall of Dalton cut in brasse in y^e Dunstons church in y^e West.

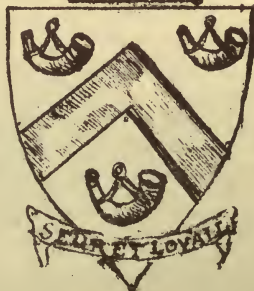


COLBARNE; his motto
Scur et loyall very well
becoming an Herald



Here before lyeth asgraveur Dalton Esquier
late Norrey Kinge of Armes who decessed
on Saturday the 13 of December 1561. and
Dorothe his wife daughter to Richard
Breame late of London Esquier.

Here before lyeth William Colbarne
Esquier late York Herald of
Armes who decessed on Saturday
the 13 of September 1567 and
was buried on Monday the 15
day of y^e same month.



Upon the same Pillar in the same square with Daltons but higher is a little stone fastned into the sayd Pillar thus inscrib'd

HERE LYETH THE GEORGE
HARRINGTON OF SALBIE
ESQUIRE WHO DIED THE
IXTH OF OCTOBER 1556



The Inscription following as above
the former of Harrington upon the
same pillar and square and over that
was a funerall Decutcheon nailed to the
Wall whether it hath relacon to the In-
scription quere

The Armes following whether as fixed to
the Inscription they be of Crowche I know
not for y^e metall was so faded that one could
not perceiue whether Gold
or Silver the first.
Coat is the same bearing
with J. of Thomas a Kempis
page.



THE MEMORIALL OF WILLIAM CROWCHE

CITTIZEN AND MERCER AND ONE OF
THE COMEN COUNCELL OF THE CITTIE
OF LONDON WHO GAVE BY HIS WILL
TEN SHILLING A YEARE FOR EVER FOR A
SERMON ON HIS FUNERALL DAYE AND
FORTIE SHILLING YERELY FOR A DINNER
TO BE MADE ON THAT DAIE FOR THE
COMON COUNCELL CHURCHWARDENS
AND XII FREEMEN OF THIS PARISH ATT
THE ELECTION OF HIS EXECUTORS
AND HE ALSOE GAVE X^L AYERE FOR
EVER TO BE DISTRIBUTED YERELY A-
MONGEST XXXVI POORE PEOPLE OF HO-
NEST LIFE DWELLINGE IN THIS PARISHE
HE WAS BURIED NEERE THIS PLACE Y^E
16TH DAIE OF APRILL ANNO D^NI 1566

vaine &
Lo thus he died so fraile is flesh
Yet lives his soule by faith in endless bliss
By faith in Christ whose grace way to enlarge
That by his blood mans synne he hath vntyinge

Upon the wall of the right hand alley or Yle that is towards the street as you enter in at the great South door was a monument wrote in stone and therein a laton or brass plate affixed & not far from it a tablet hanging

The former wherof viz where the laton plate is therein 2 Arms and Inscription following

HEREBY LIETH BURIED THE BODIE OF JOHN CAVE WHILST HE LIVED FREE OF THE COMPANIE OF CUTLERS IN LONDON WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE THE 21st DAYE OF NOVEMBER AN DNI 1601 IN THE 44th YEARE OF HIS AGE

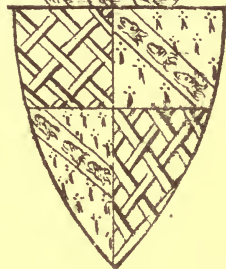
The Tablet aforesaid carried the Arms and Inscription following

Walker im-



paled with
Armstrong.

In St. Dunstons church in Fleetstreet on the wall as you enter in at the great South door are these 2 Coats upon the wall, the first born by CAVE



Neere unto this place lyeth buried the body of Beale Walker the wife of John Walker of this parish gent: she was daughter of William Armestronge of the Byshopricke of Durham she died the 4th of May in the yeere of our Lord 1630.

Upon the same Pillar but in another Square viz above that of Colbarn is a brass or laton plate inscribed thus.

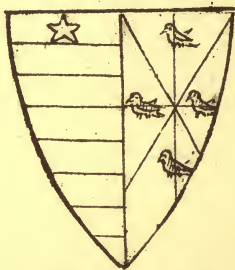
Henry a rich Sometime Silver and Dragon of London a man borne of a good family whose witte and conversation was pleasant to those who were of our word And 1568 and lyeth buried in the churchyard by his wife Isabella and Elizabeth both very vertuous good to their neighbors and their four right hartely beloved ~ ~ ~ ~ ~

These 4 ensuing coats are in the South window of the same Church
between the little east and little south door.

This impaled coat belongs to Spencer
of Winton in com. Salop.



In the same Church upon an old worn Gravestone below the little East door directly is this coat cut in brass.



Here is also an old worn Gravestone, all the brass that is left is one piece in the form of an Escutcheon & therein graven this figure. I know not whether it denotes st John the Evangelist for I have seen upon several Gravestones the 4 Evangelists figured thus, as st Matthew by an Angel st Marc by a Lion st Luke by a bull & st John by an Eagle with an Iakpet in his bill as this is now or is the Arms of the Scriveners, for their are &c.



In the same Church near & very East coat are the two ensuing coats cut in brass upon 2 distinct gravestones &c but the Inscriptions are pluckt up & the Effigies. The first bearing is the same as
FLEETWOODS.



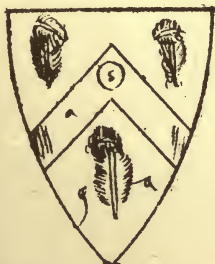
By the little South door is a monument erected for one Featherstone and his wife his statue and Armes are there between 2 windows thus subscribed

MEMORIAE SACRVM

HIC JACET CVTHERIVS FETHERSTONE GEN
NVP OSTIARIVS ET PROCLAMATOR DNI
REGIS, IN CVRIA IPSIVS REGIS CORAM IPSC
REGE VBICVNQ; FVERAT IN ANGLIA.

Functus est hoc munere an: 35.
Obijt 10 Decembris 1615. Aetatis 78.

QVEM SÆPE TRANSIT CASVS
ALIQVANDO INVENT.



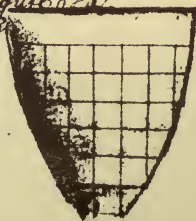
Underneath the last
Inscription of Cuthbert
is the brass plate of his
wife thus,

BEFORE THIS PEWE DORE NEXT TO Y^E BODY OF
Y ABOVE NAMED CVTHERT FETHERSTONE, LYETH
HIS WELBELOVED WIFE KATHERINE FETHERSTONE
WHOAS THEY PVSLYE LYVED IN WEDLOCK 40 ODD
YEARES TOGETHER, SOAT THEIR DEATHES
THEY DESIRED TO BE INTERRED TOGETHER,
NOT DOVBTINGE, AT THE GENERALL RE-
SVRRECTION THROVGH CHRIST'S MERITES
TO RYSE TOGETHER, AND FOREVER IN
HEAVEN TO LIVE TOGETHER. OBIIT NOV: NO^{NO}
And this in part they doe attayne ATAT: 85
who by theyr deathes newe lyves doe gayne
Corpus moritur p pœnam, resurgit p gloriam.
Anima moritur p culpam, resurgit p gratiam.

In the same Church upon a Gravestone in the South Chelly directly
below the little East Door was a brass plate infixed containing figure of a
Gentlewoman this coate
and the Inscription
following on the other
side the leaf.



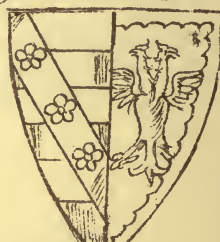
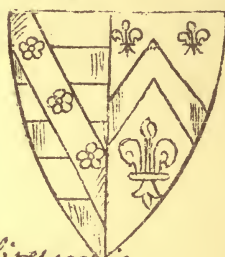
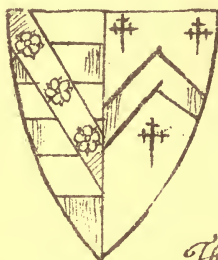
Between this of which
impal'd wth a devil
and the 12 little can
dore is this follow-
ing coat cut in brass
upon a Gravestone



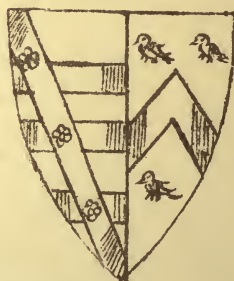
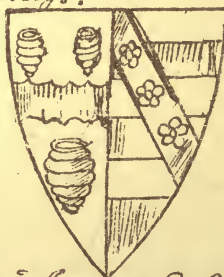
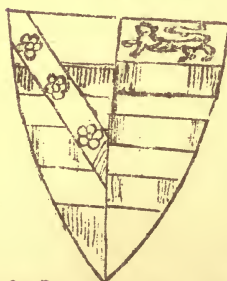
HERE LYETH ROSAMUND THE DAUGHTER OF GEORGE
NEVILL GENT. & LATE WIFE OF THOMAS WIGHT CIT-
TIZEN & DRAPER OF LONDON A VERY GODLY AND VER-
TVOVS WOMAN, BY WHOM HE HAD ISSEVE & SONNES & 3
DAUGHTERS: VVHEREOF REMAINED ALIVE AT HER DE-
PARTVRE ONE SONE & ONE DAUGHTER SHE DEPAR-
TED OUT OF THIS LIFE Y 6TH OF DECEMBER 1604

ÆTATIS SVÆ 36.

*In the same Alley a little above the former Inscription is a
Gravestone whereon are Brass plates containing these 6 Coats
of Armes*



*The first coat is
Skelleys:*



*And the Effigies of a Man in Armour his helme and Cogmizance
which are found ut supra lying under his head, & this Inscrip-
tion below his feet*

HERE LYETH THE BODY OF JOHN LYGGEN
LATE OF SUTTON IN THE COUNTY OF HEREF-
ORD ESQUIER WHO DECEASED Y 3 DAY OF MAY
IN THE YEARE OF OUR LORD GOD ~ ~
M. CCCC LIII.

St. D.

500

This merchantaylor Armes and the Device following are
upon an old Gravestone here in the south Alley not far from y^e
little East door of the sayd Church

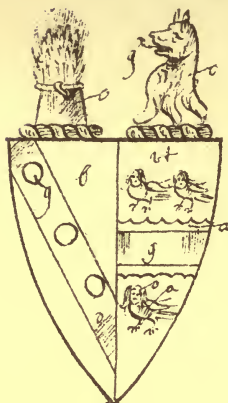
I conceive that the mans name there buried was Joney,
by the device and Letters in the Rebus.



LINCOLNS Inn. J Inas of four hath for armes Or, a
Lion rampant Purpure being the ancient armes of the Earle
of Lincoln. Yett the later Coat is y^e Otur Semé de fers de
Moulins or with a purple lion in a Canton Or.
STABLES IN. an Inn of Chancery. vert, un packett de laine ar.

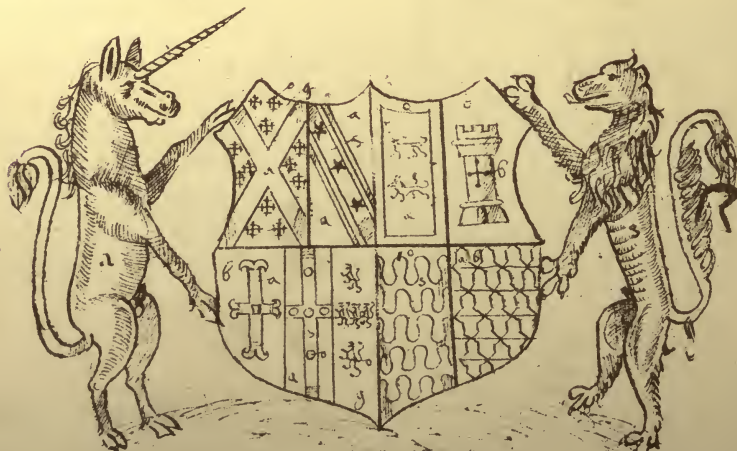
S^t STEPHENS Church in Walbrook London farrish the Arms
of **HVT** painted in the North window viz France and England
Quarterly supported by 2 Antelopes Argent attired, a collar with
Coronets and chaines Or they are so also carved in stone over
the Gate of **EATON COLLEDGE**
The Device of **HENRY** Surnamed Windsor was two feathers in
Saltire. In the South window of this St Stephens was painted
in the Glass the Shield John Regent of the Kingdom of France Duke
of Bedford Anjou and Alençon Earle of Mayenne Richmond and
Gloucester Constable of England, it is supported with two Eagles arg^t
gorged with large coronets composed of Roses Or. It is ensigned with a
beal cap Gules, enriched with a Coronet composed also of Roses Or.

In this Church was the following Inscription upon a Tablet hanging on the Wall of the upper end of the Rancell with these Armes of Whitlache impaled with Moody.

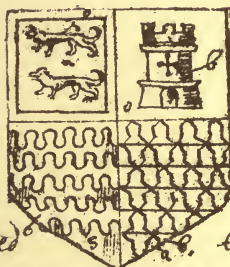
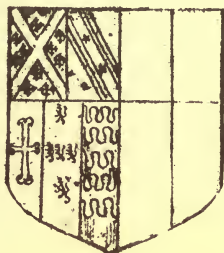
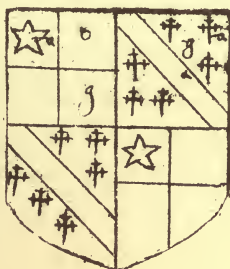
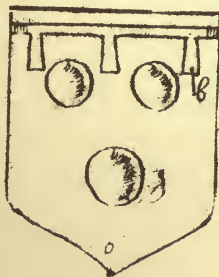


IN MEMORY OF THOMAS WHITLACH
& EMME HIS WIFE DAUGHTER OF JOHN
MOODY OF LONDON W^h THOMAS DIED Y^r
29 OF SEPTEMB^r 1633. AGED 43 YEAR & EMME
DIED Y^r 26. OF JULY. 1637. AGED 44. YEAR
LEAVING BEHINDE THEM 3. SONNES &
ONE DAUGHTER THAT IS TO SAYE
JOHN WILLIAM ROBERT & MARY

In the Rancell window of the same Church are depicted 4
Escutcheons following the chiefest whereof where the nine coats
are marshalled together is supported by an Unicorn Argent &
a Lion sable and stands between the pictures of a Noble man and
his Lady both kneeling face to face clad in Parliament Robes
or scarlet whereon likewise the sayd Escutcheon of Armes are em-
broidered. The first coat I conceive belonged to the 3rd Lord
Windsore. 2. 3. Ayala. 4. Sanchett
5. Molineux. 6. 7. 8. Blount
9. Beauchamp.

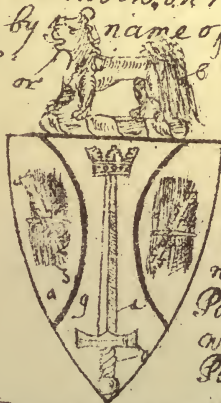


In the Chancel window. are these coats sine nomine
The first Gate to be fourney. the 2^d Were quarterly wth Howard



These also founded ^{the} little s^t Bartholmews wth
a master & brothers priests & 4 sisters to serve the poor diseased of the
Hospital so called

Painted in glass in a window, on the south side of St.
Andrews in y wardrobe by the name of JOHNSON are
the Woodmongers Arms



RICHARD JOHNSON

St. OLAVES Church in
Silver Street London Parish
in it a very memorable Epitaph
to the Memory of the Glorious
Martyr Charles the first
wrote in Latin by Richard -
Powell of the Inner Temple Esq^r
where also is painted his s^t Mar^t
Portraicture at large viz as he
was the Life. and by s^t Mar^t
WORKS painted in a Cell.

S^t Olave Gh.

M S.

Sanctissimi Regis & Martyris,

CAROLI

Siste Viator

Luge Obmutesce Mirare.

Memento **CAROLI ILLIUS**

Nominis pariter & Pietatis Insignissimæ **PRIMI**

MAGNÆ BRITANNIÆ REGIS.

Qui Rebellionum Perfidia primo Deceptus

Dein Perfidorum Rabie percussus

Inconcussus tamen **LEGVM & FIDEI DEFENSOR.**

*Schismaticorum Tirannidi
Succubuit*

ANNO

Salutis Humanæ, **M D C XLVIII.**

Servitutis Nostræ

Felicitatis Sux } **Primo,**

Coronâ Terrestri Spoliatus Cœlesti Donatus

Sileant autem Peritura Tabellæ:

Perlege **RELIQUIAS**, verè Sacras, **CAROLINAS**

In Quis

Sui Mnemosyneu, ære perenniore
vivaciùs exprimit.

Ille Ille,

EIKON BASILIKH.

GREAT S^t BARTHOLOMEWS

508

In Smithfield is seen a monument for **RAHER** a factious ingenious gentleman (cousin to King Henry 3^d first) founder of y^e Priory sacred to God and S^t Bartholomew) whereof he was first Prior. He founded also little S^t Bartholomew not far from the other great one. y^e time and the quality of the founder you may find in John Stow's Chronicle ad Annu 1102. Ed 3rd Henrici 1 where you have these words.

This Yeare the Church & Hospital of S^t Bartholomew in Smithfild was begon to be founded by a minstrell of the Kings named Raher.

That this minstrell was a great favourite of the King is manifest by history, which calls him the Kings minion, & also by the ancient arms of the house, which is 2 Lions passant guardant Or. in chief as many Coronets, which were the very arms of the conqueror and his successors, untill Henry the second added a 3^d Lion by reason he married the daughter & heire of William Duke of Aquitaine, who bare one Lion shield and charge being of the same mettall and colour, which Lion was born wth other two and so made up the 3^d onely here is an addition of two more coronets: This Coat is born cut in stone upon a shield wth an Angell holdeth issuing out of a cloud at the lower end of this monument towards the feet of the sayd Raher & Statu^e n^o is in pontificalibus, and also upon the side of the monument it is painted wth two or three more coats following.

It may seeme some pious person renev'd and adbr'd it since Henry the 2^d time, for I find that Kings arms then painted as they were born from Henry the 1st time untill K. James (who quartered Scotland & Ireland wth them) and also the following inscription being a few later form of letter, as was used in Henry 3^d time the inscription upon the edge of the monument on his right hand runs thus.

Hic jacet raherus primus canonicus et primus prior istius ecclesie.

This monument was repaired by William Bolton the last Prior & repairer of y^e Priory and parish Church, whose effigies according to Robert Cotton was set up there with these two verses.

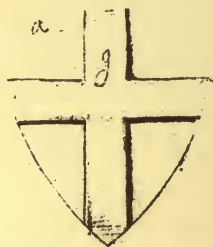
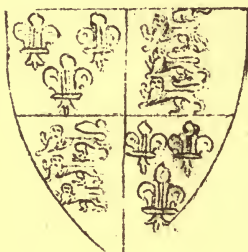
509

Gr^t St. Bartholmews.

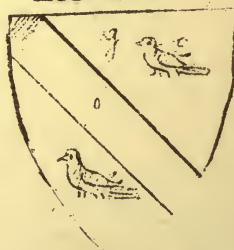
Guilielmo Bolton precibus succurite vestris
Qualis erat pater hic, Donus hec & cetera monstrant

He died 4th Edm^d 6th.

In the left hand at the upper end of the ancient Quire
was seen the monument of **RAHERE** founder of the priory
upon which are seen these 4 Coats ensuing.



RAHERE



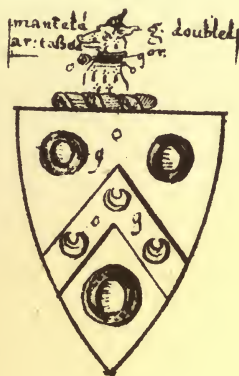
This coat is painted thus upon the side of
the monument & also cut in stone the cre-
stcheon is held by an angel (issuant out
of a cloud) between both his hands.
He standing below the feet of Rahers
monumental statue.

By the name of Rahere
beareth according to the
last coat.

CHARTER HOUSE

512

The Arms following belong to the Priory of Charterhouse now
 converted into an Hospitall called Suttons Hospitall for Thomas
 Sutton Esq^r the founder of it whose Armes these are





*of St. Mercers Chapel Called also the Hospital
of St. Thomas of Acons*

*Was the following Epitaph about the edges of a black
marble Tomb erected for Sir John Aleyne Knt Lord Mayor
of London & one of the most honorable privy Councell to King
HEN VIII*

SISTE. PRECORQUE LEGAS/ALEYNE JACET ECCE JORANES
LONDINI QVONDAM PRETOR ERAT CELEBRIS
CONSILIO REGIS SYMA PROBITATE PROBAT.
INCLIVS ET MILES NOBILITATE VALENS.
QVEM DEVS OMNIPOTENS SECVM DIGNETVR OLIM:
ET PRECOR ETERNI DONET ET REQUIEM:
OBIT A DOM M.D.XLIV.

This Hospitall neer Strand London had its name from
 & founder Peter Earle of Savoy. it was destroy'd by 3 Lent-
 ish Rebels, it was made an Hospitall by Henry the 7th
 dedicated to S^t John Baptist great part of it was lately
 burnt. & Gatehouse towards the street carrieth this In-
 scription thus.

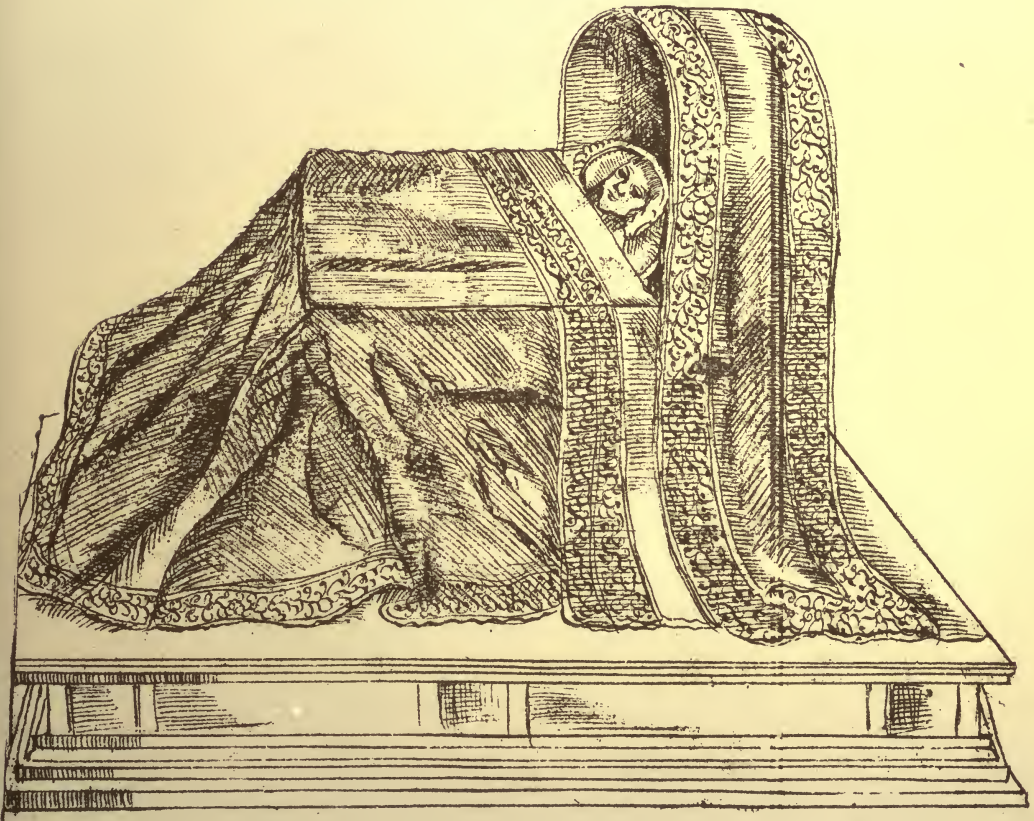
1505.

Hospitium hoc inopi Turbæ Savois vocatum,
 Stephanus Henricus fundavit ab imo solo.

Henry the seventh to his merite and honor,
 This Hospitall foundyd, pore people to socor

In Henry the VIIth Chapell at the East end of the Tomb of Queen Elizabeth was interred Sophia fourth and youngest sister to our late Sovereigne of blessed Memory H. 8. & Martyr whose monument followeth in form of a Cradle, with her true Effigies & this subscription under her Armes in Lorraine

SOPHIA ROSULA REGIA PRÆPOTERO FATO DECEPTA, ET
IACOBO MAGNÆ BRITANNIÆ FRANCIÆ ET HIBERNIÆ REGI ANNEQ;
REGINÆ PARENTIBVS EREPTA, UT IN CHRISTI ROSARIO REFLORESCAT
HIC SITA EST IVNII XXIII REGNI IR. III CIO DC. VI



- 1 Frederick 2 Emperor.
- 2 St Lewis King of France
- 3 Richard 1st Earl of Gloucester
- 4 Roger Bigod Earl of Norfolk
- 5 Symon of Montfort E of Leicester
- 6 Jo Earl of Warren & Surrey.
- 7 Humphrey of Bohun E of Essex & Hereford
- 8 Guido Fitzthorpe Earl of Albemarle
- 9 Edmund Earl of Lancaster
- 10 Hugh de Vere Earl of Oxon.
- 11 John de Dreux E of Richmond
- 12 Henry of Hastings
- 13 Roger of Mowbray
- 14 Robert Stafford
- 15 Robert de Ros
- 16 Robert son of Walter
- 17 John of Balliol
- 18 GILBERT TALBOT
- 19 Waren of Vernon
- 20 William of Malpas.

The Inscription upon the Coffin of her late Ma^{ty} Dowager of Bohemia as mentioned on a silver Plate given

DEPOSITUM

Strenuissima & Potentissima Principissa ELIZABETH
Regina Bohemia relicta Frederici imperatoris
Bohemie Archiducem & Principem Palatinum
Sacerdotum Imperii & alia uicibus Jacobi
Sexti CAROLI primi & quinti Carchini hominum
secundi Maxima Potentissime Francie & Navarra
Regum. Quae fideliter finis decessit die Jovis
decimo nono februarii proximo in Urbem adormuit
anno a Christo nato 1661. Etatis sue. Regni octavo
sesto. This is in a vault in Henry VIII Chapel. where
both also Prince Henry her eldest
brother.

Approving to Henry 7 Chapel is a fair Monument erected by James
over his mother Mary 2. of Scots it is supported by 8 Pillars of Corinthian Order
carrying chiefly a Triumphall Arch under which lies the figure of the Queen
in her Robes.

The Frize hath the arms of severall matches of Kings of SCOTLAND
 The top thereof hath her Achievement, severall panes of marble carry the
 Inscriptions following, first on the South side read in Roman Capital Letters

D O M

Bona Memoria & Spei Aeternae

MARIE STUARTÆ Scotorum Regina, Franciæ Potaria, Jacobi V. Scotorum
 Regis filia & heredis unico HENRICI VI. Angliæ Regis ex Margareta majori natæ
 filia (Jacobi III. Reg. Scotorum matrimonio copulata) Pronepis Edwardi III.
 Angliæ Regis ex Elizabetha filiarum suarum natæ maxime Abnepis Francisci
 I. Galliarum R. conjugis, sororis Angliæ dum vixit centæ, & indubitata heredis, & Jacobi
 Magni Britannia Monarchæ potentissimi matris

Stirpe vere Regiæ & antiquissimæ progenera erat, maximis totius Europæ Principibus
 agnatione & cognatione conjuncta, & exquisitissimis animi et corporis dotibus et ornamentis
 cumulatissima (verum ut sunt varia rerum humanarum vicia) postquam annos plus
 minus viginti in custodia detenta, fortiter et strenue, sed frustra cum malevolorum ob-
 hectorum timidorum suspitionibus et inimicorum capitalium insidiis conflictata
 est et tandem inaudito et infesto Regibus exemplo securi percutitur: Et contempto
 mundo, devicta morte lassato carnificis Christo servatori animæ salutem Jacobo
 filio sponæ Regni et Posteritatis & universæ cæci infausstæ spectatori bus exemplum
 patientiæ comendans pie patienter, intrepido cervicem regiam securi maledictæ sub-
 jecit & vitæ caducæ sortem cum cælestis regni perpetuitate commutavit. IV Idus
 Febr. Anno Christi M.D. LXXXVII. AETAT XXXVI & following is only note

Genus splendor raro si gratia forma.
 Probi nescia mens, inviolata fides,
 Pectoris invicti robur, sapientia candor,
 Nixaq; solantis spes pietate Dei:
 Si mortem prohibas, quæ patientia freoni
 Majoras bonitas pura benigna manus
 Pallidæ fortinæ possint vitare tonantis
 Fulmina quæ montes templaq; sancta per-
 Non præmatura fatorum sorte perisset,
 Nec fieret mastris tristis imago genis
 Jure seorsus Phalamo Francos spe perdidit Angliæ
 Triphæ sic triphæ Jure doctus beat
 Coelice huminum fatia si turbine pulsa
 Vicinam sero conciliasset opem.
 Sed cadit ut terram tepentem nunc morte triumphat
 Truchibus ut sua stirps, pulcherrimo novis
 Victa nequit vinei nec carcere clausa teneri:
 Non decisa mori, sed neque capta capi.
 Sic Vitæ succisa gemmis occiditior vivis
 Sculptaq; purpureo gemma decor micat
 Obruta frigidæ sero sentim sic cespitis surgunt
 Semina per multos quæ latere dies
 Sanguine sancivit fœdus cum plebe Jehovah
 Sanguine placebant numina sancto pater
 Sanguine conspersi quos prosterit ira ponates
 Sanguine signata est, quæ modo cedit humus.

Large Deus satis est infandos esse dolores.
 Inter funestor pervolet illa dies
 Sic Reges tractare nefas ut sanguine posthac
 Purpureo nunquam terra Britannia fluat
 Exemplum peredi caso cum vulnere fuisse:
 Inque malum precepti author & actor eat
 Si meliore sui post mortem parte triumphet
 Carnificis sillant tormina (castra cruces
 Quem fœderat cutum superi regina peregit
 Tempora leta Deus, tempora dura dedit
 Edidit eximium fato prosperante Jacobum
 Quem Pallas Musæ Delia fata cotunt.
 Magna Viro major natæ sed maxima partu
 Inditar hic Regum filia sponæ parens
 Det Deus ut natæ & qui nascentur ab illa
 Aeternis videant hinc sine nube dies. HNGenens.
 Pet. 2. 21.

These two
 Texts are
 over the
 two for-
 nities at
 the head
 and foot
 of the
 monument

Christus pro nobis passus est re-
 linguens exemplum ut sequamini ves-
 tigia ejus.
 1 Pet. 2. 22.
 Qui cum malediceretur non male-
 dicabat cum pateretur non commi-
 nabatur, tradebat autem judicanti
 justo.

S^t Clement Danes near the strand

Receives its name from the buriall of Harold King of England of y^e Danish line surnamed Harefoot for his dexterity in running, and other great Danes here buried

According to Stowes Annals Harold was the naturall son of King Canut by his Concubine Alice of staffordshire and town of Wolberhampton a Shoomakers daughter

A very good Inscription here is by way of Epitaph

Una caput cineres Animam Deus incluta fama

Conservat nomen Quid perisse putes

noneverysafe

CLEMENTS INN an Inn of Chancery hath for Device an Anchor without a stock with a capitall C couchant upō and this is seen carv'd upon stone over its Gate

FURNIVALS Inn of Chancery hath for Arms Ar. a bend between 6 martlets gules within a bordure azure

NEW INN hath for Arms. Vert a pot of flowers argent



THAVIS Inn of Chancery beareth azure 2 garbs in saltire or in chief sab. a T ar.

At NEW INN an Inn of Chancery so call'd without Temple Barre beyond St Clements in its hall in a painted glass window is seen this Escutcheon which is thus blaz'd he beareth Argent a Beaver erect ed Sable, devouring a fish proper armed Gules This Beaver hath only his tayle fish, and therefore keep that part most in y^e water he hath his hinder Claws like a Swann and his former like a Dogg and so swimmeth with the one whilst he seizeth his prey with the other.

LIONS INN. an Inn of Chancery. hath for Arms Or 3 Ar a Lion saliant Sable

St Clement Dan.

John Booth 24 Bishop of Exeter born in Gloucestershire consecrated 22 Feb 6. Ed. 4 1466, he govern'd 12 years. Deceased, 1 Apr. 1478 is interred here. he beares Arg. 3 boar's heads erased and erect saules a fess of 3 foynts gules. His device at bottom Pascimur & Patimur.

Here lyeth also John Arundell 29 Bp of Exeter born in Cornwall consecrated 15 March 19 Hen. 7. 1504 died 19 Feb 1506 his Arms Sab 6 swallows in fess argt subscribed de Hirundine

S^t KATHERINES Church

528

Near the Tower, in the South Window thereof are the Armes of Philippa of Clarence Countess of March & Ulster Lady of Wigmore and Clare thus impaled viz Clarence before Mortimer in respect to her blood Royall & the large Inheritance she brought to the family of Mortimer. An example of the same kind is upon the Surcoat of John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster, under the Title St Pauls page 437

SOUTHWARK

In a large Church called St Mary over y^e Lee viz over y^e water now is short called

St Mary Overies anciently founded for Canons Regular by Wm Pont de l'Arch and Wm Daudley. Normans. this Church consisteth of various chappels though now all made use of for a parochial Church in the north side thereof in the Chapel dedicated to St JOHN is seen the remains of the monument of JOHN GOWER Esq^r a famous Poet. here he founded a Sanctuary. His Tomb of Grey stone carrieth his figure of the same, the hair of his head lieth on his shoulders curled and he hath a small forked beard: Upon his head is a Girdle, Chaplet or Wreath laurel wise & like a Coronet of four Roses. he weareth a Robe of purple damask down to his feet and a collar of Orbes of Gold about his neck at his feet are the shape of three books, whereof he was the author. viz

SPECULUM MEDITANTIS. in French

VOX CLAMANTIS in Latin.

CONFESSIO AMANTIS

English is last printed.

In the Wall also where he lieth were 3 Virgins crowned, viz Faith, hope and Charity the last whereof holdeth this Device, in French.

EN TOY QUI ES FITZ DE DIEU LE PERE

SAUVE SOIT, QUI GIST SOUS CEST PIERRE

In Thee who art of God & Father son.
Be sav'd who lyeth under this stone

529

HACKNEY in Cam M.D.

Upon the Tomb of the Lady Lucy Sommerset (where she is represented in alabaster with her four daughters, according to her last Will in wch she gave 200 marks for y^e erecting of it) is Somersets impaled by Nevil Lord Latimer viz Gules a Saltire argent charged with an annulet sable.

Hartford

SAXHAM in County of Suffolk

In its Hall window are painted the Armes of Jasper Tudor (called Jasper of Hatfield because born there he was Duke of Bedford and Earl of Penbroke second son of Owen Tudor and Queen Katherine) viz Quarterly France & England A border of St Edward the Confessor viz azure 8 martlets or. There is also seen the motto's belonging to it.

Change Ornaments for mastery

He was 3^{re} created Duke of Penbroke see his Brother page 370. After y^e R. EDW IV had forced him out of his Kingdom Jasper was attainted 1462 & restored again A^o 1470. A^o 1471. he lost his Earldome again. And had it restored a 3^d time in y^e 1. Henry 7. 1485 who also advanced him to the Dignity of D of Bedford.



WHEN first my light did shine you like me well
 Now that is gone you hate my light some sel
 You with prolongers made me live and art
 Preserves my light, but now time acts his part
 Triumphant Time then now my light is run,
 (What way God knows) I find my thread is spun.
 Envy hath played its part and I do goe
 To Obse; as I do, all must do so
 Time breaths a shrewd & life breaving blast
 Yet upwards flies my light, where is the last

Time glad to part, to body w^{ch} I lov'd
 So deere that many wayes parts I prov'd
 The Mas-wall to maintain p. body save
 But yet in spite of me it will go to grave
 This is my Comfort Body, that thy tomb
 Which is thy grave shall be thy mothers womb
 To bring thee once again unto the light
 And life, which death shall never know or night
 Then be content though you and I depart
 Yet Souls and body still shall have one heart.

KENT.

530



Palmer alle owr Fadirs were
I a Palmer livyd here
And travyld still till worn wudage
I endyde this Worlds Pyigramage
On y^e hylst Assencion Dey
In the cherfull month of Mey
A Thousand wyth fowre hundryd seven
I toke my Iourni hme to hevin.

The bearing of this Coat armor is Argent a Cheveron between
3 Palmers scrys fable The Tassels and Buckles Or
by the name of ^S Henry Palmer of ^{Roulets} in the parish
of Beakeburne in the County of Kent ^{gent} Comptroller of his
Majesty Royalls Son of ^S ^{Henry} ^{Palmer} of the sd place
Knight once Admirall of the Narrow Seas, and Comptroller likewise
of the NAVY. ^S Thomas Palmer of Leigh near Tunbridge
Wells in Kent ^{gent} Grandfather to the elder ^S Henry Palmer
^{gent} was owner of the manors of Tottington and Eccles in
Aylesford & Boxley adjoining to SNODLAND aforesd
which (according to Guillim. page 296.) came to this family
by a match with a daughter of the Lord Poinings: and Kath-
rine Palmer this ^S Thomas Palmers sister was married
to John Roe of Boxley in Kent ^{gent}: Father of Reginald
Roe of LEIGH aforesd ^{gent} ancestor to ^S Thomas Roe
^{gent} who honourable discharged severall Embassies under his Character

Michael's Chair, and on the east side of the south porch below to the hands of the Dutchess Margaret, eldest daughter of John Beaufort, the face of the Duke of Burgundy. The Duke's name quali nullus, Qui fuit in bello clatus, nec clarior ullus.

IN CANTERBURY Cathedral
Tomb of Thomas Duke of Clarence in armor on
horse and of Somerset here entombed also } Inscribed.
Edward 3rd may slayne at the battle of
Bosworth 1420.

he was employ'd in one by the King of Great Brittain to
the Ottoman Emperour and whose Arms are seen with
various quarterings in ^{the} Anciently Abby Church of Gren-
cester in the County of Gloucester and which I have touch'd off
page

A Catalogue Of the Mayors of the City of HEREFORD

RICHARDUS II

M	Nomina	Regn.	Dom.	M	Nomina	Reg.	Dom.
1	THOMAS WHITFIELD	7	1382	27	John Mey.	10	1408
2	Henry Catchpol.	8	1383	28	John Mey.	11	1409
3	Henry Catchpol.	9	1384	29	John Mey.	12	1410
4	Richard Scudamore	10	1385	30	John Mey.	13	1411
5	Richard Scudamore	11	1386	31	John Falke	14	1412
6	Richard Scudamore	12	1387				
7	Richard Halk	13	1388		HEN. V.		
8	Richard Scudamore	14	1389	32	John Mey	1 ^o	1413
9	Thomas Ripnam	15	1390	33	John Mey	2	14
10	John Prophete	16	1391	34	John Mey	3	15
11	Thomas Whitfield	17	92	35	John Mey	4	16
12	Thomas Whitfield	18	93	36	John Mey	5 ^o	17
13	Richard Scudamore	19	94	37	John Mey	6	18
14	John Frovy	20	95	38	Walter Mibble	7	19
15	John Frovy	21	96	39	Thomas Ripnam	8	20
16	Thomas Ripnam	22	97	40	John Falke	9	21
17	Thomas Ripnam	23	98		HEN. VI		

HEN. IV

				41	John Falke	1	1422
18	Thomas Ripnam	1	1399	42	John Mey.	2	23
19	John Falke	2	1400	43	John Mey.	3	24
20	John Falke	3	1401	44	John Mey.	4	25
21	John Falke	4	1402	45	John Mey.	5	26
22	John Falke	5	1403	46	John Mey.	6	27
23	John Falke	6	1404	47	John Mey.	7	28
24	John Mey	7	1405	48	John Mey	8	29
25	John Mey	8	1406	49	George Breynon	9	30
26	John Mey	9	1407	50	George Breynon	10	1431

M	Nomina	Regr	Dom	M	Nomina	(5422) Reg	Dom
51	George Breynaton	11	1432		EDW. V.		
52	George Breynaton	12	33		RICHARD III		
53	John Fuster	13	34	102	Go. in Chipnam	1	1483
54	John Falke	14	35	103	John Barton	2	1484
55	Henry Chipnam	15	36		HEN. VII.	Regni Domini	
56	John Woodward	16	37				
57	John Mey	17	38	104	Thomas Mey	1	1485
58	John Fuster	18	39	105	John Chipnam	2	86
59	John Falke	19	40	106	Philip Glover	3	87
60	John Mey	20	41	107	Robert Berrington	4	88
61	William Berrington	21	42	108	Thomas Mey	5	89
62	Henry Chipnam	22	43	109	John Chipnam	6	1490
63	Nicholas Falke	23	44	110	Thomas Draper	7	1491
64	Nicholas Falke	24	45	111	John Teylow	8	1492
65	John Fuster	25	46	112	John Wall	9	1493
66	Richard Green	26	47	113	Roger Gibbs	10	94
67	Morris Newton	27	48	114	Thomas Draper	11	95
68	John Webford	28	49	115	John Teylow	12	96
69	John Fuster	29	50	116	Roger Gibbs	13	97
70	John Chipnam	30	51	117	Roger Gibbs	14	1498
71	John Chipnam	31	52	118	Richard Bromwich	15	99
72	John Fuster	32	53	119	James Mey	16	1500
73	Morris Newton	33	54	120	Henry Chipnam	17	1501
74	Richard Green	34	55	121	Richard Bromwich	18	1502
75	John Chipnam	35	56	122	William Wall	19	1503
76	John Chipnam	36	57	123	John Briggs	20	1504
77	John Chipnam	37	58	124	Henry Chipnam	21	1505
78	John Chipnam	38	59	125	Roger Beale	22	1506
79	Morris Newton	39	60	126	Robert Gibbs	23	1507
				127	William Beynam	24	1508
	F.D. IV.				HEN. VIII.	Regni Domini	
80	John Vintnor	1	1461				
	Thomas Breynaton	2	62	128	Richard Philip	1	1509
	James Mey	3	63	129	Richard Bromwich	2	10
	John Nash	4	64	130	John Wall	3	11
	Thomas Breynaton	5	65	131	Thomas Gibbons	4	12
	John Barton	6	66	132	George Bonner	5	13
	Philip Cornwall	7	67	133	Thomas Gibbons	6	14
	John Fowler	8	68	134	Thomas Gibbons	7	15
	George Morington	9	69	135	Richard Philips	8	16
	Thomas Breynaton	10	1470	136	Robert Gibbs	9	17
	George Morington	11	71	137	Richard Philips	10	18
	John Webford	12	72	138	Roger Beale	11	1519
	John Parsons	13	73	139	Richard Bromwich	12	1520
	Thomas Brynless	14	74	140	Richard Philips	13	1521
	Thomas Mey	15	75	141	Robert Gibbs	14	1522
	John Teylow	16	76	142	William Lynmouth	15	23
	Thomas Bromwich	17	77	143	Thomas Gibbons	16	24
	George Morington	18	78	144	Richard Philips	17	25
	John Barton	19	79	145	Richard Warrcombe	18	26
	Thomas Mey	20	80				
	John Parsons	21	81				
	Philip Scudamore	22	82				

M (533) Nomina		Regni	Dom	M NOMINA		Regni	Domini
146	John Herbert	19	1527	148	Matthew Gefrey	11	1569
147	Thomas Harward	20	1528	149	William Bennet	12	1576
148	John Antecell	21	1529	190	James Warnecomb	13	71.
149	Thomas Gibbs	22	1530	191	James Boyle	14	72.
150	Hugh Walshe	23	1531	192	Gregory Price	15	1573
151	Richard Philips	24	1532	193	John Maylord	16	74
152	Thomas Gibbons	25	33	194	Richard Warnecomb	17	75
153	Thomas Granger	26	34	195	Gregory Price	18	76
154	Thomas Gibbons	27	35	196	Richard Bromwich	19	77
155	Thomas Granger	28	36	197	James Warnecomb	20	78
156	Hugh Walshe	29	37	198	James Boyle	21	79
157	Thomas Gibbons	30	38	199	Walter Hurdman	22	80
158	Thomas Harward	31	39	200	John Barckly	23	81
159	Richard Warnecomb	32	40	201	Thomas Davies	24	82
160	Hugh Meredith	33	1541	202	James Boyle	25	83
161	Thomas Gibbs	34	1542	203	George Hurdman	26	84
162	William Barckly	35	1543	204	William Maylord	27	85
163	Hugh Walshe	36	14	205	Thomas Church	28	86
164	Lewis ap Rice	37	45	206	Paul Phillips	29	87
165	Thomas Bromwich	38	46	207	William Garnons		1588
EDW VI.				208	Richard Perrot		89
166	Rowland Reece	1	1547	209	Edward Walsford		90
167	John Warnecomb	2	1548	210	Thomas Maylord		91
168	John Philips	3	1549	211	William Webbe		92
169	Hugh Meredith	4	30	212	Bartholmew Edwards		93
170	William Rawlins	5	51	213	William Boyle		94
171	Thomas Harward	6	52	214	Bryan Newton		95
MARIA REGINA				215	John Arwardine		96
172	William Smooty	1	1553	216	Gregory Price		97
PHIL. & MARIA.				217	Edward Rawlins		98
173	Hugh Walshe	1	1554	218	Richard Ravenhill		99
174	John Kerry	2	55	219	James Smith		1600
175	Thomas Harward	3	56	220	Thomas Clarke		1601
176	Walter Arwardine	4	57	221	Walter Hurdman		1602
177	Richard Partridge	5	58	JACOBUS.			
ELIZ. REGINA				222	John Midson	1	1603
178	Thomas Gibbs	1	1559	223	John Warden	2	1604
179	John Maylord	2	60	224	James Russell	3	1605
180	John Gibbs	3	61	225	William Whitlatch	4	1606
181	Henry Dutton	4	62	226	William Arwardine	5	7
182	Thomas Church	5	63	227	Thomas Stevens	6	8
183	John Maylord	6	64	228	John Syrell	7	9
184	William Laphins	7	65	229	Thomas Brumpe	8	10
185	John Barckly	8	66	230	George Smith	9	11
186	John Maylord	9	67				
187	Beverly Cartwright	10	68				

Om̃ibꝫ xpi fidelibꝫ ad quos p̃sens scriptũ p̃venit . . .
 ROGERUS BEELE Maior Civitatis.

In cuius rei testimoniũ huic p̃sent carte ñre indentat sigillum
 ñrũ Cõne apponi fecimus dat apud civitatem p̃dictã vicesimo
 tertio die Januarij Anno Regni Regis Henrici septi post con-
 questum vicesimo secundo.

ELIZABETH Dei gra Angl Fra & Hib Regina
 Fidei defensor &c Omnibus ad quos presentes Lre pervenerint
 Salut. Inspeximus cartam Dni Johis quondam R^{is} Angl pro g.
 nitor nostri in hec verba. **JOHIS** Dei gra Rex Angl Dni Hibnie
 Comes Normannor^{um} Aquitan. Comes Andegavie Archiep^{us} Ep^{us} Abbati
 Comitibus Baron Justic^{is} Vie p^{ro}positis ministris et omnibus Balivis et fi
 delibus suis saltm Sciatis nos intuitu Dei et pro salut^e n^{ost}ra et pro
 aiab^{us} o^{mn}ium antecessorum n^{ost}ror^{um} dedisse et concessisse et p^{re}sente carta n^{ost}ra
 confirmasse Deo et Ecclie s^{an}c^te Mariar et s^{an}c^ti Ethelbert Hereford et Egl^{on}
 ejusdem Ecclie Ep^o et successoribus suis Quod ipsi habeant et teneant o^{mn}
 terras et possessiones suas et ten^{ent} sua Imperpetuum cum Socha et Sacha
 et Thol^{et} Thew et Infangentho^{us} et Ofangentho^{us} in busco et plano
 in pratis in pasuis in aquis in molendinis in Vinet^{is} in piscariis in viis
 et semitis et quod ipsi et ho^{min}es sui de p^{re}dict^{is} ten^{ent} sint liberi et quieti de
 Gold^{er} et Danege^{dis} de Hildajis et Farucag et Tallag et de Shiris et
 dres et de secte eorum infra Burghum et extra et de methward et
 ibus p^{ar}tib^{us} et Quercis que ad com et h^{un}d^{um} p^{er}tinent Salvo h^{un}d^{um} qui ad
 de^um Corona p^{er}tinent concessimus etiam eis et successoribus suis quod
 ipsi et o^{mn}es ho^{min}es sui sint quieti et liberi ab omni carnagio pontagio
 passagio paagio Stalagio et Thelonio p^{er} o^{mn}ia doica n^{ost}ra excepti fuitat
 London^{is} et quod ipsi sint quieti de hundredis Ward Sefs et Thyring
 penny et s^{er}vice et franco p^{re}leg et de opaco^{is} Castellor^{um} et refectorio^{rum} pontu
 et clausura^{rum} parcow et de o^{mn}ib^{us} similib^{us} opaco^{is} et exaccor^{um} ib^{us}
 Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod p^{re}dict^{is} Ep^{us} et successor sui
 hab^{er}ent et teneant omnes p^{re}dict^{is} libertates bene et in pace integre et
 honorifice in o^{mn}ib^{us} locis et rebus sicut p^{re}dict^{is} est h^{un}d^{um} testibus W^{illelmo} Marc
 cal Comes de Pembroke W^{illelmo} Com de Arundel W^{illelmo} Com de Surr
 W^{illelmo} Com de Derby &c dat^{is} &c D^{omi}n^o die Junii Anno D^{omi}nⁱ n^{ost}ri p^{ri}mo
 Inspeximus etiam quoddam L^{it}ras patentes D^{omi}nⁱ R^{icardi} R^{egis}
 Angl r^{ed}i p^{ro}pt conquestam Fact^{is} in hec verba **RICHARDVS**
 Dei gra Rex Angl et Franc. et D^{omi}n^{us} H^{ispanie} o^{mn}ib^{us} ad quos p^{re}s
 sentes L^{it}re pervenerint Salut. Inspeximus quoddam com
 p^{ro}positos et concordias inter Petrum quondam Ep^{us} Heref^{ord} ac tunc Dec
 et capitulu^m ejusdem Ecclie et p^{re}dict^{is} clout^{is} Heref^{ord} fact^{is} in hec verba
 quod cum mota esset controversia inter Venerabilem patrem petrum Ep^{us}
 Decanum et capitulu^m Heref^{ord} ex parte una et p^{re}dict^{is} Heref^{ord} Rotes D^{omi}nⁱ R^{icardi}
 altera sup^{er} quibusdam libertatibus et aliis t^{er}ris in ter eos in forma sub^{re}
 amicaliter conquirent viz. quod p^{re}dict^{is} civit^{as} Rotes d^{omi}nⁱ R^{icardi} quantum in ei
 est concedant p^{ro}p^{ri}etate et hereditatibus suis quod p^{re}dict^{is} Ep^{us} Decanus et capitulu^m
 et canonici et eorum successores habeant in herpetuum vacante et s^{an}c^ta
 aliqua reclamaco^{is} dictor^{um} civium vel hered^{um} suorum affide panis et c^{er}vise
 de bibis et hoib^{us} suis tenentibus de eis in capite et de o^{mn}ib^{us} et hoib^{us} su
 tenentibus de eis in capite et de o^{mn}ib^{us} aliis manentibus in eorum terris et
 f^{er}dis in civitat^e Heref^{ord} p^{re}dict^{is} libere emant et in suburb^{is} ejusdem civitat^e

Nec dicti civis intradunt terras vel foda a predictis pro aliquibus
attachamentis faciendis etc. Item concesserunt dicti civis pro se
heredibus suis in perpetuum quod omnes hores decan Epri Decani et
Capituli et Canonici et alii qui manent in eorum terris et
fodis in Civitate predicta libere emant oia venalia et vendant
in ead Civitate et Merchandi suas faciant et quieti sint de
Theolonia et de omnibus aliis exactionibus quibuscunque Excepta
gratia de advocacia Item omnes hores hore nisi dictor Epi De-
cani et Capituli tam liberi quam costomarii Excepti mercatores
Marchata ad marchandias suas faciend exercendis in predicta
Civitate ad opus suum libere emant omnia Venalia im-
petuum et blasa et animalia et oia alia bona sua
vendant ad beneplacitum & Item Predicti Epi Decan et
Capituli concesserunt pro se et successoribus suis quod a die quo
hec concordia facta fuit in posterum nihil ad se adtractu-
re de fodo vni^{us} de contentis erunt de terris et tenementis
habuerunt ante istam concordiam in Civitate predicta in im-
petuum Item concordia facta fuit anno Dni M cc lxxij

Another Composition made in 17 Ed. 1.

Insuperimus in superat charta Dni R^{is} facta in hac verba
RICHARDVS Dei gra Angl et Fra Rex et Dnus Hibnie
Archieps Epi Abbates Priores ^{comitis} Lucib^{us} Baronib^{us} Iusticiar
Vicecomitib^{us} p^{ro}positis ministris et oib^{us} ballivis et fidelibus
salutem. Sciatis quod de gra nra sp^{iritu} et sinceram devocem
qua ad sum Ethelbert Regem et Martham ac gloriam con^{tra}fectionem
Sancti Thomae H^{ereditarii} nec non speciale affectu quod ad ve-
nerabilem patrem Johannem Epum H^{ereditarii} ac dilectum clericum
nra Magistru^m Johannem Prophetam Decan^{um} Ecclesie cath^{edrale} H^{ereditarii}
gerimus et habemus concessimus pro nobis et heredibus nris et
haec carta nra confirmavimus eis Ep^{iscopis} et Decano et Capitulo
eiusdem loci quod Epi et successor sui in perpetuum habeant
assisam et gubernacionem vini et cervisie et oium aliorum vicu-
aliorum Nec non assisam et sigillacionem oium mensurarum
et ponderum in maneriis suis de Presbury Bromyard Ledbury
Ryfe Bishopscastle Madley et Plow ac in fra^{mentis} precinctis
maneriorum predict^{orum} et in oib^{us} aliis maneriis terris et fodis
suis Tam in fra^{mentis} Civitatis nre H^{ereditarii} et suburbia quidem qua
extra ac etiam cognoscit^{ur} Correetio^{is} Punitio^{is} fines amercia-
ntis et emendas pistor^{um} Bradiator^{um} Fabernar^{um} Villenar^{um} Regrator^{um}
fortellanor^{um} et alior^{um} transgred^{entium} n^{on} modo in maneriis p^{re}dictis
Terris et fodis suis predict^{orum} Tam in p^{re}sentia nra et heredi nro
Ita quod Seneschallus et Marescallus aut Clericus mercati-
stipendiarii nri et heredi nro p^{re}dict^{orum} maner^{um} p^{re}dict^{orum} et foda sua
ad p^{re}missa vel aliquid p^{re}missor^{um} seu ad aliquid alia officium

suum tangentia ibid faciend corrigend ut puniens non in-
 grediatur Nec se inde in aliquo intromittant Quare volu-
 mus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et hered nris quod p^rdicti
 Epus Decanus et Capituli et successor sui omnes et singuli
 Abbatēs p^rdicti habeant et exerceant et eis plene gaudeant
 et utantur sicut p^rdictum est ha^c Festibus Venerabilis W Cant
 totius Anglie p^rmat. Tho Ebor Anglie p^rimas

Data secundo die Septembris Anna Regni nri 18^o Regni
 Elizabetha

Satisfies and confirms th^e aforesd^e Concord and composition
 in the second Year and again the fift year of her^e Mag^e
 Unto John the Bishop of Hereff and to the Successors and the
 rest abovenamed —

Anno 1598 Mr John Suppa was Bayliff —

Sciunt presentes & futuri q^d nos Hugo Mylle Capellan⁹
 & Iohⁿes Mylle Baker executores testamenti sive ultime
 Voluntatis Margerie

testibus Thoma Britton majore civitatis Hereford

dat apud **HEREFORD** sexto die marcij anno regni Regis
 Edwardi quarti post conquestum

Two Seals, one of the quarterdth Supporters.



M	NOMINA.	REG	DOM	M	NOMINA	R.	DOM.
231	Thomas Williams	10	1612	269	John Powell	2	1650
232	Walter Morris	11	1613	270	John Lewis	3	51
233	Roger Philpotts	12	1614	271	Thomas Band	4	52
234	James Smith	13	15	272	Jerom Addis	5	53
235	James Rodd	14	16	273	Richard Lyde	6	1654
236	Philip Symonds	15	17	274	Roger Meredith	7	55
237	John Clark	16	18	275	James Smith	8	56
238	Jonathan Wellington	17	19	276	Thomas Paynan	9	57
239	John Ryne	18	20	277	William Lane	10	58
240	James Lane	19	21	278	John Hill	11	59
241	Philip Traherne	20	22	279	Thomas Davies	12	1660
242	William Fowler	21	23	280	James Lawrence	13	61
243	Thomas Alderno	22	24	281	Thomas Holmes	14	62

CAROL

244	Richard Veynolt	1	1625	282	William Edwyn	15	63
245	James Lawrence	2	1626	283	Robert Symonds	16	64
246	Richard Weaver	3	27	284	James Blye	17	65
247	James Arwardine	4	28	285	Hugh Rodd	18	66
248	Richard Evans	5	29	286	John Smyth	19	67
249	Jonas Meredith	6	30	287	James Wellington	20	68
250	Richard Ennis	7	31	288	John Lawling	21	69
251	Thomas Ruthors	8	32	289	Richard Wadely	22	1670
252	Anthony Pembroke	9	33	290	Thomas Clarke	23	71
253	Walter Wall	10	34	291	John Williams	24	72
254	Richard Philpotts	11	35	292	John Philpotts	25	1673
255	Thomas Church	12	36	293	Hugh Rodd	26	1674
256	Thomas Symonds	13	37	294	Thomas Symonds	27	1675
257	Henry Mellinger	14	38	295	Henry Aldricott	28	1676
258	James Barrell	15	39	296	Abraham Seward	29	1677
259	Edmund Aston	16	40	297	Thomas Mathewes	30	1678
260	David Bowen	17	41	298	Richard Williams	31	1679
261	William Price	18	42	299	James Price	32	1680
262	Thomas Rogers	19	43	300	John Cooke	33	1681
263	Philip Traherne	20	44	301	Richard Gower	34	1682
264	William Fater	21	45	302	Thomas Clarke	35	1683
265	William Philpotts	22	46				
266	Richard Philpotts	23	47				
267	Edwan King	24	48				

Thomas Seaborne

CAROLVS II

268 Thomas Seaborne 1 1679

In whose time the City Charter was renewed upon
surrender of the former grants by King James: It was
laid down at his Majesty's feet by the Mayor Richard Gower
Robert Aubrey Esq. & the 23rd Mr. Thomas Clark junior
(being present) before any Quo warranto was brought
His Majesty by this Charter was graciously pleased
to confer upon the City (as marks of his Favor) an an-
nual fair to be kept on Wednesday Thursday and Friday
in the Easter Week forever. As also a new sword & Hat
of Maintenance.

A Copie of y^e LORD CECILS WILL

Received from M^r Thos Alye who had it from M^r Simpson ^{Town clerk} Recorder of
 Tewkesbury who wrote



The last Will & Testament of Robt Earle of
 Salisbury of the noble Order of the Garter Kn^t Treasurer of
 England & Lord m^r of the m^r Court of Wards & Liveries
 begun the thyrd daye of March Anno Dⁿⁱ
 611 Anno; R^{gni} Dⁿⁱ n^{ri} Jacobi R^{egis} Ang^{lie}
 Fra & Hib^{ernie} 16^{to} Et Scotie 16th

I DO REVOKE Counter=

mande & make voids all former Wills & Testam^{ts}
 by me at any tyme hitherto made and do declare them to be utterly void & of none
 effect or force And now the day and yeare abovesaid I do make declare & pronounce
 my last will and Testament in manner and forme following. In y^e Name of God
 Amen Ist R^{ight} Hon^{ble} Earl of Salisbury Lord high T^{reas} of England Knowing and Be-
 lieving that all the sonnes of men have but their tyme of Pilgrimage on earth &
 must at last (though some sooner and some later) leave this transitorye life of
 the house appointed by their creator, finding and feeling my self in perfect health
 and memory I do hereby declare my last Will and Testament. First I do acknow-
 ledge my self to be a most grievous sinner for which both in severall & particular
 I repent me from the bottom of myne heart begg and beseech soon at the hands
 of the Almighty God for his sake Jesus sake the onely Saviour and Redeemer of
 all Mankind, no wayds trusting or believing that any worke of mine can be meritorious
 or coadjutors to my salvation But on the contrary that all that can be done by me
 a wretched sinner ys in yt self inutile and contemptible in respect of those great
 and greivous offences which not bing but the precious blood of Jesus C^{rist} shed upon
 the Cross for me & all mankind can wash away by his lye sayth in him. At
 which as I do constantly believe I do because I would be glad to leave behind
 me some such testimonye of my particular opinion in point of sayth and doctrine
 as might comfort all those who judging of thei^r by themselves are apt to censure
 all men to be of little or no Religion which by their calling are employed in
 matters of state and government under great Kings and Princes as if there
 were no Christian Pollicie free from irreligion or impietye I have resolved
 to express my self and opinion in manner following First concerning the
 Infallible and ineffable Trinitye in unity and unity in Trinitye and the mystery
 of Reconciliation in J^{esu} Christ as it concerns the Church the saynts their Synes their
 Soules & bodies and lastly their retribucion in heaven. In all these pointes and
 every of them I doe assuredly beleieve in any sort (as I have allwayes made profes-
 sion wth my mouth) whatsoever ys conteyned in the Apostles Creed whiche because yt is

Summum credendū I have allwayes observed as the first rule of necessary faith and points of salvation. Again for the sacraments as I verily beleive for Baptisme that yt is the ordinary waye and means appointed in the word for our admittance into Church without wch Church whosoever is ys also without salvation. So for the Sacrament of the Supper as I could never render to my self any resonable account of carnal presence in the same either without or within the Elements of Bread & Wyne because God himself hath taught me that flesh and blood availeth nothing wth sin but the spirit and life. So on the other side I allwayes dissenties (yet without schismall) from o^r I make yt but a bare signe or signification of Christs death. And was ever resolved upon the Oracle of my Saviour that it ys really and truly his body & blood to all purposes the speciall nourishment of life and graces as so ever to him that receiveth it yf so be a penitent and true believer (as I hope I am and shall be). And therefore so hartely desyre to receive the holie Sacrament (yf it please god) for my spiritual comfort and strength even then when I shall be nere to the end of this mortall life and beginning of the other in Heaven. Therefore I do here in the sight of God make possession of that faith in which I have allwayes lived and hope to dye & fear not to be judged at the great accompt & all flesh & purpote to leave yt to his me as full of life and necessary fruit as I can for direction of my children as their best patrimony & for the satisfaction of the world as the most accompt I can give for my self and my actions. And Now I bequeath this earthely good of myne as soone as the soule shall leave it to be disposed of by my Exors in the parish Church of St. S.

Whereas I Robert of Salisbury have made my last Will and Testament in writing the 30 day of this instant March

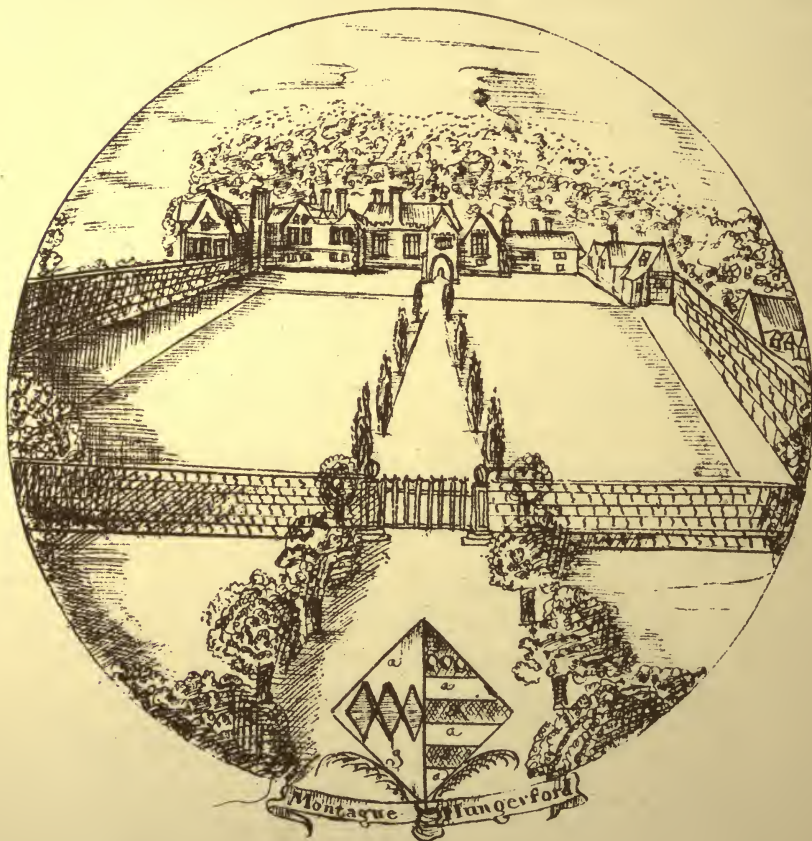
I do by this present Codicill or Sedule Ratifie confirme and allow the same Will and all and every thing therein contained. Provided Nevertheless and my will and intent is that the Annuyties here after mentioned & in and by these presents given devised and bequeathed shal be paid in manner and form hereafter expressed. And my Will is that this Codicill or Sedule be and be admydd and taken to be part of my last Will & to be of force in my sayd last will and testament. And I do give and devise &c.

The bearing is Barry of 10 Argent and Azure on 6 Escutcheons 3 2 & 1 sable as many Lions rampant of the first a crescent for difference.

St Sepulchres.

In the Churchyard on two flat men lying in one Grave.

Here lyes **ROBERT DIGGS** and **W^m DIGGER**
 There's no living Soule knew which was the bigger
 They far'd well and liv'd easy
 And now they'r both dead and t shall please ye.



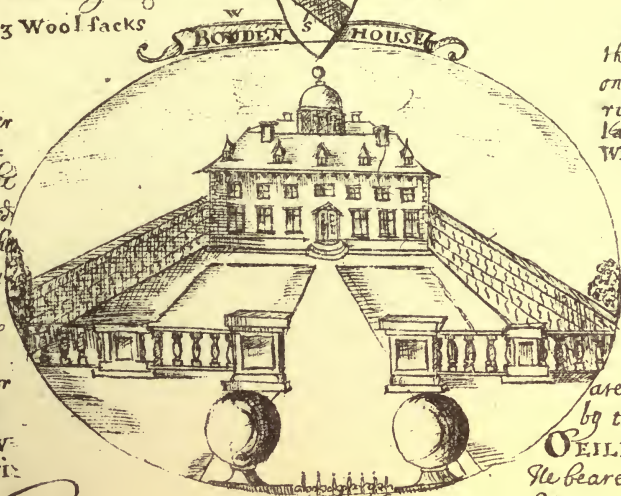
This first Coat is by the name
of JOHNSON, being argent
on a cheef 3 Wool sacks



132

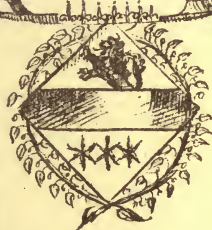
This Delicate Seat is visible on
the Road of LONDON to BATH
on the top of Bowden Hill on y
right hand between Sandy-
lane and Lavcock in
WILTSHIRE

The Lower
Coat is a Lo-
zenge of the
Widow of y^e
Johnson who
was the dau-
ghter of-
Jaques or
JAMES
OYLES or
OEILES
of the Low
Countrie
es.



The Arms at bottom
are thus blazon'd: Argent
by the name of OYLES or
OEILES a BRABANTINE
He beareth, ARGENT a Fess,
SABLES in Base. Three Mulletts
of six points AZURE. A Demy-
Lion issuing out of the Fess
GULES.

Whose PEDI GREE
Observe



JOHN OYLES
of BRUXELLES
or BRUSSELS a Fro-
ntier in
BRABANT



called
the ROYALL CITY
of the LOW COUNTRY
Because there is kept the
Court of the Governors of the
FLANDERS for the King
of SPAIN
THE
SPANISH
NETHERLANDS

PETER OEILES
or OYLES, a Fie-
mish Gentleman
of the city of
BRUSSELS
BRABANT

ANNE
Daughter of
JOHN
DEMETRIUS

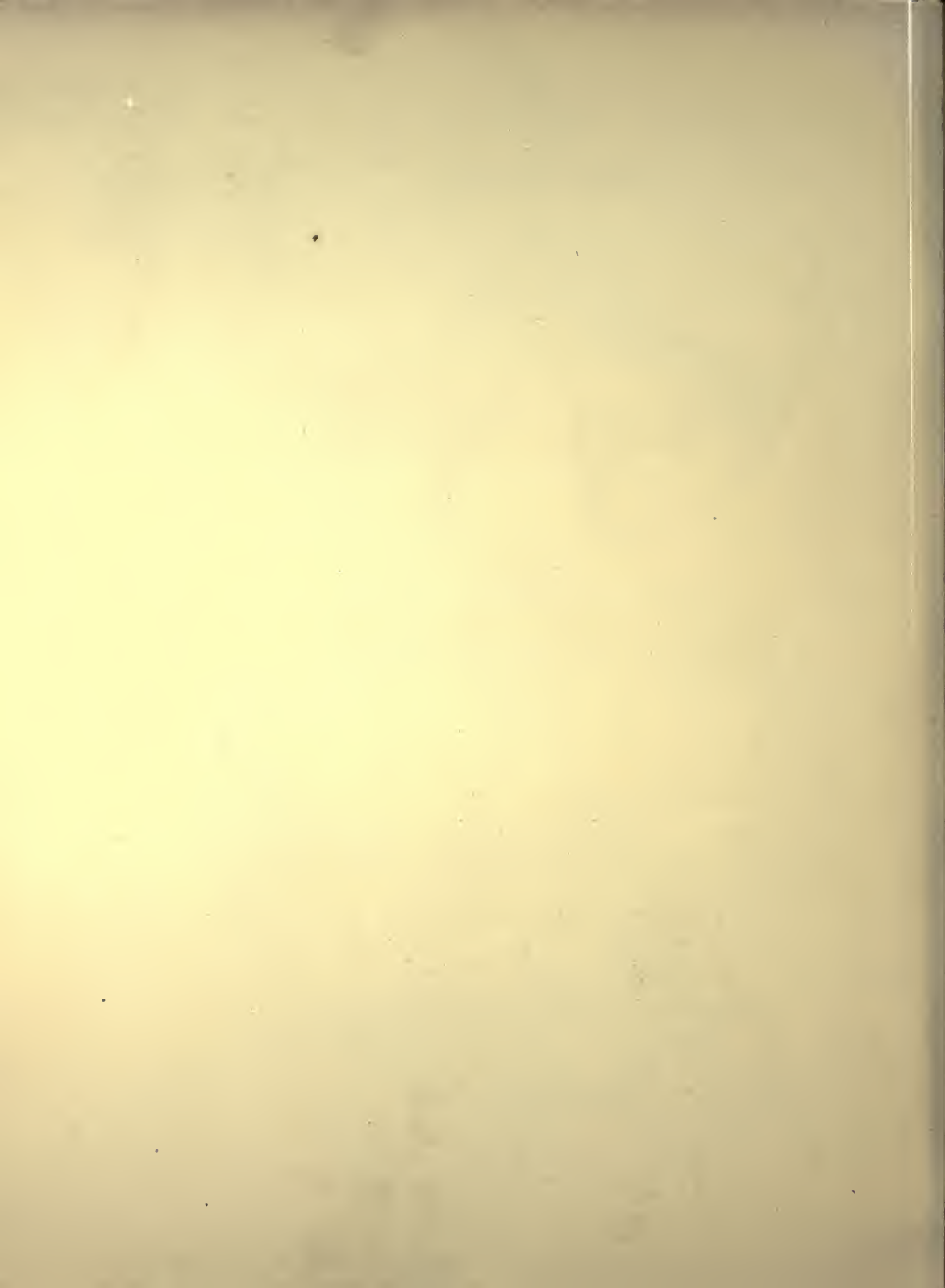
BOWDEN an
other Dutch piece
May 4. 1634 y^e was a
37th piece of painting of
the last JAMES OEILES
by the hand of S^r ANTHONY
VAN DYKE his country
man intindt a great
Master and chief
painter to K. Charles
1st Martyr

MARY
their Daughter
was bestowed in marriage
on GEORGE JOHNSON of the
INNER TEMPLE LONDON Esq
late one of his Maj^{ties} Judges
of Assize in the Principality
of WALES who built the seat
above called BOWDEN HOUSE
in Bowden park in Som^{ers} Wilt^{sh}
& died 23rd May. 1683 leaving
many Nephews & in y^e
County a fort in y^e
Towne

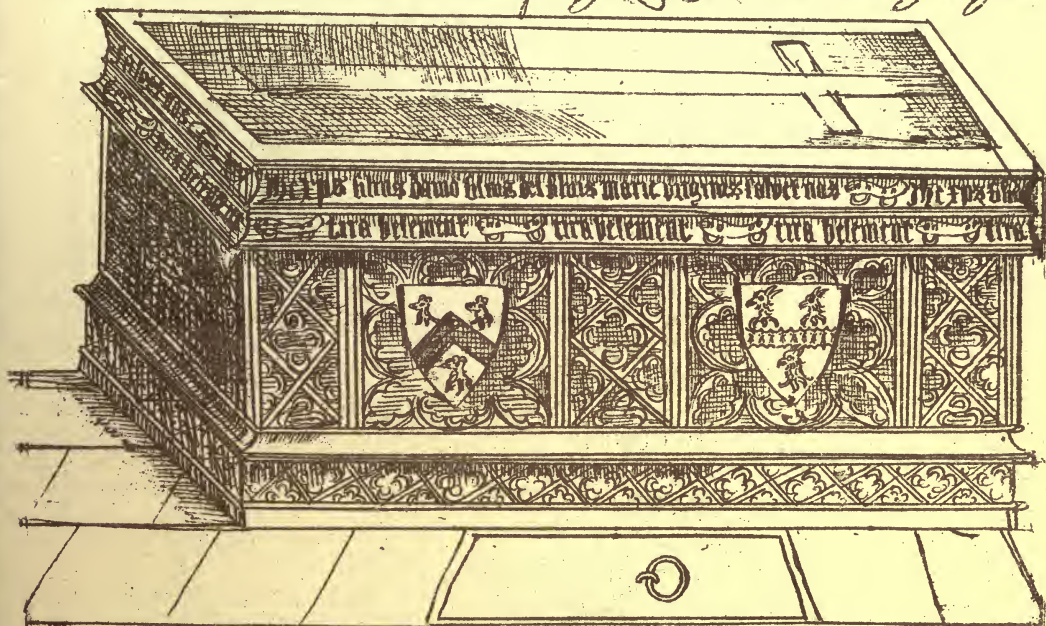
JACQUES
OYLES or
OEILES of the
city of LONDON
merchant living
A^d 1633

ANNE the
Daughter of
WILLIAM GORE
Esq Alderman of
the Famous city
of LONDON

to his pious consort
& dear Relict
says. MARY.



CORSHAM Church in the County of Wilts 6 miles from BATH hath these following monuments Arms and Inscriptions. The chiefest is this in y^e East end of the North Yole concerning the Property whereof I could get but a poor account from y^e Sexton, only that it is storied to have been drawn thither from y^e Quarry an entire stone by 24 Yokes



of Oxen and Steers whose Yokes are seen deep lined on its Verge between these following Words, in Church text *Deus pater filius dei filius marie virginis salve nos*. *Deus pater filius dei filius marie virginis salve nos* this is 4 times repeated in y^e upper verge round on the yoke at the end thereof. and in the lower Verge *tira belement* with Yokes also 17 times repeated. *tira belement* being Old Normand French for.

Note that I have en'd'd in Drawing the side of the monument for that it carrieth three shields the middle one whereof w^{ch} is wanting being these two impled together. viz. Gules a fess enrailed erminee between 3 griffons heads erased arg^t, being the leading Coat.

In y^e Chancel also of y^e same North Yole is seen another ancient Monument of the same Family.

Against the Wall on y north side of y middle Isle and Cancell is read this

Q^UAE PER FOEMINEUM SPARSA EST PERFECTIO SEXUM
LECTOR IN HOC UNA TOTA SEPULTA IACET.

EDW. REDE AB. HOC DISTICHON IN MEMORIAM ANNAE UXORIS
SUA. EX INCLYTA FAMILIA BAYNAKORUM DE LECTIAM ORI-
UNDAE HIC INCIDI CURAVIT QUA OBIT AUGUST XXIII

M DC XV.

The Crest of Halliday. Crest of Hungerford

The Inscription on the Front
of y following Hospital shew-
eth the Founder.

1668

This FREESCHOOL &
ALMES HOUSE was found-
ed and endow'd by the la-
dy MARGARET HUNGERFORD
Relict of S^T EDWARD HUN-
GERFORD K^T of the Hon^{ble}
Order of the Bath daugh-
ter & coheir of WIL-
LIAM HALLIDAY AL-
derman of LONDON and
SUSAN his wife daugh-
ter of S^T EDWARD
ROW K^T Alderman &
Lord Mayor of
LONDON



Over y Screen of the
School are seen these
Arms for engrave cut in
in wood viz Hungerford
with Halliday & the
Laker ut
Row.

This Town also shew you a Fair Seat of the
Hungerfords

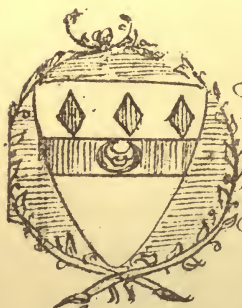
S^TMARYES OF y DEVIZES

In y Cancell upon a fair marble Gravestone is seen this (pat-
ent) Inscription in Roman Capital Letters.

HERE lieth the body of SIMON ASTON Citizen and
Grocer of LONDON the Sonne of WALTER ASTON
of LONGDON in the county of STAFFORD gent wch
Simon had by Elizabeth daughter of John Wheeler
8 children who departed this life the 4th of
August 1638 being aged 40 years.

On high in the Cornish of the roof of the middle Isle read cutt in y Timber work

Plate pro & aia & willielmi & Smyth & qui & istam
ecclesiam & heri & fecit & qui & obit & primo & die & mensis





URNA capit cineres, Animâ Deus in chrysa fama
Conservat Nomen, quid perisse putet?

D. GEORGIO IOHNSONIO
I. C. MEDII TEMPLI LONDINI contubernat
et Iudicibus Serenissimi Regis CAROLII^{II} in Brit
anniarum WALLAE unius. Viri in omni genere
literarum eximio, vita integritate, probitate mo-
destia morumque suavitate insigni.

MARIA
Ex illustri et peranti qua familia Oeseorum de-
catus BRABANTIAE, sive Senatorum oriunda
Optimo et bene merenti coniugi cum quo 24 annos
sine querela vixit et ex eo liberum parens contraxit
matrimonium posuit
Vale vale dulcissime sic tibi terra levis.



GEORGIO IOHNSONIO
MEDIC
FIDELI
RESURREC
TIONEM
EXPECTAT

HOMO
BULLA
RUIT
HORA

Junii & Anno Domini Millimo: 1680

In the Pavement in a plate of brass in the middle Isle of this Church read
Here lyeth the body of Timothy Sacheverell minister of the Gospel
10th September 1680

VITA COMMODUM
CUIUS PUBLICUM DAMNUM
MORS

OTHERS Loſt by his
HIMSELF DEATH
LIFE.

In the Chancel agst the
East wall and nēer y East
window are ſeen theſe Arms
and Inſcription in marble
in Roman ſmall Letters.

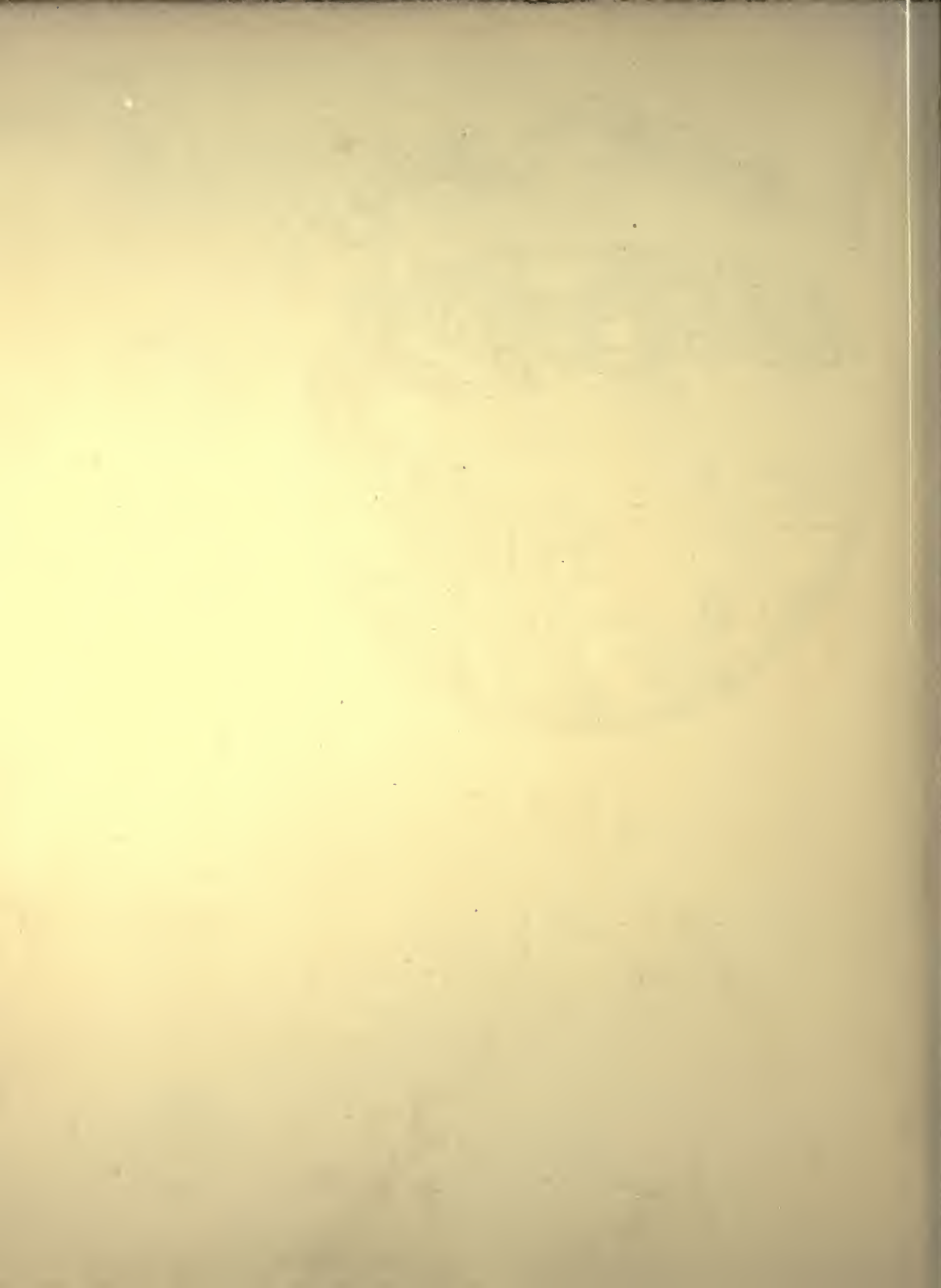


M. S.

Post tantos labores.
Totidem Sermones
Hic demum quiete ſilet.
Digniſſime Reverendus
HENRICUS IOHNSON, A. M.
Hujus Eccleſiæ Rector
Pulſitque Dominator
Concionator ſtrenuus frequenſq;
Prepotens atq; deſiderabilis.
Dictis Factisve primavus
Vere & omnimodo Theologus
Sacris paginis
Literis inſuetis
Verſatiſſimus

Rara tamen modestia
præſtabat.
Vir Sobrietate vitæ gravis
Suavitate morum placidus
Nullique moleſtus
Quem in ſilvis virorum
Solitudini vacantem
Doloroſa (heu) tandem fiſtula
ſibi foeliciter
Graviterq; aliis
In Sanctorum Turbam
Fideliumq; Salutem
erogavit
Octob 31
1681.





LACOCK ABBY.

In the Passage leading out of the Great Dining Roome towards the matted and Stone-Galleries painted in the Glasse you find the figure in highest place of an Angel holding a flying scroll with
ant. q. n. p. n. s.: under w^{ch}

who carrieth a CHRIST
 left hand a Globe of the
 next part of the window
 Bishop, wth a Glory
 not much unlike this
 two fingers erect in
 Benediction to the
 by.

Opposite to this in glasse
 and following Arms
 of Sherrington impale
 with



being the very same wth
 what are cut in stone
 over the door of the
 Conduit upon ^{the steep} ~~the~~ ^{hill}
 hill which through pipes
 of lead conveys water
 to this Abby. This hill
 by the vulgar is called
 Bowden hill. Going out
 of this withdrawing passage
 you enter a gallery paved
 with painted Flanders
 Tiles. wth Paint of Arms
 Here standeth a fair



the Remains of a Saynt Christoph^r
 upon his shoulders. holding in his
 hand. As proving to this in y^e
 is some saynt who had been a
 about his head and miter
 hold up his Right hand and
 posture of pronouncing.
 Nuns of this Abby passing

In the Right hand in y^e
 same Window of this Repre-
 sentation of Saint Austin
 was another Bishop Repre-
 sented wth his pastoral
 staff. Over both w^{ch} in
 the same Glasse is seen a
 St Bartholomew wth his
 Knife in his hand



or Device
 Should board, and in the Windows painted the Refus above and Arms.

Ad. Mon
 * never
 pag. 700

* Of this family was a younger brother of the Sheryngtons taken notice
 of in an Inscription in **ST MICHAEL'S PATERNOSTER ROW LONDON**
 thus.

Prey of your chere for the souls of **AGNES CHEYNEY**
 wydow late wyff unto **William Cheyney**, Somtym Esq^r for the
 body, unto **Kyng Harry the seventh**. Whyche Agnes dyed the
 fyfteenth day of **Iuly** in the yere of our Lord God on thousand
 four hundred eighty and seven And for the souls of **William Cheyney**
Robert Molyneux and **Robert Sheryngton** her husband, and
 all Chresten souls.

Will Porter
 & Eliz.

* never
 page 700
 701.

In the same Church is this Inscription in Church Text
 Of your charite pray for the soul of **Wm Porter** late Clarke of the Crown
 and **Susabeta** his wife the which departed the 4 of March A^o 1521
 on whose souls.

Clerk of the Crown is a Clarke or officer in the Kings Bench whose function
 is to frame and record all indictments against Traitors Felons and other
 offenders there arraigned upon any publicke crime he is otherwise cal-
 led Clarke of the Crown Office. And in 2 Hen 4 cap 10 he is called Clarke
 of the Crown of the Kings Bench. The reason of his denomination is because
 he reads and records indictments against Traitors, Felons &c which
 are against the Crown & Dignitie.

The **VICARIDGE HOUSE** lately repaired carrieth this Inscription.

In the ancient Stonework are
 these arms

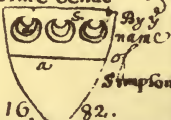


See Temple Ch. London



In the reparaco
 is the following Coat
 & Superscription

Ab Aquilone ad
 Occasum miser-
 rime tendo



My name
 of
 Sympson

Within, in y^e Timber hall 16 82.
 of the Vicarage Hall are seen these Arms im-
 paled following, they have been also in Doctors
 Common London in New College hall
 window Oxford, and are again in
 very ancient painting upon the
 boards between the belfrey and
 the body of St Mary's Church Oxo

Here it was that y^e Famous Bipp
JEWELL lay, and preacht his last
 Sermon going a Visitation. The Text
 was

P S
 Ad Ornatum Memoriam
 Honoratissimi Domini
GILBERTI TALBOT militis
 Majestati Regie Cimeliarchi
 Domus hujusce jam longe dilapidata
 Reparatoris munificentissimi
 Gracitudo ergo
 Posuit hoc
ISAACUS SYMPSON
 Vicarius
 1681

This following Coat & Inscription is
 designed for y^e new Stone work.



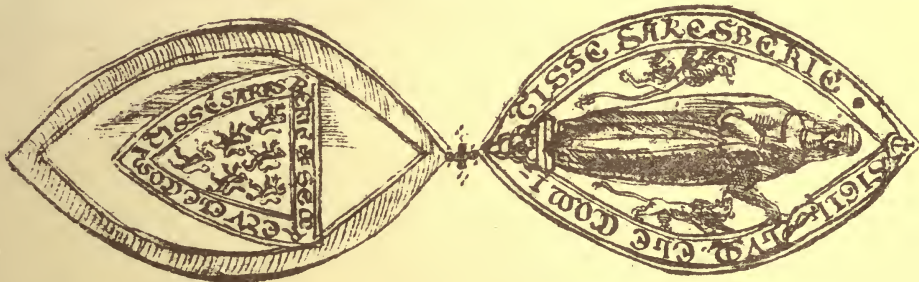
Quem Ordo
 Generosa
 Quenq; Deus
 pauperem



Artes Ortus
 prole fluentem
 nata hic
 iniqua ferunt

Sacock Abby

Eight miles from the city of Bath, a Seat of the Honourable S^r JOHN TALBOT
 by the name of ^{was} ~~of~~ **ABBEY OF L. ACOCK** anciently a Nunnery founded by Ela countess of Salis-
 bury wife of Earl W^m son of HEN. 2^d By Rosamond the daughter of Walter
 Fitz Clifford: Besides w^{ch} the said Ela founded the Priory of Henton of S^t Martin
 of the same Order, May 16. 1232. both the same day onely that Sacock had the profounde
 William her husband was distinguished by the name of W^m LONGESPEE Earle of Salis-
 bury, Constable of Dover Castle, who with Richard Earle of Cornwal by wyched and
 Philip d'Albany regained Poitiers before lost by King John 10 H 3. He was sus-
 pected to be poisoned by Hubert de Burgo E. of Kent & Ch. Justice of England 9 May
 1226 (according to Matth Paris p. 314 num 10) and his Corps was interred at Old
 Sarum: The Seale of the Foundress of this Abby of L.acock with its counterseale clau-
 with 6 Lions circumscribed so. at. by figure. is described by S^r Ed Walker. Ed. L.acock fol. 19,
 of this



The Offices of the House are very
 large necessary and faire with aqueducts
 to each through leaden Pipes from Bough.
 ten full, sending down ad mirable water.

The Kitchen is famous for a large
 Pottage Potte founded of Bell metall
 for the use of this Abby. It was cast
 in MALINES or MECANIN in
 FLANDERS little less than two-
 Hundred yeers ago as appears by
 following in scripton in Latin round
 it Belly It is capable of nine Bushell
 of Pease Winchester measure. The shape
 I have tracked off in this sketch. The Mouth
 is foot wide. Its Weight is.



so unweildy and unfit for comon use, neither are y^e Rimney-Geers of these times fit for it. It is conserved onely as a piece of Antiquity and rarity, and says not to have been used since this place was engarvisond.

This ST GEORGES day, 1684. I saw Turnips grow therein,

The In Circumscripcon I tooke as followeth,

A. PETRO. WAGHEVENS, IN, MECLINIA:
EFFVSYS, FACTVSVE, FVERAM, ANNO. DOMINI:
MILLE, SIMO, QVINGENTESIMO. DEO, LAVS ET.

GLORIA CHRISTO:

In English

By PETER WAGHEVENS, in Mecklin was I founded
or made in the Yeer of our Lord One Thousand five hundred. Prayee
be to God and Glory to Christ. /

Here an admirable fair Vault employd to the uses of Cellar Larder &c.
In the Wine-Cellar is a TROUGH out of one Stone whose hollow is
long ^{Foot} wide and ^{Foot} high. So that it will
give occasion of wonder how it should be brought thither. The going out of
the Cellar leads you either into a large quadrangled court encompassed half
with the Offices of Brewhouse, Laundry, Malthouse Granaries, Woodhouse,
Dairy &c. Or into a fair quadrangular Royster arch'd wth stone at the entrance
whereof in Roof in small figures are represented 3 Vices, viz Drunkenness by a
man in the Moon, and another in the stocks Thet by a Fox, and Gout Lechery
by an ape mounted on a Goat. v. Pride by a Syren or Sea Nymph with a looking glass
in one hand and comb in the other. &c. at y^e further ends towards a Cellar called Hell
are the heads representing the variety of Ages and Sexes, and lastly four heads showing
the Habits of the Nuns of this House. The Roof also shews you these Arms following
and the sides some obliterated paintings and Inscriptions



Winchester Cathedral

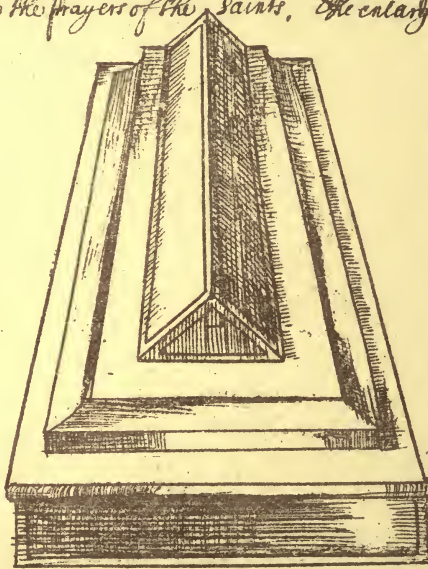
In the South side of the Quire is seen a Monument, under a Window on that side of the Quire of Richard 2^d son of King William the Conqueror & Queen Maude born in Normandy kill'd in the forest of Hartshire by a stag the lower most Inscription here of is variously read^{ed} I will have his stile thereon to be Dux Bolognie Duke of Bologna but most agree that it is in fact according to my sketch from a copy. Dux Beoride Duke of Bernay in the same County of Normandy however, his elder Bro. Robert Duke of Normandy is buried in Gloucester Cathedral. Bernay had a fay Abbey in it in the Baylywick or Bailliage of Alençon. William the Conqueror his father is interred in Caen in this duchy of Normandy n^eed in my dⁿ. Journal page.



Winchester Cathedral

In this Cathedral Church of Winchester dedicated to St Swithun before the high Altar about a foot & three quarters raised above the marble Pavement is the Tombstone of William Rufus King of England so named from the red colour of his hair second son of William the Conqueror a great marble in the shape following, in it being violated and broke open by the Rebels against the late Charles I martyr was said to be found besides the Royal best fragments of both of gold Tissue a communion cup of silver gilt and a large ring of pure gold. Remarkable by King that an abby being voyd and two monks came to him bidding great summes of money out bidding ne another, these King espies another monk not far off & asked him what he would give who answering he did nothing to give nor would give any thing if he had it. well so the King thou speakest honestly and bestowed n him the place gratis. He trusted not to the prayers of the saints. He enlarged the Tower of London & neom passed it w new walls.

The great Westminster Hall being 70 foot in length & 34 in breadth. As he was hunting in new Forest's Walter Tyrel shooting at a deer & as he glanced against a tree or as some ride graced upon the back of the deer flying forward hit the King upon the east whereupon he instantly died being in the 43 years of his age. the first of August being Wednesday A^o 1100 He left no wife nor child, only a base son call'd Bertranus whom he matched well.



His body was drawn in a foliers cart with one horse hither to the Buriall. The Monument was erected by the Order & at charge of King Henry Ist his brother and successor. It hath no Inscription thereon.

He was a good man of War the conquerors family that in this place came to a sudden death.

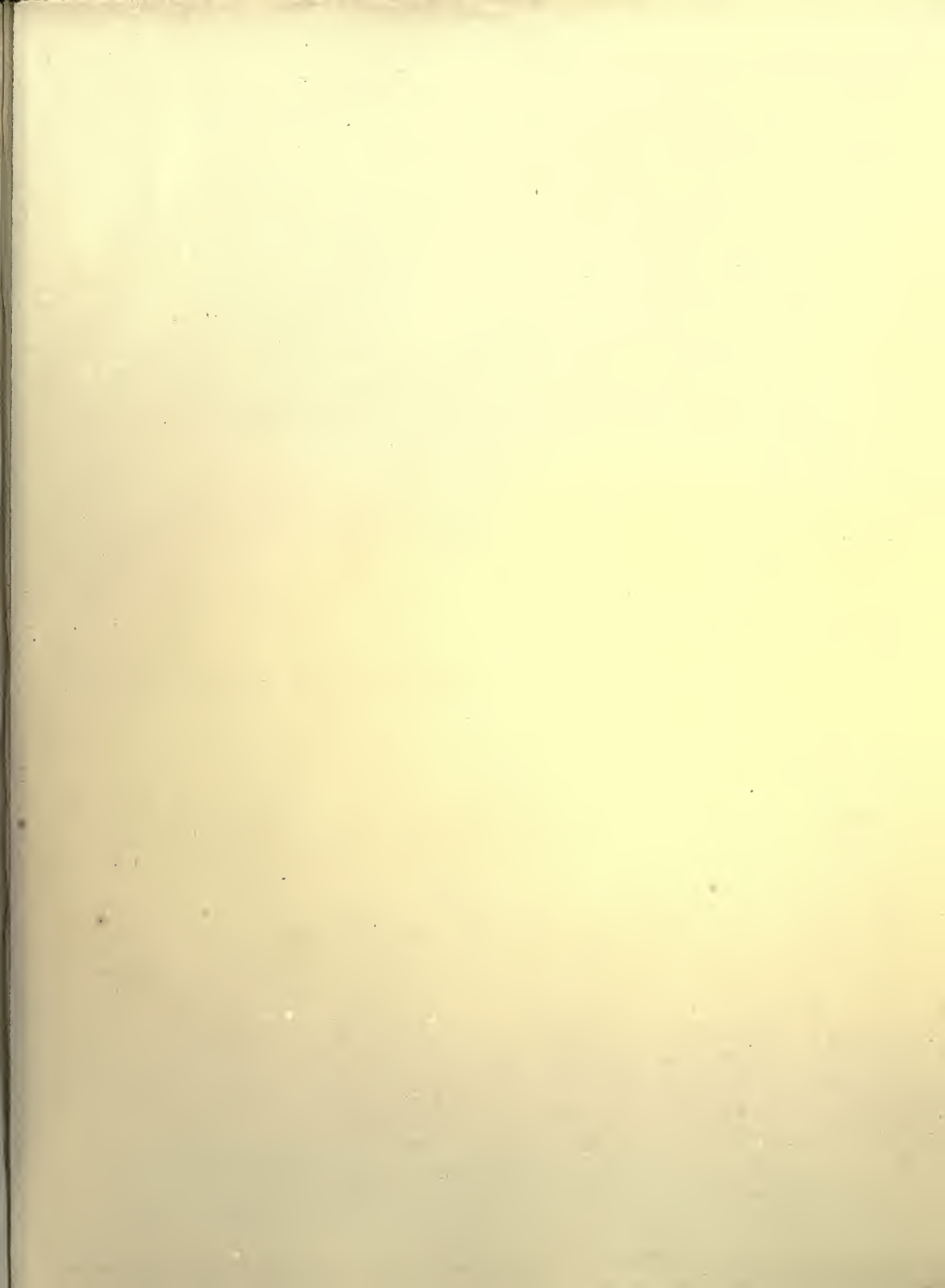
The King the stage England & King doth be. Tyrells had happ concludes this tragick ca.

ex ceruim in requitur Regem vin-
dicta Tyrellus
vnde probitum transfixit acumine
ferri.

In the body of this Church erected by himself 30 years before his death was seen Monument of William of Wickham the 52^d Bp of this See. Chaplain Principal Secretary and Keeper of the Privy Seale to K. E. 34. (He was sonne of John Long and his wife and not Perot (as Bishop Gouwin in his succession of Bp of Bath it ago 238) for Perot married his sister Agnes. You may read at large of this in Truvels continuacion of M^r Daniels English History fol 75 in Regno H 4^{ti}) Upon it are engraven these verses

WILHELMUS PICTUS WICKHAM IACET HIC NECE VICTUS
ISTIVS ECCLESIE PRESVL REPARAVIT EAMQ
LARGVS ERAT DAPIER PROBAT HOC CVM DIVITE PAUPER
CONSILIS PARITER REGNI FUEBAT BENE DEXTER.
HUNC DOCET ESSE PIVM FUNDATIO COLLEGIORVM
OXONIAE PRIMVM STAT WINTONIAE Q SECYNDVM
IUGITER ORETIS TUMULUM QVICVNQVE VIDETIS
PRO TANTIS MERITIS QVOD SIT SIBI VITA PERENNIS.

See more of this
Bp's Oxford pag.



Laycock Church County. Wilts

SOUTH-CHANCEL of this Church in the Roof among various artifices of Stone cut and gilded are a coat of Arms held by an angel viz Rules a. ^{to} supported by two Lambs - and these Badges following viz
 and a Swan with two necks circled with
 a garter buckled after this sort.



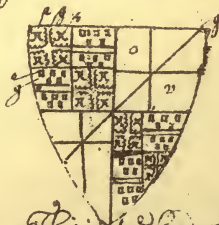
Monuments of Note in this Church are first in the Chancell that of Sir William Sherington to whom y^e Abby anciently belonged it carrieth no inscription only on y^e Roof his name in this Character

SER WILLIAM SHERINGTON

de qui arg^t Regalyz and these Arms at the Roof Head Feet and sides of the Tomb.

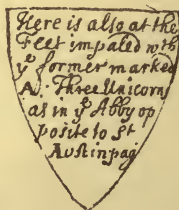


This is under y^e Arch of the Tomb.



This is at y^e head of Tomb impaled with y^e former

On the top of y^e Tomb it is dated 1566



Here is also at the Feet impaled with y^e former marked A. Thesellacom as in y^e Abby op points to St Austin pag

The Best remains of Sheringtons Funerall state



on y^e basis of y^e pillar



This Device is repeated thrice up on y^e basis or rather body of y^e Tomb



on y^e basis



This Letter is a coronet in y^e East window of our Lady's Chapel points to William Longespee Earl of Salisbury

In this Pancell are seen these Funerall Trophies of Hon.
Valiant and eminently Loyal. Genl. Sharrington Talbot
over his Vault.



In 3 South Wall are seen these Trots in the
funeral Achievements and streamers of Montague
of Lecham in this county of Wilts who was the first
Painter both on the 14th & 15th of Montague vale 31.
be Argent 3 fables in fess Gules 3 fables and 3 fables
a border sable, a mullet for difference



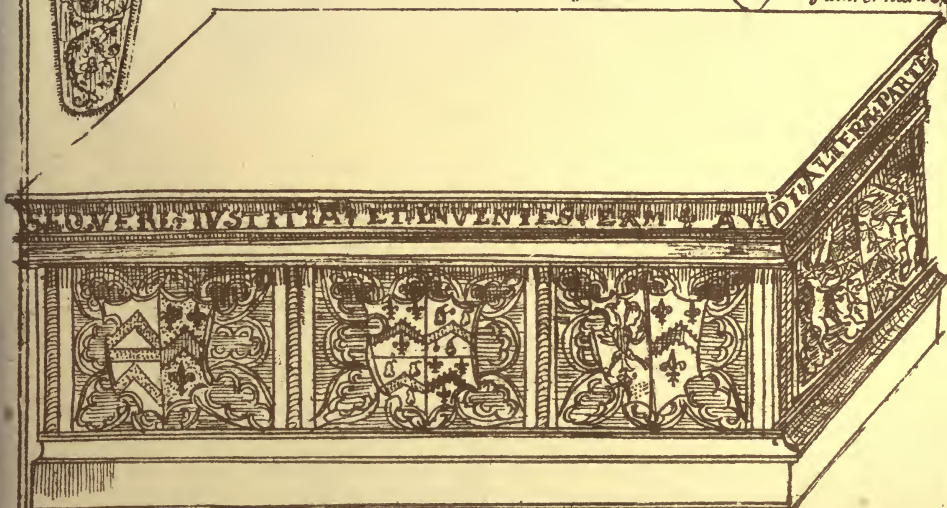
The
Painter
bath also
mistaken
in one of
for the
Gordon in
one in beaker
sable and
langued gules
and other is
all or.

Crests

I have erred
myself also
in martialling
y Achievements
marked B
for y Montague
quills to be the
leading coat of
painter hath done

it
wherefore lett
me not wrong
them.

These
unicorns
supporters
w their
tayls be
between their
legs on this
monument
are gules
marked
and armed
or



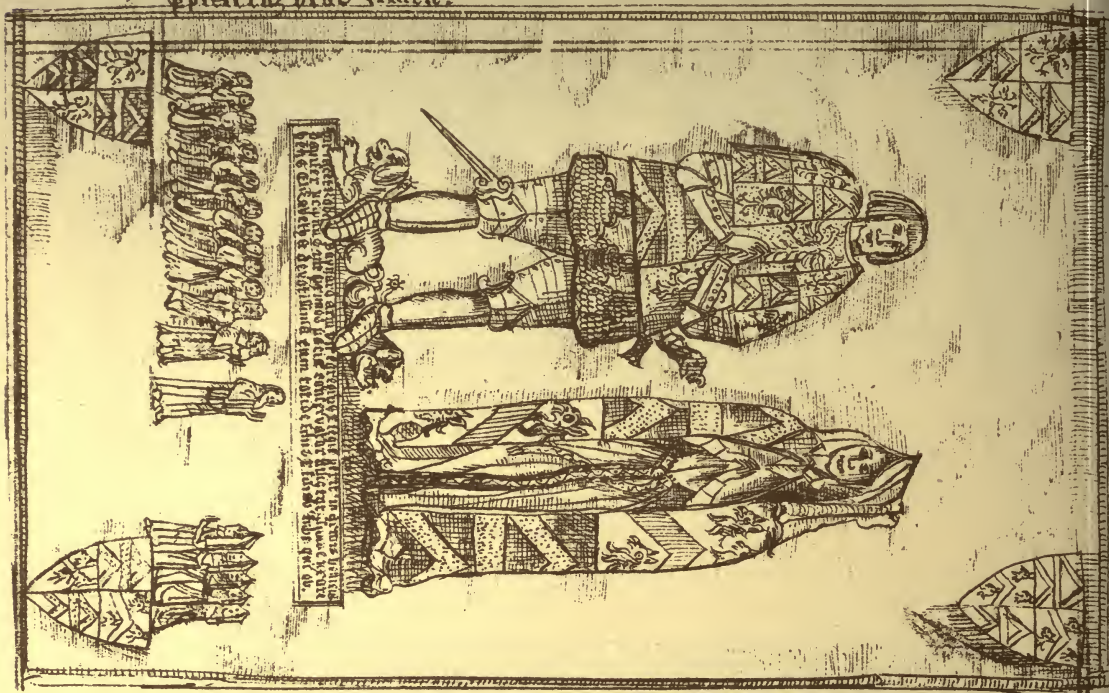
This last monument against y South Wall of the south cross Isle though it hath
no date it appears to be very ancient of some noble Baynard by the two Unicorns
supporters to Baynard Quarterly w the Inscription on the
verge cut in stone is *Slequere justiciam & invenies eam, audi alteram
partem.*

Near this in the middle of the south cross Isle and even w the Pavement is seen
the following Tomestone of Robert Baynard Esq His Lady and Children in plates
of Brass in layd in grey stone with the Arms and subscription following in
Church Text. now I have sketcht off on y other side

*Hic jacet ROBERTUS BAYNARD armiger vir coracius & leu-
peritus in armis bellicis multum strenuus Dapifer eruditissimus inter
exima pacis conservator diligentissimus Uxorē hēns Elizabethā
devotissimā cum totidem filiis & filiab' suberrat qui obiit 26 die
Maggi*

Laycock Church

Augusti ANNO DOM M CCCC^o primo QUORUM aiaibus
p^{er}petuo d^{omi}nus Amen.



The following Inscription in the South Isle of EDWARDE BAYNARDE
Esq^r hath these Poets about it. first in highest place this. with y^e crest



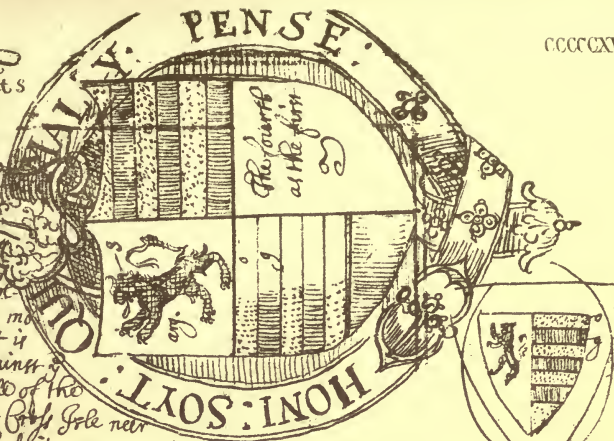
Note the Baynards are
said to be the Poet of the
couple from a daughter and
here they married of Blewit



Which family of Blewit
in Lincolnshire gave argent a
fess dexter in chief three bezants
coules.

The impaling marked B
of argent a chevron
between 3 garbes sable
is also of DARBY in
Lincolnshire.

Laycock Church. from Wilts



Its Inscription
is in a pane of
black marble
Roman Capital
letters of Gold
encompassed
with these Arm
and in highest
place is seen
that circled
with the Garter

The fol-
lowing mo-
nument is
seen against
East wall of the
South Choir Gate near
the Pulpit.

HERE LYETH THE BODY OF THE LADY
URSULA BAYNARD DAUGHTER OF SYR ROBERT
STAPILTON OF WYGHALL IN THE COUNTY
OF YORK KNIGHT AND WIFE TO S^r ROBERT
BAYNARD KN^t BY WHOM SHE HAD ISSVE ED-
WARD HER SONNE HEARE BURIED AND MA-
RY HIR DAUGHTER SHE LYED TO THE AGE
OF XXXVI YEARS AND DEPARTED TO GOD IN
MOST FIRM FAYTH IN CHRIST IN THE
YEAR OF OUR LORDE GOD 1623

GODS GOODNES MADE HIR AND WEL BESEEMING
DISCREET AND PRUDENTE CONSTANT TRUE AND CHASTE.
HIR VIRTUES RARE WAN HER MUCH ESTEEMING
IN COVTE AND COUNTRY STILL WITH FAVOR GRASTE
Blest with 2 BARES THOUGH DEATH BROUGHT
HIR TO THIS.

On the left hand of
this monument against the same
wall read the next
of Edward Bay-
nard Esq^r in the
same Parishes

Without side of Church over East Win-
dow of our Lady's Chapel where s^r Wm
Herington's Tomb is
is this shield divided
square. It is held
by an angel under
a niche where it is supported
Against the middle of the South Wall
is read this Inscription on a tier of one
of the Kings Courts at
Westminster.

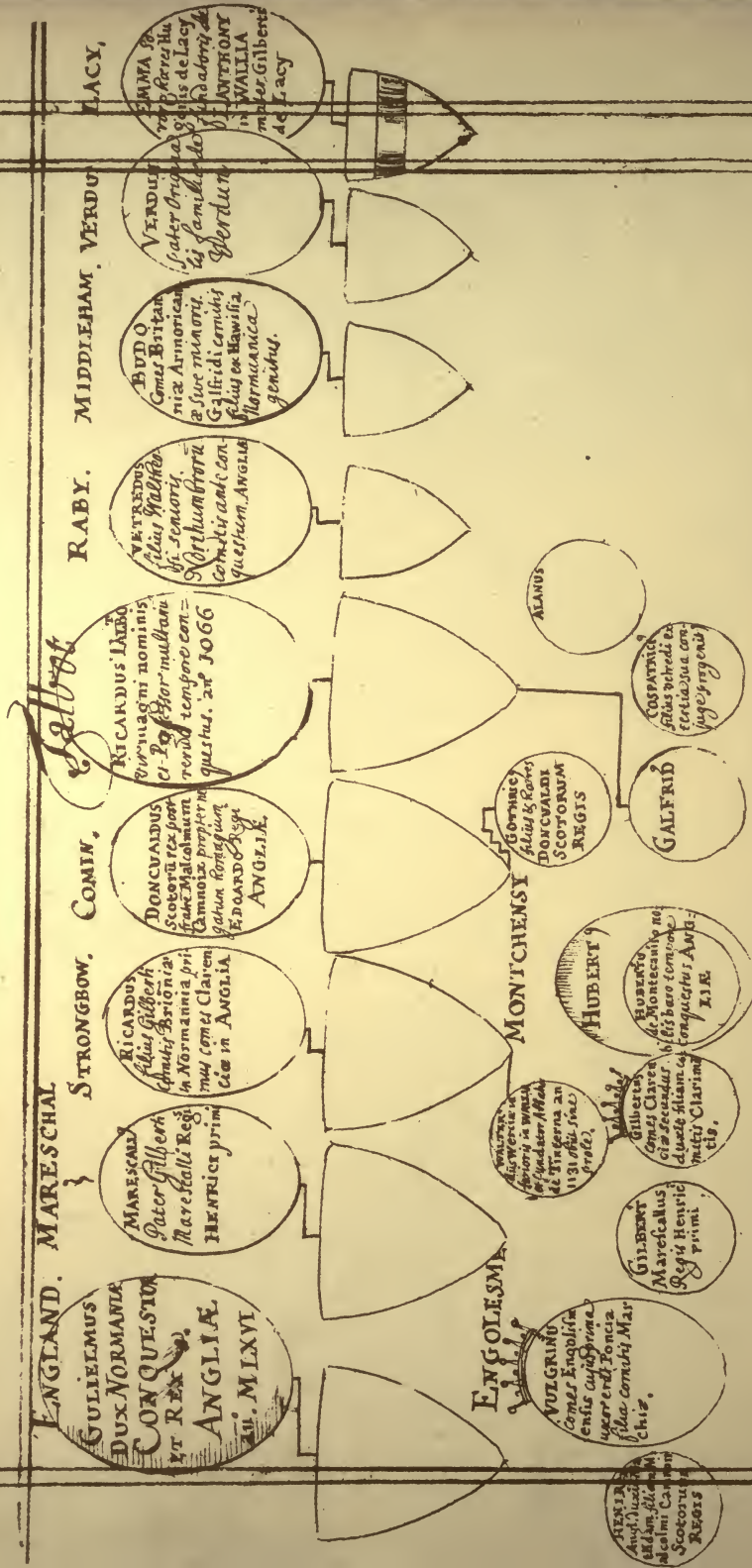
HEARE LYETH IN
this alleys neare unto the
place the bodie of ROBERT
WELLER late one of his Ma-
jests to the Courts of common
Pleas at WESTMINSTER
who lived 66 years and
ceased the 9 of Apr. an
1630.

HEARE LYETH THE BODY OF EDWARD BAYNARDESQUIER
WHO FOR THE SPACE OF MANY YEARES YEVEN TO HIS DYINGE
DAYE WAS IUSTICE OF PEACE AND CORMM AND SOME-
TIMES CVSTOS ROTULORVM AND HIGH SHERRIFFE OF
the County of Wilkes a bountifull Friend to his Bretheren
and Sisters and to his Servants liberall and an Enemy to no
man he lyed to the age of 63 yeares and died and was
buried the 21 day of December 1575.

LETT ENVY saye what it can
This was an honest man
Who in his Life did manye Goode
And to the Grue the formerly stood
Religious wife and just was the
And ever lyed worthy lye.

A Fancy full
Certificate for y^e
Bans of Marriage:
in an old Manu-
script in y^e hands
of Mr Sym's son Vic
of this Church.

Inter conjugi personas ante relatas
Banna tulli populo ter tibi certifico
Conjugium celebrare potes nihil impedit illud
Afrak Deo quam pergas in eo
atque Tuus atque Tuus &c



EPI TAPHIUM
H. ROSS ILLUSTRSSS. M.
ROBERTI

Comitis de WARWICK

Inscriptum

Filio verè illustrissimo

Roberto Domino Ricco

Aeo non ejusdem Nominis & Praenomine

Tertio COMITI de WARWICK

Siste paululum Lector
ROBERTUS RICH
Comes de Warwick
heic situs est.

Comes & idem Dominus
Dives & idem Bellicosus
A gemino nomine geminum Symbolum
Fortuna Gerens & Virtutis.

Et utriusq; arte
Compendiosum fuit elogium.
Qui locupletissime
Virtutes titulis & titulos virtutibus
Instauravit.

Ut in Otij Sudo feriar etur à negotij Turbida
Secessit:
Ruri frequentius egit admodum tamē erat urbanus
Privatus plerumq; vixit
Nemo tamen popularior evasit.
Scilicet secedentibus hoc Lucto est Heraibus
Ut quò magis Domi latere velint,
Et conspectus suis Popularibus elucescant

Publicis igitur Tempestatib; ingruentib; Anglia,
Rebus maritimis Thalassiarcho praeficitur.
Experta est diu primum Republica Patriotam;
Dextramq; voluit expetiri tandem Palinurum

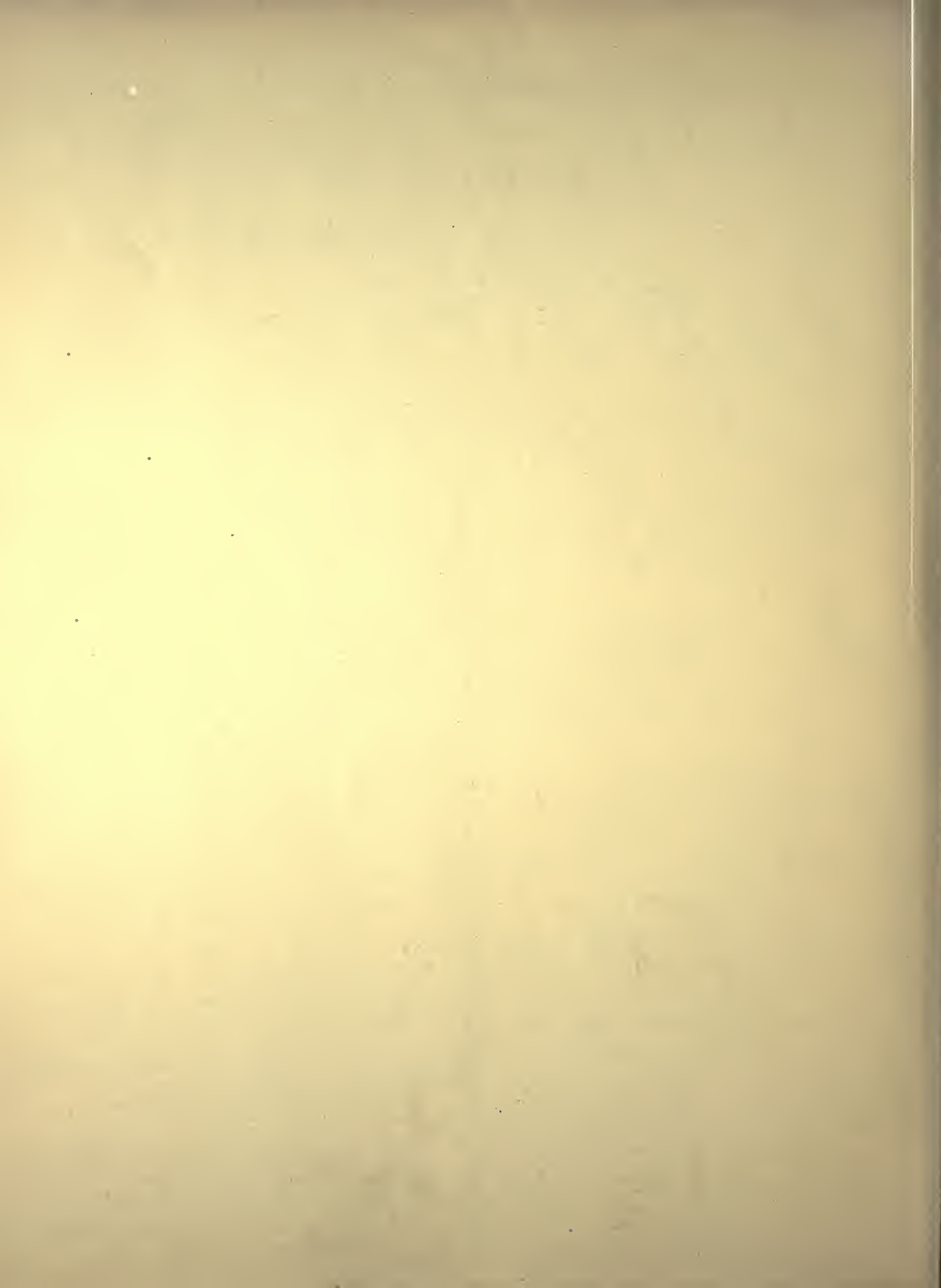
Sic Ille Constans Warwickius Admiratus ausi
Ubi non tantum Fortuna quantum fama velificat.
Et utramq; tamen adeptus est.

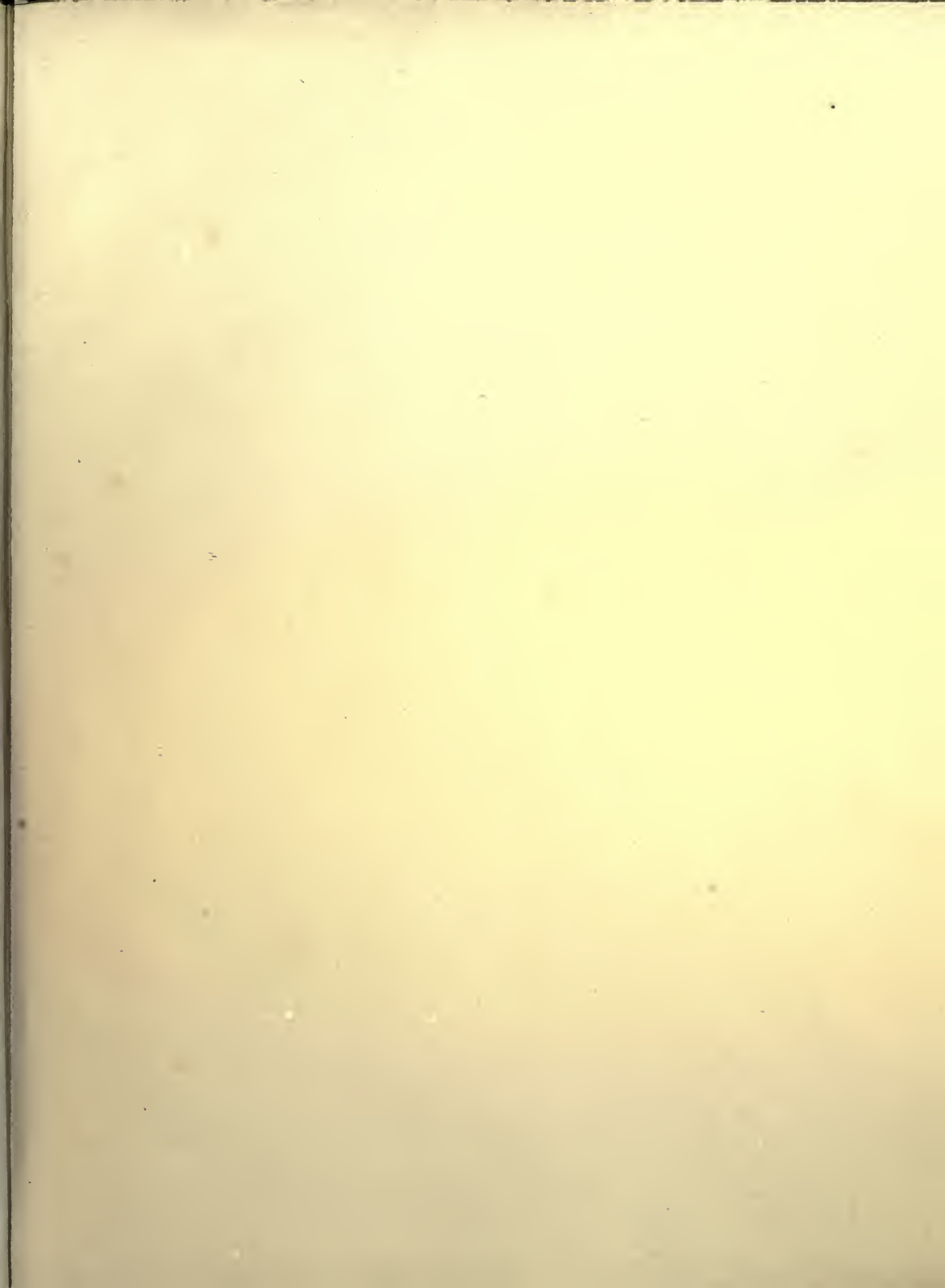
Coptis enim victricibus adeo venti volones
aspicere vult
Et cum populo Pelagus & cum Pelago Populum
reciprocabantur;

Ut mirero tot manibus unum praefuisse caput
Aut tot capita potius uni morigerari manui.

Postremo vero postquam nubila nimbasq; serena fecit
Et NEPTUNI Tridentem Britannia
Britanniamq; sibi reddidisset
Pace foras, Familiaque cum Prole domi stabilita
Ad roearum satur ac Dierum.

Circiter Septuagesimum secundum senectutis annū
Instar manipuli segetis mature succisus est
Ut ab Angelis collectus & asportatus.
In Aeternitatis horreo recondere tur.







REPORT OF THE COUNCIL
OF
THE CAMDEN SOCIETY,

ELECTED 2nd MAY 1867.

THE Council of the Camden Society, elected on the 2nd of May 1867, refer to the Report of the Auditors, and the Publications of the past year, as evidence of the continued stability and efficiency of the Society.

They have to regret the loss of the following Members who have died since the last Anniversary Meeting:—

JAMES CROSBY, Esq., F.S.A.

EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A.

THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq.

RIGHT HON. LORD KINGSDOWN.

RIGHT REV. THE LORD BISHOP OF LICHFIELD.

JOHN DAVID MACBRIDE, Esq., D.C.L., Principal of Magdalen Hall,
Oxford.

CHARLES RICKARDS, Esq.

WILLIAM RIDDELL, Esq.

MOST HON. THE MARQUESS OF SALISBURY, K.G., D.C.L.

RIGHT HON. LORD WENSLEYDALE.

It will be in the remembrance of the Meeting that the Society has on several occasions been indebted to the liberality of the late Marquess of Salisbury for the use of manuscripts preserved amongst the historical monuments at Hatfield.

Mr. Crosby was for many years a Member of the Council of this Society, and was always ready to exert himself for its advantage. His sudden removal will long be lamented, not only by his fellow-workers on the

Council, but by many sincere friends both literary and personal. Certainly no man ever deserved to have friends more than he, for whenever there was occasion to use his power or his ability on behalf of others he did so with a sincerity and earnestness which could not but excite the warmest attachment towards him in the minds of all who benefited by his exertions.

The works which have been issued since the last General Meeting are—

I. History from Marble. Being Ancient and Modern Funerall Monuments in England and Wales, by Thomas Dingley, Gent. Fac-Simile in Photo-Lithography, by Vincent Brooks. With an Introduction by JOHN GOUGH NICHOLS, F.S.A. Part I.

The interest and value of this contribution to English Topography and Family History have been so generally recognised, that it is needless to dwell upon them. But the Council once more call the attention of the Society to the liberality of Sir Thomas Winnington, in permitting one of the gems of his curious library at Stanford Court to be multiplied for the benefit of the public. They would also congratulate the Members on the success of this first attempt to apply the new Art of Photo-Lithography to the reproduction of historical MSS. of importance. The value of such a mode of representing MSS. which are enriched with contemporary drawings, or tricks of arms, such as are found in Heraldic Visitations, is so great, and the result in the work in question so satisfactory, that the Council feel that they have set an example which, on proper occasions, will no doubt be followed by future Councils and in other Societies.

II. Manipulus Vocabulorum. A Rhyming Dictionary of the English Language, by Peter Levins. Edited, with an Alphabetical Index, by HENRY B. WHEATLEY, Esq.

This volume, which may be considered as a companion volume to Mr. Way's edition of the Promptorium, is an interesting contribution to English Philology.

III. Journal of a Voyage to the Mediterranean, by Sir Kenelm Digby, A.D. 1628. Edited by JOHN BRUCE, Esq., F.S.A.

This new autobiographical contribution to the history of one whose name occupies a conspicuous position amongst his contemporaries affords

another example of that which may be regarded as a peculiar part of the office and function of the Camden Society—that of publishing from the stores of private repositories papers which contain historical information. The Digby MS. is preserved in the celebrated Library at Peniarth, and the Society is indebted to the kindness of William Watkin E. Wynne, Esq. for permission to publish it.

The Second Part of Dingley's "History from Marble," completing the Work, is nearly ready, and will shortly be delivered to the Members.

During the past year the following Works have been added to the List of Suggested Publications :—

I. Churchwardens' Accounts of the Town of Ludlow, from the 27th Henry VIII. (1540) to the 4th James I. (1607). To be edited by THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.

II. Account rendered by the Executors of Bishop Bitton of Exeter in 1307. To be edited by the Rev. H. T. ELLACOMBE, M.A., F.S.A.

III. Chronicle of English Affairs from Henry VII. to the Accession of Queen Elizabeth, from a MS. in the possession of Major-General Lord Henry Percy. To be edited by JOHN BRUCE, Esq., F.S.A.

Some few years since the Council had under consideration the advisability of rendering the great amount of information scattered through the various Camden publications more readily available by the publication of a GENERAL INDEX. Circumstances then prevented the accomplishment of this suggestion. The project was postponed, but not abandoned.

The subject has been resumed by the present Council ; and, after due consideration, it has been determined that such an Index to the first hundred volumes of the Society's books should be at once put in hand.

In reporting this decision to the Society, the Council have the satisfaction of announcing that they have secured for the preparation of the General Index the services of a gentleman who has already shown himself peculiarly qualified for the task. Those Members who have ever had occasion to make use of the Index to the fifty-three volumes published by *The Parker Society*, prepared by Mr. Henry Gough of the Middle Temple, will feel assured that the Index to the Camden Series will be executed by that gentleman in a way to reflect credit upon his judgment and industry, and to justify his selection on this occasion by the Council.

It will be obvious to the Members that the expense of producing this work could not be properly defrayed out of the ordinary income of the Society. The Council recommend to the General Meeting to apply to this object the sum of Five Hundred Pounds Three Per Cent. Consols, being a part of the investment of the Society derived from compositions paid by Members now deceased. A Resolution for carrying out this arrangement will be submitted to the Members at the present Meeting.

The Council confidently trust that this step will meet with the approval of the Members. It is one which is directly calculated to make the publications of the Society better known, and to enable all inquirers to turn to good account the stores of information which, in the course of thirty years' existence, the Camden Society has gathered together for the use of Historical Students.

By order of the Council,

JOHN BRUCE, Director.

25th April, 1868.

WILLIAM J. THOMS, Hon. Sec.

GENERAL INDEX TO THE FIRST HUNDRED VOLUMES.

The following Resolution on this subject was submitted to the Meeting and unanimously adopted; and the Index is in preparation:—

That the Council having agreed with Mr. Henry Gough for the compilation of a General Index to the first one hundred volumes issued by the Society (a work likely to be of great use and value not only to the members of the Society but to all historical inquirers) the Trustees of the Society, Mr. C. P. Cooper, Mr. J. P. Collier, and Mr. J. Bruce, are authorised and desired to make sale of £500 Three per Cent. Consols, being part of the investment of the Society derived from compositions paid by Members now deceased, and to pay the clear produce thereof to the account of the Society with Messrs. Herries and Co., bankers to the Society, to the end that the amount thereof may be applied by the Council in or towards payment of the expense of the compilation and printing of the said General Index.

REPORT OF THE AUDITORS.

WE, the Auditors appointed to audit the Accounts of the Camden Society, report to the Society, that the Treasurer has exhibited to us an Account of the Receipts and Expenditure from the 1st of April 1867, to the 31st of March 1868, and that we have examined the said accounts, with the vouchers relating thereto, and find the same to be correct and satisfactory.

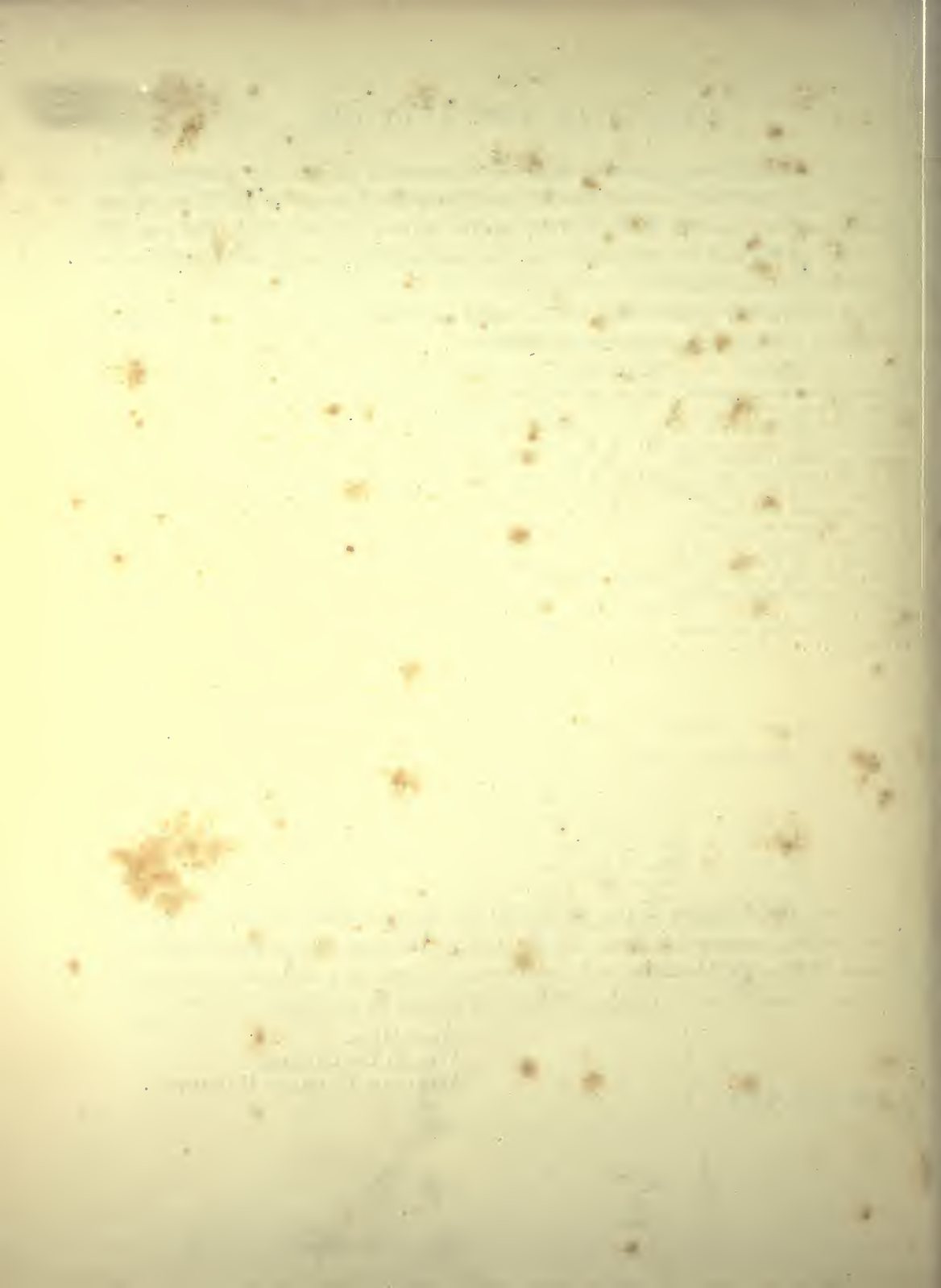
And we further report that the following is an Abstract of the Receipts and Expenditure during the period we have mentioned.

RECEIPTS.	£	s.	d.	EXPENDITURE.	£	s.	d.
To Balance of last year's account..	464	14	9	Paid for binding 500 copies Vol. 92, Alexander VII. and his Cardinals	18	0	0
Received on account of Members whose Subscriptions were in arrear at last Audit	47	0	0	Paid Lithographer for plate to Vol. 93, Mary Queen of Scots	4	10	0
The like on account of Subscriptions due on the 1st of May, 1867....	261	0	0	Paid for binding 500 copies Vol. 93, Mary Queen of Scots	18	0	0
The like on account of Subscriptions due on the 1st of May, 1868....	12	0	0	To Mr. V. Brooks (in part) for facsimile of Dingley, Vol. 94.....	223	0	0
One year's dividend on £1016 3 1 3 per Cent. Consols, standing in the names of the Trustees of the Society, deducting Income Tax..	29	17	1	Paid for binding 500 copies Vol. 94, History from Marble, Vol. I.	18	0	0
To Sale of the Publications of past years	15	3	5	Paid for printing Introduction to ditto	39	1	0
To Sale of Promptorium Parvulorum (3 vols. in 1)	15	3	0	Paid for Advertisement of ditto.....	3	0	0
				Paid for printing 600 copies Vol. 95, Manipulus Vocabulorum	48	2	6
				Paid for printing Title and Introduction to ditto	2	2	0
				Paid for binding 500 copies of ditto.....	17	6	0
				Paid for printing 600 copies Vol. 96, Voyage of Sir Kenelm Digby.....	40	13	6
				Paid for Miscellaneous Printing.....	12	18	0
				Paid for delivery and transmission of Books, with paper for wrappers, warehousing expenses, &c.	26	15	11
				Paid for Insurance.....	1	1	0
				Paid for Advertisements	8	3	0
				Paid for Paper.....	15	11	2
				Paid for Transcripts	22	12	9
				Paid for postages, carriage of parcels, and other petty cash expenses.....	5	2	0
				By Balance.....	320	19	5
	<u>£844</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>3</u>		<u>£844</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>3</u>

And we, the Auditors, further state, that the Treasurer has reported to us, that over and above the present balance of £320 19s. 5d. there are outstanding various subscriptions of Foreign Members, and of Members resident at a distance from London, which the Treasurer sees no reason to doubt will shortly be received.

HEN. HILL.
WM. F. DE LA RUE.
WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON.

30th April, 1868.



LAWS OF THE CAMDEN SOCIETY.

I. THAT the Society shall be entitled "THE CAMDEN SOCIETY, for the Publication of Early Historical and Literary Remains."

II. That the objects of the Society shall be, First, the publication of inedited Manuscripts; Second, the reprinting of Works of sufficient rarity and importance to make Reprints desirable; and Third, the publication of Translations of Historical Works not previously rendered into English.

III. That the Society shall consist of One Thousand Two Hundred Members, being Subscribers of One Pound annually; such Subscription to be paid in advance, on or before the first day of May in every year.

IV. That the management of the affairs of the Society shall be vested in a President and a Council consisting of fifteen Members, which President and Council shall be elected annually by the Society at large, at a General Meeting to be held on the 2nd day of May, being the Anniversary of Camden's birth; or on the Monday following, when the 2nd of May shall happen to fall upon a Sunday.

V. That the President and Council shall, from amongst their own body, elect a Director, who shall act as Chairman of the Council in the absence of the President, and also a Treasurer, and a Secretary.

VI. That the Accompts of the Receipts and Expenditure of the Society shall be audited annually by three Auditors, to be elected at the General Meetings, and that the Report of the Auditors, with an Abstract of the Accompts, shall be published.

VII. That the names of Members proposed to be elected as President, Council, and Auditors, shall be transmitted by the proposers to the Secretary, one fortnight before the General Meeting, and that notice of the persons so proposed shall be forwarded by the Secretary, one week before the General Meeting, to all the Members residing within the limits of the Twopenny Post, and to all other Members who shall, in writing, request to receive the same.

VIII. That no Member shall be entitled to vote at any General Meeting whose Subscription is in arrear.

IX. That in every year one-fifth in number of the Council of the year preceding shall be ineligible for re-election; and that in case any Member of the Council shall not attend more than one-third of the number of Meetings of the Council, such measure shall be considered to be one of the retiring Members.

X. That in the absence of the President and Director, the Council at their Meetings shall elect a Chairman, who shall have a casting vote in

case of equality of numbers, and shall also retain his right to vote upon all questions submitted to the Council.

XI. That the Funds of the Society shall be disbursed in payment of necessary expenses incident to the production of the Works of the Society, and that all other expenses shall be avoided as much as possible.

XII. That, after the Members of the Society shall have reached One Thousand Two Hundred, vacancies in that number shall be filled up by the Council, from time to time as they occur.

XIII. That every Member not in arrear of his Annual Subscription, shall be entitled to One Copy of every Work published by the Society during that year.

XIV. That the Members shall be invited to contribute or recommend Works for publication.

XV. That Editors of Works printed by the Society shall be entitled to Twenty-Five Copies of the Works they edit.

XVI. That the Council shall determine what number of copies of each Work shall be printed, and that the copies over and above those required by the Members shall be sold in such manner, and at such prices, as shall be fixed by the Council, the proceeds being carried to the account of the Society.

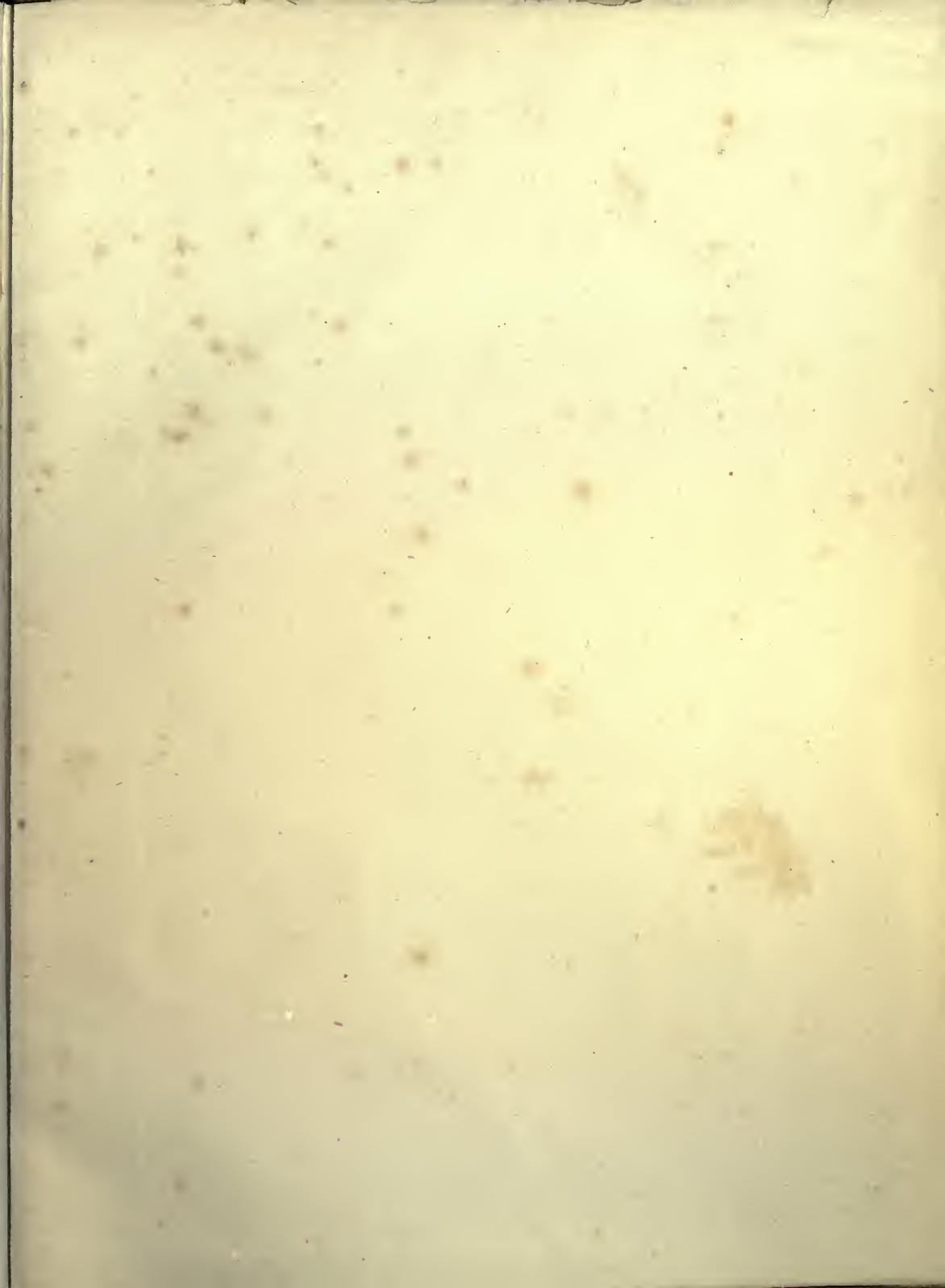
XVII. That the Publications of the Society shall all form separate and distinct Works, without any other connexion than that which must necessarily exist between the volumes of such Works as consist of several Volumes.

XVIII. That any Member of the Society may at any time compound for his future Annual Subscriptions, by payment of £10 over and above his Subscription for the current year.

XIX. That every Member of the Society who shall intimate to the Council his desire to withdraw from the same, or who shall not pay his Subscription for the current year within three Months after his Election, or after such Subscription shall have become due, shall thereupon cease to be a Member of the Society.

XX. That the Council may appoint Local Secretaries in such places, and with such authorities as to them shall seem expedient; every Local Secretary being a Member of the Society.

XXI. That no alteration shall be made in these Laws, except at a General Meeting, nor then, unless One Month's notice of any alteration intended to be proposed at such Meeting shall have been given in writing to the Secretary.





DA
20
C17
no.97

Camden Society, London
[Publications]

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

